St. Albans, Vt.
Reel No.

213

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND .... [illegible]

[illegible] STS

[illegible]

C [illegible]

FO [illegible]

C [illegible]

AT THE PORT OF St. Albans, Vt.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

Can. Border, Can Atlantic Seaports

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348,T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE Sept-7 1929

5. CARRIER 871

6. ENDING DATE Sep. 14-1929

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS 169

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

SHIPS	DATE	PAGE NO.
MELITA	Sept. 7, 1929	1
FREDERICK V111		18
AURANIA	8	20
LADY DRAKE	10	45
DUCHESS OF BEDFORD	13	47
MONTCALM		75
REGINA	14	94
AUSONIA		119
MONTROYAL		131
CALGARIC		145

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the MELITA, sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R D Owens
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1929

at Quebec P. Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MELITA" . Passengers sailing from GLASCOW , AUGUST 30TH , 1929.

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	****	Stop over in Canada about 6 weeks. GILCHRIST	Isabella	42	✓	F	S	Dairying	Ys	English	Ys	British	Scots	Scotland	Darvel	Temp.Vistr 52549	London	6.8.29	Scotland	Glasgow
2	****	Stop over in Canada about 6 weeks. PATON	Annie	53	✓	F	W	Deăler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Temp.Vistr 52433	"	do	"	"
3		PASK	Mary	68	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brechin	ReEntry 517943	Washington	Aug.1.1929	U.S.A.	San Francisco
4		Lindsay	John	32	✓	M	S	Linen Trade	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bathgate	Temp.Visit Visa.No.33.	Edinburgh	20.7.29.	Scotland	Freuchie
5		Lindsay	Helen	28		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" No. 92	"	26.8.29.	"	Bathgate
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
	1	NOT USED																		

Total Passengers ....
U.S. citizens ....
Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List A

14-430A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL, 3d SEPTEMBER, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father,Mr. G.Gilchrist, 1665 Maryhill Rd, Glasgow	Sctl	Glasgow	Ys	Self	Ys	No			Sister,Mrs. C.Young, 2447 North 11th St. Philadelphia. Pa.	Ys	1month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Frh	Fr.	Bl.	None
2	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Br.	"	"
3	Friend,Miss E Logie, 12.Athol Cres, Edinburgh	Ill	San Francisco	"	"	"	Ys	1882-1929	San F'isco	Home,Stetler Hotel, San Francisco. Ill. U.S.A.	No	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr.	Gr.	"	"
4	Aunt, Miss Lumsden, Eden Valley House Freuchi.Scot.	N.Y.	New York.	"	"	"	"	Aug-Sept. 1926.	N.Y.	Hotel Pennsylvania, New York.	Yes	2 Months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Br.	"	"
5	-do-	"	" "	"	"	"	No	—	—	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-431

8.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* MELITA. *, from* Glasgow via Liverpool & Belfast *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Stewart
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* September *, 19*29
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens *, Surgeon of the* MELITA *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R D Owens
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* September*, 19*29
at Quebec, P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MELITA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31st August, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~xxxx~~ Shill.	Arthur	23	11	M	S	C.Servant	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Tonbridge	566697	London	28.8.29	England	Tonbridge
2		Sunderland	~~Harry~~ JOHN ARTHUR	50	11	M	W	Manager	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Leeds	609	Liverpool	13.6.29.	America	Cleveland
3		Edwards	Alfred	41	6	M	M	Director	"	"	"	"	English	"	Middlesborough	NON QUOTA 35	Newcastle	29.8.29.	England	Middlesborough
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 7th September, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Mr. ~~Hull~~ C.E. SHILL 8 Judd Road, Tonbridge	Cal.	Berkeley	Yes	Crown Agts.	Yes	No			UNIVERSITY Berkeley, Cal.	YES ~~No~~	2 YEARS	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fr.	Dk.	Grey	Nil
2	Sister, Annie Huriertz 16 Marboro St. Leeds	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	"	Yes	31yr.	Detroit	Friend, Mrs. Leila May 1695 Hazelwood, Detroit Mich	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Med.	Blk.	Br.	"
3	WIFE. MRS A. EDWARDS. WAYSIDE. NUNTHORPE	PENN	PITTSBURGH.	"	"	"	"	MAY 1929	NEW YORK	BUSINESS VISIT PITTSBURGH CRUSHED. CO.	YES	1. MONTH.	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	DARK	"	GREY	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

S.7.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* MELITA, *from* Glasgow via Liverpool & Belfast, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Stewart
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* September, 1929
at Quebec, P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the S.S. "Melita", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R D Owens
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1929

at Quebec P. Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Returning Aliens

S.S. MELITA . Passengers sailing from GLASGOW , August 30th, 1929

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		BUCHAN	John	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Inverlochy	Re-entry permit 478645	Washington	April 30, 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		CAMPBELL	Margaret	28	10	F	S	Saleslady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burnbank	457967	do	Mch 8, 1929	"	Chicago
3		DUNBAR	Dora	34		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	480901	do	May 3, 1929	"	Detroit
4	USC	DUNBAR	Dora	4		F	S	None				U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Detroit				"	"
5		FINDLAY	Andrew B	48		M	D	Rug Designer	Yes	English	Yes	British	"	Scotland	Ferryden Montrose	483741	Washington	May 8, 1929	"	Amsterdam
6		FINDLAY	Clarence M.B.	10		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montrose	492413	do	May 25, 1929	"	Burnbank
7		FISCHER	Olga	45		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leith	472955	do	Apl 18, 1929	"	Detroit
8		GIBSON	Jean Kelley	27		F	S	Dress-fitter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmarnock	461891	do	Mch 22, 1929	"	Chicago
9		GRANT	Alexander L	49	10	M	M	M.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burghead	455919	do	Feb 27, 1929	"	San Pedro
10		GRANT	Isabelle L	32	11	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lossiemouth	455918	do	do	"	do
11		GRANT	Jane H	5	7	F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	455920	do	do	"	do
12		JOHNSTONE	Thomas P	28	6	M	M	Manager	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	503698	do	June 15, 1929	"	Rochester
13		MACDONALD	Margaret	45	6	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	BANNOCKBURN ~~Inverlochy~~	489112	do	May 20, 1929	"	Detroit
14		MASSON	William	23		M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Inverlochy	478644	do	Apl 30, 1929	"	"
15		MOORE	Agnes	26		F	[illegible]	Saleslady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamilton	466737	do	Apl 8, 1929	"	Chicago
16		ROBERTS	WILHELMINA. ~~Williamina~~ C	27	5	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	497330	do	Apl 8, 1929	"	Detroit
17	USC	ROBERTS	Williamina		9	F	S	None				American	"	U.S.A.	Detroit	USC			"	"
18		ROSS	Jane W.L.	35	9	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	"	Scotland	Leith	479115	Washington	Apl 30, 1929	"	Chicago
19		STEWART	Agnes	40		F	M	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirriemuir	502732	do	June 14, 1929	"	Detroit
20		THOMSON	Helen D	37		F	S	Piemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greenock	455191	do	Feb 23, 1929	Calif	[illegible] ~~Chicago~~
21		WATSON	James	26	5	M.	S	Motor Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamilton	500461	do	June 8, L929	"	Detroit
22		WEIR	Jean	33		F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wishaw	502415	do	June 13, 1929	"	Chicago
23		YARROLL	Elizabeth L	49	0	F	S	H'keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edinburgh	504717	do	June 18, 1929	"	Waukegan
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
	3	NOT USED																		

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

3

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18th September, 19

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Uncle, Mr Peter Ritchie Church View, Inverlochy	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923-1929	Detroit	Father, Mr W.Buchan, 3306 Hudson St, Detroit	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fr	Blk	Br	Nil
2	Aunt, Mrs A Gracie, 31 Cornsilloch Rows, Larkhall, Lanarkshire.	Ill	Chicago	"	"	"	"	6 yrs	Chicago	Mother, Mrs A Campbell, 2354-E 93rd Street, Chicago,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fr	D.Br	Br	"
3	Sister Mrs G.Meehan, 7 Anderson Dr, Denny Stirlingshire.	Mich	Detroit	"	"	"	"	5yrs	Rochester	Husband Mr.D.Dunbar, 140 Provincial Rd, Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Aub	"	"
4	Aunt do	"	"				"	4yrs	"	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	Mother, Mrs S.Findlay, 250 Blackness Rd, Dundee	N.Y.	Amsterdam	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923-1929	Santa Monica	Friend, Mrs C.Donnelly 11 Romeyn Ave, Amsterdam, NY	"	Indf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Light	Gr	Gr	Scar on Chin
6	Grandmother do	Calf.	Burnbank	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs I.C.Findlay, 1221 W.San Fernando Rd, Burnbank.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	½	Rdy	D.Br	Green Grey	Crushed nail rt index finger
7	Sister, Mrs H.Scott, 48A Kelly St, Greenock	Mich	Detroit	"	Self	"	"	4yrs	Detroit	Friend, Mrs J.Dailey, 7072 Mary Ave, Detroit.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr	L.br	Blue Grey	Nil
8	Father, Mr.Robert Gibson, 21 Fullerton St, Kilmarnock.	Ill	Chicago	"	"	"	"	6yrs	Chicago	Sister, Mrs. E Burnett 2736 N. 74th Ave, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Blk	Gr	"
9	Father-in-Law, Mr Wm Dean, Lossiemouth, Scotland.	Calif	San Pedro	"	"	"	"	1927-1929	N.Y.	Home. 1142 Leland St, San Pedro, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	"
10	Father do	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Bl	"
11	Grandfather do	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	Br	"
12	Father, Mr T.Johnstone, 118 University Ave, Glasgow	N.Y.	Rochester	"	Self	"	"	5yrs	Rochester	Wife, Mrs H.Johnstone, 445 Rosewood Tce, Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	Blue	"
13	Sister, Mrs Mary Wilson, 5 St George St, Grangemouth.	Mich	Detroit	"	Husband	"	"	23yrs	Detroit	Husband, Mr T.Macdonald, 50 Pilgrim Ave, Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Aub	Grey	"
14	Uncle, Mr J.Masson, 83 Charlotte St, Fraserburgh	"	"	"	Self	"	"	1923-1929	"	Father, Mr A.Masson, 6149 Lawton Ave, Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	D.Br	"	"
15	Aunt, Mrs.J.Taylor Cambuskenth Abbey, Stirling.	Ill	Chicago	"	"	"	"	5yrs	Chicago	Home:- 2902 E. 78th pl, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Br	Blue	"
16	Mother, Mrs J.Norman, 47 Maryhill Rd, Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit	"	Husband	"	"	3yrs	Detroit	Husband, Mr.Geo Roberts, 3793 Hurlbut, Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	"
17	Grandmother do	"	"	"	Father	"	"	1926 1929	"	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
18	Mother Mrs Laing 90 Rose St, Edinburgh	Ill	Chicago	"	Self	"	"	4yrs	Chicago	Husband, Mr B.Ross, 4016 St Albany Ave, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Aub	Blue	Nil
19	Fahter, Mr D.Cruickshanks, Jamiesons Lane, Kirriemuir.	Mich	Detroit	"	"	"	"	19yrs	Michigan	Husband, Mr A.Stewart, 15601 Bayles Ave, Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr	Brn	Grey	"
20	Cousin, Mrs J.Downes, 24 Mearns St, Greenock.	Cal.	Fontana	"	"	"	"	8yrs	Hollywood	Sister, Mrs J.Main, 341 Cottonwood Ave, Fontana	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
21	Mother, Mrs I.Watson, 18 Millar St, Hamilton	Mich	Detroit	"	"	"	"	1925-1929	Detroit	Friend, Mr D.Paterson, 4794 Chopin Ave, Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"
22	Mrs Campbell, 20 Dalderse Ave, Falkiek.	Ill	Chicago	"	"	"	"	3yrs	Chicago	c/o Stevenson, 4759 Lake Park Ave, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	Blue Grey	"
23	Walter Yarroll, (Brother) 271 Crow Rd, Glasgow.	"	Waukegan	"	"	"	"	26yrs	Zion	Employer Mr H. MARTIN, 1025 Hickory St, Waukegan, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	Grey	"
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S "Letitia", *from* Glasgow, Liverpool & Belfast, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Stewart
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* September, 1929
at Quebec P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens *, Surgeon of the* S.S "Melita" *,* sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R D Owens
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* September *, 19*29
at Quebec, P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MELITA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL AUGUST 31st, , 1929

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Chynoweth	Lottie	42	-	✓ F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	English	British	England	Truro.	Re-entry permit 481755 ~~xxxxx/xx~~	Washington	4 8. 5. 29.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
2	U.SC	"	Hazel	9	8	✓ F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Laurium.Mich.	Travelling with Mother, as above.			"	"
3	U.SC	"	Rupert	8	6	✓ M	S	"	"	"	"	"		"	Detroit.Mich.				"	"
4	USC	"	Richard	6	-	✓ M	S	"	"	"	"	"		"	" "				"	"
5		Phillips	William	54	-	✓ M	S	Sheet metal worker	"	"	"	Welsh	British	Wales	Llanfyllen	Re-entry permit:- ~~[illegible]~~ 483288	Washington	7. 5. 29.	"	"
6		Shaw	Harold	28	-	✓ M	M	Gardener	Yes	"	"	English	"	England	Hyde	Re-entry permit:- 483095	Washington	7. 5. 29.	"	Greenwich
7		"	Rose Alice	26	-	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	481428	"	3. 5. 29.	"	"
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

4

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List D

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 78th September, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. A. Harding Parents - 25, St.Dominie St. Truro, Cornwall, England.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	13 yrs	Detroit	Mr. W. Chynoweth. Husband - 148 Jarvus St, Hazel Park, Detroit, Mich.	Undecided	Undecided		No	No	No	No	No	No.	Good	No	5	1	Drk.	Brn.	Hazel	Nil
2	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	" (Father)	"		"	"	"	"				"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	" "	"		"	"	"	"				"	"	4	0	"	"	Grey	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	" "	"		"	"	"	"				"	"	3	5	"	"	Brn	"
5	Father - John-Phillip, Tyn-y-clwd, Llanfyllen. Wales.	"	"	"	Self	"	"	6 yrs	"	Home - 3601 Tycasle Avenue, Detroit. Mich.	No	A;ways	Yes	"	"	"	No	No	No	"	"	5	7	Fr.	Blk.	Blue	"
6	Father Mr. J. Saal ~~Cousin - Mac O'Glendon, Riverside, Conn.~~ 227, Hyde Rd Denton, Lancs	Conn.	Greenwich	"	"	"	"	3 yrs	Greenwich	Home - Box 119, Riverside, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Brn.	"	"
7	Father-in-law " do	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¼	"	"	Brn.	"
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

8-H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Stewart, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S "Letitia" *, from* Glasgow, Liverpool & Belfast*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Stewart

Master ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* September*, 19*29

at Quebec, P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the S.S. "Melita", sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R D Owen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1929

at Quebec P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MELITA . Passengers sailing from BELFAST , 31st AUGUST , 1929.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 Name in full: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to: Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		RAMSEY	A.Bertha	28	8	F	S	Bookkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Ballymoney.	498936	Washington	6.6.29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
2	Not on Board PURSER	~~[illegible]~~	~~Mary Elizabeth~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~N.Ireland.~~	~~Co.Antrim.~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~Cincinnati.~~
3	Not on Board PURSER	~~[illegible]~~	~~Martha Elizabeth~~	~~8~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~American~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~Cincinnati.~~				~~do~~	~~do~~
4		DORRIAN	Dorothy	27	11	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British (Canadian)	Irish	Canada	Toronto	499232	Washington	6.6.29	U.S.A.	Detroit
5	NOT USED																			
6	NOT USED																			
7	NOT USED																			
8	NOT USED																			
9	NOT USED																			
10	NOT USED																			
11	NOT USED																			
12	NOT USED																			
13	NOT USED																			
14	NOT USED																			
15	NOT USED																			
16	NOT USED																			
17	NOT USED																			
18	NOT USED																			
19	NOT USED																			
20	NOT USED																			
21	NOT USED																			
22	NOT USED																			
23	NOT USED																			
24	NOT USED																			
25	NOT USED																			
26	NOT USED																			
27	NOT USED																			
28	NOT USED																			
29	NOT USED																			
30	NOT USED																			
	NOT USED																			
	NOT USED																			

5

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL & Quebec, 28th September, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Inches	Color of: Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father.Mr.John Ramsey, Ballymoney, Co.Antrim.N.I.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	passenger	yes	yes	5	Philadephia.	Brother, Mr W.Ramsey, sen 517 Brinton Street, Germantown, Philadelphia.Pa.	No	indefinite	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	Brown	Brown	nil
2	~~Mother, Mrs. Dickson, Craigywarren, Ballymena.~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Cincinnati~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~2~~	~~Cincinnati.~~	~~Husband Mr. C. Groh 3009 Vine St., Cincinnati Ohio.~~	~~No~~	~~permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~ Dark	~~Grey~~	nil
3	~~(c) Mother~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~Mother~~					~~Father as above.~~																	
4	Father-in-Law, Mr C.Dorrian, 52 Balfour St, Newtownards, Co Down.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1928-1929	Detroit	Home:- Husband Mr H Dorrian, 9958 Broad St, Detroit.	No	Permanant	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Br	Br	Nil
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Stewart Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. Letitia, *from* Glasgow, Liverpool & Belfast, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R Stewart
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* September, 1929
at Quebec P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (***Head-tax status***).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).— Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).— The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).— The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the S.S. "Melita", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1929

at Quebec P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List F

Round Trip
Visitors

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MELITA. Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, AUGUST 30th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KIRK	Jane B.	61	7	F	M	H'wife	Ye	English	Ye	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdour	73	Edinburgh	Aug. 10th, 1929	Scotland	Buckhaven
2		ROBERTS	Elizabeth	25	✓	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Whitburn	186	Glasgow	Aug 6th. 1929	"	Whitburn
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

6

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TED
ial United
listing of
29

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

VISITORS

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL, 7th ~~8th~~ SEPTEMBER, 1929.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Mr. A. Kirk, 5, Omar Cres, Buckhaven. Fife.	Mich	Detroit	Ys	Self	Ys	No			Daughter, Mrs. J. Duncan, 8524 Prairie Ave, Detroit, Mich	Ys	6mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fr.	D.Br.	Br.	none
2	Mother, Mrs. M. Roberts, Manse Rd, Whitburn.	Sctl	Whitburn	"	"	"	"			Brother-in-law, Mr. G Roberts, 3793 ~~[illegible]~~ Hurlbut Detroit,	"	2mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Frh	Br	Gr.	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

ED
al United
listing of
29
idence
r town
rn

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

VISITORS

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL, 7th ~~8th~~ SEPTEMBER, 19 29.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr. A.Kirk, 5, Omar Cres, Buckhaven. Fife.	Mich	Detroit	Ys	Self	Ys	No			Daughter,Mrs. J.Duncen, [illegible]524 Prairie Ave, Detroit, Mich	Ys	6mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fr.	D.Br.	Br.	none
2	Mother,Mrs.M.Roberts, Manse Rd, Whitburn.	Sotl	Whitburn	"	"	"	"			Brother-in-law,Mr. Roberts, 3793 ~~[illegible]~~ Hurlbut Detroit,	"	2mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Frh	Br	Gr.	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

9

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

8.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Stewart Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. "Melita", from Glasgow, Liverpool & Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Stewart

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1929
at Quebec, P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the S.S. "Melita", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R D Owens
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1929

at Quebec P. Q.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List G

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S.S. MELITA . Passengers sailing from BELFAST , 31st AUGUST , 1929,

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		BRADLEY	James	64	3	M		Flax W. Dresser	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Stewartstown.	6728	Belfast	2[illegible].8.29.	N.Ireland	Belfast.
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

1

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14—4300

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, *8th September*, *1929*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Daughter.Miss N.Bradley, 6 Kashmir Road, **Belfast.**	Mich.	Detroit	no	Son	yes	no			Son.Mr.Jos.Bradley, 3908 Wabash Ave., Detroit,Mich.	no	permanent		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Fair	White	Grey.	nil
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R Stewart Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S "Letitia" *, from* Glasgow, Liverpool, Belfast, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R Stewart

~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* September *, 19*

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the S.S. "Melita, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1929

at Quebec, P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the S.S. "Melita", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1929

at Quebec, P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

FIRST TIMERS

S. S. MELITA Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, AUGUST 30th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PEAT	Robina	58	✓	F	M	H'wife	Ys	English	Ys	British	Scots	Scotland	Largo	27651	Glasgow	August 13, 1929	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
2		~~PEEBLES~~	Mary	34		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Inverness-shire	148	Glasgow	~~July~~ August 12.1929	"	Oban
3		THOMSON	Grace G.	30	✓	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elie				Canada	Winnipeg
4		[illegible]	Edward	22		M	S	Boot Operative	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carnoustie	24126	Glasgow	14 Aug.1929	Scot.	Carnoustie
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Transferred to Canadian manifest. Not entering US at border, destined to Hawaii via Canada

8 NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

FIRST TIMERS.

List H

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL, 8th SEPTEMBER, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Mr. John Gillies, Craigwell Rd, Lower Largo. Fife.	Ill	Chicago	Ys	Self	Ys	No			Husband, Mr. William Peat, 628, Barry Ave, Chicago. Ill	No	Perm.	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Frh.	Gr.	Gr.	None
2	Mother, Mrs. Mary Douglas, 13, Argyle St, Oban.	Mich	Detroit	"	Husband	"	No		Visit	Husband, Mr. Peebles, 4226, Spring St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	D.Br.	Hzl	"
3	Uncle, Mr. John Gillies, Craigwell Rd, Lower Largo Fife	Ill	Chicago	"	Self	"	Ys		visit	Father, Mr. Wm. Peat, 628 Barry Ave, Chicago. Ill	"	6 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Frh	Br.	Bl.	"
4	Father:- James Elder, 3 Fox St. Carnoustie. Scotland.	Hawaii.	Honolulu	"	"	$50	No.			Brother-in-law:- Mr N. Brand, Papaikou, Honolulu. Hawaii.	7	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr.	Dk.Brn.	Blue	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

84

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Melita", from Glasgow, Liverpool & Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Stewart
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* September, 1929
at Quebec, P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the S.S. Melita, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owens
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 8th day of September, 1929
at Quebec, P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List J

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MELITA. Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, AUGUST 30th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSON.	Annie L.	37		F	M	H'wife	Ys	English	Ys	British	Scots	Ireland	Belfast	497819 ~~17963~~	Washington ~~Glasgow~~	5th June 1929 ~~9th Oct. 1924~~	U.S.A.	Lincoln Park.
2		"	Joseph	8		M	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow	497818	"	"	"	"
3		"	Annie	5		F	"	"	No	"	No	"	"	"	"	497820	"	— "	"	"
4		BARRON.	Hugh	22		M	"	Mechanic	Ys	"	Ys	"	"	"	Aberdeen	23983	"	5th August,1929.	Scotland	Aberdeen.
5		"	Mabel	26		F	"	Dom.Serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24099	"	13th Aug.1929.	"	"
6		CHRISTIE.	Elis.	36	6	"	"	Fitter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coatbridge	469549	Washington.D.C.	Apl.12, 1929.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
7		PORTEOUS.	William	9	2	M	"	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	470214	"	Apl.15, 1929.	"	"
8		"	Evelyn	7		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	470215	"	"	"	"
9		CHRISTIE.	Matilda	73		"	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Boveva	470216	"	"	"	"
10		"	Susanne	40		"	S	H'keeper	"	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Coatbridge	470218	"	"	"	"
11		"	James	73		M	M	Retired	No	"	No	"	Irish	Ireland	Boveva	470217	"	"	"	"
12		"	Tillie Wallace	38		F	S	Ladies' Tailor	Ys	"	Ys	"	Scots	Scotland	Coatbridge	474259	"	22. 4. '29	"	"
13		CLOSE.	Robert Antonio	72		M	W	Glass Bottle Mftr.	"	"	"	"	"	England.	Bolton.	20010	Glasgow.	20th Aug.1929.	Scotland.	Glasgow.
14		KELLY.	Susan Gillespie	19	2	F	S	Confecty. Worker.	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow.	14810	"	2nd May. 1929.	"	"
15		McLEAN.	Elizabeth Ryan	25	6	"	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irvine	31522	"	20th Aug.1929.	"	"
16		"	Agnes White	2	11	"	S	Nil	No	"	No	"	"	"	Glasgow	31523	"	"	"	"
17		"	James McMurray		3	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31524	"	"	"	"
18		McNICOL.	Annie	29		F	M	H'wife	Ys	"	Ys	"	"	"	"	492316	Washington.	25th May,1929.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
19		"	Isabella	68		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greenlothian	493201	"	28th May,1929.	"	"
20		MAIN.	Lily	32		"	S	Fancy Box Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aberdeen	23930	Glasgow	31st Jly.1929.	Scotland	Aberdeen.
21		MOFFAT.	Elizabeth	31	6	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	486812	Washington.	15th May,1929.	U.S.A.	Pontiac.
22		"	James G	7		M	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Hamilton	486813	"	"	"	"
23	USC	"	Thomas S	4		"	"	Nil	No	"	No	American	"	U.S.A.	Pontiac					
24		PROVAN.	James	53		"	W	Labourer	Ys	"	Ys	British	"	Scotland	Linlithgow	27533	Glasgow.	5th Aug. 1929.	Scotland	Linlithgow
25		"	John	19		"	S	Pony Driver.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27536	"	"	"	"
26		"	Alexander	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27535	"	"	"	"
27		"	Alice J.	10		F	"	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27534	"	"	"	"
28		SIMPSON.	Elsie	28		"	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	English	England	Hawes	27399	"	18th Jly.1929	"	Methil.
29		"	Daniel Thayne	6	4	M	S	School	"	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Buckhaven	27400	"	"	"	"
30		"	Helen Mugeen	4	7	F	"	Nil	No	"	No	"	"	"	"	27401	"	"	"	"

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ________

U. S. citizens . . . . . ________

Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List J.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC AND MONTREAL, SEPTEMBER ~~8th~~ 7th, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister:-Mrs. E Sayers, 19, Playfair St., Bridgeton	Mich.	Lincoln Pk.	Ys	Self	Ys	Ys	4½	Linc-oln Pk	Husband:- Mr. S. Anderson, 1182, Fort St. Lincoln Park	No	Per.	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Fr	Blue	None
2	Aunt:- "	"	"	"	Mother		"	"	"	Father:- "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Br.	"	"
3	" "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Blnd	"	"
4	Parents:-Mr. & Mrs. J. Barron 13, Loch St., Aberdeen.	"	Detroit	"	Self	"	No			Brother:-Mr. Ebenezer Barron, 11361, Sorrento Av. Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Frsh	Dk. Br.	Grey	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Grey Blue	"
6	Mrs. J. McConnell, 2, South Sq., Gartsherrie, Coatbridge.	"	"	"	"	"	Ys	1920-1929	Alabame Mich.	(Home) 501, Margaret West, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr.	Dk.	Blue	"
7	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	1923-1929	Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	Fr.	Br.	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	L. Br.	Blue	"
9	"	"	"	"	Self	"	"	1925-1929	Alabame Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	D. Br.	Grey	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Aub.	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Aub. Grey	Blue	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	Birmingham. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Br.	"	"
13	Daughter:-Mrs. J. MacDonald, 154, Carlton Av., Townhead.	"	"	"	"	"	No			Son:-Mr. G. A. Close, 966, Calumet, Detroit, Mich.	Ys.	3 mnths	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Frsh	Grey	Grey	"
14	Father:-Thomas Kelly, 86, Elder Street, Govan.	Ind.	Gary.	"	"	"	"			Fiance:-Mr. James Mair, 529-63, Adam Street, Gary, Indiana	No	Per.	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fr.	Dk. Br.	Blue	"
15	Mother:- Mrs. E White, 32, Burgher Street, Parkhead.	Mich	Detroit	"	Husband	"	"			Husband:-Mr. Jas. McLean, 2404, Fenkell, Bayliss, Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			Br.	Br.	
16	Grandmother "	"	"		Father					Father "	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Aver.		"	Fr.	"	
17	" "	"	"		"					"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"		"	"	"	
18	Mrs. A (mother) Lumgair, 46, Appin Rd., Dennistoun, Glasgow.	"	"	"	Self	"	Ys	3	Detroit	Husband:-Mr. J McNicol, 5536, Springfield, Detroit, Mich.	No	Per	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr.	Blnd	Blue	"
19	(Husb) Mr. J. McNicol, 31, White Street, Partick.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	(Home) 5536, Springfield, Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Grey	"	"
20	Father:-Mr. James Main, 27, Froghall Rd., Aberdeen.	"	"	"	"	"	No			Friend:-Mrs. E Simpson, 3446, Chepe Pl., Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Dk.	Br.	"
21	~~Mr. James Moffat, 1129, Boston Av., Huron Cres. Pontiac~~ (Father) Mr T. Morton 33 Main St Bridgeton	"	Pontiac	"	"	"	Ys	6	Pontiac	Husband:-Mr. J Moffat, 1129, Boston Ave., Pontiac, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Lt.	Fr.	Grey	"
22	(G.—m.)	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	6	"	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	Lt.	"	"
23	(G.—m) "	"	"		"					" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
24	Uncle:-Mr. Alex. Provan, 79, Bridgend, Linlithgow.	"	Detroit	"	Self	"	No			Son:-Mr. W. Proven, 7087, Navy ~~[illegible]~~, Detroit. Mich	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fr.	Grey	Grey	"
25	Grand-Uncle "	"	"	"	Father	"	"			Brother "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fr.	"	"
26	" "	"	"	"	"		"			" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
27	" "	"	"	"	"		"			" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Aub.	"	"
28	Mr. Daniel Simpson, 669, Wellesley Road, Methil.	"	"	"	Self	"	"			Husband :- Mr. Thomas C.W. Simpson, 2317, Pasadena Av, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	"	Excel.	"	5	4	Frsh.	Dk. Br.	Br.	"
29	"	"	"	"	Mother		"			Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	Fr.	Fr.	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"		"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Melita, from Glasgow via Liverpool & Belfast do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Stewart
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of September, 1929
at Quebec P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the SS. Melita, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Owens.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 8th day of September, 1929
at Quebec P.Q

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

829

SS Melita
Sept. 7 1929
Emigrant ______ Male ______ Female ______
Non-emigrant ______ Male ______ Female ______
U.S Citizens ______ Male ______ Female ______
Total ______ ______ ______

829

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List J,

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MELITA. Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, AUGUST 30TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SIMPSON	Richard	25	11	M	M	Turner Fitter	Ys	English	Ys	British	Scots	Scotland	East Wemyss	27402	Glasgow	July 18.29	Scotland	Buckhaven
2		"	Margaret	24	1	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buckhaven	27723	-do-	July 15.1929	"	"
3		SUBACZUS	Marijona	18		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Blantyre	31656	-do-	~~July~~ Aug.22.1929	"	Blantyre
4		WATSON	Jessie A	42	9	F	S	Infants Nurse	"	"	"	"	Scots	"	Longforgan Perth	4[illegible]2878	Washington	May.6.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
5		YOUNG	Robert	40		M	M	Forrester	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duns	27706	Glasgow	Aug.15.1929	Scotland	Duns
6		DUBICKAS	Magda	20	4	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Hamilton	~~31655~~ 31644	-do-	Aug.22.1929	"	Bothwell
7		DERERSZKAVICUS	Ascenijoi	16	3	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31590	-do-	Aug.21.1929	"	Burnbank
8		NICOL	Archibald	25		M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Scots	"	Freuchie, Fifeshire	27743	-do-	Aug26.1929	"	Motherwell.
9		BARTON	Michael	65	10	M	W	Retired	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	Coatbridge	478054	Washington	Apl.29.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

631 — 11316 BV 7/9/36 CJL

NOT USED

10

10

Total passengers . . . . . ______

U. S. citizens . . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List J.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL, ~~8th~~ SEPTEMBER 7th, 1929.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	Final destination City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr.Daniel Simpson, 669. Wellesley Rd, Denbeath. Methil. Fife	Mich	Detroit	Ys	Self	Ys	No	No		Brother;- Mr. D.Simpson, 2317, Pasadena Ave, Detroit.Mich	No	Perm.	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Br.	Bl. Gr.	None
2	Mr,Robertson Taylor, 6,Carlyle Cres,Buckhaven.	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"		-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dk.	DBr.	Br.	"
3	Father,Mr.Wancas Subaczus, 27.Alpine St.Blantyre	Ill	Chicago	"	Father	"	"			Sister;- Miss Ona Subaczus, 4833 W.13th St.Cicero, Chicago. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Fr.	Gr.	"
4	Mrs. Eliz. Watson, 37, Kirk St.Lochee. (mother)	Mich	Detroit	"	Self	"	Ys		Det-roit	Employer,Mrs. S.Grosner, 2311 Atkinson, Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	DBr.	Bl	"
5	Wife,Mrs. Mary Young, 21 South St. Duns.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	"	"	"	No			Friend. T.Pilmer, 2311 Ferry Ave, Niagara Falls. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blk.	Gr.	"
6	Father,Mr. Gurges Dubickas 13,Brandon Pl.Bothwellhaugh	Ill	Kankakee	"	"	"	"			Uncle,Mr. Juozas Cominsky, 951 N.Stone St.Kankakee,Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Dk Br.	Bl.	"
7	Father,Mr. Wincentas Deverszkavicus, 20.Purdie St,Burnbank	"	"	"	Father	"	"			Aunt,Mrs. Ursula Kamirsky 951,N.Stone St.Kankakee	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Br.	Gr. Bl.	"
8	Father,Mr.Wm.Nicol, 48,Kitchener St.Motherwell	"	Chicago	"	Self	"	Ys	1924-1927	Chic-ago	Brother,Mr.Walter J.Nicol, 5128.West 21st St.Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Fr.	Bl.	"
9	Daughter,Mrs. Eliz.Leeson, 29.Alston Ave, Greenhill Coatbridge	Mich	Detroit	"	Son	"	"	1924-	Det-	Son & Daughter, MichaelBarton, c/o Mrs.R.Tool6635Payne Ave, Dearborn. Detroit	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Clr.	Blk Gr.	Gr.	"
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

92

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Melita, from Glasgow via Liverpool & Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Stewart
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of September, 1929
at Quebec P.Q

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MELITA" sailing from GLASGOW, AUGUST 30th, 1929. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & ~~[illegible]~~ SEPTEMBER 7 24, 1929.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BAIGRIE	Margaret	60		F	W		Feb.28.1869. by Marriage.	11704 Griggs Ave, Detroit, Mich.
2	COLLETT	Edith	48		F	M		Dec.17, 1910 by Marriage	1025 Hickory St, Wauhegan, Ill.
3	COLLINS	Mary	51	10	F	M	Butlar, Pa. July 2. 1877		306. Gilbert St, Douville Ill.
4	"	Mary L.	19	2	F	S	Dpuville, Ill March 11. 1910.		-do-
5	GIBSON	William	70	9	M	M		Cpunty Court, Cook County Chicago. Ill.	134 Granada Ave, Long Beach, Cal.
6	"	Jemima	73	2	F	M		Dec.19.1882. by Marriage	-do-
7	MOORE	William E.	40		M	S	Chicago, Ill Jan 31. 1889.		1636 Champlain Ave, Chicago. Illl
8	MURPHY	Elmer B	28	5	M	M	Definco, Ohio. Jan 15.1901		2624 Carolina St, Sampedor. Calf.
9	"	Jennie D.	29	7	F	M		Districh Court Los Angeles, Los Angeles, Cal. May 24. 1929	-do-
10	NORTON	Ruth	23	5	F	S	Portemouth, N.H. November 23. 1906.		96, Highland St. Portemouth. N.Hampshire.
11	PENDLETAN	Constance	20	11	F	S	New Stonington, Conn. May 26.1908		North Stonnington, Conn.
12	SINCLAIR	Alexander	45		M	M		Circuit Court, Manitowoch, Wisc. June 5. 1928	1003 Lincoln Blvd. Manitowoch, Winsc.
13	TAYLOR	William G.	26	7	M	S		Osage, Mitchell Co, Iowa. March 1. 1929	Box 302, Riceville, Iowa.
14	"	Georgina R.	60		F	W		District Court, Mitchell County, Iowa. May 1928	-do-
15	THOMSON	Elizabeth	44		F	M		U.S. Districh Court, Detroit March 2. 1922	5418 Constance Ave, Detroit Mich.
16	"	Margaret		10	D	S	Detroit, Mich July 4. 1921		-do-
17	WILLIAMSON	Margaret	58		F	W		Washington County, Montpelier, Vermont, March 31. 1898	1123, Elmhurst Drive, Cedar Rapids. Iow.
18	HOLMS	Walter 6K	27	2	M	M		Northern District Court, of Ohio.[illegible].June 1929.	1347 East 92 St. Cleveland Ohio.
19	HOLMS	Sarah	27	8	F	M	21 December 1902, Cleveland, Ohio.		do
20	HOLMS	Gerda	2	3	F	S	28 May 1927, Cleveland, Ohio.		do
21		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

11 NOT USED

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIR BIN

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
TOURIST THIRD
(Printed in England 14—814)

... on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MELITA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31st August, 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebec, 7th September, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). TOURIST THIRD CABIN	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FLAKEY	Mary	✓59	11	F	W		By marriage.	3854, 24th Street, San Francisco. Cal.
2	FORD	Raymond	✓50	-	M	M		Northern District Court of Chicago, 18/1/29	449 Roslyn Place, Chicago. Ill.
3	FORD	Margaret	✓11	-	F	S	Chicago. Ill. 3. 6. 18.		Do
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

12

NOT USED
NOT USED

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MELITA sailing from BELFAST, 31st August, 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebec, 7th September, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DORRIAN	Hugh ✓	27		M	M		District Court of Detroit, 19th November 1928	9958 Broad St, Detroit, Mich.
2	MOORE	Florence ✓	40	11	F	W	July 28, 1888, Liberty, Pa.		121 East Middlesex Rd, Buffalo, N.Y.
3	MURPHY	Robert Cushman ✓	42	4	M	M	April 29, 1887, New York.		45 Oriole Ave, Bronxville, N.Y.
4	MURPHY	Grace B Barstow ✓	40	9	F	M	1888, Providence, R.I.		do
5	MURPHY	Alison Barstow ✓	15	3	F	S	May 21, 1914, New York City.		do
6	MURPHY	Robert C. ✓	14		M	S	Sep. 7, 1915, do		do
7	MURPHY	Amos C.B. ✓	10	10	M	S	Oct 19, 1918, do		do
8	McDONALD	William ✓	30		M	S		Northern District Court of Illinois, March 20, 1928.	6412 Parnell Ave, Chicago, Ill.
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

NOT USED

B

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—314

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-816)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MELITA. *sailing from* GLASGOW. , AUGUST 30th , 1929 , *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & MONTREAL. SEPTEMBER 7th, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CHRISTIE.	Irene ✓	16		F	S	May 9th, 1913. Fairview, Alabama.		501, Margaret West, Detroit, Michigan.
2	"	Lena ✓	17	9	"	"	Sep.29th, 1911, Birmingham, Alabama.		"
3	CUMMING.	Barbara.	31		"	M		District Court Detroit, Michigan, 11th March 1929.	13107, Kercheval Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.
4	"	Nanna	4		"	S	Detroit, Mich. 11th Feby., 1925.		"
5	McNICOL.	James	36		M	"		District Court of Detroit, 17th Sept., 1928.	5336, Springfield Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.
6	PORTEOUS.	"	3		"	"	Feb.9th 1926. 1465, Colton Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.		501, Margaret West, Detroit, Michigan.
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

14 NOT USED
NOT USED

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MELITA" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 31st August, *19*29., *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 7 SEP 1929, *19*

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). THIRD CLASS.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Barrett	Percy Victor	36	6	M	M		United States District Court, Detroit.Mich. July 11th,1927.	15337 Parkside Ave, Detroit. Mich.
2		NOT USED							
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

15 NOT USED

NOT USED

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MELITA. *sailing from* GLASGOW, AUGUST 30th, *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & MONTREAL, SEPTEMBER 7d, *19*29.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	STOUT.	Alice	21	9	F	S	Aug. 3, 1907. Salem, Ind.		517 Goodwin Ave., Memphis. Ten.
2	CUSICK.	Eileen.	19	9	"	"	Aug.20, 1909. Oregon, Wis.		Oregon Wis.
3	FOGARTY.	Helen	21	3	"	"	Feb.14, 1908. St. Paul, Min.		1826 Summer Ave., St. Paul. Min.
4	"	Emily.	24	11	"	"	Jun.14, 1904. "		do.
5	GILMAN.	Charlotte E.	23	3	"	"	Mar.12, 1906. Indianapolis.		4360, College Avenue, Indianapolis, Ind.
6	GRANT.	Mary P.	64	11	"	W		By Marriage, 1913. SANTA BARBARA SUPERIOR COURT OF SANTA BARBARA, CALIF.	126 No. Milpas Street. Santa Barbara, Calif.
7	HAMILTON.	Mary	56	5	"	M		~~" " 1920~~. 3RD JUNE 1921	914, E. Mason Street, Santa Barbara, Calif.
8	HAYNES.	Florence Bates	20	11	"	S	Aug. 5, 1908. Millbury, Mass.		28, Haxsie Court, Phenix, R.I.
9	"	Alice Denton	22	3	"	"	Apl.26, 1907. Munsey, Mass.		"
10	MARKSTEIN.	Kathryn L	22	8	"	"	Nov. 7, 1906. Selma, Alabama.		3641, Alaska Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
11	HERR.	Shirl	54	4	M	M	Apl. 21, 1875. Crawfordsville, Ind.		700 So. Water Street, Crawfordsville, Ind.
12	"	Sarah	53	-	F	"	Aug. 11, 1876. " "		"
13	"	Mary Elizabeth	18	3	"	S	May. 10.1911. " "		"
14	"	Ambrose Henley	15	2	M	"	June 18. 1914. " "		"
15	McCORMACK.	Jeannette	22	3	F	"	Feb. 2, 1906. Memphis, Tenn.		196 East Parkway, Memphis, Ten.
16	"	Eleanor Reed	20	10	"	"	Jly. 8, 1908. "		"
17	McGEOY.	Mary B	61		"	W	May 4, 1868. Rome, Ga.		Hyde Park, Hotel. Chichago, Ill.
18	McPHILLIPS.	Mary Louise	17	6	"	S	Nov.25, 1911. Memphis, Tenn.		2183 South Parkway, Memphis, Ten.
19	OLIN.	Lois Edna	17	11	"	"	Jun.29, 1911. Indianapolis, Ind.		5161, Washington Blvd., Indianapolis, Ind.
20	RICHARDSON.	Mary L	45		"	M	Jun.13, 1884. La Crosse, Wis.		501, So. 12th East, Salt Lake City, Utah.
21	SMITH.	Helen Cosack	29		"	"	Jan.24, 1900. Buffalo.		95, Columbia Blvd., Kenmore, New York.
22	WOOD.	Lucena A	25	11	"	S	Jun.20, 1903. Glendale, Wva.		1626, Bellevue Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.
23	BROWN	Hugh Brown	44	9	M	M		Superior Court of Cook County, Chicago 14th Novr.1917.	1210 S.12 Ave. Maywood Ill.
24	"	Marion	44	2	F	M	-do-		-do-
25	"	Dorothy May	8	6	F	S	January 18.1920. Chicago.		-do-
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MELITA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31st August, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL Sept. 7th, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gerg	Valletta	✓ 47	7	F	M	Brockville, Pa. 29.1.82		
2	Guibord	Robert	✓ 21	10	M	S	Plattsburg, N.Y. 29.8.07		118 E.Jefferson St.Butler Pa.
3	Gardner	Marian	✓ 39		F	S	Westport, N.Y. 8.12.90		134 Court St.Plattsburg,N.Y
4	Kuever	Rudolph	✓ 42	7	M	M	Iowa City, Iowa. 5.3.89		38 Hemingway,Boston,Mass.
5	Kuever	Ruth	✓ 40	2	F	M	Lowden, Iowa. 27.10.87		5 Melrose St.Iowa City,Iowa
6	Lodge	William	✓ 21	9	M	S	Whitemarsh, Penna. 17.8.07		"
7	Tangeman	Horace	✓ 41	3	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. 2.4.1888.		375 Cabot St.Newtonville,Mass Vinyard Place.
8	Tangeman	Norma	✓ 34		F	M	Glendale,Arizona. 15.7.1895.		Cincinnati, Ohio
9	Taylor	Edward	✓ 42		M	M			"
10	Taylor	Ethel	✓ 46		F	M	Taunton, Mass. 3.10.83	Supt.Court.Newport,R.I.25.6.18	17 Ashland St.Taunton,Mass
11	Taylor	George	✓ 13		M	S	" 24.9.15		"
12	Taylor	Richard	✓ 8		M	S	" 29.12.20		"
13	Taylor	Harriet	6		F	S	" 20.5.23		"
14	Varga	Clara	✓ 40		F	M	Havre,France. 20.1.1885.		"
15	Varga	Isabel	✓ 12 ~~11~~		F	S	Brookline, Mass 6.2.1917.	By marriage, Sept.1920	[illegible],Maplewood Avenue,Maplewood N.J
16	Varga	Elizabeth	✓ 7		F	S	Newton Centre, Mass 23.9.21.		"
17	Varga	Francis	✓ 5 ~~4~~	7	M	S	" 24.1.24.		"
18	Varga	Donald	✓ 3 ~~5~~	3	M	S	" 11.5.26.		"
19		NOT USED							"
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED
NOT USED

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " Frederik VIII " *sailing from* Copenhagen, August 29th, *19* 29, *Arriving at Port of* Halifax N.S. SEP 7 1929, *1929*

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ward	Gertrude	53	✓	f	s	Bloomfield N.J. Octbr.16th 1875	687810 issued Washington D.C. March 21st 1929	home 41 Park Place Bloomfield N.J.
2	"	Laura P.	56	✓	f	s	" " Novbr.11th 1873	687811 issued Washington D.C. March 21st 1929	" "
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

Herman Akerlund
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number ....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " Frederik VIII " *sailing from* Copenhagen , August 29th *19* 29, *Arriving at Port of* ~~New York~~ HALIFAX N.S. SEP 7 1929 , *19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Petersen	Fred	65	✓	m	s		County Court of Scherectady N.Y. July 28th - 1900.	home 2207 Nagle ave Chicago Ill.
2		NOT USED							
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

Herman C. Akerlund
U. S. Immigrant Inspector 19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L FYSH, Surgeon of the AURANIA, SAILING THERWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leslie R. Fysh

Sworn to before me this 8th day of September, 19 29

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Aurania
Imt Visas

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6
CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31ST AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STOLZ	JAN	27	-	M	M	DOCTOR	YES	CZECHO. ENGLISH	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	CZECHO.	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	PRAGUE	154.	PRAGUE.	25.7.29.	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	PRAGUE
2		STOLZ	OLGA	27	-	F	M	DOCTOR	YES	CZECHO. ENGLISH	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	CZECHO.	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	PRAGUE.	30.	PRAGUE.	24.7.29.	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	PRAGUE
3		Lines 3 to 30 Blank.																		
4		NOT USED		Purser.																
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

20

NOT USED
NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

l United

ting of

29.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, [illegible] SEPTEMBER, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER/LAW.DR.MAX ZAVESKY. PRAHA V.BREHOVA.3.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Employers ROCKFELLER FOUNDATION. 61.BROADWAY.NEW YORK.	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER. -DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.B. ORAM Master *, of the* AURANIA *, from* SOUTHAMPTON. *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R B Oram
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* September *, 1929*
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.FYSH, *Surgeon of the* AURANIA, SAILINGTHEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* FOUR *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL. ……………, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Leslie R. Fysh

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* September, *19*29

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

"Aurania"
R.E.P.

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 7

CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31ST AUGUST, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DINGMAN	ANNIE P.	54	-	F	S	Librar-ian.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Sarnia	487356	Washington	16 May 1929	U.S.A.	Cleveland
2		HUEBNER	ELISABETH	40	-	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Gablonz	499835	Washington	7 June 1929	U.S.A.	Cincinnati.
3		HOWARD Nee(Robland)	Marguerite	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	French English	Yes	France	French	France	Montecheroux	473757	Was ington	20 April 1929	U S A	New York
4		WOERNER	Rudolf	49		M	M	Dotor	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pforzheim	12975	Berlin	29 July 1929	Germany	Heidelberg
5		Lines 5 to 30 Blank																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

R Wadeson
Purser

21

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8 SEP. 1929, *19*29.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Royal Bank of Canada, London, Eng.	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 1929	Cleve-land.	Home 5806, Franklin Blvd. Cleveland, O.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Brn.	None.
2	Sister. Brunhilde Banche, Rein bei Gratwein, Austria.	Ohio	Cincinnati	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921 1929	Cinti.	The Laurel, Clifton, (Home) Cincinnati, O.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
3	Father Jules Rolland. Montecheroux Doubes France	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926 1929	New York	Home. 35 West 84 Str New York City	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
4	Wife Mrs R Woerner Heidelberg Germany	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		NY.C.	Ritz Carlton Hotel New York City N.Y.	Yes	6 Months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr	Blnd	Gry	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

8.7.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.B. ORAM Master *, of the* AURANIA *, from* Southampton. *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

B. B. Oram
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* September *, 1929*
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. FYSH, *Surgeon of the* AURANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* FOUR *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Leslie. O.F. Fysh

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* September, 1929

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aurania
Transit

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31ST, AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		~~HEISE~~	~~FREDERICK G.~~	~~57~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MANAGER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~				~~ENGLAND~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~	1
2		~~HEISE~~	~~ANNIE N.~~	~~60~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~HSWIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~SCOTLAND~~	~~CARLUKE~~				~~ENGLAND~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~	2
3		KEANE	JOHN	62	✓	M	W	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	16521.	LONDON.	6.8.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON	3
4		MOUSTAKA	THEMETRE	59	✓	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	HILL END	17710/265	Lonon	16.8.29	AUSTRALIA	PERTH	4
5		MOUSTAKA	LILIAN E.M.	57	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	-do-	-do-	-do-	AUSTRALIA	PERTH	5
6		MOUSTAKA	OREA	23	✓	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	GERALDTON	17711/266	London	-do-	AUSTRALIA	PERTH	6
7		MOUSTAKA	HELVETA	21	✓-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	GERALDTON	17712/267	London	-do-	AUSTRALIA	PERTH	7
8		CHERRY	HERBERT C.	37	✓	M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ILFORD	2.	RANGOON	5.2.29.	INDIA	RANGOON	8
9		CHERRY	QUEENIE F.	28	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AMERICAN	INDIA	HYDERABAD	3.	RANGOON.	5.2.29.	INDIA	RANGOON	9
10		MACEWAN	LEWIS B.	32	✓	M	S	RADIO ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	4581	Southampton	8. 8.29	ENGLAND	SOUTHSEA	10
11		KEEP	JOHN L.	34	✓-	M	M	HARDWARE MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	13852.	LONDON.	11.7.29.	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	11
12		KEEP	HELEN I.	32	✓-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	13854.	LONDON.	11.7.29.	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	12
13		MORGAN	DELPHINE	16	✓	F	S	Student	Ye	English	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Kidwelly	20696	London	30.8.29	Wales	Kidwelly	13
14		BRIGHT	Hill	29	✓	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English?	Yes	Britain	British	England	Sheffield		No Visa.(Canadian)		Canada	Toronto	14
15		Lines 1 Heise Frederick. Transferred to Canadian Sheets.																			15
16		Line 2. Heise Annie Transferred to Canadian Sheet.																			16
17		Lines 15 to 30 Blank.																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			
		NOT USED																			

Purser

Total passengers . . . . . ____________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____________
Aliens . . . . . ____________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ST
States,
SECON
Arr

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~MONTREAL.~~ , 8 SEP 1929 SEPTEMBER , 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~BOOTH LINE. LIVERPOOL.~~	~~ENG.~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1920.~~	~~NY.~~	~~BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPN. 17.BATTERY PL.NEW YORK.NY.~~	~~NO~~	~~60 DYS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~FSH~~	~~DRK~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
2	~~-DO-~~	~~ENG.~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~	~~YES~~	~~HUSBAND AS ABOVE~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-DO-~~	~~NO~~	~~60 DYS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~DRK~~			~~NONE~~
3	BROTHER.FRANCIS T.KEANE.8. CLAIRVIEW RD.STREATHAM.SW.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.DR.KENNETH MEES.KODAK RESEARCH LABORATORY.ROCHESTER.N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED	D.B.	GRY	NONE
4	SON. LEYTON MOUSTALA. GERALDTON.W.AUSTRALIA.	AUS.	PERTH	Yes	SELF	YES	YES	SEP. 1926.	NY.	In Transit to Australia	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
5	-DO-	AUS.	PERTH	Yes	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1926	-DO-	-do-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	D.B.	BRN	NONE
6	BROTHER -DO-	AUS.	PERTH	Yes	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1926	-DO-	-do-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
7	DO. -DO-	AUS.	PERTH	Yes	-DO-	YES	YES	/	-DO-	-do-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	L.B.	GRY	NONE
8	~~Sister~~ Aunt MISS MAUDE CHERRY. 26.PALACE COURT.LONDON.W.2.	IND.	RANGOON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	KNICKERBOCKER HOTEL. NEW YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
9	Sister in Law. -DO-	IND.	RANGOON	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	PLE	D.B.	BRN	NONE
10	AUNT.MISS N.TEMPLETON.29B. PARADE MANSIONS.GOLDERS GREEN.LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Murray Hill Hotel New York City N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	GRN	NONE
11	BRO/LAW.R.F.SCOTT.MASHOBRA. MANOR RD.CHEAM.SURREY.	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	C/O.ARKELL & DOUGLAS INC. 73.PEARL ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	HZL.	NONE
12	-DO-	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	HZL.	NONE
13	Mother Mrs [illegible] Morgan, [illegible] House [illegible]	Ohio	Cincinnati	Yes	Parents	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs H Lyon 303 Southern Avenue Mount Auburn Cincinnati Ohio.	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
14	Mother Mrs Bright. Greystone Shippay Norton Oxon	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Var	New York	Friend Mrs Buddike, 530 Riverside Drive N.Y.C.	No N.Y.	60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fl	Brn	Brn	None
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.B. ORAM Master *, of the* AURANIA *, from* SOUTHAMPTON. *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. B. Oram
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* September *, 19* 29

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. FYSH, *Surgeon of the* "A U R A N I A", SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* S W E A R *that I have had* F O U R *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* F I V E *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Leslie O. F. Fysh

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* S E P T E M B E R, *19*29

at Q U E B E C.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

[illegible]

Quebec

U.S. [illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5
2

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 31ST. AUGUST, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TOUT	HERBERT	25	✓	M	S	INSTRUCTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	15210	LONDON	JULY.24.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
2		NOT USED																		
3		LINES 2 to 30 BLANK. NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED	R Wadeson																	
5		NOT USED	PURSER.																	
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

22 NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 5032
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 5 2

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

States,
STEE

S. S. "AURANIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31ST. AUGUST, 19 29.

Ar

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	[illegible]	TOUT	HERBERT	25	✓	M	S	INSTRUCTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	15210	LONDON	JULY.24.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON.	1
2		NOT USED																			2
3		LINES 2 to 30 BLANK. NOT USED																			3
4		NOT USED	R Wadeson																		4
5		NOT USED	PURSER.																		5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

23 NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.
14—931

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8 SEP. 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.THOS.F.TOUT, 3,OAK HILL PARK,LONDON N.W.3.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SEKF,	YES	NO	-	-	THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS,UNIVERSITY OFMINN.MINNEAPOLIS	NO	9MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

8.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. B. ORAM. MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* "AURANIA"*, from* SOUTHAMPTON.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R.B.

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* SEPTEMBER*, 19*29
at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. FYSH., *Surgeon of the* "AURANIA", SAILING THEREWITH., *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* FOUR *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDCAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Leslie A. Fysh

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* SEPTEMBER, *19*29

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6 TOURIST THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 31ST AUGUST., *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		COWLEY	AMY	50	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	33	BRISTOL.	13.8.29.	ENGLAND	CLEVEDON.	1
2		SYMONS	JOHN	40	✓	M	S	R'WAY OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHRISTOW	133.	BRISTOL.	11.5.29.	ENGLAND	STARCROSS	2
3		WALKER	STANLEY GRAY	44	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	15060.	LONDON.	22.7.29.	ENGLAND	PURLEY	3
4		MAC INTYRE	EARLE	30	✓	M	S	BANKING	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	MAXWELL.	—			CUBA	MANZARIL.	4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		LINES 5 to 30 BLANK.	NOT USED																		6
7		NOT USED	R Wadeson																		7
8		NOT USED	PURSER.																		8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			
		NOT USED																			

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8 SEP. 1929, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes? or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HUSBAND.MR. W.W. COWLEY, 90, WEST END. CLEVEDON	ENG.	CLEVEDON	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. ALICE THYMN. TOURING. SARATOGA AVE. YONKERS N.Y.	NO	60DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	SISTER.MISS FORENCE SYMONS, THE WARREN, STARCROSS, DEVON	ENG.	STARCROSS	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN.DR.ALBERT MARSHALL, 221, TOPEKA AVE.TOPEKA, KANSAS	NO	4WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2½	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	FATHER.EDWARD.W.WALKER, 5, CHISWICK, PLACE, EASTBOURNE	ENG.	PURLEY	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT.MRS.CLARISSA FEIST, 221, ROSLYN AVE.GLENSIDE, PHILA-DELPHIA.	NO	4WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN GRY	BLUE	SCAR ON CENTRE OF FOREHEAD
4	AUNT. LADY MAC MASTER. MERLEWOOD. VIRGINIA WATER.SURREY	CUBA	CAMAGNEY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	AUG. 1929	I.T.	IN TRANSIT TO CUBA.	NO	4 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	DRK	BRN.	NONE.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. B. ORAM. MASTER *, of the* "AURANIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON. *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

B B Oram ✓
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* SEPTEMBER *, 19*29
at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

34—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The e[illegible]hould give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. FYSH. *, Surgeon of the* "AURANIA" *,* SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* FOUR *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Leslie R. Fysh

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* SEPTEMBER *,* 1929

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. FYSH. *, Surgeon of the* "A U R A N I A" *,* SAILING THEREWITH. *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* FOUR *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Leslie R. Fysh

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* SEPTEMBER *, 1929*

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

TOURIST_THIRD CLASS LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31ST AUGUST, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GRENIER	MARIE G.	48	✓-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH.	YES	BRITAIN	FRENCH.	CANADA	MONTREAL	483067	WASHINGTON	7.5.29.	U.S.A.	MINNEAPOLIS
2		POLLEY	EVA BEATRICE	38	✓-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BEACONS-FIELD.	477444	WASHINGTON	APRIL.27.29.	U.S.A.	SEATTLE
3	usc	POLLEY	VIRGINIA M.	11	✓-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	SEATTLE	4th June 1918.			U.S.A.	SEATTLE.
4		MC EVILLY	BRIDGET.	40	✓	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH. XXXXXXX BRECK	IRELAND	LETTER BROCK	493716.	WASHINGTON	29.5.29.	U.S.A.	HUBBARD. ILL.
5		NOT USED																		
6		LINES 5 to 30. BLANK.	NOT USED																	
7		NOT USED	R Wadeson																	
8		NOT USED	PURSER.																	
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8 SEP. 1929, *19*29.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	C/O AMERICAN EXPRESS CO., PARIS, FRANCE.	MINN	MINNEAPOLIS	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	/04. /29. JUNE	CHICAGO ETC.	HOME. 1826, LA SALLE, AVE., MINNEAPOLIS. MINN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	FR.	BRN	BLUE	SMALL BIRTH MARK ON LEFT THUMB.
2	MOTHER.MRS.W.NEWMAN, 114, EDITH GROVE, CHELSEA, LONDON	WASH	SEATTLE	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	YES	/11 /29 May.	SE- ATTLE	HUSBAND.MR.F.A.POLLEY, THE HIGHLANDS, SEATTLE, WASHL	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	HZL	NONE
3	G/MOTHER DO.	WASH	SEATTLE	YES	FATHER SEE 23.	-	YES	BORN.		FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
4	MOTHER. MRS B. MC EVILLY. LETTER BROCK. CO. MAYO IRELAND	ILL.	HUBBARDS WOOD.	NO	E.S.BALLARD	YES	YES	/23 /29. JULY	ILL	Employer. E.S. Ballard. 6, Hunt Rd Hubbards Woods. Ill.	Yes	Perm	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	DRK	BLK	NONE.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

8.74

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. B. ORAM. MASTER. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* "A U R A N I A" *, from* S O U T H A M P T O N. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* S W E A R *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* F I V E *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

B.B. Oram

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* S E P T E M B E R *, 19*29

at Q U E B E C.

Immigration Officer.

34—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. FYSH, *Surgeon of the* "A U R A N I A", SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* S W E A R *that I have had* F O U R *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* F I V E *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Leslie S. Fysh

Sworn to before me this 8TH *day of* S E P T E M B E R, *19*29

at Q U E B E C.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8 **TOURIST THIRD CLASS**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 31st August, *19*29.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BANNIER	Otto.	41	✓	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Germ.Engl.	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany.	Hamburg.	29290.	Hamburg.	6.5.29.	Germany	Hamburg.
2		BANNIER.	Wilhelmina.	33	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Germ.Engl.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wandsbek.	29291.	Hamburg.	6.5.29.	Germany	Hamburg.
3		BANNIER.	Eva.	3	✓	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg.	29292.	Hamburg.	6.5.29.	Germany	Hamburg.
4		NOT USED																		
5		LINES 4 to 30. BLANK.	NOT USED																	
6		NOT USED	Walleson																	
7		NOT USED	PURSER.																	
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

28

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8 SEP 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: Willi Bannier, Damerowsweg 21, Hamburg.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1926	N.Y.	Br.in.law: A.Einfeldt, 546 Church Str. San Francisco.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med.	Bald	Grey	None
2	Br.in.law: As above.	Cal.	San Frisco.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	- -	- -	Brother: As above.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med.	Fair	Grey	None
3	Uncle: As above.	Cal.	San Frsico.	Yes	Father		No	- -	- -	Uncle: As above.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	Med.	Fair	Grey	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

[illegible]

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. B. ORAM. MASTER., *of the* "A U R A N I A", *from* S O U T H A M P T O N., *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon*
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F I V E *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own*
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~COMMANDING~~ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8TH *day of* S E P TE M B E R, *19*29
at Q U E B E C.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space
is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter
applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or
D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money
shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a
citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show
the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments
of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy,
Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of
these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e.,
compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Cam-
pania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed
as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall
constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of
remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual
residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last
permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately
show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country
of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States
and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien
came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give
name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future
permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence,
if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either
Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage
was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in
each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head
of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries
should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period
of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The
answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or
friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on
the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in
answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has
authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. FYSH, *Surgeon of the* "A U R A N I A", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* F O U R *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* F I V E *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Leslie A. Fysh

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* S E P T E M B E R, *19*29

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List Tourist 9

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA". Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 1st. September, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	1	Brew	Joseph	46	✓	M	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	England.	British	England.	Plymouth	37	COBH. I.F.S.	22.8.29.	Irish FS	Cork
2	1	Brew	MARGARET	46	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	England	Plymouth	38	COBH. I.F.S.	22.8.29.	Irish FS	Cork
3		NOT USED																		
NOT	USED	LINES 3 to 30.																		
5		NOT USED	R Wadeson																	
6		NOT USED	PURSER.																	
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

27 NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Tourist

9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8 SEP 1929, *19*29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Mrs. Brew, Ballinacurra, Midleton, Cork.	IFS	Cork	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother-in-Law, J. C. Sullivan, 22 Prospect St, Terryville, Conn.	No	Under 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
2	Mother-in-Law, -do-	IFS	Cork	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother, -do-		-do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	black	grey	Nil
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. B. ORAM. MASTER. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* "AURANIA", *from* SOUTHAMPTON., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* SEPTEMBER, *19*29

at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. FYSH *, Surgeon of the* "AURANIA" *,* SAILING THEREWITH. *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* FOUR *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Leslie R. A. Fysh

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* SEPTEMBER *, 19*29

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

STEERAGE S. S. "AURANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31ST AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WOOD	ELSIE GLADYS	20	-	F	S	COAT MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	3325	LONDON	JULY.8.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		NOT USED																		
3		LINES 2 to 30. BLANK.	NOT USED																	
4		NOT USED	R Wadeson																	
5		NOT USED	PURSER.																	
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

28

Total passengers . .
U. S. citizens . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 8 SEP. 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.MRS.FRANCIS WOOD,6, MORPETH GROVE,S.HACKNEY,E.9	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER.MRS.WM.SALTER,7445, KENDAL AVE.FORDSON,DETROIT MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. B. ORAM. MASTER. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "A U R A N I A" *, from* S O U T H A M P T O N. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* S W E A R *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* SEPTEMBER *, 19*29
at Q U E B E C.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. FYSH, Surgeon of the "AURANIA", SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leslie R. Fysh

Sworn to before me this 8th day of SEPTEMBER, 1929

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

[illegible]
and
[illegible]

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

STEERAGE S. S. "AURANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31ST. AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'FLYNN	EDWARD J.	32 ✓	-	M	S	ACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ALDERSHOT	482224	WASHINGTON	4.5.29.	U.S.A.	DETROIT
2		COSTENOBLE	ROSINA	33 ✓	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	434883	WASHINGTON	13.11.28.	U.S.A.	DULUTH
3	usc	COSTENOBLE	ADELE	12 ✓	-	F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	BELGIAN	U.S.A.	MINNEAPOLIS	BORN 22.8.16. MINNEAPOLIS. MINN.			U.S.A.	DULUTH
4	✓	COSTENOBLE	LORAINE	9 ✓	-	F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	BELGIAN	U.S.A.	MINNEAPOLIS	BORN 22.5.20.			U.S.A.	DULUTH
5	✓	COSTENOBLE	EUGENE	7 ✓	-	M	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	BELGIAN	U.S.A.	MINNEAPOLIS	BORN 22.2.22.			U.S.A.	DULUTH
6		NOT USED																		
7		LINES 6 to 30 B L A N K. NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED	Wadeson																	
9		NOT USED	PURSER.																	
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

29 NOT USED

Total passengers . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8 SEP. 1929, *19*29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. MR. J. O'FLYNN, 67, WEST ST., MILLBROOK.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	12 29 JUNE	DE-TROIT	HOME. CONLEY PLAZA APTS. DETROIT. MICH.,	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	RDY	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER. CATHERINE STONEHOUSE 29, PRINCE OF WALES CRES. LONDON N.W.5	MINN.	DULUTH	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	YES	15 28 Nov.	MINN.	HUSBAND. CHAS. H. COSENOBLE, 121½ E. SUPERIOR ST. DULUTH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLDE	BRN.	NONE
3	G/MOTHER DO.	MINN.	DULUTH	YES	FATHER SEE 23.	-	YES	BORN.		FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
4	DO.	MINN.	DULUTH	YES	DO.	-	YES	BORN		DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
5	DO.	MINN.	DULUTH	YES	DO.	-	YES	BORN		DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] B. ORAM. MASTER, of the "A U R A N I A" from S O U T H A M P T O N., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly S W E A R that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, T H R E E in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of S E P T E M B E R, 1929
at Q U E B [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood [illegible]er, etc., and not [illegible]y as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

[illegible] distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of [illegible]nt of money [illegible]n, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corre[illegible]ld be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of [illegible]vals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains [illegible]ing question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In an[illegible] this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unab[illegible]d and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be [illegible]en.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the countr[illegible] which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. T[illegible]try sh[illegible]ow the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the count[illegible]hich citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest[illegible]d be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "[illegible]nce[illegible]ng under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similar[illegible] "F[illegible]pearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" [illegible]untry. An Irish[illegible]ebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of En[illegible]d, Switzerland, o[illegible]untry. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers [illegible] Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"We[illegible]an" refers to the people of the West Indies other [illegible].

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and So[illegible]escent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible] "African (black)" [illegible]rs to the African Negro, whether [illegible] West [illegible]dies, North or South America, Europe, or Afri[illegible]. Any [illegible] African [illegible]egro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., co[illegible]ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Cam[illegible] Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and [illegible]inia) and their descendants should be classed [illegible]th)."

[illegible] 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

[illegible]manent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall [illegible]sidence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of re[illegible] more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual re[illegible] entries in column 15 should sho[illegible]try and city or town of last per[illegible] is important[illegible]tatistic[illegible] pur[illegible]amship companies accurately show [illegible]anent reside[illegible]dependent [illegible] temporary residence, country of birth [illegible] race.

Cou[illegible]rmanent residence of aliens who a[illegible]nt residents of the United States and are [illegible] a visit abroad shou[illegible] recorded [illegible]d States."

Colu[illegible] and complete addr[illegible]earest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—Th[illegible]ld give name and a[illegible] of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and addr[illegible]nd.

Column 18 [illegible]tination).—The answ[illegible] question shall show t[illegible] intended future permanent reside[illegible]tended residence of [illegible] shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should [illegible]ly the place (city or [illegible]of intended future permanent residence, if within the Unit[illegible]untry, if outside the [illegible] States.

Col[illegible]19 ([illegible] a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (tic[illegible]or No[illegible].

Col[illegible]20 (B[illegible]age pa[illegible]he entry should show definitely by whom passage was p[illegible]f; hu[illegible] broth[illegible]her relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Col[illegible] Wh[illegible]ion of [illegible] if less, how much).—The answer should give in each ca[illegible]e exact [illegible] of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family [illegible] among the several members of the family.

Column[illegible]re in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show [illegible] or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and [illegible]7, Philadelphia.

Column 2[illegible] to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name [illegible] complete address.

Columns 24 to 3[illegible].—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject [illegible]sion by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 3[illegible] has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to re[illegible]mission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. FYSH, *Surgeon of the* "AURANIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* FOUR *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Leslie O.F. Fysh

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* SEPTEMBER, *19*29

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

STEERAGE

SS Aurania

Sept. 8, 1929

Emigrant ______ Male ______ Female ______

Non-emigrant ______ Male ______ Female ______

U.S Citizens ______ Male ______ Female ______

Total ______

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

STEERAGE S. S. AURANIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 31ST AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BERGONZI	Abel Andre Emile	30		M	S	coppersmith	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Paris	3890	PARIS	24/5/29	France	Paris
2		NOT USED																		
3		LINES 2 to 30 B L A N K.	NOT USED																	
4		NOT USED	Wadeson																	
5		NOT USED	PURSER.																	
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

30

Total passengers . . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8 SEP. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: H. Bergonzi 34 rue Sebastian Mercier Paris I5 France	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	-----	-----	Friend: Mr. Francois Parkman 4684 Dickerson street Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	bl	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. B. ORAM. MASTER. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "A U R A N I A" *, from* S O U T H A M P T O N. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* S W E A R *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* F I V E *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

COMMANDING. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* SEPTEMBER *, 1929*

at Q U E B E C.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

STEERAGE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANIA" *sailing from* CHERBOURG., 31st AUGUST, *19* 29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC A L. 8 SEP. 1929, *19*

Line	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	OGATA	KENT	15		M	S	GARY. IND.	8.31.15.		
2	MATTISON	RONALD	13		M	S	ROCHFORD. ILL.	1.26.16.		6 E 16th STR. STERLING. ILL.
3	GALLASITH	LAVERNE.	14		M	S	PAW PAW. ILL.	6.6.15.		1039 N. 2nd STR. ROCHFORD. ILL.
4	SOPER	DONALD.	16		M	S	ROCHFORD. ILL.	6.18.13.		4003, W. STATE STR. ROCHFORD. ILL.
5	ANDERSON	EINAR.	32		M	S	BROOKINGS. S.DAK.	6.17.97.		2317, STATE STREET. ROCKFORD. ILL.
6	ANDERSON.	OSCAR.	38		M	M	ROCKFORD. ILL.	5.5.91.		1523, 7th STR. S.E. MINNEAPOLIS.MINN.
7	KING	RAE.	16		M	S	DIXON. ILL.	10.12.12.		1314, REVELL AVE. ROCKFORD. ILL.
8	GREBNER	WALTER.	28		M	S	STERLING. ILL.	9.19.1900.		TRUMAN ROAD. DIXON. ILL.
9	KING	WILSON.	16		M	S	ROCKFALLS. ILL.	7.1.13.		104 7th AVE. STERLING. ILL.
10	EARLY	ALBERT.	16		M	S	ROCKFORD. ILL.	8.18.13.		800, LEROY AVE. ROCKFALLS. ILL.
11	HUTTON.	RAMAINE.	18		M	S	ROCKFORD. ILL.	4.8.12.		1636, NATIONAL AVENUE.ROCKFORD. ILL.
12	WELD	EDWARD.	17		M	S	CHICAGO. ILL.	11.11.11.		1015, RIDGE AVE. ROCKFORD. ILL.
13	WELD	JOHN.	15		M	S	ROCKFORD. ILL.	4.13.14.		N. 2nd STR. RD. ROCKFORD. ILL.
14	HUMMEL	OSBORNE.	15		M	S	STERLING. ILL.	9.24.14.		-do-
15	GARTNER	NILE.	13		M	S	STERLING. ILL.	5.10.21.		R.F.D. STERLING. ILL.
16	BREITING	GEORGE.	19		M	S	NEENAH. WISC.	6.6.10.		501 W. 11th STR. STERLING. ILL.
17	WILSON	ALAN F.	14		M	S	CHICAGO. ILL.	8.3.15.		401, HEWITT ST. NEENAH. WISC.
18	RODEN	HARLAND.	19		M	S	CHICAGO. ILL.	15.12.10.		911. SHERIDAN RD. EVANSTON. ILL.
19	TOWNE	MILES	21		M	S	CHICAGO. ILL.	7.20.08.		708, THACKER ST. DES PLAINES. ILL.
20	TOWNE	ALLEN	29		M	M	CHICAGO. ILL.	7.5.1900.		626, COURTLAND AVE. PARK RIDGE. ILL.
21	MERCER	JOHN	13		M	S	EVANSTON. ILL.	10.14.15.		2116, SHERMAN AVE. EVANSTON. ILL.
22	HOPEMAN	MARTIN	18		M	S	WILMETTE. ILL.	6.26.11.		181, HAZEL AVE. HIGHLAND PK. ILL.
23	HEIMEL	ROBERT.	16		M	S	KNOXVILLE. TENN.	4.7.13.		220, GRAND BOULEVARD. PARK RIDGE.ILL.
24	DOLKE	WILLIAM.	13		M	S	WATERTOWN. MASS.	1.22.16.		25, S PARK AVE. PARK RIDGE. ILL.
25	WESTERHOLD	NORMAN.	15		M	S	CHICAGO. ILL.	8.22.14.		1841, ASBURY AVE. EVANSTON. ILL.
26	ROBINSON	DUDLEY.	14		M	S	ST. PAUL. MINN.	5.17.15.		1004, SHERIDAN RD. EVANSTON. ILL.
27	~~KERCHER~~	~~ROY~~	~~16~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CHICAGO. ILL.~~	~~10.1.13.~~		1510, FOREST AVE. EVANSTON. ILL.
28	TAYLOR	CLIFFORD	15		M	S	DES PLAINES. ILL.	4.29.14.		~~506, S. CRESCENT AVE. PARK RIDGE.ILL~~
29	KERCHER	ROY	15		M	S	CHICAGO. ILL.	10.1.13.		1058, DES PLAINES AVE. DES PLAINES.ILL
30	MARK	CLARENCE	15		M	S	EVANSTON. ILL.	4.9.14.		506 S CRESCENT AVE. PARK RIDGE. ILL.
	LINE 27: ROY KERCHER.	DUPLICATED LINE 29.								910, OAKSTON ST. EVANSTON. ILL.

NOT ~~USED~~

NOT USED RHDaelison
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

31

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

STEERAGE LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 31ST AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 8 SEP. 1929, 19

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	MEIGS	Hamon	14		M	S	CHICAGO. ILL.	18th AUGUST 15.		1139, SHERIDAN RD. EVANS
2	SHIBLEY	William	14		M	S	CHICAGO. ILL.	5th OCTOBER 1914.		214 ASHLARD AVE. PARK. RIDGE. ILL.
3	HEIMEL	William	14		M	S	KNOXVILLE. TENN.	21st NOVEMBER 1914.		25 S. PARK AVE. PARK RIDGE. ILL.
4	HEIMEL	Chester	13		M	S	KNOXVILLE TENN.	10th MARCH 1916.		-do-
5	WILSON.	JERRY.	13		M	S	CHICAGO. ILL.	3rd DECEMBER 1915.		415 - 9th St. Wilmette Ill.
6	SILCOTT.	RALPH	25		M	S	COLUMBUS. O.	12th JANUARY 1904.		700, BROADWAY. GARY. IND.
7	BODKIN.	ARTHUR	19		M	S	ELWOOD. IND.	30th MARCH 1910.		513 W 5th AVE. LAKE. IND.
8	MARTIN	ARTHUR	18		M	S			FATHER'S PAPERS.	7933, EBERHARDT.ST. CHICAGO. ILL.
9		NOT USED								
10	LINES 9 to 30. B L A N K.	NOT USED								
11		R Wadeson NOT USED								
12		PURSER. NOT USED								
13		NOT USED								
14		NOT USED								
15		NOT USED								
16		NOT USED								
17		NOT USED								
18		NOT USED								
19		NOT USED								
20		NOT USED								
21		NOT USED								
22		NOT USED								
23		NOT USED								
24		NOT USED								
25		NOT USED								
26		NOT USED								
27		NOT USED								
28		NOT USED								
29		NOT USED								
30		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

NOT USED
NOT USED

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

(Printed in England 14–214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

2

STEERAGE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 31ST AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 8 SEP. 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	MOODY	Robert	I7		M	S	Nora Springs IOWA.	1st July 1912.		NORA SPRINGS. IOWA.
2	REMELEY	Howard	I5		M	S	Anamosa IOWA.	26th AUGUST 1914.		202 - 15th STR. ANAMOSA. IOWA.
3	WODRICH	Edmund	I5		M	S	Mt. Vernon IOWA.	24th JULY 1914.		2010 2nd AVE. NO. MOUNT VERNON. IOWA.
4	MOORE	Raymond	25		M	D	Iowa Lenox	18th SEPT. 1903.		MONTICELLI. IOWA.
5	GREEN	William	I4		M	S	Iowa Cedar Rapids	24th APRIL 1915.		2003 BEVAN AVE. CEDAR RAPIDS. IOWA.
6	CURRY	Everett	I7		M	S	Ill. Bloomington	26th JULY 1912.		Father. E.W. Curry I05I 4th Street S.W. Mason City Iowa
7	LATHAM	Raymond	I7		M	S	Iowa Cedar Falls	28th JANUAYY 1915.		2500 COLLEGE STR. CEDAR FALLS. IOWA.
8	DAWSON	James	17		M	S	Iowa Cedar Rapids	11.12.1911.		619 17th STR. CEDAR RAPDDS. IOWA.
9	RICKLESS	James	I5		M	S	Monticello IOWA.	9th March 1914.		MONTICELLO. IOWA.
10	MAKELA	Reino	I7		M	S	Ill. De Kalb	20th JANUARY 1912.		1131 MARKET STREET. DE KALB. ILL.
11	GREELEY	Robert	I5		M	S	Waterman ILL.	14th JUNE 1914.		WATERMAN. ILL.
12	VICKERY	Eugene	I5		M	S	Ind. Fairmont	27th NOVEMBER 1913.		LENA. ILL.
13	CARNAHAN	William	I6		M	S	Ill. Freeport	30th APRIL 1913.		1314 W. STEPHENSON ST. FREEPORT. ILL.
14	WILTBERGER	Richard	I4		M	S	Ill. De Kalb	29th JANUARY 1915.		638 LEONARD AVE. DE KALB. ILL.
15	AGNEY	Kenneth	I4		M	S	Ill. Freeport	2nd AUGUST 1915.		LENA. ILL.
16	SWARTHOUT	Walter	27		M	S	Ill. Sycamore	1 MARCH 1902.		340, LINDEN PLACE. DE KALB. ILL
17	WHITE	Kay	31		M	M	Ill. Earissa	23rd JANUARY 1898		MILLEDGEVILLE ILL.
18	LAWER	Lawrence	I6		M	S	WRAY. COLARDO. ~~Ill. Freeport~~	20th JUNE 1913.		609 W. PLEASANT. ST. FREEPORT. ILL.
19	WEAVER	Howard	I6		M	S	Tenn. Nashville	5th AUGUST 1913.		1335 W. LINCOLN BLVD. FREEPORT. ILL.
20	HYATT	Roland	I5		M	S	Ill. Freeport	2nd FEBRUARY 1914.		861 W. STEPHENSON ST. FREEPORT. ILL.
21	GRUENERT	Charles	I7		M	S	VALPORAISO. IND. ~~Fort Wayne~~	8th OCTOBER 1911.		117 E. CREIGHTON ST. FORT WAYNE. IND.
22	STRINGER	Sam	I4		M	S	Indiana Fort Wayne	2nd MARCH 1915.		2326, S. CALHOUN STR. FORT WAYNE. IND.
23	MILLER	Lewis	27		M	S	FORT WAYNE. IND. ~~Wisc. Janesville~~	23rd OCTOBER 1901.		R.R. 10. FORT WAYNE. IND.
24	GEAL	William	55		M	M	~~Kalamazoo~~		KALAMAZOO. MICH. CIRCUIT COURT. 14.9.27.	507, REED ST. KALAMAZOO. MICH.
25	BOWMAN	Lloyd	I3		M	S	Indiana Kendallville	3rd OCTOBER 1915.		124 S. STATE STR. KENDALLVILLE. IND.
26	RITTENHOUSE	Jack	I7		M	S	KALAMAZOO. MICH. ~~Indiana Fort Wayne~~	15th NOVEMBER.1912.		1534, EDSALL AVE. FORT WAYNE. IND.
27	BURK	James	I5		M	S	Ind. Decatur	15th DECEMBER 1913.		321. N. FOURTH STREET. DECATUR. IND.
28	GEISENHOF	Paul	I5		M	S	Ill. Cairo	22nd JULY 1914.		1150. KINNAIRD AVE. FORT WAYNE. IND.
29	SCHAAF	Hart	I7		M	S	Ind. Fort Wayne	14th JANUARY 1912.		4633. CRESTWOOD DRIVE. FORT WAYNE. IND.
30	DULIN	Frank	I6		M	S	LEBANON. ~~Fort Wayne Ind.~~	22nd JUNE 1913.		426 ARCADIA COURT. FORT WAYNE. IND.
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

STEERAGE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 31ST AUGUST, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 8 SEP. 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	OTIS	Alfred	I3		M	S	~~[illegible]~~ Mich. Kalamazoo	1st APRIL 1914.		118, BUCKLEY ST. KALAMAZOO. MICH.
2	PRICE	Harvey	I4		M	S	Fort Wayne IND.	16th OCTOBER 1914.		OSSIAN. IND.
3	HIRCCHBERG	Cotter	I4		M	S	Mich. Grand Rapids	10th AUGUST 1915.		1817 JEFFERSON AVE. GRAND RAPIDS. MICH.
4	WOODSON	Charles	I6		M	S	Mich. Grand Rapids	2nd MARCH 1913.		1149, ALEXANDER ST. GRAND RAPIDS. MICH.
5	ELLIS	Howard	I5		M	S	Mich. Grand Rapids	18th DECEMBER 1913.		156 N. LAFAYETTE ST. GRAND RAPIDS. MICH
6	HARRINGTON	Robert	I6		M	S	Mich. Grand Rapids	20th JUNE 1914.		HENDERSON DRIVE. KALAMAZOO. MICH.
7	BOWDEN	Elmer	I6		M	S	Ill. Rockford	17th JANUARY 1913.		411 S. CENTRAL AVE. ROCKFORD. ILL.
8	HANSOHN	Atis Arthur	I7		M	S	Wisc. Sheboygan	5.2.1912.		817 NATIONAL AVE. SHEBOYGAN. WISC.
9	KABLE	Robert	I5		M	S	Ill. Mt. Morris	8.30.24.		106 N. SEMINARY AVE. MT. MORRIS ILL.
10	GARTON	Robert	I2		M	S	Wisc. Sheboygan	5.31.16.		618 ERIE AVE. SHEBOYGAN. WISC.
11	WATT	Leslie	I6		M	S	Ill. Mt. Morris	9.18.13.		6, EMILY STREET. MT. MORRIS. ILL.
12	FULCHON	Kermit	I8		M	S	NEW ORLEONS. LA. ~~Ill. Rockford~~	9.16.10.		901 S COURT ST. ROCKFORD. ILL.
13	FIELDER	Morris	I4		M	S	Wisc. Sheboygan	9.16.14.		529, ERIE AVE. SHEBOYGAN. WISC.
14	WILSON	Dwight	I4		M	S	Ill. Morrison	1.14.14.		MORRISON. ILL.
15	MAC GILVRAY	James	I5		M	S	Mass. CAMBRIDGE. ~~Boston~~	2.23.14.		820, LINCOLN WAY E. MORRISON. ILL.
16	BARRICK	William	I3		M	S	Ill. Byron	10.5.16.		STILLMAN VALLEY. ILL.
17	WRIGHT	Homer	I7		M	S	ROCKTON. ILL. ~~[illegible]~~	12.4.11.		ROCKTON. ILL.
18	MORRIS	Robert	I8		M	S	SAN ANTONIA TEX. ~~Wisc. Sheboygan~~	3.18.11.		529, ERIE AVE. SHEBOYGAN. WISC.
19	MANLEY	Dwight	I6		M	S	Ill. Rockton	10.8.12.		ROCKTON. ILL.
20	WEST	Allan	5		M	M	Maidstone, Kent, Eng ~~Mass. Maidstone~~		CHICAGO. ILL. CIRCUIT COURT. 1896.	SHEBOYGAN. WISC.
21	DAVIS	Lowell	I6		M	S	EGGERTON. WISC. ~~Ill. Rockford~~	10.10.12.		501. HALL ST. ROCKFORD. ILL.
22	MURPHY	Edward	I6		M	S	GLOVERVILLE. N.Y. ~~Janesville~~	11.19.21.		177, S. HIGH ST. JAMESVILLE. WISC.
23	RUSCH	Donald	20		M	S	Wisc. Neench	5.2.09.		217, SHORT AVE. NEENAH. WISC.
24	LARKIN	Eugene	I3		M	S	Ill. FULTON. ~~[illegible]~~	1.1.14.		207, W. NORTH ST. MORRISON. ILL.
25	ZIRCHER	Frances	I6		M	S	Ill. Rockford	2.27.13.		5530 E. DRIVE. ROCKFORD. ILL.
26	KING	John	I9		M	S	Ill. Dixon	7.10.10.		TRUMAN RD. DIXON. ILL.
27	NAYLON	John	I4		M	S	Ill. Polo	1.17.15.		701, N. DIVISION. POLO. ILL.
28	WEBB	Edward	I3		M	S	Ill. Freeport	12.5.15.		331. ALBERT DRIVE. ROCKFORD. ILL.
29	GOSHERT	John	I5		M	S	Ill. Sterling	11.4.13.		409 4th ST. STERLING. ILL.
30	BEHRENS	Charles	I5		M	S	Ill. Sterling	11.3.14.		STERLING. ILL.

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

5

STEERAGE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANIA" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 1st SEPTEMBER 1929., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. 8 SEP. 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SIZE	RICHARD.	19 ✓		M	S	P/P NO. 59891.		4139 N. CLAREMONT AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.
2		NOT USED							
3	LINES 2 to 30 BLANK.	NOT USED							
4	RWadeson	NOT USED							
5		PURSER. NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—914

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS TOURIST THIRD CLASS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "AURANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. , 31ST AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 8 SEP. 1929, 1929.

List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CHILDS	EDITH	✓39	-	F	S	NEWTON, MASS. 28th October 1889.		COURT HOUSE, AKRON, OHIO.
2	MC. NESS.	SARAH	✓28		F	S	FLA. FALLAHASSE. 5TH JUNE 1901.		KINGSVILLE. TEXAS.
3	CORMACK.	WILLIAM B.	✓23		M	S	CEDAR RAPIDS. WISC. 31st December 1905.		605 N 13th St. FORD DODGE. IOWA.
4		NOT USED							
5	LINES 4 to 30 BLANK.	NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7	Wadeson	NOT USED							
8	PURSER.	NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

36

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

S. S. AURANIA *sailing from* CHERBOURG, AUGUST 31st, *19* , *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 8 SEP. 1929 , *19*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	 Given Name	AGE Yrs.	 Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ASHBURN	Andrew	34		M	S	Atlanta Texas- 20th june 1894		Box 303- Denton Texas
2	ELLISON	Leo	47		M	S	Birmingham Ala. 1881 20th December		211 Hann str. Denton Texas
3	RODEN	HAttie	52		F	S	P/P NO. 96131.	BY MARRIAGE.	708, THACKER STREET. DES PLAINS. ILL.
4	RODEN	June	20		F	S	CHICAGO. ILL. 10th June 1909.		-do-
5	TOWNE	HElene	29		F	M	Franklin Ill. 22nd November 1899		2116 Sherman ave. Evanston Ill.
6	MURPHY	Genevieve	49		F	W	Janesville Wisc. 30th october 1879		177 High str. Janesville Wisc.
7	MURPHY	Katerine	14		F	S	Albany N.Y. 8th December 1914		-do-
8	BOGE	Archie	29		M	S	WRIGHT CO. Iowa- 28th june [illegible]		1512 8th ave. Fortdodge Iowa.
9	DE PUE	Harold	47		M	M	Great Bend Pa. 9th February 1882		Woodland Maine.
10	DE PUE	Mildred	35		F	M		by marriage- 5th november 1904	-do-
11	WELCH	Aileen	41		F	S	FORTH WORTH. TEXAS. 7th FEBRUARY 1888.		1308, NORTH LAKE STREET. Students Travel club-New York city FORT WORTH. TEXAS.
12	WELCH	Mamie	42		F	S	FORTH WORTH. TEXAS. 6th JANUARY 1886.		-do-
13	~~GRAY~~	~~Wilbur~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			~~134 3rd str. Washington D.C.~~
14	KABLE	EDith	44		F	M	OREGON. ILL. 27th March 1885.		Mount Morris Ill.
15	WATT	~~Mrs.~~ FLORENCE.	42		F	M	MOUNT MORRIS. ILL. 22nd MARCH 1887.		-do-
16	WATT	JAMES	42		M	M	P/P No. 88234.	DISTRICT CRT. OGLE CO. ILL. 1916.	-do-
17	HALL	Evangeline	47		F	M	Boston Mass. 18th AUGUST 1882.		1629 W 8th STREET WILMINGTON. DEL.
18	WHEELER	mAry	8		F	S	Boston Mass. 25th FEBRUARY 1921		-do-
19	AIKENS	John	31		M	[illegible]	Philadelphia- PA 21st June 1898		1922 E.Clementine str.Philadelphia
20	WOODWORTH	William	20		M	S	Montrose N.Y. 25th september 1908		2 Parkview ave.New Rochelle N.Y.
21	~~IGERS~~	~~John~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~29th august 1922 Gailord Mich.~~	~~Minneapolis Minn.~~
	McLANAHAN	CRAIG	20		M	S	WEBB CITY. MO 24th APRIL 1909.		909 WALNUT STREET. HOLLIDAYBURG. PA.
23	LILLEY	LIONEL	42		M	M	P/P No. 51298.	SUPERIOR COURT. FAIRFIELD CO. BRIDGEPORT. 6.5.20.	1525 GEORGE STREET. ORLANDO. FLA.
	IGERS	JOHN	47		M	M	P/P no. 88885.	DISTRICT CRT.SILBEY CO. MINN. 28.8.22.	MILACA. MINN.
25	SAINT GAUDENS	AGUSTUS.	20		M	S	CORNISH. N.H. 8th JULY 1909.		WINDSOR. VA.
26									
27	LINE 13. WILBUR GRAY	DID NOT EMBARK.							
28	LINE 21. JOHN IGERS	DUPLICATED LINE 24.							
29	LINES 26 to 30 BLANK.		NOT USED						
30		PURSER.	NOT USED						

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14-816)

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Tourist 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

S. S. " AURANIA" sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 1st. September, 1929, Arriving at Port of M O N T R E A L QUEBEC 8 SEP. 1929, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Booth	Margaret	55	-	F	W	ANDERSON. IND. 12.1.1874.		Stanford Court Hotel, Mayfield, Cal.
2	Cassidy	Dorothea	27	-	F	S	Denver, Cal. 7/10/1901.		1240 W 31st St, LOS ANGELOS.CAL.
3	Duffy	Julia	44	-	F	M	Dodge City, Mo. Nov. 22nd. 84.		Williams, Ariz.
4	Schler FK	Irene	26	-	F	S	Seymour, Ind. 12/18/02		940 Marview Ave, Los Angeles, Cal.
5	Darmody	Helen	37	-	F	M	Los Angeles, Ca. Feb 5th.1892.		1627 S. Hoover St, Los Angeles, Cal.
6	Daly	Genevieve	19	-	F	S	Los Angeles, Cal. 6/7/1910.		2536 S. Normandie Ave, Los Angeles.
7	Daly	Eugene	23	-	M	S	Los Angeles, Cal. Aug. 23rd 1905.		-do-
8	Flanagan	Thomas	36	-	M	M	Pawtucket R.I. 20th June 1893.		1830 S. Burlington Ave, Los Angeles.
9	Feeney	Josephine	37	-	F	S	Portland, Me. Dec. 1[illegible]th. 1891.		6514 Cerittos Pl. Los Angeles, Cal.
10	~~Halpin~~	~~Fannie~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~W~~			~~325½ West Santa Barbara, Los Angeles,~~ Cal.
11	Hickey	Loretta		-	F	S	West Point, Neb. Mch. 21st. 1894.		1120 No. Alexandria, Los Angeles, Cal.
12	Johnson	Katharine	48	-	F	M	Los Angeles, Cal. Aug. 5th 1881.		225½ Tower Drive, Beverly Hills, Cal.
13	Joyce	Michael	61	-	M	M	~~Waterloo~~ PORTLAND, Wis. Dec. 3rd. 1867.		122 Gull St, Manhattan Beach, Cal.
14	Joyce	Mary	52	-	F	W	Kewanee, Ills. Sept 5th. 1876		-do-
15	Kyle	Mary	33	-	F	S	Philipsb~~y~~urg, Montana, 28th April 1896.		841 S. Sereano, Los Angeles, Cal.
16	Ligon	Letha	40	-	F	M	Hicksin Springs, Mo. 6/8/89		1421 Glendale Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.
17	Lynch	Cornelius	49	-	M	M	P/P No 1423.	SUPERIOR COURT. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL. 16.[illegible].1911.	506-17th Ave, San Francisco, Cal.
18	Lynch	Julia	38	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	-do-
19	Lynch	Mary	7	-	F	S	CAL. SANFRANCISCO. 24th JANUARY 1922.		-do-
20	Lynch	Cornelius	9	-	M	S	CAL. SAN FRANCISCO. 31st JANUARY 1920.		-do-
21	McDonald	Marguerite	34	-	F	S	Los Angeles, Cal. Nov. 7th. 1894		1627 S. Hoover St, Los Angeles, Cal.
22	~~McEvilly~~	~~Bessie~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~3710 Lincoln St, Chicago, Ills.~~
23	Molony	William	50	-	M	M	Los Angeles, Cal. Mar. 1. 1879.		1236 S. Wilton Pl. Los Angeles, Cal.
24	Molony	Leona	48	-	F	M	Los Angeles, Cal 4th JULY 1881		-do-
25	Molony	Geneveive	23	-	F	S	Los Angeles, Cal. 26thnJANUARY 1906.		-do-
26	Molony	Clement	19	-	M	S	Los Angeles, Cal. 22nd AUGUST 1910.		-do-
27	Molony	Leona	17	-	F	S	Los Angeles, Cal. 10th SEPTEMBER 1912.		-do-
28	Paul	Virginia	49	-	F	S	Harrisonburg, Va. Feb. 1st. 1880.		504 South Mason St, Harrisonburg, Va.
29	Spreul	Erna		-	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 10th October 1897.		3230. Lowry Rd. Los Angelos. Cal.
30	Sughrue	Lava	46	-	F	S	Dodge City, Kansas 2/10/1882.		432 20th Str. Dan Bernardine, Cal. ~~Williams~~, Arizona.

LINE 10. FANNIE HALPIN. DID NOT EMBARK.
LINE 22. BESSIE MC EVILLY DUPLICATED SHEET 7 LINE 4.

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

Wadeson
MASTER.

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

S. S. "AURANIA" *sailing from* COBH (Queenstown) 1st. September, *19* 29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 8 SEP. 1929, *19* 29.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Coolahan	Bertha	69	-	F	M	Milwaukee, Wis. 8/10/59		1111 Flores St, West Hollywood, Cal.
2	Koch	Anna	68	-	F	S	Milwaukee, Wis. 18/1/61		-do-
3	Krukenberg	Jacob	40	-	M	M	VENTURA. CALL. 27th November 1888.	Passport No.5784 issued 23/5/28	511 Wilnut St, Norwalk, Cal.
4	Krukenberg	Ida	31	-	F	M	VENTURA. CAL. 22nd FEBRUARY 1898.	-do-	-do-
5	Powers	James	80	-	M	M	P/P No. 1846.	Southern District. N.Y. 14th April 1882 Passport No.1846 issued 6/6/29	954 Minnesota St, San Francisco, Cal.
6	Pender	Annie	52	-	F	S	Portland, Me. 20/6/1876		838 Congress St, Portland, Me.
7	REEVES	ELLEN	18		F	S	ANN ARBOR. MICH. 12th February 1911.		1945, CAMBRIDGE RD. ANN ARBOR. MICH.
8	LINES 8 to 30 BLANK.	NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10	RWedeson	NOT USED							
11	PURSER.	NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

NOT USED

C. 39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31ST AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 8 SEP. 1929, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BAIRD	ELIZABETH	44	-	F	S	Reedsville, Pa. July 31st, 1885.		Owensmouth, Cal.
2	COWGILL	MILDRED	24	-	F	S	Livermore, Ky. May 12th, 1905.		College Music, Cincinnati, O.
3	FILSON	CLEORA C.	21	-	F	S	Remlig, Texas. Aug. 10th, 1907.		3703, Main St. Houston, Texas.
4	FRASER	MARGARET	32	-	F	S	Atlanta, Ga. July 23rd, 1896.		868 Juniper St. Atlanta, Ga.
5	FULLER	MARY F.	43	-	F	M	Calvert, Tex. Oct. 13th, 1885.		809 Berry St. Houston, Tex.
6	GIBBS	MARY M.	43	-	F	M	Houston, Tex. Dec. 1st, 1885.		Mrs. J. P. Gibbs, Huntsville, Tex.
7	GIBBS	VIRGINIA S.	22	-	F	S	Houston, Tex. Nov. 23rd, 1906.		do.
8	GIBBS	SARAH E.	18	-	F	S	Houston, Tex. Oct. 1st, 1910.		do.
9	GRAVES	CELESTE D.	32	-	F	S	Hempstead, Tex. June 1st, 1897.		Hempstead, Tex.
10	HADEN	BLANCHE R.	48	-	F	M	Dallas, Tex. Oct. 26th, 1880.		3807 Montrose Blvd Houston Texas
11	HADEN	HOMOISELLE	20	-	F	S	Galveston, Tex. Aug. 26th, 1908.		-do-
12	KELLY	MARY L.	21	-	F	S	Dayton, O. May 10th, 1908.		College Music, Cincinnati, O.
13	LE SUEUR	WINIFRED	54	-	F	M	P.P. 33932	Common Pleas, Erie Co. Penna. May 29th, 1922.	809, Cherry St. Erie, Penna.
14	McKIBBIN	JOHN S.	69	-	M	W	Royal Oak Mich. Oct 14 1859		Son. C. F. McKibbin, 4039 West Blvd Los Angeles, Cal.
15	McWHINNEY	NINA	54	-	F	W	Rushville, Ind. Mar. 27th, 1875.		306, Spink Arms Hotel, Indianapolis, Ind.
16	MILES	EDGAR W.	58	-	M	M	P.P. 60560	Federak Court Seattle Wash June 28th, 1918.	241, Home Ave. Oak Park, Ill.
17	MILES	ETHEL	56	-	F	M	Chicago Ill ? Mar. 18th, 1873.		do.
18	MOODY	VIRGINIA	18	-	F	S	Newcastle, Ky. Dec. 1st, 1910.		College Music, Cincinnati, O.
19	BRUCE	ANNA M.	19	-	F	S	Joppa, Tenn. Nov. 2nd, 1909.		do.
20	BASCH	LILLIAN	25	-	F	S	Covington, Ky. Dec. 25th, 1903.		do.
21	RITCHIE	ALFRED A.	49	-	M	W	P.P. 95729	Common Pleas, Essex Co. Newark, N.J. May 1914	269, Upper Mountain Ave. Montclair, N.J.
22	SEALS	MARY M.	43	-	F	M	Mobile, Ala. Feb. 12th, 1886.		Pembroke College, Brown University, Providence, R.I.
23	SIMON	SIDNEY K.	50	-	M	M	New Orleans, La. Aug. 5th, 1878.		620 State Station New Orleans, La.
24	SIMON	EMMA D.	41	-	F	M	Baton Rouge, La. July 4th, 1887.		do.
25	SIMON	JOEL	13	-	F	S	New Orleans, La. Jan. 5th, 1916.		do.
26	SIMON	PEGGY	10	-	F	S	New Orleans, La. July 3rd, 1919.		do.
27	SOMMER	THOMAS	20	-	M	S	Trenton N.J. May 30th, 1909.		120 W. State St. Trenton N.J.
28	SEIBERLING	FRANK J.	21	-	M	S	Akron Ohio May 18th, 1908.		Stan-Hywett, Akron, O.
29	WADDLE	ETTA R.	47	-	F	M	Cleveland, O. May 31st 1882		9409 Raymond Ave Clevel nd Ohio
30	WISHART	CHARLES F.	58	-	M	M	Ontario, O. 9/3/1870.		433, E. University St. Wooster, O.

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

PURSER.

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—697

CA

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANIA" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, AUGUST 31ST, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 8 SEP. 1929, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CLOUGH	RACHAEL L.	35	-	F	S	Fostoria, Ohio July 7 1893		Home 14-North 5th Ave. Union City, Pa.
2	WASHINGTON	THOMAS	64	-	M	M	[illegible] Goldsboro NC June 6 1865		C/o Navy Department, Washington, D.C.
3	WASHINGTON	GENEVIEVE	54	-	F	M	Morrow Ohio. Aug 11 1875		do.
4	WASHINGTON	THOMAS	14	-	M	S	Washington Dist. of Col. D.C. Jan 20 1915		do.
5	WENNING	ELEANOR	36	-	F	S	Cincinnati, O. July 15th, 1892.		College Music, Cincinnati, O.
6	LEE	LOUISE	29	-	F	S	Kenton, Ky. Oct. 8th, 1899		do.
7	HATTERSLEY	AMY	40	-	F	S	Cincinnati, Ohio Feb. 27th, 1889		do.
8	CURTIS	JENNETTE C.	64	-	F	W	Worcester, Mass. July 25th, 1865		470, Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
9	PINNER	GEORGE	31	-	M	M	New York City, N.Y. Apl. 20th, 1897.		244, East Luena St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	PINNER	NELLY	30	-	F	M	St. Louis, Mo. Sept. 1898.		do.
11	WADDELL	MARY	68		F	W	Wheeling West Va Apl 28 1862		Wheeling West Va.
12	PERRY	ELIZABETH	68		F	S	Brooklin N Y Sept 10 1860		909 Sterling Place Brooklin N.Y.
13	GROH	LILLIAM	33		F	S	Philafelphia Pa June 21 1896		369 Copley Rd Stonehurst Hills Pa.
14	DOWD	ANGELA	29		F	M	New York N.Y. July 30 1900		2744 Kenmore Place Brooklin N.Y.
15	AMES	CATHERINE	18		F	S	Burmingham A;abama Sept 18 1910		Cragside Estate Cold Spring New York
16	CORBETT	FREDERICA	39		F	M	Prescott aAriz Feb 1 1890		115 E 53rd Str New York City. N.Y.
17	Lines 17 to 30 Blank.	Pursxr	NOT USED						
18		RWadeson	NOT USED						
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-607

3

CABIN

Re[illegible] United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a fo[illegible] port [illegible] of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. AURANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 31st August, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 8 SEP 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ADAMS	Jessie	59 [illegible]		F	S	Boston Mass.- Sep 10 1869		18 Huntington ave Boston Mass.-
2	HAIGHT	Catherine	27		F	S	Boston Mass.- 1902 May 30		-do-
3	~~BALDWIN~~	~~Agnes~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Weymouth Mass 1889~~		~~191 Belmont str. Wollaston~~ Mass.
4	BRINTON	Helen	33		F	S	High Bridge N.J.- 18th Nov.1896		1602 Washington str. Wilmington
5	BOND	Thomas	47		M	M	St.Louis Mo. 19th Feb. 1882		1401 Central National Bank St.Lo
6	BOND	Jeannette	42		F	M	Webster G. 5th Dec.1886		-do-
7	BOND	Thomas	19		M	S	St.Louis Mo. 18th April 1910		-do-
8	BOND	Jane	16		F	S	St.Louis Mo. 12th Nov.1912		-do-
9	BLAKE	Mrs Marguerite	44		F	M	Newton Mass. 1883 June 18		208 Vaughan str. Portland Maine
10	BLAKE	Carolyn	15		F	S	Portland Mo. 1913 Aug 22		-do-
11	BLAKE	Sherman	14		M	S	Portland Mo. 1915		-do-
12	~~BROWN~~	~~N.~~	~~59~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Wil.Delaway 1890~~		~~191 Belmont str. Wollaxton~~ Mass.
13	CONLEY	Ethel	45		F	M	Portland Maine.- 1st Aug.1883		Washington Valley Rd.Morriston N.J
14	CONLEY	Abbot	16		M	S	Portland Maine.- 1913 June 28th		-do-
15	CONLEY	Janet	14		F	S	Portland Maine.- 1915 Aug 17		-do-
16	CANARY	Thomas	63		M	S	Banby Vt. 3rd Dec.1865		2254 Francis Lane Cincinnati Oh.
17	CANARY	Helen	27		F	S	Chicago Ill. 30.4.1902		5308 Hyde Park Blvd.Chicago Ill.
18	DENISON	Sarah	52		F	M	Pen Yan N.Y. 5th June 1877		Shore Rd. Cape Elizabeth Maine
19	DENISON	Julia	17		F	S	Bath N.Y. 30 Nov 1911		-do-
20	DENISON	John	19		M	S	Paris France 15 July 1909		-do-
21	EBERHART	[illegible]	23 [illegible]		F	S	[illegible] Los Angáles Cal 28 August 1906		1224 West 62 Str Kansas City Mo.
22	EBERHART	[illegible]	47		F	M	[illegible]. Humbalt Mas 2 Jan 1882		-do-
23	JOHNSON	Ethel	51		F	M	Cincinnati Ohio. 2Febr. 1878		Terrace Park Ohio. Cincinatti
24	JOHNSON	Ogden	23		M	S	New Jersey Atlantic city 25th April 1906		127 N.Carolina ave Atlantic N.J.
25	LUTZ	Constance	66		F	W	New Jersey Westfield Feb.1863		117 Harrison ave Westfield N.J.
26	LEWIS	Grace	57		F	M	Chicago Ill.1872 12 Aug		31 Monte ave Piedmont Cal.
27	LEWIS	Eleanor	28		F	S	Oakland Cal. 30th May 1901		Lasell Seminary Auburndale Mass.
28	MACK	Katherine	37		F	S	Canton Ohio.- 1892 Mch 4th		1208 Market ave North Canton Ohio
29	MILROY	Ina	65		F	S	Detroit Mich. 4th Dec.1863		29 Macalester ave St.Paul Minn.
30	NITSCHE	Olga	44		F	S	P.P. 30284	Los Angeles Dist Court 22 July 1921	534 Security Bldg.Pasadena Cal.

Line 3 BaldwinAgnes Did not embark
Line 12 Brown N Did not embark

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

PURSER.

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—807

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

CABIN LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8 SEP. 1929

S. S. AURANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 31st Aug., 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Mc.CRACKEN	James	70		M	M	Uniontown N.J. 3rd April 1859		3615 Kendall ave Cincinnati Ohio
2	Mc.CRACKEN	Hanora	68		F	M	P.P. 69832	through marriage 1878	-do-
3	BALLARD	Lenora	42		F	M	Cincinnati O. 25th March 1887		-do-
4	BALLARD	Mary	16		F	S	Cincinnati O. 22nd Dec.1912		-do-
5	NEVINS	Margaret	56		F	W	P.P. 79980	through marriage	36 Rice str. Cambridge Mass
6	NEVINS	Mary	22		F	S	Cambridge Mass 5th Oct.1906		-do-
7	STRONG	Everett	32		M	M	Lewiston W. 4th Oct.1896		218 Main str. Waterville Maine
8	STRONG	Margarita	31		F	M	Watimile We 7.11.1897		-do-
9	~~VAN DER STUCKEN~~	~~Dirk~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Andover Mass~~		~~Bancroft Hall Andover Mass.~~
10	WOLFE	Edwin	63		M	S	Iowa Winisky 1865 12 Sept:		818 Hoke Building San Franc. Cal.
11	WALDVOGEL	Henry	59		M	M	Cincinnati Ohio 26th Jan.1870		216 Victor str. Cincinnati Oh.
12	WALDVOGEL	Tillie	54		F	M	Cincinnati Ohio 24th Jan.1875		-do-
13	SOHN	Evelyn	28		F	D	Chicago Ill. 1901 12 Oct		6646 Stoney Island Chicago Ill Elizabeth Freanick Hobark Pa
14	ELLERBY	Irene	45		F	S	New York 1st Sept.1884		2 Magaw Place N.York
15	KURY	Joseph	28		M	S	Pa Pittsburgh 1st July 1901		1712 Buena Vista str. Pittsburg Pa
16	LIPPE	Juliette	40		F	D	New York 1889 13th Sept		2 Baekman Place N.York N.Y.
17	O'TOOLE	Lawrence	38 40		M F	S	Manchester N.H. 16th August 1890		82 Cedar str. Clinton Mass.
18	REDSTONE	Edward	47		M	M	[illegible] P.P. 108410	Circuit court of Boston 1911	46 Mt.Vernon str. Cambridge Mass
19	SELDIN	Herman	21		M	S	New York Jamaica 24.11.1907		148-26 88th ave Jamaica N.Y
20	SMITH	Helen	19		F	S	Redland Vt. 6th Jan.1910		29 South Main str. Rutland
21	WARE	Joseph	21		M	S	Ga P.PP 55875	By Birth	2010 16th Str Gulfort Miss. U.S.A.
22	REINHARD	John	36		M	S	Beltsville Ohio 8 Apl 1893		328 E Huron Str Ann Arbor Mich
23	HUNT	Anna	67		F	M	Colombus Wis 24 August 1862		1365 Edyacliff Drive Los Angeles Cal.
24	HAWLEY	Edith	39		F	M	Seville Ohio 26 August 1880		2970 Coleridge Rd Cleveland Heights Ohio
25	HAWLEY	Sarah	23		F	S	Cleveland Ohio 5 Apl 1906		-do-
26	CHILTON	J Matt	48		M	S	Turner Station Kentucky 18 Mch 1881		Louisville Kentucky
27	HUROK	Soloman	41		M	S	P.P. 143 26th June Berlin	Kings Co Court Brooklin N Y 9 Apl 1913	Astor Hotel New York N.Y.
28	Line 9 Van der Strucken Did not embark. Lines 28 to30 Blank.								
29									
30									

RWaderson
PURSER.

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5/

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-

CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "AURANIA" sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 1st. September 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 8 SEP 1929, 1929.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bushman	Alvine	55	-	F	W	St. Louis, Mo. 3 June 1874.		414 Bompart Ave Webster Groves, Mo.
2	Brookover	Martha	63	-	F	W	Dec. 18th. 1865 Virgil Kas		Eureka, Kansas
3	Brookover	Dayl	31	-	F	M	Eureka, Kansas. 3/13/98		-do-
4	Butler	Jeannette	41	-	F	S	Cincinnati, Ohio. Aug. 22nd 1877.		280 Southern Ave, Mt. Auburn, Cincinnati, Ohio
5	Brown	Ward	54	-	M	M	Hannibal, Mo. 1875 July 11.		195 Duncan St, San Francisco, Cal.
6	Brown	Elizabeth	50	-	F	M	San Francisco, Cal. 1879. 5 November		-do-
7	Drake	Nellie	42	-	F	W	P.P. 15558		613 No. Palm, Beauly Hills, Cal.
8	Fallon	Delia	59	-	F	S	P.P. 62989	Los Angeles, Cal. Dec. 1926.	1040 N. Crescent Hts Blvd, Hollywood, Cal.
9	Kellenberger	Mary	58	-	F	W	P.P. 64483		3918 Beverly Blvd, Los Angeles, Cal.
10	Kiefer	Margaret	48	-	F	W	Rochester, New York, 1861 Nov 24		437 S. Mauposa Ave, Los Angeles, Cal.
11	Newsom	William	63	-	M	M	San Francisco Call Sept 25 1865		411 Marina Blvd, San Francisco, Cal.
12	Newsom	Belinda	55	-	F	M	Birmingham N.Y. July 25 1877		-do-
13	Radford	George	65	-	M	M	28 April 1864. Boone Co Mo		406 Hawthorne Ave Webster Groves, Mo.
14	Radford	Julia	55	-	F	M	St. Louis, Mo. 1870.		-do-
15	Sedgwick	Rose	37	-	F	M	Leining, Nevada 6 Jan 1892		613 No. Palm Drive, Beverly Hills, Cal.
16	Sedgwick	Mary	9	-	F	S	New York N.Y. 4 Dec 1919		-do-
17	Vogt	Henry	60	-	M	M	New Haven, Conn. 7 July 1868		87-29 168 St, Jamacia, N.Y.
18	Vogt	Rose	58	-	F	M	New York Jan 4th. 1871.		-do-
19	Durand	George	60	-	M	S	Romeo Mich 31 Dec 1868		Yorkton, S. Dakota.
20	Lines 20 to 30 Blank.		NOT USED						
21			NOT USED						
22		PURSER	NOT USED						
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

44

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. Trow, *Surgeon of the* "Lady Drake" , Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Ten *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M. B. ______, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

S C. E. Trow Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* Sept. *, 1929*

at St. John, N.B.

Charles F. Quinlan

Immig. Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SS Lady Drake

Sept. 10, 1929

Emigrant		Male		Female	
Non-emigrant		Male		Female	
U.S Citizens		Male		Female	
Total					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " LADY DRAKE ". Passengers sailing from DEMERARA VIA WEST INDIES, AUGUST 26TH, 1929

505 to N.Y. Form 227-#2270-262403-2/4/38 gF.G.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	114532	RYNER	HELEN Jane	37✓		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	Afr. Blk. WEST INDIAN	4-B BRITISH WEST INDIES	ST JOHN MONTSERRAT	421000	appli 420263 WASHINGTON.D.C.	SEPT.27TH.1928	Left U.S U.S.A.	at New York, N.Y NEW YORK CITY
2	114531	KIRNON	AGATHA	28✓		F	M	H/WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	Afr. Blk. WEST INDIAN	DO	ST JOHN MONTSERRAT	463719	appli 464340 WASHINGTON.D.C.	MARCH 27TH.29	Left U.S U.S.A.	at New York, N.Y NEW YORK CITY
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

45

Total passengers . . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—881

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of SAINT JOHN N B, SEPTEMBER 10TH, *19*29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.MRS.PRINCESS RYNER, FRYS VILLAGE. MONTSERRAT. B.W.I.	N.Y.	NEWYORKCITY	YES	SELF	$50 YES	YES	12/1920 3/9/1929 8	N.Y.C	SISTER.MRS PRICILLA WILSON, 300 WEST 42ND STREET. NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLK	BLK	BLK	NIL
2	MOTHER/IN/LAW.MRS.E.KIRNON ST JOHN.MONTSERRAT.B.W.I.	N.Y.	NEWYORKCITY	YES	HUSBAND	$50 YES	YES	10/1919 4/3/29 9	N.Y.C.	HUSBAND.GEO.B.KIRNON.456. E 175 ST, NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLK	BLK	BLK	NIL
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Charles F. Quinlan
Immig. Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Annit, master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Lady Drake*, from* Demerara*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. B. Annit

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* Sept. *, 1929*

at St. John, N.B.

Charles F. Quinlan

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number O N E

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LADY DRAKE" *Sailing from* DEMERARA VIS WEST INDIES, , 1929, *Arriving at Port of* SAINT JOHN .N.B. SEPTEMBER 10TH, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WELLFORD	WALKER LEWIS C	58✓		M	M	MEMPHIS. TENN. MARCH 18TH. 1871		HOME. 359 NORTH MCLEAN BOUVD. MEMPHIS. TENN.
2	ANDERSON	CHARLES J	65✓		M	M	OMAHA NEB. JULY 21ST. 1864		DRAKE HOTEL. CHICAGO.ILL.
3	ANDERSON	FRANCES M	33✓		F	M	OMAHA NEB. AUGUST 26TH. 1896		DRAKE HOTEL. CHICAGO.ILL.
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED					Charles F. Quinlan Immig. Inspector		
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

SS Lady Drake
Sept 10, 1929
Immigrant Male Female
Non-emigrant Male Female
U.S Citizens Male Female
Total

NOT USED
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—916

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H McGrath, Surgeon of the Duchess of Bedford, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McGrath Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1929

at Quebec.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS. S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 6TH. SEPTEMBER, 192

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FARRINGTON	Arthur	38		M	M	Toolmaker	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	W'hampton	Re-entry 499535	Washington	17.6.1929	U.S.A	Detroit
2		"	Mrs	39		F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	502911	"	14.6.1929	"	"
3	ALM	"	Arthur	17		M	S	Scholar		AMERICAN BORN				U.S.A.	Detroit,Mich.					
4	MM	"	Lillian	4		F	"	"		"				"	"					
5		LANGHORN	George	47		M	M	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Urswick	15634.Q	Liverpool	25. 7. 29	England	Dalton
6		LEE	William	21	10	"	S	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bristol	19323.	Southampton	7. 8. 29	"	Bristol
7		MOORE	Ann	46		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Anerdare	Re-entry 480806	Washington	3. 5. 29	U.S.A	Detroit
8		SIMPSON	Ada	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	English	English	England	Bristol	Re-entry 495318.	"	31. 5. 29	"	"
9		THOMAS	Elizabeth	4[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	Welsh"	Welsh	Wales	Pontardawe	Re-entry 492314.	"	25. 5. 29	"	"
10		"	David	1[illegible]		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Re-entry 492315.	"	"	"	"
11		TIPPETT	Ethelieda	34		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	English	English	English	Ulverston	15579.Q	Liverpool	18. 7. 29	England	Dalton
12		"	Ernest	13		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dalton	15578.Q	"	"	"	"
13		TYLDESLEY	John	26	7	"	M	Collier	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool.	15817.Q	"	10. 7. 29	"	Farnworth
14		WASTNEY	George	32		"	M	Insurance	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sheffield	18745.Q	"	13. 8. 29	"	Bradford
15		WHITEHOUSE	Jennie	48		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	W.Bromwich	Re-entry 501210.	Washington	10. 6. 29	U.S.A.	Detroit
16		GREENHALL	Alice	43	3	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	41708	"	24. 4. 29	"	"
17	MM	"	Nancy	6	3	F	S	Scholar						U.S.A.	Detroit,Mich.					
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List K

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

...tates, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such p... must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

...EERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 13 SEP. 1929, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Broth-in-law, John Brown 177 High Street, Tunstall, Staffs.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	9	Detroit	Home, 148 La Prairie Ave. Ferndale, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
2	Brother:- " "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	" "	"C	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	"	Grey	"
3	Uncle:-		AMERICAN BORN																								
4	Uncle:-	.	"																								
5	Wife, Mrs Jane Langhorn, 99, High Ring St. Dalton, Furness	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920-1924 2	Detroit	Son, Mr. Wm. Langhorn 2942, West Kirby Ave. Detroit. Mich	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fsh.	Grey	Blue	None
6	Father, Mr R. Lee, 70, York Road, Bedminster.	"	Highland Park	"	"	"	No			Sister, Mrs. Simpson, 16365 Hamilton Ave. Highland Park Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brn	"	"
7	Father, Mr. D. Jones, 1, St. Davids Ave. Woodfield Side.	"	Detroit	"	Husband	$20	Yes	Aug 29 3	Highland Park	Husband, Mr. G. Moore, 108, Portage Ave, Highland Park. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	"	"	"
8	Mother, Mrs. Simpson, 18, Atherton St. Wigan.	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	27.6.29 7	Detroit	Home, 16365 Hamilton Blvd. Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	"	Grey	"
9	Brother, Mr. D. Lewis, Central Stores, Pontardawe, Swansea.	"	"	"	Self	"	"	3	"	Husband, Mr. Thomas, 2000, Buenovista, Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Blk	Brn	"
10	Uncle "	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	27.6.29 "	"	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	Dark	Brn	Brn	"
11	Mother, Mrs Prescott, 12, Bragden St. Ulverston.	"	"	"	Self	"	No			Husband, Mr. Richard Tippett, 726-E Dartmouth St. Flint, Mich.	"	~~Permanent~~	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	Brn	Blue	Grey
12	Grandmother "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			Father "	"	"	Yes "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8½	"	"	"	"
13	Wife, Mrs. Tyldesley, 132, Peel St. Farnworth.	"	"	"	Self	"	"			Sister, Mrs. Morris, 1618, Glendale Ave. Detroit. Mich.	"	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"C	5	5	Dark	"	Grey	None
14	Father:- Herbert Parents, 86, St. Margarets Road, Bradford.	N.Y	Rensellaer Falls	"	"	"	"			Cousin, Mr. Dunstone, Harness & Auto Supplies, Rensellaer Falls. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	Blue	"
15	Mrs. B. Walters, 271, Dial Tce. W. Bromwich.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband	"	Yes	19	Detroit	Home, 1420, Vermont Ave. Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
16	Brother, Geo. H. Tabner 37, Queen St., W. Bromwich, Staffs	"	"	Yes	Self	"	"	1919 1929	"	Herbert, Husband, 398 Continental Ave. Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brn.	"
17	Uncle:- "	"	"	"	Mother	"				Father:- "																	
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

8.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Gibbons, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Duchess of Bedford, from Liverpool via Belfast & Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Gibbons.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1929
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Mc Grath, Surgeon of the Duchess of Bedford, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McGrath
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6TH. SEPTEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BAKER	Betsy	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	England	London	Re-entry 464194.	Washington	March 29.29	U.S.A	Detroit
2		~~BATEMAN~~ Not on board	~~Phyllis~~	~~34~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Bromley~~	~~Re-entry 464984~~	~~"~~	~~1. 4. 29~~	~~"~~	~~Eagle Rock~~
3		~~"~~ Not on board	~~David~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~M~~	~~S~~			~~AMERICAN BORN~~				~~U.S.A~~						
4		~~"~~ Not on board	~~Elizabeth~~	~~2~~	~~9~~	~~F~~	~~"~~			~~"~~	~~"~~									
5		CHAPPEL	Herbert	25		M	M	Mechanic	"	English	Yes	English	English	England	Dursley	Re-entry 487555.	Washington	16..5. 29	"	Cleveland
6		DANES	Constance	35	7	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Snodland	Re-entry 480573	"	2. 5. 29	"	Dearborn
7		ECKERSLEY	Nellie	24	8	"	S	Tenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bolton	15798.Q	Liverpool	9. 7. 29	Eng.	Bolton
8		GALLOWAY	Alfred	30	8	M	M	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leeds	Re-entry 456003.	Washington	29. 5. 29	U.S.A	Syracuse
9		"	Linda	31	9	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sheffield	Re-entry 495004	"	"	"	"
10		HOPWOOD	Alice	59		"	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	W'hampton	471919	"	17. 4. 29.	"	Youngstown
11		HOWELLS	William	26		M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Pontadawe	44	Southampton	21. 8. 29.	"	Cleveland
12		JAUNCEY	George	40	8	"	"	Professor	"	"	"	English	English	Australia	Adelaide	Re-entry 490622.	Washington	23. 5. 29	"	St. Louis.
13		"	Ethel	42		F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Re-entry 490623	"	"	"	"
14		"	Molly	14	8	"	S	Scholar		AMERICAN BORN										
15		LATIMER	Robert	34	4	M	M	Confectioner	Yes	English	Yes	"	"	England	Barrow	15638.Q	Liverpool	25. 7. 29	Eng.	Barrow
16		"	Jennie	32		F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15639.Q	"	"	"	"
17		"	Robert	8		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15641.Q	"	"	"	"
18		"	Denis	6		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15640.Q	"	"	"	"
19		~~[illegible]~~	~~Mary~~	~~34~~					~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~British~~	~~Spanish~~			~~Re-entry [illegible]~~	~~Washington~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~
20		~~"~~	~~Robert~~			~~M~~				~~AMERICAN BORN~~										
21		~~O'CONNOR~~	~~James~~	~~48~~		~~"~~	~~M~~	~~Registrar~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I.F.S~~	~~I.F.S~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Dublin~~	~~56.Q~~	~~Dublin~~	~~16. 8. 29~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Dublin~~
22		~~"~~	~~Mary~~	~~43~~		~~F~~	~~"~~	~~H'wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Kildare~~	~~57.Q~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
23		~~PINNER~~ Not on Board.	~~Beatrice~~	~~28~~	~~9~~	~~"~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~English~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Harrogate~~				~~Eng.~~	~~Bebbington~~
24		PLUMB	Frederick	55	7	M	"	Welder	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Barrow	Re-entry 458473.	Washington	9. 3. 29	U.S.A.	Flint
25		"	Jane	54	11	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Re-entry 457425.	"	6. 3. 29	"	"
26		"	Hilda	19	2	"	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Re-entry 457424	"	"	"	"
27		POGGI	Edith	70		"	W	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle Staffs	Re-entry 474651	"	23. 4. 29	"	New York
28		POTTER	Alice	64		"	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trottersecliffe	Temporary visa 13259.	London	6. 7. 29	Engl	London
29		SICHER	Elise	49	8	"	W	Professor	"	Various	"	French	French	France	Lagos	473870.	Washington	22. 4. 29	U.S.A	Helena
30		SUTCLIFFE	Jean	30	9	"	S	"	"	English	"	English	English	England	Seacombe	592.N.Q	Liverpool	31. 5. 29	Eng.	Liverpool.

To Canada - Hawaii via Canada

do

Transferred to Sheet E. 6

Transferred to Sheet E. 7.

NOT USED

NOT USED

48

49

Total passengers . . . . ______

U.S. citizens . . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List E

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, SEP 13 1929, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Brother, Edward Comber 7, Shipway Tce, Stoke Newington. N.16.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	6	Detroit	Husband, Mr. Justin Baker, Algonac, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None
2	35, Hamilton Road, ~~Ealing.~~	~~Calif~~	~~Eagle Rock~~	"	~~Father~~	"	"	6	Calif	Husband, Mr. R. Bateman, ~~5229, Argus Dr. Eagle Rock.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	Brn.	Blue	"
3	~~AMERICAN BORN~~																										
4																											
5	Mother Sarah Chappel, Long Street, Dursley, Gloucestershire.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3½	Cleveland	Uncle, Mr. A.J. Smith, 1239, Donald Ave. Lakewood, Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Lt.	Dar	Grey	None
6	Mother, Mrs. Dale, 27, Malling Rd. Snodland, Kent.	Mich	Dearborn	"	Husband	"	"	6½	Dearborn	Husband, Mr. Danes, 2129, Queen St. Dearborn, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
7	Father, Mr. W. Eckersley, 7 Center St. Bolton	Wash	Tacoma	"	Sister	$25	No			Sister, Mrs. Miller, 1230, S. Adams St. Tacoma, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Blue	"	"
8	Father, W. Galloway, 21, Bramhill Crescent, Leeds.	N.Y	Syracuse	"	Self	$50	Yes	6	Syracuse	Home, 264, Tennyson Avenue, Syracuse, N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Lt.	Blue	Scar on left cheek
9	Father-in-law "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Grey	None
10	Sister, Mrs. Randall, Nursery Walk, Tettenhall, W'hampton.	Ohio	Youngstown	"	Self	Yes	"		Youngstown	P.C. 165 Sciesville. Home, Youngstown, Ohio.	"	Undecided	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Light	Grey	"	"
11	Father, Mr. E.G. Howells, Craig Road, Alltwen, Pontardawe	"	Cleveland	"	"	"	"	5	Cleveland	Wife, Mrs. Howells, 9114 Columbia Ave, Cleveland.	"	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Med.	Blk	Hazel	"
12	Brother, Mr. Jauncey, 38, Quincey St. Cambridge	Mo	St. Louis	"	"	"	"	15	Various	Home, 5625, Julian Ave. St Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dar	Brn	Blue	
13	Brother-in-law "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Lt.	Brn	Grey	None
14	AMERICAN BORN																										
15	Father, Mr. R. Latimer, 13, Newton St. Millom, Cumbs.	Mich	Flint	Yes	Self	"	No			Father-in-law, Mr. W. Plumb, 707, W. Rankin St. Flint, Mich.	No	Always	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
16	Father-in-law "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fsh.	Brn.	Brn.	"
17	Grandfather "	"	"	"	Father	"	"			Grandfather	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	Med	Fair	Blue	
18	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	Brn.	"
19	~~[illegible] Road, [illegible], London, N.W~~		~~Honolulu~~	"	~~Self~~	"	Yes		~~Boston~~	Home, 1048, Alapai Street, ~~Honolulu.~~				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Blk.	"	None
20	~~AMERICAN BORN~~																										
21	Mr. O'Connor, Danes Hollow, ~~Baily, Co. Dublin.~~			~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~San Francisco~~		~~Yes~~	~~1 month~~	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~7~~				
22	~~"~~				~~Husband~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"
23	~~Mother, Mrs. Whitehead, Raven-[illegible] Harrogate.~~		~~England~~	"	~~Self~~		~~No~~			~~Visit New York.~~		~~"~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fsh.~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brn~~	"
24	Daughter, Miss Plumb, 6, Westbrook Tce, Coleraine, Ire.	Mich	Flint	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	Flint	Home, 2301, Raskob Street, Flint, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	"
25	" "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brn.	"
26	Sister "	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brn	Blue	"
27	Sister, Mrs. Helian, 68 Bannoch Road, Ilfracombe, Devon. Daughter, Mrs. Poggi, 211-E 57 Street, New York.	N.Y	New York	"	Self	"	"		New York	Daughter, Miss Poggi, 211-E 57th St. New York City	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grey	Grey	"
28	Sister, Mrs. Seeling, 8, Raymore Road, Streatham, S.W	Mich	Dearborn	"	"	"	No			Daughter, Mrs. Danes, 212, Grindley Park, Dearborn, Mich	Yes	6 months	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"
29	Mrs. H. A. Rowlands, [illegible], [illegible]	Mont.	Helena	"	"	"	Yes	9 6	Chicago Helena	Son, Mr. Sicher, 1640, Pratt Blvd. Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	Brn	Brn	"
30	Father, Mr. Sutcliffe, York Lodge, Crosby Rd. S. Seaforth	P.A	Philadelphia	"	"	"	No			Friend Mrs. Winner, 6625-N. 6th St. Oak Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	2 or 3 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fsh.	"	Grey	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S.H

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Sibbons Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Duchess of Bedford*, from* Liverpool Belfast & Greenock*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. Sibbons
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. McGrath, Surgeon of the Duchess of Bedford, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McGrath
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List G

RETURNING.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCHESS OF BEDFORD Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, SEPTEMBER 7th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		BLACKBURN.	Catherine Russell	35	✓	F	M	H'wife	Ys	English	Ys	British	Scots	Scotland	Glasgow	468800	Washington	11-4-1929	U.S.A.	Detroit.
2		CARMICHAEL.	Jeanie R.B.	39	✓	"	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	England	Manchester	497080	"	3.6.1929	"	Hingham, Mass
3		GRADY.	Bridget	64	✓	"	M	H'keeper	No	"	No	"	"	Ireland	Munick Co.Mayo	484197	Washington	9-5-1929	"	Columbus
4		Not on board ~~MACAULAY.~~	~~Duncan M.~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~"~~	~~Insurance.~~	~~Ys~~	~~"~~	~~Ys~~	~~Amer~~				~~510585~~	~~"~~	~~28-6-1929~~	~~"~~	~~Nassau.~~
5		Not on board ~~MACAULAY.~~	~~Henrietta~~	~~32~~		~~F~~	~~"~~	~~H'wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~British~~	~~Scots~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Stornoway~~	~~510385~~	~~Washington~~	~~28-6-1929~~	~~"~~	~~Warren.~~
6		MACLEAN.	John Tweedie	26	✓	M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Glasgow	491206	Washington	24-5-1929	U.S.A.	Niagara F
7		Not on board ~~McNEILL.~~	~~Grace Templeton~~	~~51~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~507589~~	~~"~~	~~22-6-1929~~	~~"~~	~~Seattle~~
8		Not on board ~~"~~	~~Sheila~~	~~8~~		~~"~~	~~S~~	~~School~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
9		MacWILLIAM	Marion	30	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots.	Scotland	Glasgow	478641	Washington	4-20-1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
10		MITCHELL.	Nettie	32	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paisley	465019	"	1- 4-1929	"	Cleveland.
11	usc	"	Florence	5	✓	"	S	School	No	"	No	American	"	America	Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"
12	usc	"	Alexander	5	✓	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		MOUNT.	Margaret	34	✓	F	W	R.N.Nurse	Ys	"	Ys	British	"	Scotland	Catrine	463375	"	26-3-1929	"	Detroit
14		RICHARDS.	John Francis C.	32	✓	M	S	College Instructr.	"	"	"	"	English	England	Cardiff	466975	Washington	18-4-1929	"	Hanover
15		SHIRLAW.	Barbara C	29	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Edinburgh	510354	Washington	1-7-1929	"	Cleveland
16		"	David G.	30	✓	M	"	Supervisor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	510262	"	"	"	"
17		SMITH.	John	26	11	"	"	Garage Super.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blantyre	480574	"	2-5-1929	"	Detroit
18		"	Jean	29	11	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamilton	480575	"	"	"	"
19		"	Dorothy Ann	5	✓	"	S	School	No	"	No	American	"	America	Detroit	"	"	"	"	"
20		"	Andrew W	2	✓	M	"	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		WATERSON.	Agnes	34	✓	F	M	H'wife	Ys	"	Ys	British	"	Scotland	Glasgow	465021	"	1-4-1929	"	Cleveland
22	usc	"	William Henry	9	✓	M	S	School	"	"	"	American	"	America	Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"
23	usc	"	Evan James	6	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		WATSON.	William	32	11	"	M	Gardener	"	"	"	British	"	Scotland	Limekiln	454974	"	21-2-29.	"	Pasadena
25		"	Jean S	29	1	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	454084		16-2-1929	"	"
26		WATT.	Gertrude Ross	32	✓	"	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dundee	470225	Washington	15-4-1929	"	Buffalo.
27		WHYTE.	Nola Malcolm	52	✓	"	W	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carnoustie	488246	"	18-5-1929	"	Detroit
28		WILSON.	Dorothy	22	✓	"	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	St.Andrews	473466	"	20-4-1929	"	Oak Park
29		BUTLER-THWING.	Francis	38	6	M	M	Broker	"	"	"	"	English	U.S.A.	Cleveland	495666	"	31-5-1929	"	New York.
30		"	Minna	41	9	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	England	York	486201	"	11-5-1929	"	"
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

49

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC AND MONTREAL , SEPTEMBER SEP 13 1929 , 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:- Mr.Jas.Marshall 30,Springfield Rd.,Dalmar-nock	Mich	Detroit	Ys	Self	Ys	Ys	6	Detroit	Home:- 8333,Prairie Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Settle	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Frsh	Br.	Gr.	None
2																											
3	Brother:-Thomas Moran,3, Hanney St., Paisley.	Ohio	Columbus	Ys	Self	Ys	Ys	1915-1928	Ohio	Husband:- 312, East Beck St., Columbus, Ohio.	No	Per.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale	Gr.	Blue	"
4																											
5	~~Father-in-Law:-Mr.Macaulay, [illegible]~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Warren~~	~~Ys~~	~~Self~~	~~Ys~~	~~Ys~~	~~4~~	~~Warren~~	~~236, East Atlantic Street, Warren, Ohio.~~	~~No~~	~~Per.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fair~~	~~Br.~~	~~Green-Grey~~	~~"~~
6	Father:-Mr.John Maclean, 23,Kilchattan Dr.,Glasgow.	N.Y.	Niagara Fls	Ys	Self	Ys	Ys	1927-1929	Nia.F.	Home:-1917,Lockport St., Niagara Falls, N.Y.	No	Per	Ys	No	No	No"	No"	No	No	A.1.	No	5	6½	"	Dk. Br.	Hzl.	"
7	~~Father:-Thomas Laidlaw, 32,[illegible] Rd.,Prestwick.~~	~~Wash.~~	~~Seattle~~	~~"~~	~~"~~									~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Good~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~4½~~	~~Dk.~~	~~Dk~~	~~Blue~~	~~"~~
8	~~Grandfather~~ ~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~Mother~~									~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~						
9	Father:-J.McCrorie,Hazel-bank,Langbank,Renfrewshr.	Mich.	Detroit	Ys	Self	Ys	Ys	6	Detroit	Husband, Andrew, 8923 Mendota, Detroit, Mich.	No	Indef.	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Br	Grey Blue	"
10	Father:-Adam Stevenson,62, Kelburn Oval, Paisley.	Ohio	Cleveland	"	Husband	$25	"	1923-1929		Husband:-Alexander Mitchell 1030, East 171st St.Clevelnd	"	Per.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Frsh	Bl.	Blue	"
11	Grandfather "	"	"		Father		"	1924-1929	Cleve-land.	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
12	" "	"	"		"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
13	Aunt:-Mrs.Jane Bell,3,Co-operative Av.,Catrine.	Mich.	Detroit	Ys	Self	Ys	"	1906-1929	Detroit	Home 1521, Delaware Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	In-def.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Lt.	Gray Blue	"
14	Father:-G.C.Richards,The College,Durham,England.	N.H.	Hanover	No	"	"	"	1921 1926- 1928	N.Y. Chicago Hanover.	The Graduate Club, Hanover, N.H.	Ys	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	Fr.	Blue.	"
15	Father,George Caie,119, Allander St., Glasgow.	Ohio	Cleveland	Ys	"	"	"	4	Cleve-land.	Friend:- H.T.Burt,1408,Clermont Av., Cleveland, Ohio.	No	"	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	"	Excel.	"	5	1½	"	Br.	"	Scar on Neck.
16	Mother:-Margaret Shirlaw, 792,Rutherglen Rd.,Glasgow.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8½	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None.
17	Father:- Andrew Smith,Clyde Cottage, Blantyre,Lanarkshire.	Mich	Detroit	"		"	"	6½	Detroit	Home:- 7636, Kendal Ave.,Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Blue	"
18	Father-in-law:- "	"	"	"		"	"	6½	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"
19	Grandfather:- "	"	"	"		"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Lt.	"	"
20	"	"	"	"		"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
21	Father:-James Lawrie,92, Clarence St.,Clydebank.	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Husband	"	"	1919-1929	Cleve.	Husband:- Fred.Waterson, 18420,Melville Rd.,Clevelnd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Frsh	Lt. Br.	Blue	"
22	Grandfather "	"	"		Father	"	"	9	"	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
23	" "	"	"		"		"	6	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
24	Friend, Miss Isa McLeod,Tachbrooke Street, Victoria,London.	Calif.	Pasadena	Ys	Self	"	"	9	Pasad.	Home:- 689 E.Green Street, Pasadena, Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr.	Br.	Blue	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
26	Uncle:-Alexander Rodgers, 51,Bents Rd., Montrose.	N.Y.	Buffalo	"	"	"	"	3½	Buff.	Employers:- A.W. Smith 199,Bryant Street, Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sound	"	5	5	"	Lt. Br.	"	"
27	Father:-P.F.Malcolm,14, Mill Street, Tillicoultry.	Mich	Detroit	"	"	"	"	1922-1929	Detroit.	Returning to:-15370, Wisconsin Ave.,Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	4	Frsh	Fr.	Br.	"
28	Mother:-Mrs.Agnes Wilson, 6,Fleming Pl.,St.Andrews.	Ill.	Oak Park	"	"	"	"		Oak Park	Sister,Mrs.[illegible] [illegible] Oakenwald Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Dk. Br.	Lt. Br.	"
29	Mother-in-Law:-Lady Anne Kerr,4,Church Hill,Edin-burgh.	N.Y.	New York	No	"	"	"	1924-1929	N.Y.	Home, 168,East 74th St., N.Y.	"	1 Year	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Br.	Blue	"
30	Mother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fr.	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

8.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Sibbons Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Duchess of Bedford, from Liverpool Belfast & Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sibbons
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19
at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. McGrath *, Surgeon of the* Duchess of Bedford *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H. McGrath
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 84. [redacted].

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCHESS OF BEDFORD. Passengers sailing from GREENOCK., SEPTEMBER 7th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ORR.	Catherine	32	✓	F	S	Domestic	Ye	English	Ye	British	Irish	Ireland	Moville	227	Glasgow	19thAug.1929.	Scotland	Glasgow.
2		MURRAY.	Alison Armour	31	✓	"	"	Dairy Manageress.	"	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Leith	100	Edinburgh	4th Sep.,1929.	"	Edinburgh
3		HOTCHKISS	Sarah Jane Cochrane.	60	✓	"	W	H'wife	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	20716	Glasgow	31st May 1929	"	Motherwell
4		SMITH	James A. B.	28	✓	M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Madiston	199	Glasgow.	10th Aug. 1929.	Mexico.	Fresnillo
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

50 NOT USED
NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer [illegible].
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL, SEPTEMBER SEP 13 1929, *19*29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother:-Mr.Anthony Orr, 100,George St.,Glasgow.	Scot.	Glasgow.	Ys	Self	Ys	No			Aunt:-Mrs.N.Falconer,104, State Rd.,Highland Park.	Ye	3-10 ms.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Frsh.	Br.	Blue	None.
2	Mother:- Mrs. Murray, Clermiston Mains,Corstorphine.	"	Edinburgh	"	"	"	Ys	1925- 1926	Detrt.	Sister:-Mrs.Peter Munro, Philadelphia. Wisconsin, Detroit, Mich.	"	less than 60 ds	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fr.	"	Br.	"
3	Son:-Mr. James Hotchkiss, 1 Argyle Street,Motherwell	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	"	"	1923- 1925	"	Son:-Mr.Wm. Hotchkiss,12021 Hamilton Ave,Highland Pk. Mich.	No.	Per	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Gr.	Gr.	"
4	Father:-Mr. David Smith, 112 Graham Street, Airdrie	N.Y.	New York.		"	$50	"	1923- 1926	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO.	"	En Route to Mex.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Br.	Br.	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Sibbons Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Duchess of Bedford, from Liverpool Belfast & Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sibbons

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

.... Immigration Officer.

14—490

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. McGrath, Surgeon of the Duchess of Bedford, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McGrath
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DUCHESS OF BEDFORD . Passengers sailing from BELFAST , 6th SEPTEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AIKEN	Elizabeth Catherine	43	✓	F	S.	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland.	Strabane	491777	Washington	24.5.29.	U.S.A.	Kansas City.
2		GARVIN	Mary Isabella	44	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Ye	British	Irish	N.Ireland.	Castledawson	486517	Washington	14.5.29 .		New York.
3		HYNDS	James	42	✓	M	S.	Steam Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland.	Hillsborough.	466886	Washington.	8.4.29	U.S.A.	Detroit.
4		STRONGE	John	34	✓	M	S	Switch Operator	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Belfast	[illegible]	Washington	18.4.29.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
5		ADAMSON	John	30	✓	M	M.	Evangelist	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Bathgate				U.S.A.	Iowa.
6		O'CONNOR	James	48	✓	M	M	County Registrar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	[illegible]	Dublin	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dublin.
7		O'CONNOR	Mary	43	✓	F	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kildare	[illegible]	Dublin	[illegible]	I.F.S.	Dublin.
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

--- 51

NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~QUEBEC~~ QUEBEC, SEP 13 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mrs. Jane Aiken, Mulvin Park, Victoria Bridge, Strabane.	Mo.	Kansas City	No	Self	Yss	Yes	7	Kansas City.	4950 Cherry Street, Kansas City. Mo.	no	permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	
2	Brother. Dr. S. Garvin, The Grange, Coalisland, Co. Tyrone.	Pa.	Bethlehem	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10	Los Angeles.	Morain Seminary College for Women, Bethlehem. Pa.	no	permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	Ruddy	Grey	Grey	nil
3	Brother. Mr. R. Hynds, 17 Raby Street, Belfast.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	Detroit.	**Friend** Mr. Davison, 140 Ashland, Detroit.	no	always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Grey	Brown	nil
4	Father. Mr. A. Stronge, Edentrillick Hillsborough, Co. Down.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	Detroit.	**Friend** Mr. Siegart, 2527 St. Jean, Detroit, Mich.	no	always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fair	Dark	Grey	nil
5	Parents. Mr. & Mrs. D. Adamson, Bathgate, Scotland.		Iowa.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Iowa.	Returning. Collins, Iowa. U.S.A.	no	permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue.	nil
6	Danes Hollow, Baily, Co. Dublin	Ire.	Dublin	yes	Self	yes	yes	3	San Francisco.			one month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				nil
7	do	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	3	San Francisco.			do	no	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S. H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Sibbons Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Duchess of Bedford from Liverpool Belfast & Greenock solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Sibbons
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H McGrath *, Surgeon of the* Duchess of Bedford *,* Sailing therewith *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* the British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3. *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

H McGrath Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* September *, 19*29

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DUCHESS OF BEDFORD . *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST - , 6th SEPTEMBER, *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GALLAGHER	Annie	✓28		F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Arranmore.	3840[illegible]	Dublin	20.6.29.	Ireland	Arranmore.
2		GALLAGHER	Mary	✓3	10	F	S	---	No		No	British	Irish	Ireland	Arranmore	3840[illegible]	Dublin	20.6.29	Ireland	Arranmore.
3		JOHNSTON	Thomas Richard	✓22	7	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Belfast	62	Belfast	27.8.29	N.Ireland	Belfast.
4		CLOSE	Susan	43✓		F	M	Housewife	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	Lochwinnock	42	"	6.8.29	U.S.A.	River Rouge Mich.
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Total Passengers ... ...

U.S. citizens ... ...

Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List L

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC , 13 SEP 1929 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father. Mr. James Rodgers, Inniskeragh, Arranmore, Co. Donegal.	Mich.	St. Agnes	Yes	Husband	Yes	no			Husband. Mr. M. Gallagher, St. Agnes, Mich.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	nil
2	G'Father. as above	Mich.	St. Agnes	Yes	Father	yes	no			Father.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	nil
3	Father. Mr. D. H. Johnston, 10 Tates Ave., Belfast.	N.J.	Princetown	yes	Self	25	no			The Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church, Princetown, New Jersey.	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	Dk. Brown	Hazel	nil
4	Aunt, Mrs. M. A. Field, 130 Raceview, Brickamoore, N.S.	Mich.	River Rouge.	"	"	Yes	Yes	17 to 1929 June.	River Rouge	Husband, Mr. R. Close, River Rouge, Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

S. H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Gibbons master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Duchess of Bedford, *from* Liverpool via Belfast & Greenock, *to*

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct ~~and true~~ in every respect.*

H Gibbons.

master ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* September, *19*29

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. McGrath, Surgeon of the Duchess of Bedford, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

HMcGrath Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1929

at Quebec.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

829

SS Duchess of Bedford
Sept. 13, 1929
Male Female
Emigrant Male Female
Non-emigrant Male Female
U.S Citizens
Total

829

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

wh.

List N7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a
This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE

S. S. DUCHESS OF BEDFORD. Passengers sailing from GREENOCK., SEPTEMBER 7th, 1929 Arrivi

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ANGEVINE.	Robina	46	3	F	W	H'wife	Ys	English	Ys	British	Scots	Scotland	Glasgow	497817	Washington	5- 6-29.	U.S.A.	Detroit	1
2		BUCHAN.	John	21		M	S	Fishermn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peterhead	24277	Glasgow	Aug.1929.	Scotland	Peterhead	2
3		"	John Thom	19		"	"	Fishwrkr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23998	"	6- 8-29.	"	"	3
4		CUNNINGHAM.	William Brand	40		"	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coatbridge	156	"	14- 8-29.	U.S.A.	Colorado Springs	4
5		DONKIN.	Mary	38		F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	English	England	Newcastle/Tyne	159028	Washington	3-12-29.	"	Detroit	5
6	MM	"	Harold	5		M	S	School	No	"	No	"	"	U.S.A.	Virginia	"	"	"	"	"	6
7		DUGUID.	James Garden	23		"	M	Engineer	Ys	"	Ys	"	Scots	Scotland	Couden	24011	Glasgow	7- 8-29	Scotland	Aberdeen	7
8		"	Mary Simpson	25		F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	England	Rotherfield	24012	"	"	"	"	8
9		"	Gordon James		4	M	S	Nil	No	"	No	"	"	Scotland	Aberdeen	24013	"	"	"	"	9
10		FLEMING.	Jessie	19	2	F	"	Student	Ys	"	Ys	"	"	"	Glasgow	498527	Washington	6- 6-29.	U.S.A.	Detroit	10
11		GEARY.	Phyllis	17		"	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peterhead	23774	Glasgow	17- 7-29.	Scotland	Peterhead	11
12		GRANT.	Catherine	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edinburgh	500470	Washington	8- 6-29.	U.S.A.	Detroit	12
13		GUNN.	Agnes	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Port-of-Ness.	485215	"	11- 5-29	Canada	Montreal	13
14	Transferred to Canadian Manifest	~~HAY.~~	~~Edith~~	~~38~~	~~7~~	~~"~~	~~M~~	~~H'wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Boulmer~~	~~474453~~	~~Detroit~~	~~3- 4-29~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Detroit~~	14
15		~~"~~	~~Nancy~~		~~6~~	~~"~~	~~S~~	~~Nil~~	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~American~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Detroit~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	15
16		KNARESBOROUGH.	Elizabeth Jane	25		"	"	Waitress	Ys	"	Ys	"	English	England	Newcastle	44086	Liverpool	20- 8-29.	England	Newcastle	16
17		MADDOCK.	Mary Alice M.	31		"	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	England	"	Re-entry 458747	Washington	3-11-29.	U.S.A.	Detroit	17
18		"	Thomas	5		M	S	School	No	"	No	"	"	"	"	Re-entry 458748	"	"	"	"	18
19		McQUEEN.	Jeanie	17	11	F	"	Dye Factry.Wrkr.	Ys	"	Ys	"	Scots	Scotland	Glasgow	31651	Glasgow	22- 8-29.	Scotland	Glasgow	19
20		MITCHELL.	Betsy	30		"	"	H'keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stirling	248	"	27- 8-29.	"	Stirling	20
21		STEEDMAN.	Andrew Gardner	20		M	"	Cinema Operator	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	31282	Glasgow	12- 8-29.	"	Glasgow	21
22		STRACHAN.	Alexander	28		"	M	Fishermn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peterhead	[illegible]	"	22- 7-29.	"	Peterhead	22
23		"	Jessie Ann	22		F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23851	"	"	"	"	23
24		"	Betty	-	15	"	S	Nil	No	"	No	"	"	"	"	23852	"	"	"	"	24
25		BLUNDELL.	Marjorie Selina	9		"	"	School	Ys	"	Ys	"	English	N.Zealand	Auckland	505926	Washington	19- 6-29	Cal.	San Bernardina.	25
26		GUDMUNDSON.	Selina	32		"	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	England	Godmanchester.	501575	"	11- 6-1929.	U.S.A.	"	26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

53 NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ______

U. S. citizens . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

13 SEP 1929

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC AND MONTREAL, SEPTEMBER, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:- Mrs. A. Hamilton, 35, Greenfield St., Govan.	Mich.	Detroit	Ys	Self	Ys	Ys	4	Boston & Detroit	Home:-59, Sibley Street, / Michigan. Detroit	No	Per.	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None
2	Mother:-Mrs. Mary Buchan, 33 Port Henry Rd., Peterhead.	"	"	"	"	"	No			Friend:-Mr. George Milne, 545, Leroy Ave. Ferndale Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Frsh.	Bl.	Blue Grey	"
3	Mother:-Mrs. Eliz. T. Buchan, 12, Port Hendry Rd. Peterhead.	"	"	"	"	"	"			Aunt. Mrs. W. Geddes, 21481, Pickford Ave., Redford, Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fr.	Abn.	Grey	"
4	Wife:-Mrs. Jeanie Cunningham, 85, Glencairn St., Motherwell	Col.	Colorado Springs.	"	"	"	Ys	1928-1929	Col. Sprngs.	2900, North Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Br.	"	"
5	Father, John 24 Percy St., Newcastle/Tyne	Mich.	Detroit	No	"	"	"		Detrt.	8108, Stockton, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good O.K.	"	5	1	"	Abn.	Blue	"
6	Grandfather "	"	"	"	Mother		Born		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good		4	2	"	"	"	
7	Father:-Mr. R. Duguid, Station House, Dandaleith, Morayshr.	Ill.	Evanston	Ys	Self	Ys	No			Brother:-Mr. Robert Duguid, Evanston Club Ho., Evanston.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	5	Frsh.	Dk. Br.	Br.	None
8	Father-in-Law "	"	"	"	"	"	"			Brother-in-Law "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	"
9	Grandfather "	"	"	"	Parents		"			Uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Av.		"	Fr.	Br.	"
10	Grandmother:-Mrs. A. Hamilton, 35, Greenfield St., Govan.	Mich.	Detroit	"	Mother	"	Ys	June 29. 4	Boston Detrt.	Home:- 59, Sibley St., Detroit, Michigan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Excel.	"	5	7	Fr.	Bl.	Grey	"
11	Father:-Mr. Alex. Geary, 22, Chapel St., Peterhead.	N.Y.	Niagara Flls.	"	Self	"	No			Sister:-Mrs. James Thain, 1517, Lasalle Ave. Nia. Falls.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	4	"	Dk. Br.	"	"
12	Father:- Donald 6 West Cross Causeway, Edinburgh.	Mich	Detroit	"	"	"	"	June 29 7	Detrt.	Brother:-Mr. Alex. Grant, 11375, Broad St., Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	7	White	Br.	Blue	"
13	Mother:-Mrs. Mary Gunn, 11, Port-of-Ness, Stornoway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 ms. to June '29.	"	Employer Mrs. H. H. Paterson, Bloomfield Hills, Michigan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Dk.	"	"
14	--------------------------	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	~~Husband:-Mr. J. L. Hay, Apt. 116 8696, Dumbarton Rd., Detroit.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Br.	"	"
15	--------------------------	"	"	"	~~Father~~	"	"			~~Father:-~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
16	Mother:-Mrs. E. J. Liza Knaresborough 10, Maling St., Newcastle.	"	"	"	Self.	"	No			B-in-L:-Mr. P. T. Maddocks, 119 Sixmile Rd. E., Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Abn.	Br.	"
17	Mother:-Eliza Knaesborough 10, Milling St., Newcastle.	"	"	No	"	"	Ys		Detrt.	Husband, Mr. P. T. 415, West State Fair, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good O.K.	"	5	3	"	Br.	Blue	"
18	Grandmother:- "	"	"	"	Mother	"	"		"	Father:- "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good		4	1	"	"	"	
19	Mother:-Mrs. Agnes McQueen, 54, Brandon St., Glasgow.	Utah	Salt Lake Cy.	Ys	Father	25	No			Father:-Robert McQueen, 28, Hillside Ave. Salt Lake Cy.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perf.	"	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Blue Grey	"
20	Father:-Mr. Archibald Mitchell 53, Gowane St., Stirling.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	Ys	"			Cousin:-Mrs. Margaret Cumming, 14615, Turner Av. Detrt.	"	6 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	4	10	Frsh	Fr.	Blue	"
21	Mother:-Mrs. Cox, 223, Baltic Street, Bridgeton.	"	"	Ys	"	"	"			Sister:-Mrs. T. Bigger, 15846, Westparkway, Detroit.	"	Perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr.	"	Br.	"
22	Father:-Mr. Alex. Strachan, 15, Gladstone Rd., Peterhead.	N.Y.	Niagara Fls.	"	"	"	"			Sister:-Mrs. Mary Bruce, 499 23rd St., Niagara Flls.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Br.	Grey	"
23	Father-in-Law "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			Sister-in-Law "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk.	Bl.	Blue	"
24	Grandfather "	"	"	"	Father	"	"			Aunt "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Fr.	Fr.	"	"
25	Grandfather:- Arthur Pepworth West St., Godmanchester, Hants.	Cal.	San Bernardino	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1924/29	Cal.	Stepfather, 2008 Wall St., San Bernardina, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	Grey	
26	Father:- "	"	"	"	Self	"	"	"	"	Husband:- "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale	Dk.	Brn.	
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Gibbons - Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Duchess of Bedford*, from* Liverpool via Belfast & Greenock*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Gibbons

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* September*, 19*29

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—430

land Peterhead

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. McGrath, Surgeon of the Duchess of Bedford, ~~several~~ sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

H. McGrath
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—400

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 6TH. SEPTEMBER, 1929.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VON ERHARDT	Erika	32	6 ✓	F	M	Professor	Yes	Various	Yes	German	German	Germany	Wureberg	Re-entry [illegible]	Washington	21.5.29	Mass.	S. Hadley
2		WILLISON	John	76	✓	M	"	Engineer	"	English	"	English	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburhg	472541	"	18.4.29	U. S.A	Cleveland ~~[illegible]~~
3		"	Elsie	35	✓	F		H'wife	"	"	"	"	English	England	Buxton	472540	"	"	"	"
4		"	Donald	13	✓	M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Derby	472555	"	"	"	"
5	NN	"	Roy	9	✓	"	"	"		AMERICAN BORN										
6		Not on board ~~BARKER~~	~~Edward~~	~~59~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~M~~	~~Retired~~	~~"~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Guisboro~~	~~82874.~~	~~Foreign Office~~	~~4. 1. [illegible]~~	~~Eng.~~	~~Saltburn~~
7		Not on board ~~"~~	~~Florence~~	~~61~~	~~2~~	~~F~~	~~"~~	~~H'wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Whitby~~				~~"~~	~~"~~
8		WORTHING	Florence	35	✓ 6	"	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leominster	20383.Q	Southampton	6. 8. 29	Wales	Derwydd
9		CLOUGH	Doris	28	✓ 11	"	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horwich	482549	Washington	6. 5. 29	Mich[illegible]	Dearborn
10✓		EDWARDS	Margaret	52	✓	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crewe	482275	"	4. 5. 29	"	"
11	NN	HART	Hector McBean	39	✓ 1	M	S	Teacher	"	"	"	American	Scotch	U.S.A.	Gallup, N.M.	485653	"	11. 5. 29.	Scotland	Hawick
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED 54

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, SEP 13 1929, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	18 Ensley Street, London W. 1. ~~[illegible]~~, ~~[illegible]~~.	Mass	S. Hadley	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	South Hadley	Home, Mr. R von Erhardt, South Hadley, Mass.	Border Port of Entry – Derby Line, Vt. 9/15/29 Reentry Permit #489417 C/O I. P-11087/2545-D 676 of 12/4/36 Noted 12/12/36 Cmt. file 11316/22-m.											5	2	Fair	Blue		None
2	Sister Mrs. M. Beard, Timbre Hill Cottage, off Ashby Rd. Melbourne, Nr. Derby.	Ohio	Cleveland	No	"	"	"	10	Cleveland	Husband ~~Mrs.~~ John 3306 Norwood Road, Spober Hgt. Home, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good							
3	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	10		" "	"	"	"														
4	" "	"	"	"	Parents	"	"	9		" "	"	"	"														
5	" "	"	"	"	"	"				" "	"	"	"														
6	Mr. G. Barker, 98, St. Georges ~~Terrace, Newcastle-on-Tyne. Eng.~~		~~Liverpool~~	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~"~~	~~No~~			Brother, Metrop. Life Ins. ~~Co. Madison Sq. New York.~~	~~Yes~~	~~3 or 4 Weeks~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
7	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Husband~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~Brother-in-law "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~Dark~~	~~"~~	~~Brown~~	~~"~~
8	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Worthing 22 East St. Hereford.	Mich	Detroit	"	Fiance	"	"			Fiance, Mr. W. Rees, 16519, Wark Ave, Detroit, Mich.	No"	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair	Brn.	Grey	"
9	Aunt, Mrs. Hardman, 59 Westminster St., ~~[illegible]~~, Crewe ~~[illegible]~~.	"	Dearborn	Yes	Husband	"	Yes	22	Mich.	Husband, John Clough, 65 Frances Ace, Dearborn, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	L.Brn.	"	"
10	~~Sister, Mrs. Hardman, 59 Westminster Street, Crewe.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Husband, Thos. Edwards, 65 Frances Ave, Dearborn, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.	"	5	6	"	Brn	"	"
11	Aunt Margaret McBean, 26 Beaconsfield Terrace, Hawick, Scotland.	Conn.	Greenwich	"	Self	"	"	20	N.Y.	Greenwich Country Day School, Greenwich, Conn.	"	Indef.	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	Brn.	Mole Left thigh.
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

8.K

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Sibbons Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Duchess of Bedford, from Livpool Belfast & Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Sibbons

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. McGrath, Surgeon of the S.S. D/ Bedford, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McGrath
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCHESS of BEDFORD . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 6th September , 19 2

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Briggs	Lizzie	62	✓	F	S	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Farnley	488548	WASHINGTON D.C.	20.5.29	America	Newton
2		Colthup	James	55	11 ✓	M	M	Furnisher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canterbury	208 ~~A81061~~	Liverpool ~~Brisbane~~	5.9.29 ~~30.1.29~~	Australia	Ipswich
3		Colthup	Mary	57	8 ✓	F	M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Galburn	" ~~A81064~~	"	"	"	"
4		Colthup	Netta	23	6 ✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ipswich	210 ~~A81062~~	"	"	"	"
5		Colthup	Ivy	18	2 ✓	F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	209 ~~A81060~~	"	"	"	"
6		~~Dent~~ Not on board	~~Hugh~~	~~55~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Publisher~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~England~~	~~London~~				~~England~~	~~London~~
7		~~Dent~~ Not on board	~~Letitia~~			~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'wife~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~				~~"~~	~~"~~
8		Groves	Frank	32	5 ✓	M	M	Bank Inspector	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19064	London	28.8.29	India	Calcutta
9		Groves	Eliza	35	2 ✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19066	"	"	"	"
10		Hardisty-Smith	Eleanor	43	7 ✓	F	S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	420397	WASHINGTON D.C.	26.9.28	America	Cape ELK
11		Hardisty-Smith	Isabella	48	3 ✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	420998	"	27.9.28	"	"
12		~~Not~~ Transf'd. to Canad. Manft.	[illegible]												~~Warwick~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~England~~	~~Shrewsbury~~
13		Johnson	William	29	✓	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Fiji Is.	Suva	1	Suva, Fiji	8.5.29	Fiji	Suva
14		Johnson	Valerie	24	2 ✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	N.Zealand	Auckland	1	"	"	"	"
15		Joe	Alexander	34	✓	M	S	Physician	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Brechin	18871	London	27.8.29	England	London
16		Mackintosh	Harold	38	2 ✓	M	M	Confectioner	"	"	"	English	English	England	Halifax	120	Bradford	4.9.29	"	Knaresboro
17		Mackintosh	Constance	38	2 ✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	121	"	"	"	"
18		Millward	Elizabeth	55	5 ✓	F	S	H'keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	459122 ~~42~~	WASHINGTON D.C. ~~Chicago~~	13.2.29	America	Chicago
19		Roberts	John	23	4 ✓	M	S	Under-writer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tunbridge	18989	London	28.8.29	England	Burwash Common
20		Rutter	Herbert	34	✓	M	M	Director	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liskard	17834	London	16.8.29	"	London
21		Rutter	Mildred	37	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17872	"	"	"	"
22		Sefton	Samuel	55	✓	M	M	Director	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	114	Manchester	15.8.29	"	Oldham
23		Veitch	William	50	✓	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Scotland	Kinghorn	8	Edinburgh	5.8.29	N.Zealand	Gisborne
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 13 SEP. 1929, *19* 29

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Sister, Mrs.Clara Nesham Brptton Hall, Brotton	Kan.	Newton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	47	Newton	Brother, Percy Briggs, 3226 Wichita, Newton, Kansas.	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Grey	Br.	Nil
2	Brother-in-law, Thomas Tunstall Omar Streetmlpswich, Aust.	Australia		Yes	Self	Yes	No			In Transit to Australia	Yes	1day	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk.	Grey	Br.	"
3	"		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	"	Blue	"
4	"		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk.	Blk	"	"
5	"		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fr.	Br.	"	"
6	Mr.A.Garnham ~~Little Saling, Reigate,~~			"	"	"	~~Yes~~				"	~~3weeks~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dk.Br.	Br.	"
7	"			"	Husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br.	Grey	"
8	Mrs.W.Sloane 4 Bushington House, Kings Rd. Richmond	India		No	Self	"	"	1924	N.York	In Transit to India	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Dk.	Blk.	Hazel	"
9	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Br.	"	Blue	"
10	Nil	Me.	Boston	Yes	"	"	"	25yr.	Boston	Belle Vue Hotel, Boston	No	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr.	White	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
12	~~Brother, Capt.Byton~~ ~~Byton Hall, Byton, nr Wellington~~			"	"	"	"	~~1900~~	~~Calif.~~	~~Mrs.Lillian Orr~~ ~~The Palace Hotel, Missoula, Mont.~~			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Grey	Mole on ~~back~~
13	Nil	Fiji		"	"	"	No			In Transit to Fiji	Yes "	3 wks. ~~60days~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Br.	Blue	Nil
14	"		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	"
15	Father, Mr.John Joe Victoria Place, Brechin, Angus	England		"	"	"	"			C/o Dr.Wm.Schroeder Dept.of Hospitals, New York N.Y	"	6wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr.	Fr.	Grey	Two tattoo marks left hand
16	Mr. John Mackintosh The Grange, Halifax	N.Y	New York	"	"	"	Yes	1 mth 1922	N.York.	James Smith & Co. Hubert & Washington St. New York, N.Y	"	4wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk.	Dk.Br.	Br.	Nil
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Br.	Grey	"
18	Cousin, Mrs.Wildman 37 Church Rd. Moseley, B'ham	Ill	Chicago	"	"	"	Yes	40yr.	Chicago	Mr.Calvin Hill 312 N.Euclid Ave. Oak Park Ill.	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr.	Grey	"	"
19	Father, Mr.A.Roberts Hollyhurst, Burwash Common Sussex	Cal.	San Francisco	No	"	"	No			% Friend, E.V.Nesfield, Holly Oaks, ~~[illegible]~~ Sausalito, Co.Marin, Cal.	Yes	6 mths. ~~60days~~	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	Fr.	Blue	"
20	Father, Mr.Rutter Combe Ridge, Kingston-on-Thames	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	Yes	1925	N.York.	Plaza Hotel, New York, N.Y	"	14days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Br.	Grey	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
22	Mrs. E.Sefton Atlas Works, Oldham	Mass.	Boston	No	"	"	"	3 wks.	Boston	Agents, Leigh & Butter, 222 Summer St., Boston, Mass.	"	2mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
23	Wife, Mrs.Beitch (Kate) Gisborne, N.Zealand	N.Zealand		Yes	"	"	No			In Transit to N.Zealand	"	2wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Med.	Grey	Br.	"
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

8.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Sibbons, Master, *of the* S.S. "D/ Bedford" *, from* Liverpool *, do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Sibbons

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Mc Grath, Surgeon of the S S D/ Bedford, sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McGrath
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

FIRST ADDITIONAL

S. S. DUCHESS of BEDFORD. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 6th September, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Jorgensen	Emma	29	2	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Danish English	Yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Odense	266	Copenhagen	10.9.28	Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Larsen	Paul	70	✓	M	M	C.Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensberg	187	"	30. 8. 29	"	"
3		Larsen	Emmy	52	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		188	"	"	"	"
4		Morch	Olaf	44	✓4	M	M	Engineer	"	Danish English German French	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	172	"	27.8.29	"	"
5		Priechenfried	George	26	✓3	M	M	"	"	German English	"	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	19237	London	29.8.29	England	London
6		Powers	Benjamin	51	✓	M	M	Timber	"	English	"	English	English	England	Liverpool	187	Liverpool	27.8.29	"	Wallasey
7		Strandberg	Hilma	24	✓	F	S	Nil	"	Swedish	"	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Munsala	28	Helsingfors	27.8.29	Finland	Nykarleby
8		England	Annie	58	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	English	"	English	English	England	Liverpool	510602	WASHINGTON	29.6.29	Mich.	Wyandotte
9		Nekam	(Alexander) Sandor	23	✓	M	S	Univ.Stud.	"	Hungarian English	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	91	Budapest	23.8.29	Hungary	Budapest
10		Buckland	William	29	✓	M	M	Mng.Dir.	"	English	"	Australian	English	Australia	Mansfield	19919	London	5.9.29	Aust.	Melbourne
11		"	Enid	27	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bendigo	"	"	"	"	"
12		Klemann	Nellie Charlotte	44	✓	F	W	Advertg.	"	"	"	German	German	U.S.A.	Chippewa Falls	512931	WASHINGTON	15.7.29	U.S.A.	Chicago
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

58 NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED
United
ting of

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 13 SEP 1929, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Carl Jorgensen Gudlijerg, Dudine, Denmark	N.Y	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	7mth.	N.York	Friend, Mrs.Gunnar Larsen 404 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y	Yes	6mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Br.	Nil
2	Daughter, Mrs.Karerllis Ajor Chr.Wrhthersey 7 Copenhagen	"	"	"	"	"	"	30yr.	"	"	"	4wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
4	Mrs.Helvig Morch 9 Vilvordevey, Charlottenlund Denmark				"	"	No			"	"	6wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Frl	"	"
5	Father, Mr.George Priechenfried Vienna 13, Zebetnorgorsse	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Firm	"	"			Savoy Piaza, New York, N.Y	"	2mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Br.	Grey	"
6	Mrs.B.Powers 12 Bellfield Crescent, Wallasey	Mich.	Bay City	No	"	"	Yes	1928	3 ms.	Kneeland Bigelow, Bay City Mich.	"	3mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Hazel	Moles on back
7	Father, Mr.Erik Strandberg Nykarleby, Finland	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	Self	"	No			Brother, Mr.A.Strandberg Dept.450, 905 3rd Avenue Seattle, Wash.	"	6mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	Nil
8	Sister, Mrs.B.Chagg, Braunton, Devonshire	Mich.	Wyandotte	"	"	"	Yes	57	Wyandotte	Husband - W.W.England, 3287 Van Alstone Blvd., Wyandotte, Mich.	No	Permnt.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"
9	Father - Prof.Dr.Moken, Budapest, Hungary.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	No			℅ Rockefeller Foundation, 61 Broadway, New York.	Yes	1 year	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr	Brn	Brn	"
10	Shippers - Brown Bros.Ltd., Gt.Eastern St., London	Aust.	Melbourne	"	"	"	Yes	Various in transit		IN TRANSIT TO MELBOURNE, Auts.	"	26 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fr	Hzl	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
12	Bro - J.W.Dunigan, 154 E.Erie St., Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	"	"	44	Chicago	10 W.Elm St., Chicago, Ill.	No	Permnt.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Olive	Dk.	Br.	"
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Sibbons, Master *, of the* S.S. "Dy Bedford" *, from* Liverpool *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Sibbons

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. McGrath, Surgeon of the S.S. "D/Bedford", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McGrath
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 600A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DUCHESS OF BEDFORD . Passengers sailing from BELFAST , 6th SEPTEMBER, 1929.

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HOGAN	Ulick	37	/	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mulligan	17	Dublin	22.7.29.	Ireland	Howth.
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total Passengers 58
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—318

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 13 SEP. 1929, *19*

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife. Mrs. U. Hogan, Howth, Co. Dublin. I.F.S.	Ireland.	Howth	Yes	Employers.	Yes	No			Friends. W.L. MacDonald, 381 Fourth Ave., New York	Yes	about 10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	nil
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

S:H

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Sibbons Master *, of the* S.S. "D J Bedford" *, from* Belfast *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Sibbons
Master ~~*Officer*~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

14—451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. McGrath, Surgeon of the S.S. D of Bedford, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 600A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DUCHESS OF BEDFORD . *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK. , SEPTEMBER 7th , *19*29.

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BROOKS.	Ernest Walker	27	✓	M	S	Accountnt	Ys	English	Ys	British	Scots	Scotland	Peterhead	23985	Glasgow	6- 8-29.	Scotland	Aberdeen.
2		BROWN.	Francis Alex.	59	✓	"	W	Retired	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montrose	63	Dundee	26- 8-29.	Australia	Melbourne
3		CROMBIE.	Janet	29	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edinburgh	469891	Washington	13- 4-29.	U.S.A.	Chicago.
4		FALCONER.	Elsie Lyall	21	✓6	"	S	Saleswmn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MacDuff	23706	Glasgow	11- 7-29.	Scotland	MacDuff.
5		MARTIN.	Duncan Gillies	36	✓	M	M	Com.Trav.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	294 ~~[illegible]385~~	"	1-10-28.	"	Glasgow.
6		NEILL.	Helen Stewart	51	✓	F	S	Secy.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edinburgh	476755	Washington.	26- 4-29.	U.S.A.	Boston.
7		STEWART.	John Ross	50	7✓	M	M	Fire Ins.	"	"	"	Canadian	English	Canada	Mackenzie	492047	New York.	25- 5-29.	"	West Hartford.
8		"	Rella May	48	6✓	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waterloo	"	"	"	"	"
9		~~"~~ To Canada	~~Peter Ross~~	~~15~~	~~1✓~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Toronto~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
10		BROWN.	Lawrence	22	✓	"	"	Grocer	"	"	"	British	Scots	Scotland	Edinburgh	1 27768	Glasgow	3.9.29 ~~27-[illegible]-29~~.	Scotland	Dunfermline.
11		THORNTHWAITE.	Howard George	27	3✓	"	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	English	England	London	175	Glasgow	6.8.29	"	Glasgow
12		CHRISTIE	Christina	64	✓	F	S	Masseuse	"	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Aberdeen	451372	WASHINGTON	5.2.29	Colo.	Denver
13		RATTRAY	Margaret	33	✓	F	S	Stenogr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirriemuir	456423	WASHINGTON	1.3.29	T.H.	Honolulu
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL. , SEPTEMBER, 13 SEP 1929 , *19* 29.

14-480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See Footnote for complete question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:-Mrs.Jane Brooks, 21,Grosvenor Pl.,Aberdeen	Ills.	Evanston, [illegible]	Ye	Self	Ye	No			Brother:-Mr.James M.Brooke, 2280,Sherman Ave.,[illegible]	No	Per.	Ye	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fr.	Bl.	Br.	None.
2	Cousin:- Miss Wishart, St.Cyrus, New Montrose.	Austr.	Melbourne	"	"	"	Ys	1911	Gt.Brt.	Passing thro to En route to S.S. Niagara at Vancouver, for Sydney.	"	Few wks.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	Frsh	Fr.	Lt. Br.	"
3	Mother:-Mrs.Elizabeth Anderson,39,Grieve St., Dunfermline.	Ills.	Chicago	"	"	"	"	1926-1929	Chicago	Husband - Thomas Home:-1534,South Kostner Ave., Chicago, Ills.	"	Per.	Ye	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Fr.	Mid Br.	Gr.	"
4	Father:-Mr.Wm.A.Falconer, 31,Skene St.,MacDuff.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	"	No			Fiance:-Mr.Jas.C.Gault, 3558,Springle Ave.Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	V."	"	5	6	Frsh	Br.	Br.	"
5	Wife:-Mrs.D.G.Martin,51, Kinghorn Dr.,Kings Park.	Scot.	Glasgow	"	"	"	Ys	various times		℅ J.W.Wies, friend, 650 New York St.,Memphis,Tenn.	Ye	Less than 60dys.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Bl.	Gr.	"
6	Sister:-Nora M. Neill,17, Warriston Cres.,Edinburgh	Mass.	Boston	"	"	"	"	1913-1919	Boston	Pioneer Club,410,Stuart Street,Boston, Mass.	No	Per.	Uncer.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Excel.	"	5	8½	Med.	Br.	"	"
7	H.J.Sims,K.C., Kitchener, Ont.	Conn.	West Hartford	"	"	"	"	6½	Hartford.	Home:-31, Bainkridge Road, West Hartford, Conn.	"	"	Pos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	6	0	Dk.	Gr.	"	Scar Forehead.
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6½	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		
9	"	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	6½	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"			Scar rt.ear.
10	Mother:- Mrs.Elizabeth Anderson,39,Grieve St. Dunfermline.	Ill.	Chicago.	"	Self	"	No			B.-in-Law:-Mr.Thomas Crombie,1534,So.Kostner Ave., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	Ys.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
11	Mrs.A.Targett,56,Venner Rd.,Sydenham,London.Aunt.	N.S.W.	Sydney	"	"	"	Ys	4 dys.	N.Y.	Home:-17,Raglan St.,Mosman,Sydney, N.S.W.	Uncer.	Less than 60 ds	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	A.1.	"	6	-	Clr.	Dk. Br.	Dk. Br.	Scar on rt.little fng. & thumb
12	Sister - Mary Christie, Aboyne, Aberdeenshire.	Colo.	Denver	"	"	"	Yes	30	Denver	Miss C.Whyte, friend, 501 E.Colfax Ave.,Denver,Colo.	No	Permnt.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	4	Fr.	Grey	Brn.	Nil
13	Mother - Mrs.Mary Rattray 49 Glamis Rd.,Kirriemuir,Angus.	T.H.	Honolulu	"	"	"	"	,7	Honolulu	A.C.Rattray,brother, 2487 Lower Manoa Rd.,Honolulu.	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Brn.	Hzl.	"
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

8 H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Sibbons, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S. D/Bedford *, from* Greenock *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. Sibbons.

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD" TOURIST THIRD CABIN. sailing from LIVERPOOL., 6TH. SEPT, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 13 1929 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SANDERS	Annie	56		F	W	Cincinnato, Ohio. Jan. 6th. 1873.		3565, Rosedale Place, Avondale, Cincinnati. Ohio
2	SANDERS	Fitzhugh	19	3	M	S	" Mar. 1st 1910		"
3	"	Jane	20	6	F	"	" Jan.27th 1909		"
4	SHALLCROSS	Frank	52		M	M		Cavalier, N.D. Pembina, County. Court) May 13th. 1926.	Cavalier, N.D.
5	"	Eliza	45		F	"		Cavalier, N.D. Pembina Court May 3rd. 1927.	"
6	SNYDER	Jonathan	72		M	M	Sunbury, Pa. 22. 5. 1857.		426, E. Adams, Los Angelos. Calif.
7	"	Ella	67		F	"	Three Rivers, Mich. April 22. 1862.		"
8	STAPLETON	Ada	35		"	S	Albany, Miss. 24.2.1887		Nashville, Tennessee.
9	STERNBERG	Anne	50	2	"	M		By Marriage 10.4.1914.	2646, Patoniac Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
10	STOCKING	Harriet	24	2	"	S	Bellows Falls, Vermont. March 16th. 1905.		15, Windermere Place, St. Louis, Miss.
11	TOMSON	Lena	52	5	"	"	Lincoln, Neb. March 12th. 1877		Milwaukee Downer College, Milwaukee, Wis.
12	WELLS	William	50	4	M	"		Circuit Court of Chicago, Feb.1911. Chicago. Ill. 1911.	54 W 109th Place, Chicago. Ill.
13	WHITEHOUSE	Victor	34	1	"	M	Troy, N.Y. Nov. 11th. 1894.		Laurence Apts. Athens, Ohio.
14	"	Helen	31	11	F	"	Chester, Penn. Jan 30th. 1897.		"
15	WHITMORE	Marion	50		"	W	North Conway. N.H. June 7th. 1879.		1418, Chapel Street, New Haven, Conn.
16	WRIGHT	Jackson	19		M	S	Cincinnati, Ohio. 1910. 21st June.		2610, Highland Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
17	WRIGHT	Lucy	22	10	F	"	" " 1906 19th Aug.		"
18	BROWN	Gordon C.	20		M	S	Chicago.Ill. 7/7/09.		University of Rochester. Rochester. N.Y.
19	ENGERT	George	24		M	"	Rochester N.Y. 12/10/04.		244, Barrington St, Rochester. N.Y.
20	SNYDER	Katherine	39	4	F	W		By Marriage 6th Mar.1922 Coblentz, Germany.	115 East Cook St., Springfield, Ill.
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD" TOURIST THIRD CABIN. sailing from LIVERPOOL., 6TH. SEPTEMBER, 1929., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 13 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	AULD	Ina	33		F	S	Hawkeye, Iowa, April 8th. 1896.		Intermountain Union College, Helena, Montana.
2	BEATTIE	Isabella	43		"	M		Federal Court Des Moines, Iowa, 1918.	2911, South West 80th. Des Moines, Iowa.
3	"	Mabel	9		"	S	Des Moines, Iowa. 1920.		"
4	"	Sydney	7		M	"	" " 1922		"
5	CRAVEN	Thomas	69		"	W		Milwaukee Federal Court. Milwaukee, Wis. 1896.	Wauwatosa, Wis.
6	DENT	Beryl	10	10	F	S		Court of Mahoning County, Youngstown Ohio, Sept. 24th. 1926.	R.F.D.3. Box 16, Hubbard Rd. Youngstown, Ohio
7	DICKENS	May	45	7	"	D	Caldwell, Texas, Oct. 27th. 1883.		College of Arts & Industries. Kingsville, Texas.
8	EASTMAN	Edna	61	11	"		North Conway, N.H. July 26th. 1867.		1418, Chapel Street, New Haven, Conn.
9	ELPHICK	Edith	38		"	M		Hartford, Conn. Circuit Court of U.S.A March 1919.	2129, Grindley Park Blvd. Dearborn, Mich.
10	"	Llyod	10		M	S	Hartford, Conn. 26th Oct.1918.		"
11	"	John	6		"	"	Grosse Ill, Mich 15th April, 1923.		"
12	HADLEY	Frankes	40	4	F	"	Rutland, Mass. April 11th. 1889.		Downer College, Milwaukee, Wis.
13	Transferred to Aliens Sheet F Line 11 ~~[illegible]~~	~~Hector~~	~~39~~	~~1~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Gallup, N.M. 1890.~~		Greenwich Country Day School. ~~Greenwich, Conn.~~
14	HAWKE	George	61		M	M		Kenosha County Court, Wis. Sept. 24th. 1924.	1003, 75th. Street, Kenosha, Wics.
15	"	Wilfred	17		"	S	Gwynn, Mich. 24th July, 1911.	"	"
16	"	William	8		"	"	Kinosha, Wis. 22nd May, 1921		"
17	HOCKENBERRY	Amelia	65	10	F	W	Ohio. Massillon, O. Jan. 13th. 1863.		723, W. Lovell St. Kalamazoo. Mich.
18	HOLBROOK	William	30	1	M	M	Boston, Mass. July 16th. 1899.		6, Holden Street, Cambridge, Mass.
19	"	Ardys	27		F	"	Chicago. Ill. Aug. 21st. 1902.		"
20	HOWELLS	Helen	34	5	F	"	Cleveland, Ohio. Jan. 5th. 1895.		9114. Columbia Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
21	"	Shirley	3		"	S	" Oct. 22nd.1925		"
22	Not on Board ~~HUME~~	~~Ethel~~	~~47~~	~~4~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Rochester, N.Y. Nov. 29th. 1881.~~		~~5717. Dorchester Ave.~~ Chicago. Ill.
23	LAFFE	Lenora	25	2	F	W	Chicago. Ill. Dec. 25th. ~~1929~~. 1903.		2646, Patoniac Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
24	"	Sylvia	3		"	S	" ~~Oct~~.July 8th. 1926.		"
25	Not on Board ~~McDERMOTT~~	~~Sarah~~	~~40~~	~~11~~	~~"~~	~~M~~	~~Port Kent, N.Y. July 4th. 1868.~~		~~35, Miles Street,~~ Hartford, Conn.
26	MCDERMOTT	Elizabeth	16	11	F	S	Harfford, Conn. July 13th. 1912		35 Miles Street, Hartford, Conn.
27	"	Thomas	14	2	M	"	" April 26th. 1915		"
28	POGGI	Edith	44	7	F	"		Naturalised ~~through~~ Father Nov.3rd.1892.	211 E. 57th Street, New York City.
29	PREWITT	Allen	27	1	M	S	Mt. Sterling, Ky. May 22nd. 1902.		c/o Judge Prewitt, Mt. Sterling, Kentucky.
30	RAMAGE	Helen	59		F	S		Boston District Court [illegible] July, [illegible]	25, Pond Street, Beverley, Mass.
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

8J

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814) Tourist Third Cabin

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF BEDFORD sailing from GREENOCK, SEPTEMBER 7, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL 16th SEPTEMBER, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BLACKBURN	Walter	✓ 33	2	M	M		Federal Court. Battle Creek. June 11, 1918.	8333 Prairie Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
2	DALLAS	Charles L.	✓ 45	6	M	S		Circuit Court Chicago, Cook County, Ill. January 1919.	3935 Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
3	Not on Board ~~DUNSMORE~~	~~Ann~~	~~61~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			1844 Taylor Street, ~~Minneapolis, Minn.~~
4	HANNIFIN	Isabella	✓ 37		F	M		Idaho Boise, 1916. By Marriage.	1111 No. 11th, Boise, Ida.
5	"	Elizabeth	✓ 3		F	S	Boise, Idaho, 23rd August, 1924.		-do-
6	KLEMM	Emma	✓ 44		F	M	Philadelphia. July 21, 1885.		C/o The Colonial Trust Co., Philadelphia.
7	"	Eleanor	✓ 20		F	S	" Nov. 11th 1908		-do-
8	"	Frederick	✓ 19		M	S	Atlantic City Aug. 9th 1910		-do-
9	LAMBERT	Robert	✓ 60	6	M	M		Criminal Court of Cook County, Chicago Ill. March 31, 1898.	5624 South Elizabeth St., Chicago, Ill.
10	"	Janet	✓ 58	3	F	M		Marriage. 1898 Chicago.	-do-
11	"	Irwin	✓ 30		M	S	Chicago, Ill. June 13, 1899.		-do-
12	MACKENZIE	Chrissy	✓ 48		F	M		Cook County. 1916. March. By Marriage.	7830 Kenwood Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
13	"	Nancy	✓ 11		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 10th Jan., 1918		-do-
14	MATTHEW	John	✓ 37		M	M		Multnomak District Court, Portland, Ore. September 1920.	6 East 7th Street North, Portland, Ore.
15	SUTHERLAND	David	✓ 63		M	S		Mahomig County Common Pleas Court at Youngstown, O. Oct. 11, 1894.	212 Auburndale Avenue, Youngstown, O.
16	YOUNG	Murdina M.	✓ 45		F	M		Duluth, Minn. May 1920. Federal Court.	227 Fairman Street, Hunter's Park, Duluth, Minn.
17	Not on Board ~~MACAULAY~~	~~Duncan M.~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~"~~			~~226, East Atlantic Street, Warren, Ohio.~~
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.
S. S. DUCHESS OF BEDFORD *sailing from* BELFAST, 5th SEPTEMBER, *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* ~~QUEBEC~~ QUEBEC SEP 13 1929, *19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BLACK	Catherine	30		F	S	Rattigan, Pa. 19.9.1899		314 [illegible] Ave., Mount Lebanon. Pittsburgh. Pa.
2	BOSWELL	David Nathaniel	42	7	M	M,		Naturalized through my Father's Papers. June 1[illegible].189[illegible].	517 N. George Street, Rome, New York.
3	CREIGHTON	David	31	2	M	M		Federal Court. Pittsburgh. Pa. February, 1929.	618 North Atlantic Ave., Pittsburgh. Pa.
4	CREIGHTON	Martha	32	7	F	M.		Commonpleas Court, Pittsburgh. June, 19[illegible].	do
5	GASTON	David	30		M	S		U.S.A. District Court, Pittsburgh Western District of Pennsylvania.	572 S [illegible] Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
6	KRUEGER	Ella M.	34	1	F	S.	5.6.1895. Highland Park. Ill. U.S.A.		691 Deerfield Ave., Highland Park, Ill. U.S.A.
7	KRUEGER	Dora M.	32		F	S	4.7.1897 do do		do
8	KRUEGER	Mary Esther	29	2	F	S	19.5.1900 do do		do
9	McCRACKEN	Edward James	38	2	M	M		Boston 1917. No.845163.	34 Davis Avenue, Brookline, Mass. U.S.A.
10	McCRACKEN	Esther	36	1	F	M		Brooklyn 15th May. 1917.	do
11	McCRACKEN	Edward James	8	4	M	S.	Boston, Mass. 13th April, 1921		do
12	McCRACKEN	Esther Louise	6	5	F	S	do 10th March, 1923		do
13	McCRACKEN	Albert Irwin	3	6	M	S	do 3rd Feb. 1926.		do
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
31		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED
NOT USED

C7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD" sailing from LIVERPOOL., 6TH. SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 13th Sept., 1929.
THIRD CLASS.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HODKINSON	Charles	64	9	M	M		Woodbury Co. Sioux City, Iowa, Jan.23rd. 1909,	2508, Wall Street, Sioux City, Iowa.
2	"	Isabella	67		F	"		"	"
3	NICHOLSON	Elizabeth	40		"	"		Wadington, July 1st. 1929.	2413, S. Springfield Ave. Chicago. Ill.
4	"	Sydney	17		M	S		"	"
5	ROSENBERGER	Harry	45	5	M	M	Victor, Iowa, Dec. 18th. 1885.		103, Lexington Ave, Wilmore, Keny.
6	SIMPSON	Richard	37		"	"		Circourt, Detroit, 1927.	16365.Hamilton Blvd. Detroit. Mich.
7	"	Richard	11		"	S	Detroit. Mich. 1918.		"
8	TAYLOR	Catherine	11		F	"	" 1918		Dearborn. R.3,Box 80,Ann Arbor Rd., ~~Detroit~~. Mich.
9	WHITEHOUSE	Walter	49		M	M		Detroit, Mich, Cir Court,14th April, 1924.	1420, Vermont Avenue, Detroit. Mich.
10	Rosenberger	Emma	44		F	M	Urbana, Ill, 10th Oct,1888.		103 Lexington Ave, Wilmore, Keny.
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

C3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD" *sailing from* BELFAST, 6th September, *19* 29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 13th September, *19* 29.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CLOSE	Sarah	22		F	M	13th Nov.1926 Township Mich.		149 Victoria St., River Rouge, Mich.
2	"	Robert	1	8	M	S	20th Jan.1928. "		"
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

NOT USED

C4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF BEDFORD *sailing from* GREENOCK, SEPTEMBER 7th, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & MONTREAL. SEPTEMBER 13, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CONN	Robert	54		M	M		District Court, Middle District. Harrisburg, Pa. April 19, 1916.	3012 North Kenneth Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	"	Mary Ann	52		F	M		-do-	-do-
3	"	Agnes	29		F	S		-do-	-do-
4	"	Mary Ann	25		F	S		-do-	-do-
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

05

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS of BEDFORD *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 6th Sept., 19 29, *Arriving at Port of* MONTREAL 13 SEP. 1929, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Allison	Jno	58	5	M	M	Spot. Co.Va. 21.1.71		Fredericksburg, Va.
2	Akeroyd	Clarinda	50	9	F	M	Boston, Mass. 11.6.78		25 Boylston Street, ~~[illegible]~~ Boston,Mass.
3	Brown	Margaret	14	7	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 14.11.14		4630 Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Ill
4	Barkley	Laura	17	8	F	S	Padweah, Ky. 28.10.11		3102 Cleveland Avenue, Washington, D.C
5	Bowdoin	Harold	53	10	M	M	Hadley Falls, Mass.		29 W.56th St.New York, N.Y
6	Bowdoin	Mabel	54	2	F	M	Padweah, Ky.		
7	Blodgett	John	58		M	M	Waukegan,Ill. ~~Philadelphia, Pa.~~ 24.3.71		723 West View St.,Philadelphia,Pa. ~~[illegible] Bldg. Philadelphia~~ Pa.
8	Blodgett	Ella	54		F	M	Milwaukee,Wis. 18.4.75		"
9	Blodgett	William	17		M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 22.10.11		"
10	Barton	Philip	64		M	W	Lock Hairn, Pa. 5.5.65		54 Forest St.Hartford,Conn
11	Barton	Mary	60	10	F	S	" 3.7.68		"
12	Barton	Mary	17	1	F	S	Hartford, Conn. 19.4.12		"
13	Bass	Mary	20	11	F	S	Goodlettsville, Tenn. 14.7.10		Ensworth Avenue,Nashville, Tenn
14	Berry	Catherine	18	6	F	S	Hendersonville, Tenn. 17.12.10		3217 Klingle Rd.Washington D.C
15	Bregy	Caroline	57	11	F	W	Brazil, 21.7.71	Born of American parents	5941 Woodbine Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Bregy	Lawrence	18	4	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 6.3.11		"
17	Bregy	Philip	16	3	M	S	" 2.4.13		"
18	Barber	G.Stanley	46	2	M	M	Wankesha, Wis. 7.4.83		Lawton, Okla
19	Barber	Alma	38	6	F	M	Denton, Tex. 18.11.90		"
20	Bridges	Horace	49		M	M		Circuit Court of Cook Co.Ill. Febry. 1918	472 Deming Place,Chicago, Ill
21	Bridges	Lucy	51	7	F	M		"	"
22	Butzner	William	46	4	M	M	Spto. Co. Va. 21.2.83		Fredericksburg, Va.
23	Beatty	Katherine	21		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 22.3.08		72, 7th St. Hinsdale, Ill.
24	Batchelder	Louise	53	9	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 4.12.~~[illegible]~~ 75		105 Beercon St.Boston,Mass.
25	Batchelder	Louise	24	11	F	S	Medford, Mass. 23.10.04		"
26	Baruch	Paloma	41	8	F	M	San Francisco, Cal. 30.8.87		1222 S.Van Ness Avenue, Los Angeles, Cal.
27	Baruch	Dora	15	9	F	S	Los Angeles, 1.7.15		"
28	Bowdle	Katharine	45	8	F	M	Feruse Creek, Utah. 1883 11 Aug.		Steptoe ~~[illegible]~~ Valley Hospital,East Ely, Nev.
29	Not on board ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Nashville, Tenn. [illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~ Tenn.
30	Chinn	Jos.	63		M	M	Tappakannock, Vir. 15.2.~~[illegible]~~ 66.		Warsaw, Va.
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

C6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS of BEDFORD *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 6th Sept., 1929, *Arriving at Port of* MONTREAL 13 SEP. 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Caulkins	Edward	52	6	M	M	Detroit, Mich. 22.12.76		4 Hendrie Lane, Grosse Pointe Park, Mich.
2	Caulkins	Bertha	51		F	M	Jersey, N.J. 1878		"
3	Caulkins	Edward	19	8	M	S	Detroit, Mich. Oct.1909		"
4	Crowley	Jerome	51	7	M	M	Chicago, Ill. 3.9.77		742 Junior Terrace, Chicago Ill
5	Crowley	Henrietta	50	10	F	M	South Bend, Ind. 25.5.78		"
6	Crowley	Jerome	19	4	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 20.11.09		"
7	Crowley	Patrick	17	10	M	S	" 10.5.11		"
8	Catto	John	65	9	M	M	Italy,	San Francisco, Cal. July 1895.	218 State St. San. Mateo, Cal.
9	Catto	Elvira	59		F	M	San Francisco, Cal. 17.9.70		"
10	Duffy	George	69	4	M	S	San Jose, Ill. 26.2.60		1917 West Washington St. Chicago, Ill.
11	Dyer	Elizabeth	22	3	F	W	Nashville, Tenn. 15.3.07		3608 Central Avenue, Nashville, Tenn
12	Diederich	Leo	21	6	M	S	Streetor, Ill. 11.11.07		309 W.Grant St. Streator, Ill
13	De Turk	Charles OK	22	8	M	S	Martinsville, Ind. 6.10.06		Martinsville, Ind.
14	Dickenson	David	55		M	M	Monticello, N.Y 8.11.73		25 Crestmont Rd. Binghamton N.Y
15	Dickenson	~~Harriet~~ Henrietta	51		F	M	Downing Town, Pa. 2.9.77		"
16	Eisinger	Adeline	46		F	M		Citizen through Parents	820 President St. Brooklyn N.Y
17	Eisinger	Frank	51	11	M	M	Green Island, N.Y. 19.8.77		"
18	Eisinger	John	8		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 8.6.21		"
19	Edwards	Dorothy	32	4	F	S	Santa Barbara, Cal. 31.12.96		115 E. Islay St. Santa Barbara, Cal.
20	Ford	Henry	46	5	M	S	Melrose, Iowa. 26.2.85		1673 Stout St. Denver, Col.
21	Faries	John O.K.	62	2	M	M	Rochester, Minn. 5.6.67		450 Wolfe Lane, Pelham Manor, N.Y
22	Faries	Anne	56	10	F	S	Minnepolis, Minn. 23.9.72		3955 Bryant Avenue, S. Minneapolis, Minn.
23	Flagg	Ellen	52	9	F	S	Hartford, Conn. 1.8.76		234 Washington St. Hartford, Conn.
24	Fay	Russelia	17		F	S	Los Angeles, Cal. 31.12.12.		155 S.Plymouth Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.
25	Ferguson	Katherine	57		F	W	Chicago, Ill. 6.8. 72		1314 Oak Avenue, Evanston Ill.
26	Fenelon	Eunice	34	5	F	S	Phillips, Wis. 28.12.94		2050 E.88th St. Cleveland Ohio.
27	Fansler	Walter	39	7	M	M	Prairie Hill, Mo. 28.10.89		1701 W.26th St. Minneapolis Minn
28	Fansler	Marion	38	9	F	M	Memphis, Mo. 3.8.90		"
29	Fansler	Jane	12	11	F	S	Minneapolis, Minn. 25.6.16		"
30	Gearing	Celia	37	9	F	M	Decatur, Ill. 11.9.91		812 No.33rd St. Omaha, Neb.
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

C7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS of BEDFORD *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 6th Sept., *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* MONTREAL 13 SEP. 1929, *19*29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Glessner	Arthur	68	2	M	M	Elizabeth, Ill. 30.4.61		4630 Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
2	Glessner	Abbie	65	3	F	M	Galern, Ill. 15.3.64		"
3	Glessner	Herbert	35	5	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 28.1.94		"
4	Goodpasture	Julia	46	9	F	M	Nashville, Tenn. 2.9.82		3829 Richland Avenue, Nashville, Tenn
5	Goodpasture	Julia Marie	19	11	F	S	" 30.7.09		"
6	Gaut	Mary	45	7	F	S	" 10.11.83		1809 B.Peabody Place, Nashville, Tenn.
7	Not on board ~~Gerbe~~	~~Dominich~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		San Francisco, Cal. 29.1.27	~~611 32nd St.Oakland~~
8	Not on board ~~Gerbe~~	~~Lillian~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Oakland, 26.8.05~~		"
9	Hooper	Mary	70		F	W	St.Charlestown, N.H. 11.5.59		425 Greenwood Blvd. Evanston, Ill.
10	Harlocker	Robert	18		M	S	Galesburg, Ill. 8.2.11		Cherry St.Galesburg, Ill
11	Herlocker	Donald	17		M	S	" 4.6.13		"
12	Hemelt	Elgrieda	37		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 25.12.92		6237 W.Irving Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
13	Hill	Elizabeth	50		F	M	Philadelphia 15.5.79		Joliet, Ill.
14	Hill	Rachel	20	11	F	S	Washington.D.C.14.6.10		"
15	Homer	Anne	21	6	F	S	New York, N.Y. 15.10.07		Bolton, N.Y.
16	Heald	Katharine	44	8	F	S	Washington, D.C. 28.10.84		1729 Gee St.Washington, D.C
17	Harper	William	33	5	M	M	Salma, Ala. 27.12.96		Selma, Ala.
18	Harper	Adele	32	11	F	M	Prince Edward. Ala. 21.6.96		"
19	Hewitt	Harold	27	7	M	M	Milwaukee, Wis. 14.10.01		82 Commonwealth Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y
20	Hewitt	Martha	25	9	F	M	Astoria, Ill, 29.8.03		"
21	Jones	Gwenyth	32		F	S	New York, N.Y. 16.8.97		83 Brattle St.Cambridge, Mass.
22	Johnson	Grace	35	2	F	M	Ogden, Kan. 21.4.96		43 Melbourne Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn
23	Jacobus	Clarissa	26		F	S	Hartford, Conn. 26.8.03		39 Woodland St.Hartford, Conn
24	Johnson	Edward	36	5	M	M	Clyde, Kan. 14.3.93		43 Melbourne Ave., South East, Minneapolis, Minn
25	Karr	Frances	62	6	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 26.2.67		22 East 66th St.New York, N.Y
26	Kane	Ethel	48	10	F	W	Washington D.C. 4.8.82		1729 G.Street, Washington D.C
27	Kimberley	Sue	53	7	F	W	Chicago, Ill. 13.11.72		Barrington, Ill.
28	Kimball	Ralph	56	11	M	M	Iowa, Iowa. 27.10.78		148 6th St.Hinsdale, Ill
29	Kimball	Eva	49	11	F	M	S	By marriage - 25.12.1905	"
30	Kimball	Charles	20	9	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 26.1.09		"
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

C8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—907

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS of BEDFORD sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th Sept., 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL 13 SEP. 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Transfd. to Alien sheet B/12								
1	~~[illegible]~~	~~Nellie~~	~~44~~	~~4~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Chippewa Falls, Wis. 14.3.85~~		~~10 W. Elm St. Chicago, Ill~~
2	Lammers	Bethu	48		F	M	Port Huron, Mich. 5.7.81		2255 Orrington Avenue Evanston, Ill.
3	Lammers	Gertrude	19		F	S	Spokane, Wash. 24.7.10		"
4	Mattox	Robert	70	7	M	W	Aurora, Ind. 11.10.58		207 Hanover Avenue, Aurora Ind.
5	Moran	Irene	39	4	F	M	Decatur, Ill. 3.2.90		3425 Cuming St. Omaha, Neb.
6	Moran	Mary	8	5	F	S	Omaha, Neb. 31.1.21		"
7	McMullen	Charles	64	6	M	M		Supreme Court. Nassau, N.Y. 9.6.23	25 Roxbury Rd. Garden City Long Island, N.Y
8	McMullen	Martha	39	6	F	M		" " 6.10.28	"
9	McMullen	Charles	11	9	M	S	Jamaica, N.Y. 16.8.17		"
10	McCann	Walter	24	9	M	S	Jersey City, N.J. 27.11.04		44 W.33rd St. Bayonne, N.J
11	McIntyre	Katherine	37		F		Louisville, Ky. 12.11.92		309 W. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.
12	Miller	Louis	39	7	M	M	Mt.Vernon, Ind. 15.12.89		18055 Parkside, Detroit, Mich
13	Miller	Genevieve	35		F	M	Lanrium, Mich. 18.4.94		"
14	Miller	Mary	13	4	F	S	Detroit, 17.3.16		"
15	McGrath	Margaret	30	7	M	S	Lanrium, Mich 1.1.99		"
16	Merriman	Roger	53	5	M	M	Boston, Mass. 24.5.76		175 Brattle St. Cambridge, Mass.
17	Merriman	Dorothea	48	10	F	M	" 3.11.80		"
18	McAdams	May	48	1	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 10.5.81		703 W. Nevada St. Urbana, Ill
19	Mealey	Louise	44	4	F	S	Monticello, Min. 6.1.85		Monticello, Minnesota
20	Nuelsen	Albert	31		M	S	Warrentown, Mo. 11.9.97		125 Washington Place, N.York N.Y
21	Porter	George	15		M	S	Torrington, Conn. 14.1.14		Box 664, New Britain, Conn
22	Porter	Clifford	13		M	S	" 16.4.16		"
23	Pratt	Frank	45	5	M	M	King George Co. Va. 9.1.84		Fredericksburg, Va.
24	Pound	Dorothy	33	4	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 4.12.95		521 11th St. Walmette, Ill
25	Porter	Gail	47		M	M	Weland, Ill. 10.3.82		Box 664, New Britain, Conn
26	Porter	Ethel	44		F	M	Chicago, Ill. 14.1.85		"
	Not on board								
27	~~Cain~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~60~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Nashville, Tenn. 23.6.64~~		~~Hermitage Hotel, Nashville, Tenn.~~
28	Rutledge	Augusta	34	8	F	M	Chicago, Ill. ~~Oct.~~ 1894 16 Sept.		100 Hazel Avenue, Highland Park, Ills
29	Rutledge	James	12	2	M	S	" 3 Mch. ~~[illegible]~~ 1917		"
30	Rutledge	Jack	9	6	M	S	" 16 Dec. 1919		"

NOT USED
NOT USED

NOT USED

C9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS of BEDFORD *sailing from* LIVERPOOL n , 6th September, *19*29 , *Arriving at Port of* MONTREAL 13 SEP. 1929 , *19*29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rose	Dalton	✓ 42	10	M	M	Decatur, Mich. 28.10.86		230 Linden Avenue, Clayton Mo.
2	Rose	Cora	✓ 34	11	F	M	Oliville, Mich. 30.8.95		"
3	Rades	Doris	✓ 33		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 30.10.96		6237 Irving Avenue, Chicago Ill.
4	Smith	Anne	✓ 58		F	S	~~Washington,~~ Bloom, Ill. 10.3.71		Joliet, Ill.
5	Smith	Lyman	✓ 24		M	M	Boston, Mass. 11.9.04		1 Wolcott Terrace, Winchester Mass.
6	Smith	Ruth	✓ 21		F	M	Chelsea, Mass. 22.1.08		"
7	Simon	Felix	34	11	M	M	Burlington, Iowa. 7.6.94		5346 Cornell Avenue, Chicago Ill.
8	Simon	Mildred	✓ 33	4	F	M	Savannah, Ga. 16.1.96		"
9	Stearns	Anna	✓ 33	6	F	S	Cambridge, Mass. 7.12.95		Saranac Lake, N.Y
10	Sumpter	Mary	✓ 18	11	F	S	Nashville, Tenn. 30.7.10		1108 19th Avenue, S. Nashville Tenn
11	Shepler	Fred	✓ 38		M	M	Milan, Mo. 7.12.91		Lawton, Okla, 709 Gore Blvd.
12	Shepler	Gertrude	✓ 37		F	M	Brownwood, Tex. 1893 Oct.10		"
13	Sanderson	Kathleen	✓ 49		F	M		Circuit Court, Detroit, Mich. 2.10.23	1540 W. Boston, Blvd. Detroit, Mich.
14	Sanderson	Mary	✓ 18	10	F	S		"	"
15	Sanderson	Joseph	✓ 21	11	M	S		"	"
16	Sanderson	Harvey	✓ 12		M	S	Detroit, Mich. [illegible].11.16		"
17	Sargent	Joseph	✓ 31	5	M	M	New Haven, Conn. 29.12.97		Villa Nova. Pa.
18	Sargent	Phebe	✓ 28	8	F	M		~~[illegible]~~ Born of American parents	"
19	Taylor	Julia	✓ 42		F	W	Louisville, Ky. 21.6.87		Louisville, Ky. 416 Abe C. Levi
20	Thayer	Charlotte	✓ 50	1	F	S	Worcester, Mass. 8.5.79		44 Garvard St. Worcester, Mass
~~21~~	See Sheet 8/5 ~~[illegible]~~	~~Herbert~~	~~47~~	~~2~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Athens, Pa. 5.6.82~~		Athens, Pa.
~~22~~	See Sheet 8/6 ~~[illegible]~~		~~45~~	~~4~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~" 14.4.84~~		"
23	Valentine	Jaan	✓ 36		F	S	Los Angeles, Cal. 2.5.93		155 S. Plymouth Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.
24	Waters	Myrtle	✓ 40		F	S	Redland, Cal. 21.1.89		"
25	Wainwright	Florence	✓ 52		F	M	Joliet, Ill. 31.5.77		3906 Washington Blvd., ~~Joliet, Ill~~ Indianapolis, Ind.
26	Wainwright	Charlotta	✓ 19		F	S	" 10.7.08		"
27	Williams	Grace	✓ 66	10	F	S	Haddam, Conn. 3.11.62		184 Gern St. W. Hartford, Conn
28	Wheeler	Altie	✓ 42	3	F	M	Indianapolis, Ind. 1.3.87		5256 N. Illinois St. Indianapolis, Ind.
29	Wheeler	Henderson	✓ 22	4	M	S	" 16.1.07		"
30	Wheeler	~~[illegible]~~ Garver	✓ 20	3	M	S	" 11.3.09		"
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS of BEDFORD sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th Sept., 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL 13 SEP. 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wilson	Annie ✓	68	6	F	M		By marriage 1902 Bentley, Kan.	Sedgwick, Kan.
2	Worthington	Clara ✓	54	4	F	W	St. Louis/ Mo. 7.11.74		Walker Bros. Bankers Salt Lake City, Utah
3	Welch	Katharine ✓	59	1	F	W	Chicago, Ill. 5.5.70		Hotel Windermere, Chicago Ill.
4	Waller	Jesse ✓	56		M	M	Amherst, Va. 23.12.73		277 N. Oxford St. Hartford Conn.
5	Waller	Carrie ✓	52		F	M	Richmond, Va. 8.5.77		"
6	de Young	Bertram	52	5	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 20.2.77		The Colonial Trust Co. Philadelphia, Pa.
7	de Young	Rosa ✓	48	3	F	M	[illegible], 3.4.81 Baltimore, Md.		"
8	Young	Edgar ✓	53.	2	M	M	Frederickburg, Va. 2.4.76		Fredericksburg, Va.
9	Coyle	Beatrice Genevieve ✓	36		F	S	Boston, Mass 22.8.93		188 Summit Av. Brookline, Mass.
10	Dienner	Pearl ✓	38		F	M	Washington, D.C. 21.3.91		1034 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, Ill.
11	Way	Mabel ✓	52		F	W	Sewickley, Pa. 25.2.77		Glen Mitchell Rd., Sewickley, Pa.
12	Wood	Horatio ✓	55		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 26.2.74.		319 So. 41st St., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Wood	Florence ✓	23		F	S	" 7.1.06		"
14	Ewing	Samuel Evans Jr. ✓	23		M	S	Bryn Mawr, 27.7.06 (Pa.)		Bryn Mawr, Pa.
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

71

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807 FIRST ADDITIONAL

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS of BEDFORD sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th September 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL 13 SEP. 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Burden	Joseph	45		M		Troy, N.Y. 18.3.34		Mount Kisco, N.Y.
2	Burden	Joseph	10		M	S	New York, N.Y 28.4.19		"
3	Bartlett	Emma	54		F	M		Los Angeles, Calif. May, 1918.	641 W.Palmer, Compton, Calif. ~~c/o Pantages Theatre, Los Angeles, Cal.~~
4	Davis	George	56		M	S			1505 Race St. Philadelphia Pa.
5	Larsen	Gunnar	28		M	M		Dist Court of Boston. 5.9.27	404 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y
6	Larsen	Edna	29		F	M	Baltimore, Md. 18.11.99	~~Baltimore, Md. 18.11.99~~	"
7	Latham	Charles	21	2	M	S	Detroit, Mich. 2nd April 1908		Amherst Mass. ~~Massachusetts General Hospital Boston~~, Mass.
8	Whittlesey	Frederick	20	4	M	S	" " 22.2.09		" Bloomfield Hills, Mich.
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

72

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF BEDFORD *sailing from* BELFAST, 6th September, *19* 29, *Arriving at Port of* MONTREAL 13 SEP. 1929, *19*

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CHASE	Fredric H.	58	8	M	M	Concord, Mass. 27.7.1870.		Concord, Massachusetts.
2	CHASE	Theodora	59	6	F	M.	Vergenia, Vermont 29.11. 1869.		do
3	CHASE	Martha	30		F	S.	Boston, Mass. 13.6.1899.		do
4	CHASE	Theodore	17	4	M	S.	do 23. 1. 1912.		do
5	URE	Herbert	~~62~~ 55		M	M	Athens Pa. ~~1867~~. 15.9.74		Athens. Pa.
6	URE	Ethel ~~[illegible]~~	~~49~~ 51		F	M	do 1878. 23 June		do
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13 SEP. 1929

S. S. DUCHESS OF BEDFORD. *sailing from* GREENOCK, SEPTEMBER 7th, *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & MONTREAL SEPTEMBER, *19*29.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Transfd. to Alien sheet D/12									
1	~~CHRISTIE.~~	~~Christina~~	~~64~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Apr. 26th, 1865.~~			~~501, E. Colfax Avenue, Denver, Colo.~~
2	HAMERSLEY.	Jane Gordon	11	10	"	"	9th Dec., 1917.	Hartford, Conn.		17, Atwood Street, Hartford, Conn.
3	HOWK.	Lois H.	47	3	"	W	Jan.22, 1882.	Rochester, New York.		143, Caroline St., Saratoga Springs, N.Y.
4	"	Ella H.	56	4	"	"	Dec.26, 1872.	Oakland, Calif.		7, Portsmouth Terrace, Rochester, New York.
5	LUKENS.	Elizabeth N.	30	6	"	S	2-20-99.	Conshohocken, Pa.		Haverford, Pa.
6	SCOVILLE.	Genevieve	56		"	"	9.2.73	Gransville, Ind.		2050, N.Deleware St., Indianopolis, Ind.
7	SCRANTON.	Emily C.	37	5	"	M	2-6-92.	Hartford, Conn.		17, Atwood St., Hartford, Ct.
8	SPRAY.	Charles Cranston	31	9	M	"	Oct.1, 1897.	Missouri. Cameron		1137, Oak Avenue, Evanston, Illinois.
9	"	Catharine McCulloch	28	4	F	"	Feb.25, 1901.	Evanston, Illinois.		"
10	WELCH.	Mary H C	51	2	"	"	5-13-78.	Hartford, Ct.		74, Forest St., Hartford, Conn.
11	"	Elinor C	19	3	"	S	4-29-10.	"		"
12	"	Sarah P	17	1	"	"	6- 7-12.	"		"
13	"	Mary Frances	13	9	"	"	10-16-15.	"		"
14	"	Caroline	12	2	"	"	5- 7-17.	"		"
15	NUELSEN.	John Louis Jr.	23	1	M	"	16- 7-1906.	Berea, Ohio.		c/o. A. E. Nuelsen, 125, Washington Pl., New York City.
16	RICHARDSON.	Norman E.	5		M	M			Nat. Woburn, Mass. Court 1905	2121 Orrington Av., Evanston, Ill.
17		NOT USED								
18		NOT USED								
19		NOT USED								
20		NOT USED								
21		NOT USED								
22		NOT USED								
23		NOT USED								
24		NOT USED								
25		NOT USED								
26		NOT USED								
27		NOT USED								
28		NOT USED								
29		NOT USED								
30		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C Schiff, Surgeon of the S/S Montcalm employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Schiff

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1929
at Quebec P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish,.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

1[illegible]—431

Form 600A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCALM". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th September, 1929.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	Name in full: Family name	Name in full: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		BLAYNEY	Phyllis	27	5 ✓	F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	ENGLAND	London	18352	London	22.8.29.	Australia	Sydney
2		CROZIER	Robert	45	✓	M	M	Engineer.	"	"	"	"	"	AUSTRALIA	Victoria	Passport 55073 U.S. Visa 19584.	"	3. 9.29.	England	London
3		HELDT	Lily	61	✓	F	M	H'Wife	"	"	"	"	English	ENGLAND	London	18354	London	22. 8.29.	Australia	Sydney
4		NOBLE	Kathleen	25	5 ✓	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEW ZEALAND	Auckland	16672	"	7.6.29.	New Zealand	Morrisville
5		MASON	Charles	42	6 ✓	M	M	Asst. Manager	"	" Spanish, German	"	[illegible]	Scotch	LITHUANIA	Marnel	18142	"	20.8.29.	Cuba	Ensenada de More
6		"	Eva	29	✓	F	"	None	"	English Spanish	"	"	English	CYPRUS	Necosia	18144 Non Immigrant. "	"	"	"	"
7		MASUJIMA	Rokuichiro	72	✓	M	"	Practice of Law.	"	English Japanese.	"	Japanese	Japanese	JAPAN	Hikone	1066.	Tokyo, Japan.	4. 6. 29.	Japan	Tokyo
8		HALLETT	George	47	2 ✓	"	"	Engineer	"	English	"	British	English	ENGLAND	St. Marychurch.	19453	London.	3.9.29.	"	Kobe
9		HOUSEMAN	Leonara	58	✓	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holywell	17053	2	9.8.29	England	Bexhill
10		ANDERSON 17/a La 12/15/33 to [illegible] Japan [illegible]	Diana	39	✓	"	"	Physical Director	"	"	"	"	Scotch	SCOTLAND	N. Berwick	465864	Washington	4.4.29.	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
11		BONSOR	Noel. R	28	✓	M	"	Ship Insce. Broker	"	"	"	"	English	ENGLAND	London	19372	London	30.8.29.	England	Broxbourne Herts.
12		RICHARD	Florence	42	✓	F	M	H'Wife	"	"	"	"	Scotch	SCOTLAND	Greenock	Re-entry 462313.	Washington,	28. 3.29.	U.S.A.	Fort Myers. Flo.
13		RITCHIE	Jane Fowler	35	11 ✓	"	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dundee	162	Glasgow	15.8.29.	"	Boston, Mass
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED 75

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or

†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 13th September, *19*29.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mrs.E.F.Massey,Tiree, Tiree Ave. Hunters Hill, Sydney. Australia,		Sydney	Yes	Mrs.Heldt	Yes	No			Cousin:OChriss Clissold, 19, Murray St.Providence,Rhode Is.	No	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	9	Brunette	Brown	Grey	Scar behind right ear.
2	Mrs.Crosier,14,rue de Pendhow, Montpellier,France.	N.Y.	New York	"	Self	"				National Fuel,117, Liberty St. New York.	"	3 wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	10	Fair	"	Brown	No.
3	Mrs.E.F.Massey,Tiree, Tiree Ave. Hunters Hill,Sydney. Australia.		Sydney	"	"	"	No			Nephew: ChrissClissold,19, Murray St.Providence,Rhode Is.	"	Less than 60 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sound	"	5	6	[illegible]	Grey	"	"
4	Aunt: Mrs Mary Nobbs, 24,Park House,Killycramp,Lisnaskea, County Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.J.	Morrisville	"	"	"	"			In transit to Australia	"	Few days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perfect	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
5	Brother: Wm.F.Mason, Guantanamo, Cuba.	Cuba	Ensenade de More.	No	"	"	Yes	1927	N.Y.	Hotel Woodstock,N.Y.	"	1 wk.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	"
6	Brother-in-law do.	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	1927	"	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
7	Wife: Isa Masukima, 55,Zaimokucho, Asab, Tokyo, Japan.	China	Shanghai	Yes	Self	"	"	1927	"	c/o Alexander Jison,15 William Street, New York City.	"	1 mth.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sound	"	5	2	Sallow	Grey	"	"
8	Wife: Mrs.G.Hallett, c/o Mrs. Tyrrell, 1,Kensington Mansions, Earls Court, London, S.W.5.	Japan	Kobe	No	Vacum Oil Co. Caxton House, Westminster,London.	"	"	1923	Vacum Oil Co. 61, Broadway N.Y.City.	Vacum Oil Co. 61,Broadway, N.Y.City.	"	4 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8½	Med.	"	Grey	"
9	Miss E.G.Houseman, Moss, Byworth, Petworth.	England.	Godalming.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.			In transit to Honolulu,T.H.	"	few wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
10	Aunt, Miss Gaskall, 14,Maidavale, London, W.9.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Los Angeles	Home:- 1517, Scott Street, Los Angles, Cal.	No	Permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Med.	Brown	Hazel	"
11	Mother: Mrs.H.M.Bonsor,Westover, Broxbourne, Herts.Eng.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	"				Hotel Lasalle,Chicago,Ill.		5 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fresh	"	Blue	"
12	Sister:Mrs.W.McCowan,22 Carmichael Street,Greenock, Scotland.	Flo.	Fort Myers	No	"	"	Yes	1919	Fort Myers	Home: 528, First Street, Fort Myers,Flo.	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	Grey	"
13	Mother, Mrs.S.P.Ritchie, 18. Aulie Place,Dundee, Scotland.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	"	"	"	1924.	Boston	Childrens Hospital,300 Longwood Avenue,Boston,Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Excellent	"	5	4	Fresh	"	Blue	"
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 13th September, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mrs.E.F.Massey,Tiree, Tiree Ave. Hunters Hill, Sydney.	Australia,	Sydney	Yes	Mrs.Holdt	Yes	No			Cousin:OChriss Clissold, 19, Murray St.Providence,Rhode Is.	No	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	9	Brunette	Brown	Grey	Scar behind right ear.
2	Mrs.Crozier,14,rue de Pendhow, Montpellier,France.	N.Y.	New York	"	Self	"				National Fuel,117, Liberty St. New York.	"	3 wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	10	Fair	"	Brown	No.
3	Mrs.E.F.Massey,Tiree, Tiree Ave. Hunters Hill,Sydney.	Australia.	Sydney	"	"	"	No			Nephew: ChrissClissold,19, Murray St.Providence,Rhode Is.	"	Less than 60 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sound	"	5	6	[illegible]	Grey	"	"
4	Aunt: Mrs.Mary Nobbs, Rd.Park House,Killycramp,Lisnaskea, County Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.J.	Morrisville	"	"	"	"			In transit to Australia	"	Few days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perfect	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
5	Brother: Wm.F.Mason, Guantanamo, Cuba.	Cuba	Ensenade de More.	No	"	"	Yes	1927	N.Y.	Hotel Woodstock,N.Y.	"	1 wk.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	"
6	Brother-in-law do.	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	1927	"	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
7	Wife: Isa Masukima, 55,Zaimokucho, Azab, Tokyo, Japan.	China	Shanghai	Yes	Self	"	"	1927	"	c/o Alexander Jison,15 William Street, New York City.	"	1 mth.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sound	"	5	2	Sallow	Grey	"	"
8	Wife: Mrs.G.Hallett, c/o Mrs. Tyrrell, 1,Kensington Mansions, Earls Court, London, S.W.5.	Japan	Kobe	No	Vacum Oil Co. Caxton House, Westminster,London.	"	"	1923	Vacum Oil Co. 61,Broadway, N.Y.City.	Vacum Oil Co. 61,Broadway, N.Y.City.	"	4 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8½	Med.	"	Grey	"
9	Miss E.G.Houseman, Moss, Byworth, Petworth.	England.	Godalming.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.			In transit to Honolulu,T.H.	"	few wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
10	Aunt, Miss Gaskell, 14,Maidavale, London, W.9.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Los Angeles	Home:- 1517, Scott Street, Los Angles, Cal.	No	Permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Med.	Brown	Hazel	"
11	Mother: Mrs.H.M.Bonsor,Westover, Broxbourne, Herts.Eng.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	"				Hotel Lasalle,Chicago,Ill.		5 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fresh	"	Blue	"
12	Sister:Mrs.W.McCowan,22 Carmichael Street,Greenock, Scotland.	Flo.	Fort Myers	No	"	"	Yes	1919	Fort Myers	Home: 528, First Street, Fort Myers,Flo.	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	Grey	"
13	Mother, Mrs.S.P.Ritchie, 18. Aulie Place,Dundee, Scotland.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	"	"	"	1924.	Boston	Childrens Hospital,300 Longwood Avenue,Boston,Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Excellent	"	5	4	Fresh	"	Blue	"
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—681

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Rothwell Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S Montcalm *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Rothwell
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* September *, 19*29
at Quebec P.Q

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Schiff, Surgeon of the S/S Montcalm, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Schiff

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1929

at Quebec P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 600A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **B**.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCALM . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG , 6TH. SEPTEMBER 1929, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Bennett Purser	[illegible]	Louise	46	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Re-entry Permit. 466296	Washington	14 May 1929	U.S.A.	San Francisco.
2																				
3		KOPP	Georges Alexander	2	✓	M	S	child	No	minor	No	"	French	London	England	504.	Paris	5th Sept.1929.	"	"
4		KOPP	Denise	22	✓	F	S	none	Yes	French	Yes	"	"	France	Paris	605.		"	France	Paris
5		MACPHAIL	Ethel	42	✓	F	M	"	"	English	"	Canada	English	Canada	Winnipeg	Re-entry Permit 494796	Washington.	28.5. 29.	U.S.A.	Polland.
6	Bennett Purser	MACPHAIL	Marion	13	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7																				
8	Bennett Purser	[illegible]	Virginio Filippo	37	✓	M	M	Broker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Naples	457555	Washington	6 March 1929	U.S.A.	New York
9																				
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 13th September, 1929

14—480A

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	25	26	27		28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend Mrs. Walter 1800 Laguna St. San Francisco Cal.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	19	San Franc.	Home 1800 Laguna St. San Francisco Cal.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Dark	Bol	Bolk	none
2	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3		"	fair	"	"
3	father as above	"	"	"	mother	"	No			grabdparents as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	"	"
4	brother as above	" [illegible]	" [illegible]	"	self	"	"			with sister in law to,above				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brn	"
5	Husband Mr.W. Macphail 3/32, [illegible], Warsaw Poland	Ore.	Portland.	"	Husband.	"	Yes		Portland	266 N.28th.St.Portland Ore.																	
6	father as abe	"	"	"	Father	"	"			"																	
7	~~father as above~~	"	"	"	"	"	"																				
8		N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	6½	New York	Home 181 East 86th. New York City	No	perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Hazel	nil
9	[illegible]									[illegible]																	
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

87.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Rothwell Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Montcalm, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Rothwell

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1929

at Quebec P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I,   , Surgeon of the   ,   , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly   that I have had   years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of   , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,   in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this   day of   , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1—431

Form 600A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List BB.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCALM". *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, 4t, 4th September, *19* 29.

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Johansen,	Margaret	44.	✓	F.	W	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Cohoes.	433 1	Paris	16.8.29	Norway	Oslo
2			NOT USED																	
3			NOT USED																	
4			NOT USED																	
5			NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List BB

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 15th September, *19* 29.

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother-inlaw, Henry Johansen Kirkgaten 9. Oslo, Norway	Cal.	Pasedena	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Born	New York.	Sister: Mrs.G.C.Leonard, 1660,Lombardy Rd., Pasedena Cal.	Yes	6.mos.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	6	Fresh	Black	Grey.	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* *, from* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles J. Schiff, Surgeon of the SS "Montcalm", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Schiff
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1929.

at Quebec, P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Montcalm . Passengers sailing from Hamburg , September 4th , 1929

14-4300

SEE CANADIAN MANIFEST J.G. Blanc H Purser.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Re-enter Permit Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~KAHN~~	~~Herbert~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~sgl.~~	~~Salesm.~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~ ~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Magdeburg~~		~~New york~~			
2		PFEILER	Dr. Wilhelm	31	10	m	mr	Lector	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brunswick	545269	Washington DC	24/7/29	USA	College View Nebr
3		KAHNEN	Elsie	38		F	M	Houswife	"	German English	"	German	German	Germany	Brunswick	62.	Bremen. Germ.	30.8.29	Germany	Brunswick
4	CITIZEN	"	Fred.	40		M	M		"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Beatrice				U.S.A.	Omaha Neb.
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...

U.S. citizens ... ...

Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-915

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Montreal September 14th , 19 29

14—4808

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father. Mr. R. Pfeiler, Karl Str. 58a. Brunswick. Germany.													~~no~~	~~ni~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~no~~	~~good~~							
2	~~Mildred Corinne Pfeiler~~ ~~219 E 7th College View~~ ~~Nebr,~~	USA	College View Nebr	yes	self	yes	yes	3	College View Nebr	wife Mrs.C.C.Pfeiler, 219 E7th Strt. College View Nebr.	~~noxxx~~yes	always.	yes	No	No	No	No	no	No	GOOD	no	5	8	fair	br.	bllue	none
3	Brother. Mr A. Winkleman Langenweddingen. Germany	Neb.	Omaha	"	Husband	"	No			Home. 709 S. 18th St. Brandon Apts. No 9. Omaha.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	fair	Blue	"
4	Brother in law " "	"	"	"	Self	"	Always.			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

84.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Rothwell, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Montcalm, from Hamburg Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Rothwell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1929.
at Quebec. P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

14 481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles I Schiff, Surgeon of the S.S. "Montcalm", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List~~s~~ or Manifest Sheet~~s~~, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Schiff
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of September, 1929.

at Quebec, P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **D**

TOURIST *THIRD CABIN*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCALM" *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 5th ~~AUGUST~~ SEPTEMBER, *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOURGEOIS	Rachel	27	6 ✓	F	S	Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	CANADA	St. Hyacinth	R.E. 484386	~~[illegible]~~ Washington	9.5.29	U.S.A.	Chicago
2		FEY	Hubert	42	10 ✓	M	M	Tailor	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	ENGLAND	Exeter	480396	Washington, D.C.	2/5/29	"	"
3		"	Maud	41	9 ✓	F	M	H'Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	480395	"	"	"	"
4	MK	"	Roma	2	8 ✓	F	S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago.	-	-	-	"	"
5		ROONEY	George	39	6 ✓	M	M	Chef.	Yes	"	Yes	British	Irish.	IRELAND	Enniskiller	505165	Washington	19/6/29	"	Detroit.
6		"	Bertha	36	2 ✓	F	M	H'Wife	"	"	"	"	British EGYPT	EGYPT Cairo	Cairo	505166	"	"	"	"
7		WILLIAMS	Roy	29	✓	M	M	~~Grt.~~	"	English ~~Welsh~~	"	British ~~Welsh~~	Scotch. WALES	Llandilo		511998	"	11/7/29	"	"
8	CITIZEN	WILLIAMS	Louisa	28	✓	F.	M.	H'wife	"	"	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Pa.	Titusville	-	-	-	"	"
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

79

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 14 SEP. 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father. Mr. J. Richards.	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Chicago	4548, H. Leavitt, Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil
2	~~Sister: 5447, Hirsch St., Chicago~~ 98 Regent St ~~Ill~~ Exeter.	"	"	Yes	" Husband	"	" 8	8	"	923, N. Long Ave., Chicago, Home. Ill U.S.A.	Yes.	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	Grey	-
3	Father. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	Brown	
4	Uncle. "	"	"	"	Father	"	2	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	Fair	"	-
5	Brother-in-law: Mr. H. Ramsey, 18, Belvedere Cres., Waterloo. London. ~~[illegible]~~	Mich.	Detroit	"	Self	"	"	5	Detroit	Home. 1219, Turnbull Ave., Detroit.	No	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sound	"	5	8	"	Grey ~~Auburn~~	Grey ~~Blue~~	-
6	Brother "		"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		auburn	blue	-
7	Mother. Mrs Williams ~~Mrs. E. Vancuren, 3942,~~ 1. Lansdowne Cres. Lewisham. London. ~~Thalmers Ave., Detroit.~~	"	"	"	Self	"	"	6. 1923	"	3942. Thalmers Ave., Detroit. Mich. Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	Hazel	Hollow marks on biceps.
8	" "	"	"	"	Husban	"	Birth			do. do.	"	Always	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

8.7.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rothwell Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "Montcalm" *, from* Hamburg Southampton and Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List~~s~~ or Manifest Sheet~~s~~,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Rothwell
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this *day of* September *,* 19 29.
at Quebec, P.Q

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles I. Schiff, Surgeon of the S.S. "Montcalm", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Schiff
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of September, 1929.
at Quebec, P.Q.

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTCALM. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 6TH. SEPTEMBER 1929, 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		DING	Marie Anne	[illegible]		F	M	H'wife	Yes	French	Yes	Switzerland	French	Canada	St.Joseph de La Paye	N.Q.238	Paris	3/9/29	N.Y.	New York
2		DING	Georges	[illegible]		M	M	Watchmaker	"	"	"	"	Swiss	Switzerland	Chaud de Fond	[illegible]	Washington	4/5/29	"	"
3		PAGE	Peter Kimball	14		M	S	student	"	English	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Louga	488066	"	17/5/29	Conn.	Hartford.
4	CITIZEN	PAGE	Mary Kimball	56		F.	S.	None	"	"	"	U.S.A.	-	So.Orange	N.J.	-	-	-	"	"
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED 80

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List E

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
EERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Arriving at Port of ____________, ____________, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father in Law Mr.Georges Ding La Chaux de Fond Switzerland	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	Yes	Yes	7	New York	Home 536 W. 136th. St. New York City	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	U No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Med.	Brn	Brn	nil
2	Father a s above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Blak	Dckl	"
3	None	Conn	Hartford	"	Adopted mother	"	"	14	Hartford	Home 26 Rubin Rd. W.Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	fair	blue	"
4	None	"	"		Self.	"	"	Birth		do.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--	-	-	-	-	--	-	-	-
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

8. H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Rothwell, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Montcalm", from Hamburg, Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rothwell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this P.Q. day of September, 1929.
at Quebec, P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles L Schiff, Surgeon of the S.S. Montcalm, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Schiff Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1929.

at Quebec, P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SS Montcalm Sept 13, 1929
Emigrant .... Male .... Female ....
Non-emigrant .... Male .... Female ....
U.S Citizens .... Male .... Female ....
Total ....

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **F**

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCALM" *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 6th, *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KRISHNASWAMY	Joshua	22	3	M	S	Student	Yes	English Tamil	Yes	British Sub.	Indian	India	Arisikardi	4	Non-Quota: Madras	24/7/29.	India	Madras
2		WILSON	Frederick	33	9	M	S	Motor Mechanic	"	English	"	British	English	England	London	3911 ~~[illegible]~~	Quota: London	9. 3.V.29.	England	London
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED 31																		

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

THIRD CLASS

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 13 SEP. 1929, *19*

14—4908

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height		Color of			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Mr. V. Krishnaswamy, 5/11 Vattathambi Mudati Street, Triplicane, Madras, India.	Mich.	Ann Arbor	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	Proceeding to University of Michigan. Anna-bone. Mich.	No	approx. 3 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Very good	No	5	8	Brown	Black	Brown	Scar on the left eye brow.
2	SISTER:- Mrs. Dent, 14, St. Johns Road, London. S.W.9.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs. A.E. Wilson, 219, Westminster Rd. Brooklyn, U.S.A.	"	Permanently	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	9½	Clear	Brown	Dark Brown	Nil
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

8.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Rothwell Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Montcalm, from Hamburg, Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Rothwell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of September, 1929.
at Quebec P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. **However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.**

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 9

TOURIST THIRD ~~CLASS~~ CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Montcalm *sailing from* Hamburg September 4th , *19* 29, *Arriving at Port of* Montreal September 14th , *19* 29

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BANKS	Joseph	24	7	m	sgl.	Jan.5th.1905 Belleville,Ill.		3136 Sutton Blvd.Maplewood,Mo.
2	BREY	Joseph Henry	46	6	m	wd	Nov.6th 1882 Lafayette,Nicollet Co.Minn		Stella,Nebr.Richardson County
3	ELLIOT	Frieda	30	5	f	mr		Circuit Court of Rock Co.814/29	1021 Milwaukee Rd.Beloit,Wisc.
4	"	Margaret	5	-	f	sgl	Born in USA 20/2/24 Chicago Ill.		"
5	"	Charles	1	-	m	sgl	" 19/12/28 Beloit Wis.		"
6	GOEBEL	Elizabeth	23	8	f	sgl		Fort Wayne,Ind.Allen County Febr.4th 1913 through father	1116 Francis Str.Fort Wayne,Ind.
7	GRONEWOLD	Benjamin Fr.	28	5	m	sgl.	Jan.1st.1901 Duright,Ill		907 W.66th Str.Chicago,Ill.
8	HENNING	Joseph	27	9	m	sgl	Oct.26th 1901 St.Louis Mo.		8215 Glenecho Dr St.Louis Co.Mo
9	HOPPE	Erna	37	6	f	mr		Center,Nebr.May 1928	Bloomfield,Nebr.
10	JAULUS	Regina Elfer	41	-	f	mr		26/5/1926 Detroit,Mich.Southern Division	3025 Webb Ave.Detroit,Mich.
11	"	Beatrice	10	-	f	sgl	Detroit,Mich,Oct.3rd 1918		"
	TRANSFERRED TO SHEET "C", LINE 4. F. Bennett PURSER								
12	~~[illegible]~~	~~Fred~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~-~~	~~m~~	~~mr~~	~~Beatrice,Nebr.Febr.9th 1889~~		~~7095 [illegible] Omaha,Nebr~~
	TRANSFERRED TO SHEET "C", LINE 5. F. Bennett PURSER								
13	~~"~~	~~Elsie~~	~~38~~	~~-~~	~~f~~	~~mr~~		~~through marriage~~	~~"~~
14	KOCK	Nicholas	70	4	m	mr		Oct.23rd 1888 Pottawattamie Co.Iowa District Court of Iowa	Walnut,Iowa
15	"	Emma	60	8	f	mr		"	"
16	SCHLICHT	Anna	54	1	f	wd		by marriage in 1894	"
17	STANCHINA	Helen	33	-	f	sgl	Aug.3rd 1896 Norway,Mich		3412 Jackson Blvd.Chicago,Ill.
18	STEIN	John	13	-	m	sgl.	May 12th 1916 Chicago,Ill		564 Maple Ave.Winnetka,Ill.
19	WARDER	Walter B.	46	5	m	sgl	Dec.19th 1882 Vienna,Ill		2315 Holbrook Ave.Chicago,Ill.
20	WELLES	Orson	14	1	m	sgl	May 6th 1915 Kenosha,Wisc.		~~Tood~~ TODD School,Woodstock,Ill
21	WILSON	Blanche	33	5	f	sgl	Dec.13th 1895 Marguette,Nebr.		Marguette,Nebr.
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

02

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

(Printed in England 14-816) TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCALM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th ~~AUGUST~~ SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 14 SEP. 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BROONER	Eloise	25	9	F	S	Oct. 6th 1903 Dale, Ind.		3544, Jefferson St., Gary, Indiana.
2	FRANKE	Irma	27	11	F	S	June 29th 1921 Newton, Ill., U.S.A.		1204, Washington Ave., Evansville Ind.
3	GRANT	Helen	71	3	F	W		Superior Court, Chicago Ill. Oct. 25th 1892	5913, Fulton St., Chicago, Ill.
4	RUSSELL	Lillian	45	6	F	S		The District Court, of the United States, Chicago, Ill. Jan. 30th 1929.	1031, No Le Claire Ave., Chicago, Ill.
5	ST. ONGE	Althea	44	6	F	S	Lowell, Mass. U.S.A. Feb. 6th 1885		1447, Main St., West Warwick, Rhode sland. U.S.A.
	Transferred to aliens sheet 17/8 F.E.Bennett PURSER								
6	~~WILLIAMS~~	~~Louise~~	~~26~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Marine City U.S.A. 16th Nov. 1902~~		~~3942, Holmes Ave., Detroit, Mich.~~
7	CONDRA	Mary [illegible].	56	2	F.	W.	30.7.1872 Cleveland Ohio		43, North Centre St. Corry. Pa
8	O'HARE	Mary	28	-	F.	S.	Titusville Pa. 30.10.1901		do. do.
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

NOT USED

03

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form [illegible] B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **11**

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

14 SEP 1929, 19

S.S. MONTCALM sailing from Cherbourg 6th September, 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebec

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CLARKE	Florence	35		F	S	Junction City Kan. Nov.10 1893	20SEP.1918 PRINCE GEORGE COUNTY, VIRGINIA	2301 Summit St. Kansas City Mo.
2	[illegible]	Cornelius	26	3	M	M			Breck St. Scituate Mass.
3	[illegible]	Florence	24		F	M	BOSTON, MASS: JULY4, 1905		ditto
4	NOT ON BOARD F.B. Bennett PURSER ~~[illegible]~~	~~George~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Illinois 9 May 1919~~	~~206 Sherman St Joliette Ill.~~
5	OLDEN	James	22		M	S	Princeton N.J. Aug.10 1907		Olden Lane, Princeton N.J.
6	Transferred to Aliens Sheet E/4 ~~PAGE~~	~~Marie Kimball~~	~~55~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	F.B. Bennett PURSER ~~So.Orange N.J. July 17 1874~~		~~36 Robin St. West Hartford Conn.~~
7	SCHRADER	William Howell	22		M	S	Buffalo N.Y. Mar 26 1907		553 Breckenridge St. Buffalo N.Y.
8	DALY	Marge	28	2	F.	S.	Chicago Ill. 24.7.1901		2513, Chestnut [illegible] Chicago Ill.
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED NOT USED NOT USED							

84

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

THIRD CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

THIRD CLASS

S.S. " MONTCALM " *sailing from* HAMBURG, SEPTEMBER 4TH, , 1929 , *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, SEPTEMBER 14TH, , 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AUGUST,	Chas. N.	42 3[illegible]	7	M		-	Superior Court Chicago, 2 April 1926. Cook Co, Ill. Naturalised U.S. Citizen	7612 W. Harrison St, Forest Park, Ill.
2	KUBITSCHEK,	Adolph J.	68		M	W	-	13 Jan: 1893, Polk Co, Iowa. Naturalised U.S. Citizen	Eagle Grove, Iowa
3	KOOBETSCHEK,	Frank J.	65		M	M	-	Adel. Dallas C/o Iowa 3.4.1878 Naturalised U.S. Citizen	Eagle Grove, Iowa.
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.
1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Montcalm sailing from Hamburg, Sept.4th, 1929, Arriving at Port of Montreal September 16th, 1929

	Name in Full.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BEAN	Edith S.	55	7	f	mr	Nov.22nd 1873 Lawrence,Mass.		167 Bellevue St.Lawrence,Mass
2	"	Persis S.	17	9	f	sgl	August 25th 1911 Lawrence Mass		"
3	CASEY	Robert P.	35	2	m	sgl	Dec.16th.1893 Dorchester,Mass		175 Park Str.Dorchester Mass
4	CHENEY	Helen	21	-	f	sgl	May 16th 1908 Pembroke,N.H.		96 North State St.Concord N H
5	COGGIN	Elizabeth	46	6	f	sgl	Oct.28th 1882 Salem,Mass		7 Chesland St.Salem,Mass
6	COFFIN	Alice L.	77	3	f	mr	April 4th 1855 New York		140 Wadsworth Ave.New York NY
7	"	Philip	37	1	m	sgl	April 23rd 1892 New York		"
8	DOLE	~~Ellen~~ Elizabeth	60	6	f	sgl	Oct.16th 1868 Georgetown,Mass		48 Cedar St.Haverhill,Mass
9	ENO	Louis Joseph	57	3	m	mr		October 31st 1881 US Circuit Court Boston Mass	15 Kensington Ave.Bradford Mass
10	"	Ethel Barber	39	7	f	mr	September 1st 1889 Chicago,Ill		"
11	EPSTEIN	Louis M.	41	6	m	mr		Cook County Ill.Circuit Court Nov.1907	15 Stearns Rd.Brookline,Mass
12	"	Minnie W.	33	5	f	mr	Dec.14th 1895 Brooklyn,NY		"
13	EATON	Anne Thaxter	48	1	f	sgl	May 8th 1881 Palmer,Mass		108 East 31st St.New York NY
14	FALKER	Lester	40	3	m	sgl	May 11th 1889 Chicago,Ill		4433 Duxel Blvd.Chicago,Ill.
15	FRENCH	Margaret	66	6	f	wd		naturalized through father	Longwood Lowers Brookline Mass
16	FURNESS	Careline S	71	6	f	sgl	Nov.14th 1857 New York NY		44 Cypress Str.Brookline Mass
17	"	Annie Brimmer	73	3	f	wd	Dec.13th 1885 Boston Mass		5 Monroe Str.Salem ,Mass
18	HALL	Lydia	43	1	f ~~m~~	wd	March 6th 1886 Daunis Mass		34 Seaward Rd.Wellesley Hills Mas
19	HARRIS	Edna Fay	45	6	f	sgl	La Fontaine,Ind.1884		3330 No.Meridian St.Indianapolis I
20	HEYDLER	Charles	68	-	m	mr	Cleveland Ohio May 20th 1861		3048 Euclid Heights Bd.Cleveland
21	"	Alice	73	-	f	m	"		"
22	HYDE	Florence	45	5	f	sgl	Nov.11th 1883 Daunis Mass		34 Seaward Rd.Wellesley Hills Mass
23	JOHNSON	Andrew C	74	-	m	mr		Nov.1oth 1887 Circuit Court Cook County,Chicago	2241 Giddings Str.Chicago,Ill.
24	LACAILLADE	Elodia E.	53	9	f	mr	Sept.6th 1875 Revere,Mass		15 Sunset Ave.Methuen,Mass
25	LOVETT	Caroline A	64	10	f	sgl	June 14th 1864 S.Boston,Mass		221 Mt.Vernon Str.W.Newton,Mass
26	LINDHORST	Edward	54	-	m	mr	Cleveland Ohio		1610 Clark Ave.Cleveland Ohio
27	"	Grace	43	-	f	mr	"		"
28	LIFSCHEY	Samuel	39	11	m	mr	New York City 5/6/1889		1832 Spruce St.Phila Pa
29	"	Selma M.	36	6	f	mr	New York City 10/21/1892		"
30	MACFARLANE	Elizabeth	47	-	f	sgl	March 14th 1884 Cambridge Mass		33 Reservoir St.Cambridge Mass
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-214

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Montcalm sailing from Hamburg, September 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of Montreal September 14th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
31	MACFARLANE	Margery Emily	44	7	f	sgl	Oct.20th 1885 Cambridge Mass		33 Reservoir St.Cambridge Mass
32	NEWHALL	Alice M	63	1	f	mr	March 14th 1866 West Newton Mass		15 Sterling Str.W.Newton Mass
33	PARK	Grace H	53	2	f	mr	Jan.31st 1876 Andover,Mass		The President's House,Wheaton College,Norton,Mass
34	PARCELLIS	Charles H.	41	.-	m	mr	Febr.11th 1888 New Milford Conn		438 Rivard Blvd.Grosse Point,Mich
35	"	Mrs. Carolyne	38	-	f	mr	Sept.13th 1891 Port Austin,Mich		"
36	"	Miss Elizabeth	11	-	f	sgl	Febr.18th 1918 Detroit,Mich		"
37	"	Master Charles A	9	-	m	sgl	Febr.17th 1920 Detroit,Mich		"
38	"	Wm.Howard Sept.26th-1909	19	11	m	sgl	Sept.26th 1909 New Milford Conn		"
39	PEIRSON	Sarah A.	73	5	f	wd	Nov.14th 1855 Mass.		Proute Neck, Portland, Maine.
40	PRESTON	Myra C.	62	5	f	sgl	Nov.20th 1866 Dorchester		43 Centre St,Brookline Mass
41	SCHWANTJE	Emma	66	8	f	wd		by marriage in 1893	Columbus,Nebr.
42	SCHWARZT	Marguerite	36	4	f	mr	Elberton Ga.Febr 16th 1893		1550 East Broad St.Columbus Ohio
43	"	Harry	14	7	m	sgl	Columbis Ohio Nov.8th 1914		"
44	STRACHAN	Effie	28	2	f	sgl	Chicago,Ill,June 13th 1901		5609 Whipple St.Chicago,Ill.
45	WENDLER	August	52	9	m	mr		Municipal Court Milwaukee Wisc. Oct.10th 1900	1043 Mushigo Ave.Milwaukee Wisc
46	"	Helen	50	2	f	mr		by marriage	"
47	ZINK	Louise	40	3	f	mr	Jan.6th 1889 Derry NH		29 11th Ave.Haverhill Mass
48	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~						~~Cleveland~~
49		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~						~~Cleveland~~
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCALM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th SEPTEMBER, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 13th September, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BAILEY	Harry	55	6	M	M	Princeton, Ill. U.S.A. Feb. 1st 1874.		Princeton, Ill. U.S.A.
2	"	Jane	52	1	F	M	Ladd, Ill. June 1877		" " "
3	"	John	20	5	M		Princeton, Ill. Dec. 1919 .		" " "
4	BLACK	Julia	44	7	F	W	Feb. 6th 1885, Leadville, Colorado.		2101, Clarkson Ave., Germantown, Philadelphia. Pa.
5	"	Mary	19	5	F	S	April 20th 1910 Port Hope, Ont.		" "
6	"	John	15	8	M	S	Jan. 16th 1914, Washington, D.C.		" "
7	BOUTELL	Betsy	20	7	F	S	22nd Oct. 1909 Baycity, Mich.		Bay City Mich.
8	BROWNBACK	Henry	60		M	M	Dec. 17th 1868 , Kimberton, Pa.		Norristown, Pa.
9	~~[illegible]~~	~~Dora~~	~~45~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Mar. 11th 1873, Rigland~~		~~[illegible]~~
10		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~		
11	CATHLES	Lawrence	52		M	M	~~[illegible]~~	Northern District Court, Texas, 1911.	12, Princemore Road, Scarsdate, New York.
12	"	Ettie	52		F	M	" " "	do.	"
13	"	Esther	20		F	S	Dallas Texas. 1909		"
14	COVERT	Hudsen	35		M	M	St. Paul, June 7th 1894		41,Bed Gam Betta, Grenoble
15	"	Tessa	27		F	M	Columbia Oct. 1st 1902		" "
16	DAVIDSON	Alexander	55		M	M	Albany NY. Mar. 16th 1874		(Buffalo, N.Y. 1330, Marine Trust Bldg.,
17	"	" (Jr.)	18		M	S	Buffalo N.Y. July 26th 1910		" "
18	DODD	David	34		M	M	Aug. 23rd 1895 Berkley Co., U.S.A.		21, Claremont Ave., N.York.
19	"	Elsie	31	5	F	M	Mar. 22nd 1898 Washington, D.C.		" "
20	ELLIOTT	Katharine	58	8	F	S	Oct. 3rd 1870, Taunton, Mass.		(Washington, D.C. 1751, New Hampshire Ave.,
21	FOLLETT	Blanche	72		F	W	Cincinnati, Ohio. Mar. 30th 1857.		81, Park St., Oshkosh, Wisc.
22	GEBHARDT	Ernest	38	4	M	M		By act of Congress thru my fathers papers.	1948, East 73rd Place, Chicago, Ill.
23	"	Marie	32	7	F	M	Nov. 6th 1896 - Black River Falls. Wisc.		"
24	GLORE	Walter.	51	6	M	M	Jan. 12th 1878, Louisville, Kentucky.		111, Maple Ave., Danville, Kentucky.
25	"	Hester	50	8	F	M	Nov. 9th 1878, Chicago, Ill.		" " "
26	HARRIS	Richard	59	2	M	M	Apl. 2nd 1870, St. Louis Mi,		Elkins Park P.a.
27	"	Estella	42	6	F	M	Jan. 12th 1887, Glenfield Pa.		" "
28	"	Cynthia	9	8	F	S	Nov. 19th 1919 Philadelphia. Pa.		" "
29	HOGG	John	26	10	M	M	Parkersburg W. Va. Sept. 29th 1902.		833, Shirley Ave., Norfolk. Va.
30	"	Mary	25		F	M	Forsyth Ga. July 15th 1904.		" "

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCALM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 13th September, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JESSUP	Richard	21	8	M	S	Oct. 1st 1907 New. York City.		103E 86th St., New York City.
2	"	Lois	30	8	F	M	Oct. 2nd 1898, Utica N.Y.		Croton-on-Hudson N.Y.
3	"	Philip	32	5	M	M	Jan. 5th 1897 New York City		" "
4	KING	George	76	6	M	M	Feb. 10th 1855, St. Anthony, Minn.		1611, 28th St., Washington D.C.
5	LEE	Cuthbert	38	1	M	M	June 26th 1891, Boston, Mass.		33 W. 51 St., New York.
6	"	Josephine	33	1	F	M	July 14th 1896 San Francisco Cal.		" "
7	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~
8	MAUCK	Willfred	29	10	M	M	Oct. 21st 1899, Highland Pk. Ill.		223, East Stale, St. Athens. Ohio.
9	"	Wilhelmena	28	2	F	M	June 28th ~~189-~~ 1901 Rahway, N.J.		" "
10	ROBINSON	Leland	36		M	M	(American) Athens, Pa. 12/6/29.		50, Pine St., New. York City.
11	"	Minnie	63	6	F	M	Jan. 22nd 1866, ~~[illegible]~~ Gaines, Pa.		89, Carnegie Ave., East Oringe N.J.
12	THOMPSON	William	59		M	S		Buffalo N.Y. Feb. 18/1920.	1007, Elmwood Ave., Buffalo. N.Y.
13	TULLER	Edward	39	6	M	M	1890, April. 9th Philadelphia Pa.		Call Bldg. San Francisco. Cal.
14	"	Genevieve	29	8	F	M	Oct. 12th 1900 Lewiston, Idaho.		" "
15	UPTON	Helen	35	5	F	M	28th Apri. 1894 Portland. Ore.		Box. 194, Mich. Muskegon.
16	WILLIAMS	Lloyd.	44	10	M	M	Portsmouth, Ohio. Aug. 31st 1884		3309, Menlo St., Hyde Park, Cincinnati Ohio.
17	"	Vivien	41	10	F	M	New Vienna, Ohio, Aug. 27th 1887		" "
18	"	Billy.	16	-	M	S	April 23rd 1913, Cincinnati, Ohio.		" "
19	WOODS	Sophie	80	7	F	W	(AMERICAN) Ludlow, Vt. 3/2/29.		Windermere E. Hotie, Chicago, Ill.
20	CONWAY	Margaret	49	-	F	S	"	District Court, Chicago, 1919.	"
21	BEGG	William	60	-	M	M	Spartenbay 12/2/1869.		315, Central Park West, New York.
22	"	Louise	54	-	M	M	Hartford, Com. 3/8/75.		do.
23	"	William.S.	21	-	M	S	St.Paul.Main. 24/11/07.		do.
24	DOW	Carole	53	5	F	W	Brussels, Belgium, 10/4/1876.		Sanford Homestead, (147 Caroline St. Derby Court, U.S.A.
25	EDMUNDS	Charles.S.	39	4	M	M	Phila.Penna. 19.4.1890.		5240, Diamond St., Philadelphia, Penna.
26	"	Bessie L.	35	7	F	"	Pottsville, Penna. 18/2/1894.		do.
27	EDWARDS	Elisabeth R.	66	9	F	W	Northington, Mass. 14/12/1862.		1105, Louisiana St., Lawrence, Kansas.
28	FINESHRIBER	William	51	-	M	M	St.Norris.Mo. 21/2/1878.		1916, Rittenhouse Sq., Philadelphia, Pa.
29	"	May, W.	44	-	F	"	Paducah, Ky. 9th Oct.,1886.		do.
30	"	William.Jr.	19	-	M	S	Davenport, Iowa, 4th Nov.,1909.		do.
		NOT USED.							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTCALM sailing from CHERBOURG, 6th September, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 13th September, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BACKWELL	Pauline	34		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	8th January, 1895		323, Belden Avenue, Chicago
2	BILLINGS	Frederick ~~Gertrude~~ H.	60		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	26th May, 1869		948, E. Colton Ave., Redlands, Cal.
3	BILLINGS	Louise M.	59		F	M	Jacksonville, Ill.	10th September, 1869		do.
4	BILLINGS	Frances	17		F	S	Lawrence, Kansas.	11th October, 1911		do.
5	BINNION	Samuel S.	10		M	S	Cohasset, Mass.	4th October, 1918		Margin Street, Cohasset, Mass.
6	BINNION	William	6		M	S	do.	25th April, 1922		do.
7	BINNION	Katherine G.	6		M	S	do.	do.		do.
8	BINNION	Katherine G.	38		F	M	East Orange, N. J.	14th December, 1890		do.
9	BINNION	John W.	5		M	S	Cohasset, Mass.	22nd July, 1925		do.
10	BINNION	Walter B.	44		M	M	Peoria, Ill.	2nd October, 1884		Hurgham Centre, Mass.
11	BOYER	Frederick M.	57		M	M	Watertown, N. Y.	13th January, 1872		146, Teneyett St., Watertown, N. Y.
12	BOYER	Jessie Hall	29		F	M	Alina, Mich.	8th March, 1870		do.
13	BOYER	Sylvia L.	25		F	S	Watertown, N. Y.	20th June, 1904		do.
14	BOYER	Catherine	16		F	S	do.	22nd July, 1912		do.
15	~~BURNHAM~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~46~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Philadelphia, Pa.~~	~~27th January, 18[illegible]~~		~~[illegible] Way, [illegible], Pa.~~
16	BURNHAM	Cora S.	43		M	M	do.	31st December, 1885		do.
17	BURNHAM	Alan	16		M	S	Englewood, N. J.	10th January, 1913		do.
18	BURNHAM	Joan	12		F	S	New York City	23rd November, 1916		do.
19	CHAMBERS	Gerald H.	22		F	M	do.	22nd November, 1906		276, Haven Ave., New York City
20	CHAMBERS	Rae F.	19		F	M	do.	2nd October, 1909		do.
21	CHARLES	Samuel B.	42		M	M	Springfield, Mass.	18th May, 1887		1213, Beacon St., Brookline, Mass
22	CHARLES	Marian	43		F	M	Lynn, Mass	22nd May, 1886		do.
23	CLARK	Edwin H.	51		M	M	Chicago, Ill.	11th April, 1878		909, Mt. Pleasant St., Winnetka, Ill.
24	CLARK	Katherine B.	48		F	M	do.	26th May, 1881		do.
25	CLARK	Alice Ann.	18		F	S	Winnetka, Ill.	27th February, 1911		do.
26	CLARK	Jennie	66		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	10th October, 1863		321, Belden Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
27	COOLEY	Mary Louise	42		F	S	San Deigo, Cal.	2nd July, 1886		4325, Sierra Vista St., San Deigo
28	FARLOW	John Smith	18		M	S	Weston, Mass.	13th August, 1910		Boylston St., Cambridge, Mass.
29	FARWELL	Gertrude C.	35		F	S	San Deigo, Cal.	17th July, 1893		3095, Kalmia, San Deigo, Cal.
30	FIDLER	Robert	20		M	S	Riverton, N. J.	29th May, 1909		316, Penna Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

NOT USED

90

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—907

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTRALM sailing from CHERBOURG, 6th September, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 13th September, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full — Family Name.	Given Name.	Age — Yrs.	Age — Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FOX	William R. J.	21		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 2nd January, 1908		316, Penna Bldg. Philadelphia, Pa.
2	GAYOU	George E.	37		M	M	St. Louis, Mo. 26th January, 1892		3736,Arkansas Ave.St. Louis, Mo.
3	GAYOU	Anna C.	39		F	M	do. 23rd February, 1890		do. do.
4	GRUENER	Hippolyte	60		M	M	New Haven, Conn. 23rd February, 1869		2324, Coventry Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
5	GRUENER	May Cole	54		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio. 9th May, 1875		do.
6	HALL	J. Parker	23		M	S	Chicago, Ill. 26th Feb.,1906.		38, Gramercy Park East, New York City.
7	HARRIS	Eugenia	36		F	M		Chicago, Ill. District, Court,1924.	400, Deming Place, Chicago, Ill.
8	HARRIS	Tereseta		11	F	S	Chicago,Ill. 10th Nov.,1858.		do.
9	HARRIS	Elisabeth Mills	74		F	M	West Hartford, Conn. 28th September, 1854		2, Prospect St., Wethersfield, Conn.
10	HARRIS	Marjorie S.	39		F	S	Wethersfield, Conn. 6th June, 1890		do.
11	JACKSON	Antoinette	53		F	S	Martinville, Ohio. 23rd September, 1875		Clifton, Cincinnati, Ohio.
12	JAMES	Margaret	39		F	S	Doylesto wn, Pa. 3rd May, 1890		418, West 118 St., New York City
13	JUDSON	Alexander C.	45		M	M	Lansingburgh, N. Y. 21st December, 1883		310, N. Park Avenue, Bloomington, Ind.
14	JUDSON	Helen W.	42		F	M	Yankton, S. D. 17th September, 1886		do.
15	KINNE	Willard A.	36		M	M	Littleton, N. H. 8th May,1892.		339, Thral Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
16	KNIGHT	Alfred Elmore	54		M	M		Boston, Mass. 16th November, 1903	32, Grove St., Winchester, Mass.
17	KNIGHT	Agnes Mary	50		F	M		do.	do.
18	LESLIE	Ethel	38		F	S	Hyde Park, Mass. 14th August, 1890		220, Warren St., Allston, Mass.
19	LOBDELL	Effie Leola,	50		F	S	Washington, Wis. 1st January, 1879		1248, 310 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago.
20	LOVELL	David	31		M	M	Hoboken, N. Y. 25th November, 1898		2318 Talmadge St., Hollywood, Cal.
21	MACKAY	Angus Frederick	55		M	M		District Court, Boston, Mass. 2nd November '25	221, Chestnut Hill Ave., Boston, Mass.
22	MACKAY	Mary	46		F	M		do. 22nd March, 1926	do.
23	MAYER	Irma R.	51		F		Evansville, Ind. 5th July, 1878		1016, S. Second St., Evansville, Ind.
24	McKEAN	Annie	52		F	M		Quincy Court, 25th February, 1929	Margin St., Cohasset, Mass.
25	MORRIS	Edward H.	21		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 31st May, 1908		316, Penna Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
26	SAPERSTEIN	Fred	25		M	S	New Jersey, 6th December. 1903		27, Fulton St., Weehawken, N. J.
27	SCHWAB	Julian T.	47		M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. 2nd July, 1882.		923, Marian Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio
28	SCHWAB	Rosalind	40		F	M	do. 19th November, 1889		do.
29	SCHWAB	Alfred G.	14		M	S	do. 4th September, 1914		do.
30	SCHWAB	Mary F.	9		F	S	do. 28th May, 1920		do.
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

91

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTCALM sailing from CHERBOURG, 6th September, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 13th September, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible], Cal.~~		~~[illegible], Kensington Way, [illegible]~~
2	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~do.~~		~~do.~~
3	SLAUGHTER	Charles B.	✓ 46		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 10th October, 1883		Belmont Spg. Country Club, Waverley, Mass
4	STROH	John E.	✓ 62		M	M	St. Louis, Mo. 26th April, 1867		207, Westgate, St. Louis, Mo.
5	STROH	Martha	✓ 52		F	M	Lebannon 4th Feb., 1877		do.
6	~~[illegible]~~ STROH	Martha	✓ 21		F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 28th ~~March~~ June, 1908		do.
7	STROH	Harriet	✓ 19		F	S	do. 13th March, 1910		do.
8	SUTHERLAND	Elizabeth	✓ 17		F	S	Winnetka, Ill. 26th November, 1911		909, Mt. Pleasant St., Winnetka, Ill.
9	SYMMERS	James Keith	✓ 48		M	M	Columbia, S. C. 23rd April, 1869		Buckthorn Milton Pt. Rye, N. Y.
10	SYMMERS	Agnes L.	✓ 46		F	M	University, Va. June, 1883.		do.
11	SYMMERS	Isabella Winston	✓ 21		F	S	New York City. 10th December, 1907		do.
12	SYMONS	Noel Speer	✓ 31		M	M	Buffalo, N. Y. 24th December, 1897		119, North Lincoln Blvd., Buffalo, N.Y.
13	SYMONS	Evelyn	✓ 21		F	M	do. 1st May, 1907		do.
14	TALCOTT	George S.	✓ 60		M	M	New Britain, Conn. 27th July, 1869		9, Ledyard Rd., West Hartford, Conn.
15	TALCOTT	Elizabeth M	✓ 50		F	M	Berlin, Conn. 24th April, 1879		do.
16	TOY	Eva Leslie	✓ 44		F	M	Patten, Me. 20th September, 1884		1722, Beverley Glen Parkway, Chicago
17	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible], East [illegible] Ave., Denver, Col.~~
18	WARD	Ralph M.	✓ 68		M	M	Rockford, Ill. 2nd October, 1860		4365, Ampudia St., San Deigo, Cal.
19	WARD	Lulu M.	✓ 65		F	M	De Kalb, Ill. 8th April, 1864		do.
20	WELLS	Isabel Adams	✓ 30		F	M	San Francisco, Cal. 20th Fberuary, 1899		146, East 49th St., New York City
21	WEST	James Roy	✓ 49		M	S	Winnetka, Ill. 12th October, 1880		909, Mt. Pleasant St., Winnetka, Ill.
22	WILLIAMS	Sydney M	✓ 18		M	S	Wellesley, Mass. 5th August, 1910		Pond Road, Wellesley, Mass.
23	JONES	William	✓ 43		"	M	Marion, Kansas. 4th August, 1885.		202, BroadviewAve., Wichita, Kansas.
24	"	Daisy, ~~[illegible]~~	✓ 38		F	"	Oliver Springs, Tenn. 16th July, 1898.		do.
25	MORNS	George	✓ 34		M	S		State of Illinois No.31170. 8th May, 1919.	206, Sherman St.Joliet, Ill.
26	PENDAR	Kenneth	✓ 22		"	"	Sioux Falls, South Dakota, 22nd Dec., 1907.		Box 893. Sioux Falls, South Dakota
27	POUCHER	Morris. R.	✓ 79		"	M	Clarerach, N.Y. 5th Feb., 1859.		P.O.Box716. White Plains, N.Y.
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

92

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

S. S. MONTCALM sailing from CHERBOURG, 6th.September 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebec 13th September, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GODSOL	Major B.	✓ 26		M	S			
2	HAWKINS	Julia	✓ 21		F	S	El Paso Tex. Jan.20 1908	born in London Eng.23/4/1905 of U.S.A.Parents	Langham 7 & Normandie, Los Angeles Cal.
3	HAWKINS	Elizabeth	✓ 19		F	S	El Paso Tex. Mar 10 1910		La Luna, N.Mex.
4	Transferred to alien Sheet BB-1 ~~JOHANSEN~~	~~Margaret~~	~~66~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Oswego N.Y. Feb 2 1866~~		ditto
5	JORDAN	Jane	✓ 21		F	S	Cleveland O. Sept. 7 1908		~~1900 Lombardy Rd.Pasadena Cal.~~
6	KUCHINSKI	Roman	✓ 65		M	M			Cleveland O.
7	KUCHCINSKI	Leokadya	✓ 57		F	M	Grand Rapids Mich. 21 Feb. 1872	Circuit Court Kent Cty.Mich. Oct.1888	4502 Maryland St.St.Louis Mo.
8	LAMB	Ivel Sibley	✓ 43		F	S	San Francisco Cal. 1887		ditto
9	LUCAS	Antie Bradford	✓ 50		F	M	Plains La. May 7 1879		Piedmont Cal.
10	NELSON	Dora	✓ 48		F	W	Kansas Cherry Vale Jan 16 1881		Dallas Tex.
11	NELSON	Nellie	✓ 21		F	S	Pawhuska Okla. Dec.20 1907		Twin Falls Idaho
12	O'BRIEN	Lincoln	✓ 22		M	S	Boston Mass. Feb.7 1907		ditto
13	REGISTER	H.Bartel	✓ 43		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. 25 Jan 1886		Canton St. Dedham Mass.
14	ROSENFELD	Emma	✓ 64		F	S	Cincinnati O. Feb. 14 1865		2603 Walnut St.Philadelphia Pa.
15	ROSENFELD	Clara	✓ 54		F	S	Evansville Ind. Nov.14 1874		1016 E.Second Evansville Ind.
16	ROSENFELD	Belle	✓ 61		F	S	Evansville Ind. Mar 26 1868		ditto
17	SEYFFERT	Leopold	✓ 42		M	M	California Mo. Jan 6 1887		ditto
18	VERNON	Grace	✓ 29		F	S	Baltimore Md. June 25 1900		170 E. 78th.St. New York City
19	WHITNEY	Amy Jessop	✓ 45		F	D	Scranton Pa. June 30 1883		2130 Locust St.Philadelphia Pa.
20	WHITNEY	Elizabeth Rutgers	✓ 20		F	S	Morristown N.J. Feb.10 1909		427 Park Ave. New York City
21	McFADDEN	George H	✓ 22		M	S	Philadelphia,Pa. 21.4.07.		ditto
22	KOPP	Gladys	✓ 26		F	M	Chicago, Ills. 27th Dec.1902.		Villanova, Pa.
23	IRELAND	Elizabeth	✓ 42		"	S	Lima, Pa. 21st July, 1886.		c/o Ruth's Accumulator Co. 292, Madison Ave., New York City
24	MACPHAIL	Catharine	✓ 8		"	"	Portland, Ore. 1921.		Strafford, Pa.
25							NOT USED		256,N.25th St.Portland, Ore.
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		
							NOT USED		
							NOT USED		
							NOT USED		

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the ss Regina, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. B.A.O. ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______

______
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible] 12.80

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan*, Surgeon of the* ss Regina*,* sailing herewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Seven *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.B. Ch.B. B.a.O. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ....*, 19*

at ....

....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7 7 7 7 4/3 2 4 0
12 8 0

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—490

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER 6 TH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ABBOTT	Doris	33	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Manchester	60	Manchester	24/7/29	England	Manchester
2		CALEY	Jane	40	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Hull	29	Liverpool	11/7/29	U. S. A.	New York.
3		CAZENOVE	Edith Moore	36	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	18368	London	22/8/29	England	London
4		CAZENOVE	Edward	6	✓	M	S	None	No	(Child)	No	Gt.Britain	English	England	Cromer	Nil	Nil	Nil	England	London
5		CORY	Marion	42	✓	F	S	Decorator	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Launceston	18210	London	21/8/29	England	London
6		CROWLEY	Edward Albert	42	✓	M	M	Master Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Devonport	196	Liverpool	29/8/29	England	Birkdale
7		CURSONS	Frederick	19	✓	M	S	Caochbuilder	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Putney London	18130	London	20/3/29	England	London
8		ELSEY	William	71	✓	M	S	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Epsom Surrey	17295	London	12/8/29	England	London
9		FINDLAY	James William	52	✓	M	M	Master Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	England	Silloth	51/8351	Liverpool	19/8/29	England	Liverpool
10		HAMLYN	Ralph Ashton	43	✓	M	S	Chartered Account't	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	NewZealand	Timaru	19558	London	3/9/29	England	London
11		HARRIS	Emily	57	✓	F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Loughton	18199	London	21/8/29	England	London
12		HARWOOD	John William	53	✓	M	M	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Midgley	8986	Liverpool	3/ /29	England	Liverpool
13		HARWOOD	Anita Winifred	45	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Midgley	8987	Liverpool	3/9/29	England	Liverpool
14		HELDER	Kenneth John	35	✓	M	M	Represent-ative	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Holland	Zwolle	19435	London	3/9/29	England	London
15		HEWITT	Frank	26	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Barrow-in-Furness	211	Liverpool	5/[illegible]/29	England	Blackpool
16		HOUGHTON	Sidney Charles	57	✓	M	M	Decorative Architect	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	19756	London	4/9/29	England	London
17		Withdrew application, returning to England. ~~JACKSON~~ Employer died at sea, Sheet C Line 15.	~~Martha Ann~~	~~37~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Manchester~~	~~19462~~	~~London~~	~~3rd, Sept 1929~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~
18		JACOBS	Annie Kate	51	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Sunderland	51	Durban	21/5/29	S.Africa	DurbanNatal
19		JACOBS	Selwyn	28	✓	M	S	Jeweller	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Hebrew	S.Africa	Durban	50	Durban	21/5/29	S.Africa	Durban Natal
20		JEWSON	Harriett Jessie	56	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Leicester	19625	London	4/9/29	England	Burndall Norwich.
21		JEWSON	Winifred Mary	30	✓	F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	E.Dereham	19629	London	4/9/29	England	Burndall,Norwich
22		McNAUGHT	John	57	✓	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Nenagh	382070	Washington	24/5/1928	U. S. A.	Long Beach
23		McNAUGHT	Lena	55	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Nenagh	379586	Washington	21/5/1928	U. S. A.	Long Beach
24		MARKS	Diana	30	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Engla[illegible]	London	458385	Washington	3/3/29	U. S. A.	New York
25	✓	MOLLER	Karl Kristianis	50	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Danish English	Yes	Denmark.	Scandinavian	Denmark	Skive	179	Copenhagen	27/8/29	Denmark	Copenhagen
26		ROSSITER	David William	25	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	S.Africa	Johannesburg	17722	London	Aug/15/29	England	London
27		TRAIN	Walter	52	✓	M	Wd	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Whitworth	12	Manchester	6/8/29	England	Rochdale
28		Von Reis	Lambert	45	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	German English French	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Aix-la-Chapelle	521	Cologne	27/4/29	Germany	Herzogenrath
29		Von Reis	Charlotte	38	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Plauen	164	Cologne	29/8/29	Germany	Herzogenrath
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

SHEET F. LINE 17

34

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

List F

The entries on this shee be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec , 14 SEP 1929 , *19*29.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Husband William Abbott 577 Manchester Rd, DentonEng.	Eng.	Manchester	No	Self	Yes	1922	1yr	Boston	H.R.Davies 80,PrinceSt. (Relative), Jamaica PlainMass	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fsh	Bn	Bn	None
2	Brother, Thomas Caley, 20 Lea Smith St.Hedon Hull Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1	N.York	Y.W.C.A.Lexington Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Medium	Dark	Brown	Mark on right side of neck
3	Mother-in-law. Mrs.G.Cazenove Cottesbrooke,NorthamptonEng.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	15	N.York	Uncle,Raymond D.Little, 485 Park Ave,New York N.Y.	Yes	2 or 3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Mrs. G. Cazenove, Cottesbrooke,Northampton,Eng.	Eng.	Londpn	No	Mother	No	No	--	--	Raymond D.Little 485 Park Ave,New York N.Y.	Yes	2/3Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
5	Cousin, Mrs. Bartlett, 3 Palace Rd,East Molesay, Surrey Eng.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Friend,Mrs. Barbour,2520. Pilsbury Ave,Minneapolis Minn.	Yes	less than 6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Medium	Grey	Grey	None
6	Wife, Kate, Crowley, 10 Dinorwic Rd Birkdale,Eng.	Eng.	Birkdale	No	Self	Yes	Yes	20	Various	Cousin Arthur C.Kingston, 12,Washington St,Belmont Boston,Mass	Yes	abt 4 mths.	No	NO	NO	NO	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
7	Father, Fred.Cursons, "Avonlea"Parsonage Rd Herne Bay, Kent. Eng.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	No	--	--	c/o White Star Line, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Hazel	None
8	Sister,Mrs. A.Bennett,56 Cheadle Rd Cheadle,Mchtr,Eng.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	c/o White Star Line, New York, N.Y.	Yes	7 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy	Grey	Blue	None
9	Wife,Frances Findley,12 Bilston Rd Aigburgh L'pl.Eng.	Wash.	Seattle.	Yes	A.Holt& Co	Yes	Yes	5	Various	Joining s.s."TYNDAREUS" c/o Dodwell & Co. Seattle Wash.	Yes	oneweek	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	Anchor on left Hand. Moleunder left ey
10	Father, Thomas Hamlyn,ParkView Buckfastleigh,S.Devon,Eng.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	Ritz Hotel,New York.	Yes	fewWeeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Normal	Black	Brown	None
11	Brother,William Martin.The- Gables,PrincesRiesboro,Bucks Eng.	Eng.	London	No	Mrs. E.M. Cazenove	Yes	No	--	--	Relative of Mrs. Cazenove. Raymond D.Little,485 Park Ave New York,N.Y.	Yes	2/3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1.	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12	Daughter, Mrs.P.Shaw, The Bungalow,Chestnut Gr.Gt.Crosby. Eng.	Eng.	Liverpool	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Boston	Hemenway Hotel Boston. Mass	Yes	3 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Mrs.P.Shaw,TheBungalow, Chestnut Gr. Gt.Crosby Eng.	Eng.	Liverpool	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	5	Boston	Hemenway Hotel Boston Mass	Yes	3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
14	Wife,Nora Helder, 32 . Bourne Ave,OldSouthgate, London, Eng.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1	N.Y.	Statler Hotel Detroit	Yes	less than 60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
15	Sister, Mrs. Atkinson, 6,Bispham Rd,Blackpool Eng.	Eng.	Blackpool	Yes	Lamport & Holt.	Yes	Yes	1	N.Y.	c/oLamport & Holt Ltd N.York. N.Y.	Yes	Abt 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
16	Wife,Mrs.E.Houghton, 129 Wigmore St.London,W. Eng.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2mths	N.Y.	Son,N.Houghton, 407 East 57 St.New York,N.Y.	Yes	less than 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
17	~~Brother,Albert Jackson,17.~~ ~~Langdale Ave,N.Reddish Mchtr.~~ Eng.	~~Eng.~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~No~~	~~Mrs.K.G.Wood~~		~~No~~	~~-~~		~~Mrs. Wood,435 Lee Ockland~~ Calif.	~~Yes~~	~~less than~~ 6 mnths	No	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~Mole on left~~ shoulder.
18	Lionel Jacobs,90 Florida Rd. Durban,Natal,S.Africa.	S.Africa	Durban	No	Self	Yes Yes	No	--	--	Son,Victor Jacobs, 151,West 46th St.NewYork.	Yes	lessthan oneMth.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
19	Lionel Jacobs,90 Florida Rd. Durban,Natal,S.Africa.	S.Africa	Durban	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1	NewYork	Brother,Victor Jacobs, 151,West 46th St.NewYork.	Yes	lessthan One Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Grey	None
20	Daughter,Miss M.Jewson, Shawford House,Beckington, Bath,Eng.	Eng.	Norwich	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5Mths	Boston	Christian Science Confer'ce Boston Mass.	Yes	1 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Medium	Grey	Brown	None
21	Sister,Miss M.Jeswon, Shawford Hse,Beckington Bath Eng.	Eng.	Norwich	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1	Boston	Christian Science Conf'ce Boston,Mass.	Yes	1 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
22	Mother in law,Mrs. Hodgins, 5,Wilford Rd,Rathgar,Dublin I.F.S.	Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	15	LongBeach	Home,General Delivery Long Beach,Cal.	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Grey	Grey	Grey	Scar on Right
23	Mother, Mrs. Hodgins. 5.Wilford Rd, Rathgar,Dublin	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	15	LongBeach.	Home,General Delivery Long Beach,Cal,	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N.	5	7	Brown	Grey	Brown	Mole onleft cheek.
24	Mother,Hon Mrs A.Ponsonby, 2,Warrington Cres.London Eng.	NewYork	NewYork	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	several	N.Y.	445 E. 65th St. New York		Indefinite		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
25	Wife, Mrs.R. Moller, Cavit,Etlarsvez,13,Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	various		Joining s.s. "AMALIENBORG" at New York.as Engineer	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
26	Uncle, Mr.Fred Cursons, "Avonlea" Parsonage Rd. Herne Bay Kent, Eng.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	c/o White Star Line,NewYork	Yes	7 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Auburn	Brown	Mole on left cheek.
27	Son, Fred Train, One Ash,Rochdale .Eng.	Eng.	Rochdale	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1	N.Y.	Joining steamer at New York	Yes	4 DAYS	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
28	Employers, Herzogenrath Glass Works, Herzogenrath, Germany	Germany	Herzogenrath	No	Employers Herzogenrath Glass Coy.	Yes	Yes	1	N.Y. Toledo.	Libbey Owens Glass Coy. Toledo.	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Fair	Brown	None
29	Herzogenrath Glass Works, Herzogenrath, Germany.	Germany	Herzogenrath	No	Employers	Yes	No	--	--	Libbey Owens Glass Coy.	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	blue	None
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S. H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ss Regina *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies.

~~*Officer*~~. Master

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.C. Brennan. *, Surgeon of the* ss Regina *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* seven *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.B. Ch.B. B.A.O. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

JCBrennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Regina. *Passengers sailing from* Liverpool, 6th, August, *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Griffiths	Henry	66	10	M	M	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Smethwick	206	Liverpool	[illegible]/9/1929	England	Clint
2		Griffiths	Leonie	64	11	F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Smethwick	206	Liverpool	4/9/1929	England	Clint
3		Winrow	Annie	58		F	Wid	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Manchester	59	Manchester	24/7/1929	England	Manchester
4		Morton	Jessie	56		F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Chrisleton	584	Liverpool	27/5/1929	U.S.A.	Buffalo
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED -r 35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List G.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

14 SEP 1929, 19

Arriving at Port of Quebec

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter. Mrs Withey, 61 Edgliston Rd Smethwick.	Eng.	Clint	no	self	yes	No			Kingsway Hotel Boston. Mass	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	grey	Blue	None
2	Daughter. Mrs Withey, 61 Edgliston Rd. Smethwick	Eng.	Clint	no	husband	yes	No			Kingsway Hotel Boston Mass	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	Blue	None
3	Son/Law. William Abbott 577 Manchester Rd Denton, Manchester	Eng	Manchester	no	self	yes	yes	1924	Boston	Bro/Law H.R.Davies 80 Prince St Jamaica Plain Mass.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fsh	Bn	Bn	None
4	Uncle. John Hulse 54 Vandyke St Liverpool	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	Self	yes	yes	45	Buffalo	Home 16 Newman Place Buffalo N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	Blue	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law,
or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member
of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any
other organised government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ss Regina *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19* ....

at ....

....

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, *Surgeon of the* ss Regina, sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* seven *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.B. Ch.B. BAO. ____________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ____________, *19*

at ____________

____

____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H

Adn.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA. *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, 7th SEPTEMBER, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		NON- QUOTA. Cabin class.																		
1		PRESS	Reginald Hanson	40	✓	M	S	Linen Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	95	Belfast	Aug.30th 1929	Ireland	Belfast
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

93

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—291

List H

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~[illegible]~~ Quebec, 14 SEP 1929, *19*39

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother Wm F. Press, 8 Osborne Street Belfast Ireland	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4/5 weeks.	New York.	Business address 12 White Street New York U S A	Yes	7/10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

S.77.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ss Regina, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19__

at ______

______ Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

VISITORS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the ss "Regina", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. B.A.O. ________, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________, 19

at ________

____

____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List J

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA" *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 7th September, *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BURTON ✓	John Adam G.	41	8	M	S	Surgeon	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Edinburgh	272	Glasgow	Sep. 3rd/29	Scotland	Glasgow
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED 31

Total passengers . . . . .

U.S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List J

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~[illegible]~~ Quebec, 14 SEP 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister-Mrs. Goldie Holmcroft, Darvel	Scotland	Glasgow		self	yes	yes	1914 1925	Pittsburgh New England	Friend-Mr. J.C. Burton, 270 Riverside Dr., New York	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	dk. brn	hazel	-
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S.A.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ss. Regina*, from* Greenock*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies

~~*Officer.*~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ________, *19*

at __________

____

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J C Brennan, Surgeon of the SS Regina sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCh BAO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA. *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, 7th SEPTEMBER, *19*39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		RE-ENTRY, Tourist Class.																		
1		~~BLYTH~~	~~John~~	~~43~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Machinist~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~					~~U S A~~	~~Detroit~~
2		EDMOND	Robert	38		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	490643	Washington	23/ 5/39	U S A	Detroit
3		RODGERS	Sophia	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	468009	Washington	10/ 4/39	U S A	Detroit
4		RODGERS	Pauline	6	[illegible]	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	468010	Washington	10/ 4/39	U S A	Detroit
5		RODGERS	~~Doreen~~ Dorothy	5	5	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	468011	Washington	10/ 4/39	U S A	Detroit
6		WILLIAMS	Matthew	31		M	S	Tool Maker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	475846	Washington	30/4/29	U S A	Detroit
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Blyth John Transferred to Sheet L Line 8

Purser

Total passengers 38

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible] Quebec, 14 SEP. 1929, *19*29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~6 Alexander Park Avenue Belfast Ireland~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Detroit~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~			~~Returning to 10036 Coscade Ave. Detroit. Mich U S A~~	~~No~~	~~permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~						
2	Father John Edmond 13 Bloomfield Belfast	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	Detroit.	Returning to 10040 Quincy Ave Detroit. Mich	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	FAIR	Dark	Blue	None
3	Mother S.Moore, Glenrosa St. Glenrosa St. Belfast Ireland	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	2	Detroit	Husband-Joseph Rodgers, 232 Church Ave. Island Park. Detroit.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
4	Grandmother S.Moore, Glenrosa House, Glenrosa St. Belfast, Ireland.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	2	Detroit	Father Joseph Rodgers, 232 Church Ave Island Park, Detroit.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
5	Grandmother Mrs S Moore, Glenrosa Ho. Glenrosa St. Belfast Ireland.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	~~Father~~	Yes	Yes	3	Detroit	Father: Joseph Rodgers, 232 Church Ave Island Park, Detroit	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
6	Mother Isabella Williams 271 Conway St Belfast	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3	Detroit	HOME 10036, Coscade Ave Detroit Mich.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS Regina *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J C Brennan, Surgeon of the SS Regina sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCh BAO ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
[illegible]

List P 13

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
IN TRANSIT TO U.S.A. VIA MONTREAL
PERMIT HOLDERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 6th Sept. , 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BATTYE	ADA	36	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Huddersfield	9?5726	Washington D.C.	6th June, 1929	U.S.A.	Springfield
2		BURKE	JAMES	48	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	517411	Washington	30th July 1929	U.S.A.	Missina, N.Y.
3		~~GIBSON~~	~~EDITH~~			~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~												
4		GILSON	MARGARET	35	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Rotherham	4926 4	Waanington	25th May 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
5		HESKETH	Harriet	46	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Bolton	479015	Washington	30th April	U.S.A.	Milwaukee Wis.
6		KIRK	MARTHA	60	✓	F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Guisely Yorks	4675?7	Washington	9th April 1929	U.S.A.	PARMA. OHIO
7		LEATHER	JENNETT	49	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Manchester	483189	Washington D.C.	7th May 1929	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
8		MCMAHON	JOHN	44	✓	M	M	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	429929	Washington	25.5.29	U.S.A.	GrandRapids
9		NOBLE	JOHN	36	✓	M	S	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England.	RockFerry.	485747	Washington	13/5/29	U.S.A.	Newark
10		WOLFENDEN	JOHN	3[illegible]	✓	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Brighouse	4731?1	Washington	4/19/29	U.S.A.	Cleveland O.
11		WOLFENDEN	LILY	31	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Brighouse	4731?2	Washington	4/19/29	U.S.A.	Cleveland. O.
12	S.I.	LILL	ANNIE	61	✓	F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Windover	Pref 4828	Niagra Falls	25.7.25	U.S.A	Niagra Falls
13		Westhead	Margaret	43	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Stockport	485303	WASHINGTON	11 5.29	U.S.A.	Cleveland
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Gibson Edith did not embark

Purser

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—[illegible]

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

P

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Montreal. , 14 SEP. 1929 , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister- Mrs. C. Beaumont 34 Beech St. Paddock.	Mass	Springfield	No	SELF	Yes	Yes	8	Spring-Field	Home 96 Byers St. Springfield, Mass.	Yes	Perm	YES	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None.
2	Father- J.Burke, 35 Beaumont Rd Purley Surrey.	N.Y.	Messina	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6	Messina	Home- 80 E. Orvis St.Messina N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	no	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	None.
3																											
4	Mrs. I.Gillow 8, West Ave. Barrow-in-Furness. (MOTHER)	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8	Detroit	Friend- Mr. Adlbert Parsons 1613 Fairview Ave. Detroit Mich	NO	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
5	Motner Mrs Vickers 313 Deanes Lane Bolton	Wis	Milwaukee	Yes	Husband	$25	Yes	5	Milwaukee	Husband- 783 68th Ave. West Allis Milwaukee Wis.	NO	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fair	BLACK	BLUE	none
6	Son Mr. S.Kirk, Hanogate Rd. Rowdon Leeds.	N.Y.	Mioni	Yes	Self	YES	Yes	13	Ohio	Son- Mr. Kirk, 9234 Westmoreland Blvd. Parma Ohio.	NO	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Pale	Brown	Grey	slight disclostion of left eye.
7	Father- Mr. Thompson 12 Russell Rd. Manchester.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7	Chicago	Husband H.C. Leather 11417 Church St. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	Scar on Forehead.
8	James M.McMahon Roseles Cuthbert St.Burkie Scotland	Mich	Grandrapids	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3	Mich.	Home- 575 College Ave. S.E. Grand Rapids, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	nO	6	1	Dark	Blue	Blue	None.
9	37 Grove Rd. Rock-Ferry, Ches. Mother MMrs A Noble	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10	Newark	196 W. Maine St. Newark Home	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Gray.	
10	Father- Eli Wolfenden, 56, Marion St. Birghouse Yorks.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	Cleveland	Home- 2207 Adelbert Rd. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Brown	Grey	None.
11	Father- Lewis Firth, 1 George Mount, Brighouse Yorks.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	6	Cleveland	Home- 2207 Adelbert Rd. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	Brown	Grey	None.
12	Friend Mrs Allen ~~148~~ Shean Rd Richmond	N.Y.	Niagra Falls	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4	Niagra Falls	Home 121 St Helens Niagra Falls N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	lignt	gray	brn	none
13	Brotner F Westhead 2 Elizabetn St Stockport	AOhio	Cleveland	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	13	Niagra Falls	Home 1618 Park Hill Ave Cleveland	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	lignt	brn	brn	none
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS Regina*, from* Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST - NON-QUOTA

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J C Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. Regina sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCh BAO ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List Q

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 7th September, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BROWN	Margaret Vance	61	4	F	S	Managress	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co.Tyrone	Re-entry Permit 493568 ~~49465~~	Washington	29 May 1929	U.S.A.	Mpls, Min
2		HENDERSON	Isobella	29		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Kirkaldy	481103	Washington	3.5.29.	U.S.A.	West Alley Wis
3	USC	HENDERSON	John W.	7		M	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes		U.S.Citizen.Born West Allas						U.S.A.	West Alley Wis
4		HEPBURN	Jene	40	4	F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Elgin	485830	Washington	13.5.29	U.S.A	Galesburg
5		HEPBURN	William	8	2	M	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Elgin	485831	Washington	13.5.29	U.S.A.	Galesburg
6	USC.	HEPBURN	Margret	4	3	F	S	Child	-		-		U.S.Citizen	Born.Galesburg.Ill.					U.S.A.	Galesburg
7		McINTYRE	Jennie M. Cameron	30	11	F	M	H'keeper	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Glasgow	227/29	Washington	4/5/29	U.S.A.	Joliet, Il
8		MEIKLEJOHN	Robert	43		M	S	Brick-layer	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Barrhead	507405	Washington	24 June 1929	U.S.A.	New York
9		STEVENSON	Herbert	29		M	S	Engineer	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Aberdeen	474510	Washington	23 Apr. 1929	U.S.A.	New York
10		HERON	James Wilfred	30		M	S	Electrician	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Sunderland	498841	Washington	6/6/29	U.S.A.	New York
11		HERON	John	27		M	S	Salesman	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Godalung	502529	Washington	13/6/29	U.S.A.	New York
12		Pearson	Mary	26		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Thornhill	497603	Washington	4/6/1929	U.S?A	New York
13		Cameron	Bessie	28		F	M	H'Wife	Yed	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	460369	Washington	19/3/29	U.S.A.	Jolliette
14	USC	Cameron	Archibald	3		M	S	Child				U.S.A.	Born.Jolliette.Ill.							
15	USC	McIntyre	Jeannette	1		F	S	Infant				U.S.A.	Born.Jolliette.Ill 22/4/28							
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED 103

Total passengers . . . . . ____

U. S. citizens . . . . . ____

Aliens . . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 14 SEP. 1929, , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister in-law Mrs. S. Brown Clifton Terrace Forest Hall Northumberland	Minn	Mpls.	yes	Self	yes	yes	26	Minneapolis	Home 2737 18th Ave Stn Minneapolis	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	fair	grey	hazel	none
2	c/o J.Chalmers 70,Cowan St., Kirkcaldy	WIS.	West Allas	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	West Allas	Home 786 68th Ave West Allas ~~Min~~ Wis	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brn	gray	—
3	c/o J.Chalmers 70 Cowan St. Kirkcaldy									Home 786 68th Ave West Allas Wis																	
4	Father David Rolf 274, High Street Elgin	Ill.	Galesburg	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Gales Berg	Home - 1279 North West St., Galesburg, Ill.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	drk	brn	blue	
5	G/Father 274, High St., Elgin	Ill.	Galesburg	Yes	Father	-	Yes	5	Gales berg	Home - 1279 North West St., Galesburg, Ill.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	5	fair	brn	brn	
6	G/Father 274, High St., Elgin	Ill.	Galesburg	Yes	Father	-	Yes	4	Gales Berg	Home - 1279 North West St., Galesburg, Ill.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	-	FAIR	BRN	BRN	
7	Mother Mrs. J. Cameron 375,Daider St., Glasgow	Illinois	Joliet	yes	Self	yes	yes	Oct. 1914	Ill.	Husband Archibald McIntyre [redacted] 145 Fiske Ave Ill. JOLLIETTE	no	permnt.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	brn	brn	
8	Mother- Mrs. Meiklejohn 45 Parson St., Parkhead	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1920/1929	N.Y.	Home 239 West 21st St., New York	no	permnt.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr.	brn	blue	none
9	Father Mr.Wm.Stevenson 8 Harlaw Place, Inverurie,Aberdeen	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1925/1929	N.Y.	Home 118,18 194th St., St.Albans,Long Island	no	permnt.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	lt. brn.	blue	none
10	Father Mr.J.Heron 3 Catterfield Pl., Aberdeen	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	yes	yrs. 6	N.Y.	Home 49 Marble Head St., North Andover,Mass.	no	permnt.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	frsh	fair	grey	none
11	Father Mr.J.Heron 3 Catterfield Pl., Aberdeen	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	yes	yrs. 6	N.Y.	Home 49 Marble Head St., North Andover, Mass.	no	permnt.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	frsh	fair	blue	none
12	Mother Isabel Pearson 353 Bell St Glasgow	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Yrs 4½	N.Y	Friend Mrs Pulham St Geo.Bessell.34 W 10th St New York City	No	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Light	Brn	Brn	None
13	Mother Mrs Sellars 243 Hospital St C.5 Glasgow	Ill.	Jolliette	Yes	Srlf	Yes	Yes	Yrs 4½	Ill	Husband Mr W Cameron 114 Bowen Place.Jolliette	No	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Brn	Hazl	none
14										Father Mr W Cameron 114 Bowen Place Jolliette [redacted] Ill. FATHER ARCHIBALD MCINTYRE 143 FISKE AVE JOLLIETTE ILLINOIS.																	
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

S.X.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS Regina*, from* Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______

Immigration Officer.

14—4[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should [illegible] expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J C Brennan*, Surgeon of the* SS Regina Sailing therewith*, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Seven *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* MB BCh BAO *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______*, 19*

at ______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List R 14

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th SEPTEMBER, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BUYING	GERRITT	3		M	M	Journalist	Yes	English Dutch Swedish Danish Norwegian German	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Netherlands	Amsterdam	154	N.I. Liverpool	14/8/29	England	Wallasey,
2		PHELPS	DORIS	3[illegible]		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Wales	Barry	82	N.I. Cardiff N.W.	31/8/29	Wales	Barry.
3		HAYES	MABEL	21		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Barry	83	N.I. Cardiff N.W.	31/8/29	Wales	Barry.
4		HOLDEN	SARAH	61		F	S	NIL	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Rochdale	120	T.V. Manchester	21/8/29	England	Bolton.
5		JENKINS	RICHARD	53		M	M	Undertaker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	205	N.I. Liverpool	3/9/29	England	Liverpool.
6		JENKINS	HOWARD	14		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	205	N.I. Liverpool	3/9/29	England	Liverpool.
7		KETTLE	CLARA	59		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Northwich	133	Manchester (T.V)	28/8/29	England	Lancaster.
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

101 NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

R

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~[illegible]~~ Quebec 14 SEP. 1929, , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife- Mrs. K.Buying Dene House Clare Crescent Wallasey, Ches.	Eng.	Wallasey	Yes	The Journal of Commerce Liverpool	Yes	No	-	-	C/o White Star Line New York	Yes	6 weeks Journalism	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fair	Brown	Gray	None.
2	Gordon Hayes, 17 Bertiard St. Swansea S.Wales.	Wales	Swansea	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friends Mr. & Mrs. G.Radcliffe Lewis, 331 High St. Sharon Hill Peensylvania	Yes	Under 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
3	GordonHayes, 17 Bertiard St. Swansea S.Wales.	Wales	Swansea	Yes	Sels	Yes	No	-	-	Friends Mr.& Mrs. G.Radcliffe Lewis, 331 High St. Sharon Hill Pennsylvania.	Yes	Under 60 days	No	No	No	No	N	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Scar on right Cheek.
4	Cousin- Mrs. E. Scarr, "Windy- Ridge" Rossendale Rd. St.Annes on the Sea.	N.J.	Bloomfield	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	-	Nephew-P.H.Stott, 10 Park Ave. Bloomfield N.J.	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
5	Brother- Mr. A. Jenkins, 13 Rufford Rd. Liverpool.	Eng	Liverpool	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs. D.Onri 127, Macon St. Brooklyn, N.Y. Sister	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None.
6	Mr. A. Jenkins, 13 Rufford R.d Liverpool.	Eng	Liverpool	No	Uncle	-	No	-	-	Mrs. D. Onri 127, Macon St. Brooklyn, N.Y. Sister	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Fair	Fair	Gray	None.
7	Niece Mrs. Brindley, 38 Lime Grove Seymour Grove Old Trafford Manchester.	Wash	Tacoma	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Sister- Mrs. Kettle, 3587 A. St. Tacoma Washington.	Yes	9 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Blue.	
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S.A.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS Regina, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ………… day of ………………, 19

at ………………

………………
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J C Brennan, Surgeon of the SS Regina Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCh BAO ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5 1/6

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
IN TRANSIT VIA QUEBEC (QUOTA)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 6th September., *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STOT	CLARA	71		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Rochdale	42749	Quote Liverpool	20th Aug. 1929	England	Bolton.
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

1[illegible]2

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. 14 SEP. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Cousin. Mrs. E.Sears "Windyridge" Rossendale Rd. St.Annes on Sea. Lanc.	N.J.	Bloomfield	YES	Self	Yes	Yes	1	Bloomfield, N.J.	Son- Philip Howard Stott, 10 Park Ave. Bloomfield N.Y.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

8H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* SS Regina, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies

master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *19*

at ____________

____

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J C Brennan, Surgeon of the SS Regina sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCh BAO ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at Quebec

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—490

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List T

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA. Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 7th SEPTEMBER, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		NON- QUOTA. Tourist Class.																		
1		HODGE	George Herbert	69	8	M	S	Minister of Religion	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Exeter	17140	London	10/ 8/39	England	Oxford
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . 193
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

T

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

RAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

rriving at Port of ~~[illegible]~~ Quebec 14 SEP. 1929, ____________, 1929

	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister Mrs Annie S.Metcalf, 19 Wilfred Rd.Boscombe.Hants. England.	England	Oxford	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-		Friend Mr G William Buckland,39 - 17 Union Street,Flushing,New York	Yes	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fresh	Grey	Hazel	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies Master, of the SS Regina, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19
at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J C Brennan, Surgeon of the SS Regina sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCh BAO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this .... day of September, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA". *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 7th September, *19* 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BLACK	Daniel Crawford	30		M	M	Tentmaker	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Greenock	274	Glasgow	4.9.29	Scotland	Greenock
2		BLACK	Beatrice Bepler	29	7½	F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	British	Scots	U.S.A.	San Francisco	274	Glasgow	4.9.29	Scotland	Greenock
3		BLACK	Moira	4	6	F	S	none	no	English	no	British	Scots	Scotland	Kilmacolm	274	Glasgow	4.9.29	Scotland	Greenock
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List

The entries on this sheet mu
be typewritten or printed.

U

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec 14 SEP 1929, , *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	 If yes— Year or period of years	 Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	 Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	 Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Father Thomas Black 72, Union St., Greenock	Scotland	Greenock	yes	passenger	yes	yes	1923	San Francisco	Father in-law Mr. Fredk.D.Bepler 1373, 3rd Ave., San Francisco California	yes	6,months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	A.l.	none	5	10	fair	lt. brown	blue	-
2	Father in-law Thomas Black 72, Union St., Greenock	Scotland	Greenock	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1899/1923	San Francisco	Father Mr. Fredk.D.Bepler 1373, 3rd Ave., San Francisco,Cal	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	A.l.	none	5	6	fair	brn	blue	
3	G'Father Thomas Black 72, Union St., Greenock	Scotland	Greenock	yes	Father		no			G'father Mr. Fredk.D.Bepler 1373, 3rd Ave., San Francisco,Cal.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	A.l.	none			fair	fair	blue	
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS Regina*, from* Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies

Master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J C Brennan, Surgeon of the Regina sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. BCh BAO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List W

THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT THROUGH CANADA TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA" *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, September 3rd, *19*29.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BURKE	MARY ELIZABETH	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Hyde	Re-entry Permit. 493938	Washington	28th May, 1929.	U. S. A.	Flint, Mich.
2		BURKE	EDITH	8		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Hyde	493942	Washington	28th May, 1929.	U. S. A.	Flint, Mich.
3		DOYLE	MARY	21		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Ashington	Quota. 16945	Liverpool	17th July, 1929.	England	Ashington.
4		DOYLE	MARY	10/12	months		S	Infant	No	–	No	Gt.Britain	English	England	Ashington	16946.	Liverpool	17th July, 1929	England	Ashington.
5		FOGARTY	ISABELLA	[illegible]		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Ashington	Re-entry Permit. 499168	Washington	4th June, 1929.	U. S. A,	Detroit, Michigan.
6		HANKINSIN	GEORGE	19		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Birtley	Quota. 44959	Liverpool	21st Aug, 1929.	England.	Ashington.
7		NOBLE	ANNIE	53		F	Wd.	Household	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Middleton	Re-entry Permit 487473	Washington	16th May, 1929.	U. S. A.	Bay City
8		~~SMITH~~	~~JOSEPH~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Weaver~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Nelson~~				~~England~~	~~Nelson.~~
9		SYKES	EMMA	47		F	M	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Oldham	488915	Washington	12th Mch, 1929.	U. S. A.	Buffalo, NY.
10		LODGE	SARAH	48		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Shildon	494046	Washington	27th May, 1929.	U. S. A.	Saginaw, Michigan.
11		LODGE	AILLEEN	7		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U. S. A.	English	U. S. A.	Saginaw	U S Citizen			U. S. A.	Saginaw, Michigan.
12		CROSS	JOHN	28		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Crook, Dyrham.	Quota. 15968	Liverpool	3rd July, 1929.	England	Crook.
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Sneet "W" Line 8 Smitn J Did not embark

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List W

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 14 SEP 1929, *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Brother John Fox 5 Thomas St Hyde [illegible] [illegible]	Mich.	Flint	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Rhode Is.	Husband:- Mr E. Burke, 1419 Broad Street, Flint, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Grey	None.
2	Uncle John Fox 5 Thomas St [illegible] Hyde [illegible]	Mich.	Flint.	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	5	Rhode Is.	Father:- Mr E. Burke, 1410, Broad Street, Flint, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	Dark	Black	Grey	None.
3	Mother:- Mrs Mary Hart, 4 0 Fourth Road,Ashington.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Husband:- Mr S.D.Doyle, 380 Glendale Avenue, Hland Park, Detroit,Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Medium	Brown	Grey	None.
4	Grandmother:- Mrs M. Hart, 40, Fourth Road, Ashington.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father	-	~~No~~	-	-	Father:- Mr S.D.Doyle, 380 Glendale Avenue, Hland Park, Detroit,Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Medium	Brown	Blue	None.
5	FATHER GEO HART, 40, 4TH ROW ASHINGTON ~~Husband:- Mr J.Fogarty,~~ ~~1935, Louisa Avenue, Detroit.~~	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4	Detroit	Husband:- Mr Joseph Fogarty, 1935, Louisa Avenue, Detroit.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue.	None.
6	Father:- Mr Wm. Hankinson, 61, Fourth Row, Ashington.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother:- Mr S. Hankinson, 365, Tytel Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Brown	Dark Brown	Brown	None.
7	Daughter:- Mrs Brown, 1109-3rd St, Bay City, Michigan.	Mich.	Bay City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	24yrs	BayCity	Mrs Gertrude Brown, 1109-3rd Street, Bay City, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fair	Grey Brown	Grey	None.
8	~~Wife:- Mrs Smith,~~ ~~73, Berry Street, Nelson.~~	~~Calf.~~	~~San Francisco~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Brother:- Mr Jams Smith,~~ ~~379, Foxon Avenue,San Francisco.Calf.~~	No	~~Always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Fair~~	~~Light Brown~~	~~Grey Blue~~	~~None.~~
9	Sister Mrs Eliz Motaran [illegible] 183 Higginshaw Lane [illegible]	NY.	Buffalo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	Buffalo	Husband:- Mr J.E. Sykes, 107, Rsesch Avenue, Buffalo, NY.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey.	None.
10	SISTER RACHEL PATINSON Oldham 4 CARDIFF ST EASINGTON ~~Mr Alfred Lodge, (Husband)~~ ~~531, Emily St, Saginaw, Mich.~~	Mich.	Saginaw	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	23	Saginaw.	Husband:- Mr A. Lodge, 531, Emily Street, Saginaw,Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue.	None.
11	SISTER RACHEL PATINSON, 4 CARDIFF ST EASINGTON ~~Father:- Mr Alfred Lodge~~ ~~531, Emily St, Saginaw, Mich.~~	Mich.	Saginaw	Yes	Mother	-	Yes	[illegible]	Saginaw	Father:- Mr A. Lodge, 531, Emily Street,Saginaw,Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
12	Wife:- Mrs Alice M. Cross, 14, Gloucester St, New Hartley.	Mon.	Butte	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	[illegible]	-	Aunt:- Mrs Elizabeth Woods, 505, Nuyoming Street, Butte,Mon.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

3. H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the* Regina *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies

Master, ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J C Brennan*, Surgeon of the* Regina sailing herewith*, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* seven *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List X

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA, Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 7th SEPTEMBER, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		NON- QUOTA. Third Class.																		
1		LOUGHRAN	Mary	26		F	S	Damask weaver	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	99	Belfast	4.9.29	Ireland	Belfast
2		NEILL	Arthur	58	✓	M	M	Railway worker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn	70	Belfast	3 / 9/ 29	U S A	Chicago
3		NEILL	Elizabeth	59	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn	69	Belfast	3/ 9/29	U S A	Chicago
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

136 NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ~~[illegible]~~

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 14 SEP 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs Ellen Loughran 51 Linden St.Belfast Ireland	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Brother in-law (see 23)	$25.	No	-	-	Brother in law Mr Thos Lynch Eloise Hospital.Eloise.Mich.	Yes	6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Grey	Fair	None
2	Daughter Mrs R Kennedy 62 Kimble Park Av Belfast	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	9	Chicago	Daughter Sadie Collin 8131 Harvard Avenue,South Chicago .Ill. U S A	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
3	Daughter Mrs R Kennedy 62 Kimble Park Av Belfast	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	7	Chicago	Daughter Sadie Collin 8131 Harvard Avenue South Chicago. Ill U S A	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies, Master, *of the* Regina, *from* Liverpool, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J C Brennan, *Surgeon of the* Regina sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* seven *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List Y

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, 7th SEPTEMBER, *19*39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		QUOTA - Third class.																		
1		MOLYNEAUX	George	33	–	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	6701	Belfast	23/ 8/39	Ireland	Belfast
2		NOT USED																		
3			NOT USED																	
4			NOT USED																	
5			NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

127

Total passengers . . . . ________

U. S. citizens . . . . . ________

Aliens . . . . . . ________

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List Y

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

r a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
AGE PASSENGERS ONLY

ving at Port of QUEBEC, 14 SEP 1929, 19 29

17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
	State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
wife Mrs.Letitia Molyneaux 8 Pernau Street Belfast Ireland	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister Winifred Wilson 13411 Newbern Ave.Detroit Mich	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Red	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *of the* Regina, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*
at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

THIRD CLASS - NON-QUOTA

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the Regina, sailing therewith, do
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCh BAO ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

829

SS Regina Sept. 14, 1929
Aliens .... Male .... Female ....
Non-immigrant .... Male .... Female ....
U.S. Citizens .... Male .... Female ....
Total ....

829

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA" *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 7th September, *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SKEITH	John	47	7	M	M	Electric Furnaceman	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scots	Scotland	Larkhall	Re-entry Permit 484247	Washington	7/5/29	U.S.A.	Saginaw
2		SKEITH	Emma H.	56		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scots	Scotland	Carfin	484246	Washington	7/5/29	U.S.A.	Saginaw
3			NOT USED																	
4			NOT USED																	
5			NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 14 SEP 1929, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father in law -~~Mr.~~ Edward Hawke 37 Whitehill Rd., Burnbank, Hamilton	Mich.	Saginaw	yes	self	yes	yes	1920/9	Saginaw	Home - 513 W.Hamilton St., Saginaw, Mich.	no	permnt.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	auburn	blue	Tattoo on rt.hand
2	Father- Mr.Hawke (Edward) 37 Whitehill Rd., Burnbank, Hamilton	Mich.	Saginaw	yes	self	yes	yes	1920/9	Saginaw	Home - 513 W.Hamilton St., Saginaw, Mich.	no	permnt.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	blue	-
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

84.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master, *of the* Regina, *from* Liverpool, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number V

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REGINA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, September 6th, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC [illegible] 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FENTON	WILLIAM	40 ✓		M	M		District Court Niagara County, 22nd November, 1926.	296- 72nd Street, Niagara,Falls, N.Y.
2	FENTON	MARGARET ANN	38 ✓		F	M		District Court Niagarga County,24th January, 1927.	296- 72nd Street, Niagara Falls, N.Y.
3	FENTON	SIDNEY	11 ✓		M	S		Virtue of Father's Citizenship	296- 72nd Street, Niagara Falls, N.Y.
4	FENTON	WILFRED STUART	9 ✓		M	S		Virtue of Father's Citizenship	296- 72nd Street, Niagara Falls, N.Y.
5	~~FLEMING~~	~~JAMES~~	~~59~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Jackson, Michigan, 1891.~~	~~1814 Michigan Avenue East, Jackson, Mich.~~
6	~~FLEMING~~	~~MARY~~	~~53~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Jackson, Michigan, 1891.~~	~~1814, Michigan Avenue East,Jackson, Mich.~~
7	~~FLEMING~~	~~JOHN~~	~~23~~ ✓		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Jackson,Michigan, 4th December, 1905.~~		~~1814, Michigan Avenue East, Jackson, Michigan.~~
8	HEWSON	SUSANNA	41 ✓		F	M		By Marriage	190 Franklin Street, Auburn New York, N.Y.
9	HEWSON	JEAN	6 ✓		F	S	Auburn N.Y. 6tn March 1923		190 Franklin Street, Auburn, NewYork,NY.
10	WILKINSON	ROBERT	59 ✓		M	M		Superior Court, Cook Co, Chicago, Illinois. 1912	10800 Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.
11	DANYLUK	JOHN	37 ✓		M	M		Cook Co Court Chicago, Illinois, 1923. 3rd July	11-47 Superior Street, Chicago, Illinois.
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Sheet "V" Lines5, 6, & 7 Fleming Did not embark

G.Lancaster Purser

100

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

K

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number K

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REGINA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th September, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal~~xx Quebec 14 SEP. 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ADAMSON	ROBERT	55		M	S		Court Eureka Humboldt Co. Calif 19th Dec. 1925	Ferndale, Humboldt Co. Calif, U.S.A.
2	BENSON	EDWIN	24		M	S	Plymouth Conn 8/9/1904		2601 Lombard Philadelphia Penn.
3	BENSON	GEORGE	21		M	S	Newyork N.Y. 6/1/1908		Box 98 Ukiah Calif.
4	MAYHEW	EMILY	58		F	M		County Court May 16th 1925 Muskegon Mich.	915 Maffett St. Muskegon Michigan U.S.A.
5	BIRLESON	CLIFFORD	16		M	S	Muskegon Mich 29th March 1913		1325 Hoyt St. Muskegon Heights Mich.
6	CATTERALL	CHARLES	51		M	M		Sheridan County Court Wyo. 8/12/1913	Home Kleenburn Wyo.
7	CATTERALL	CICELY	54		F	M		By Marriage	Home Kleenburn Wyo.
8	COOPER	LUKE	65		M	W		Munro County Court Rochester 22/10/1900	Home 360 Arnett Blvd. Rochester N.Y.
9	BEKAR	ELLEN	41		F	M		By Marriage.	1040 East Grand Blvd. Detroit Mich.
10	HALL	WILLIAM	9		M	S	New London Conn. 16th Sept. 1919.		1040 E. Grand Blvd. Detroit Mich.
11	HARDENBERGH	COLLIS	17		M	S	Kansascity Mo. 21st May 1912		3710 Warwick Bldg Kansascity Mo.
12	HOLMES	MERTON	23		M	S	Tacoma Washington 28th October 1906.		Home Portland Oregon.
13	JONES	THOMAS	63		M	S		Franklin County Court Oct 1891	261 Parsons Ave Columbus Ohio
14	JONES	ROBERT	65		M	M		Supreme Curt Cook Co. Ill 17th March 1891	819 Carpenter Ave. Oak Park Ill.
15	JONES	JANE	70		F	M		By Marriage	819 Carpenter Ave. Oak Park Ill.
16	KURRY	GEORGE	35		M	S	Detroit Mich 30th July 1894		227 Connecticut Ave. Detroit Mich.
17	LIGON	JUNE	23		F	W	Richland Co. South Carolina 1/10/1905		620 Whitner St. Anderson S.Car.
18	~~LILL~~	~~ANNIE~~	~~61~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~161 79th St. Niaga~~		~~161 79th St. Niagara Falls~~
19	LLOYD	MARTHA	41		F	M		Supreme Court, Oneida Co. N.Y. 6th July 1921	58 Pearl St. Newhartford N.Y.
20	LLOYD	JOHN	9		M	S	Utica N.Y, 11/9/1919		58 Pearl St. NewHartford N.Y.
21	~~MAYHEW~~	~~EMILY~~	~~55~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			
22	NEWLAND	CHARLES	63		M	W		Circuit Court Cook.Co April 1898	547 E. 62 St. Chicago Ill.
23	ROSS	EMMA	39		F	W		By marriage 15th November 1918	1915 E.Grand St St. Louis, Mo.
24	ROSS	BERARD	8		M	S	St Louis Mo. 15/3/21		1915 E Grand St St Louis
25	RYDER	THOMAS	42		M	M		Ottawa Co. Grand Haven Mich 7th August 1925.	420 Fulton St. Grand Haven Mich.
26	RYDER	THOMAS	9		M	S	Fondulac Wisconsin 2 July 1920		420 Fulton St. Grand Haven Mich.
27	TAYLOR	ROBERT	42		M	W		Chicago Circuit Court Cook Co. 20th Sept. 1916	5007 Argyle St. Chicago, Ill.
28	WESTHEAD	HAROLD	48		M	M		Co Court Cleveland May 1923	11618 Park Mill Ave Cleveland .
29	~~WESTHEAD~~	~~MARGARET~~	~~42~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			
30	WESTHEAD	CLIFFORD			M	S	Cleveland Ohio. 12 Aug.1920		11618 Park Mill Ave Cleveland Ohio

NOT USED
NOT USED

Lill Annie Transferred to Sheet P Line 12
Mayhew Wmily Transferred to Sheet K Line 4
Westhead Margt Transferred Sheet P Line 13

E.W. Lancaster Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REGINA" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 6th September, 19 29, *Arriving at Port of* ~~Montreal~~ Quebec 14 SEP. 1929, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WILLIAMS	EDWARD	64		M	M		Co. Court of Oneida Co. N.Y. 31st July 1896	1510 Miller St.Utica N.Y.
2	WILLIAMS	~~NXXXXX~~ Helen	60		F	M		Co. Court of Oneida Co. N.Y. 31st July 1896	1510 Miller St. Utica N.Y.
3	HUGHES	THOMAS	65		M	M		Oneida Co. Court N.Y. 12th April 1929	121 Twin St. Rome N.Y.
4	FLEMING	JAMES	59		M	M		Co Cpurt Jackson Mich, February 1891	1814 Mich. Ave. East Jackson Mich.
5	Fleming	MARY	43		F	M		By Marriage ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~	1814 Michigan Ave. E.Jackson, Mich.
6	FLEMING	JOHN	23		M	S	Jackson Mich, 4/12/05.		1814 Michigan Ave. E. Jackson, Mich.
7	SLAGG	STANLEY	26		M	M	Rochester Wis 6/7/23		451 Surfs St Egerton Wis
8	SLAGG	HELEN.	23		F	M	Rochester Wis, 29 May 1926	~~DistrictxCourtxDetroitx10x6x29~~	~~16036 Cascades Ave~~ 451 Surf ~~Detroit Mich~~ Surfs ~~Ave~~ STREET
9	Blyth	John	43		M	S		District Court Detroit 10.6.29	16036 Cascades Ave Detroit Mich
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED NOT USED							

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

111

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–814)

M

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number M

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REGINA sailing from BELFAST, 7th SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal~~ Quebec 14 SEP. 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	Tourist Class. - Citizens								
1	FERGUSON	Samuel James	39		F	S		Superior Court Chicago Ill. 1926 Jan	130 Carl St. Chicago. Ill.
2	PENNINGTON	William S.	30		M	M		District Court San Francisco June 1929	314 11tn St. Richmond California.
3	SMALL	William T	6		M	W		Co Court Bloomington. Ill.	Bosworth. Missouri.
4	[redacted]	~~Stanley W.~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~July 6th 1903, Albion, Wisconsin.~~		~~421, N Swift St. Edgerton Wisconsin.~~
5	~~SLAGG~~	~~Helen E.~~	~~23~~	~~2~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~May 29th 1906, Edgerton, Wisconsin.~~		~~421 N. Swift St. Edgerton Wisconsin~~
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Slagg Stanley Transferred to Sheet L Line 7
Slagg ~~Stanley~~ Helen Transferred Sheet L Line 8

Purser

222

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number N

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REGINA" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 7th September 19 29 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 14 SEP. 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BRADLEY, J. [illegible]	J. Chester	75	6	M	S	U.S.A. Westchester.Pa. 11/2/1884		Ithaca, New York
2	~~HOLMES,~~	~~Charles Merton~~	~~22~~	~~8~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~U.S.A. - Born - Tacoma, Wash. 28/10/06~~		4611, N.Racin Ave., Chicago, Ill.
3	KEITH	Robert Henderson	68	10	M.	W	U.S.A. Chicago 9/10/1860		Mr. Archibald McIntyre 143, Fisk Ave., Joliet, Ill.
4	McINTYRE	Eugene Archibald	12		M	S	U.S.A. Fort Dodge, Iowa.17/3/17		2737, 18th Ave. S. Minneapolis Minn.
5	NICHOLSON	Jean	23	7	F	S	U.S.A. - Born - Minneapolis, Min.7/2/06		Mrs W.S.O'Rourke 1401, Washington Blrd W Fort Wayne Indiana
6	O'ROURKE	Margaret G.	67	3	F	M	Born - Springfield, Massachusetts,30/11/1861		1401, West Washington Blrd Fort Wayne, Indiana
7	PRATT	Mary F.	54	9	F.	W	Born - Springfield, Mass. 15/7/1874		518, East Washington St. Clarinda, Iowa
8	SCOTT	Julia F.	62		F	W	Galva Ill Born - 22/9/1866 Galva.Ill.		621 South 18th St., Clarinda, Ia.
9	TURNER	William A.	58		M	M	10/2/1871 Clarinda, Ia.		621 South 18th St., Clarinda, Ia.
10	TURNER	Stella L.	50		F	M	1879 Burlington, Ia.		1125 E Mariposa St Attadena.California.
11	Ryden	Rutn	22	10	F	S	Evanston.Ill. Nov 9tn 1906		
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Holmes Charles Transferred to Sheet K Line 12 Purser

113

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(P... ...d) 14—697

A

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ....

A

S. S. "REGINA" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL SEPTEMBER 6TH, 19 29, *Arriving at Port of* ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ Quebec 14 SEP 1929, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	ALVORD	John	68		M	M	Newton Center, Mass.	Jan'y 25th 1861.		5203, Kenwood Ave, Chicago. ILL.
2	ALVORD	Lucy	56		F	M	Chicago, ILL	June 29th 1874.		5203 Kenwood Ave, Chicago. ILL.
3	BENOIST	Adelaide	46		F	M	St. Louis Mo.	Aug. 16th 1883		81, Locust Rd, Winnetka, ILL.
4	BENOIST	William	48		M	M	St. Louis Mo.	Aug 5th. 1881		81, Locust Rd, Winnetka, ILL.
5	BENOIST	Edmond	21		M	S	St. Louis Mo.	Aug. 11th 1908		81, Locust Rd, Winnetka, ILL.
6	BENOIST	Elmira Lee	17		F	S	Chicago Ill.	May 27th. 1912		81, Locust Rd, Winnetka, Ill.
7	BENOIST	William	7		M	S	Evanston Ill.	Feb. 18th. 1922		81, Locust Rd, Winnetka, ILL.
8	BUCKINGHAM	Harriet	56		F	S	Dedham, Mass.	July 11th 1873.		77, Brattle St. Cambridge, MASS
9	BUCKINGHAM	Eliza	59		F	S	Cambridge, Mass.	Feb. 10th 1870.		77, Brattle St. Cambridge, Mass.
10	BRADY	Terence	41		M	M			Western Dist. Court, Pittsburgh, Pa. Sept'r. 1916.	303, Kearsarge St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
11	BARBOUR	Beatrice Louise	31		F	M			Naturlised By Marriage, June 1st 1921.	2520 Pittsburg Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.
12	BARBOUR	Gwenyth Deakin	7		F	S	Minneapolis, Minn.	26th Apl. 1922.		2520 Pittsburg Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.
13	BARBOUR	George Lane	3		M	S	Minneapolis, Minn.	4th Oct. 1926.		2520 Pittsburg Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.
14	CAMPBELL	Herbert	60		M	M	Hale, Iowa,	Dec. 15th 1869		1324 Newton St., Sioux City. Iowa
15	CAMPBELL	Pearl	57		F	M	Earlville, Iowa	Aug. 4th. 1872		1324 Newton St Sioux City. Iowa
16	CASTLE	William	31		M	S	Cambridge Mass.	21st Oct. 1897.		186, Payson Road, Belmont, Mass.
17	De Laplante	Albert	64		M	M			Erie County Court, March 25th 1926.	152, Soldiers Place Buffalo. N.Y.
18	De Laplante	Margette	66		F	M			By. Marriage ~~Erie County Court March 25th 1926.~~	152 Soldiers Place Buffalo, N.Y.
19	ELLER	Russell	29		M	M	Bloomington Ind.	May 20th 1900		P.O. Box 530. Los Angeles, Calif.
20	ELLER	Annette	33		F	M	Gladstone Mich.	Apl. 18th 1896		P.O. Box 530. Los Angeles, Calif.
21	ENNIS	Charles	79		M	Wd			Chippewa County Court, Sept'r 1888.	418, Portage Ave, Sault Ste, Marie, Mich.
22	FISHER	William	50		M	M	Baltimore Md.	April 26th 1874.		Roland Park, Baltimore Md.
23	FISHER	Ann Baylor	42		F	M	Richmond Va.	March 20th 1887		Roland Park. Baltimore. Md.
24	FISHER	Ellen Bruce	21		F	S	Baltimore Md.	April 4th 1908		Roland Park, Baltimore Md.
25	FISHER	Elizabeth Gault	20		F	S	Baltimore Md.	April 29th 1909.		Roland Park, Baltimore Md.
26	FISHER	William	16		M	S	Baltimore, Md.	February 7th 1913.		Roland Park, Baltimore, Md.
27	ILIFFE	Dora	34		F	S	Watertown, Mass.	April 25th 1895.		99. Bailey Road, Watertown Mass.
28	ILIFFE	Gladys	29		F	S	Watertown Mass.	Nov'r 7th 1899		99 Bailey Road, Watertown, Mass.
29	JOYCE	James Daniel	61		M	M			Court of Common Pleas September 1917	95A Herbert St. Philadelphia Pa.
30	JOYCE	Martha	61		F	M			Court of Common Pleas Sept'r 1917	95a Herbert St. Philadelphia Pa.
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

NOT USED

114

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

B

Form 630 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Revised) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REGINA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPTR 6 TH, 19 29, Arriving at Port of ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Quebec 14 SEP 1929, 19 29.

Number

B

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HARRISON	John	44 ✓		M	S		District Court of Hennepin Co.Minneapolis Minn. June 22nd 1916.	159-7th Ave, Troy, N.Y.
2	KIPNIS	Harry	41 ✓		M	M		Supreme Court New York June 28th 1913	1590 East 28th St. New York.
3	KIPNIS	Minnie	40 ✓		F	M		By Marriage	1590 East 28th St. New York.
4	MOSER	May	79 ✓		F	Wd	Mt. Pleasant Ind. August 18th 1849		3435 E. Ocean Ave,Long Beach Cal.
5	O'BRIAN	June Rose	24 ✓		F	S	Loogootee, Ind. October 18th 1904		3435 E. Ocean Ave, Long BeachCal.
6	O'BRIAN	Mildred	22 ✓		F	S	Loogootee, Ind. December 2nd 1906		3435 E.Ocean Ave, Long Beach,Cal.
7	OGDEN	Joseph	60 ✓		M	M	Boston, Mass. 17th Aug. 1869		149 Elmwood Rd, Swampscott,Mass.
8	OGDEN	Grace	52 ✓		F	M	Conisteo,N.Y. 29th. Sept. 1876		149 Elmwood Rd, Swampscott,Mass.
9	Did Not embark ~~RODENBAECK~~	~~Alwina~~	Purser ~~56~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~June 1st 1873~~		~~1106 Lake Shore Drive,Chicago.ILL.~~
10	THISTLETHWAITE	Charles	61 ✓		M	M	Macedon,N.Y. July 19th 1867		39,Colby St. Rochester,N.Y.
11	THISTLETHWAITE	Elizabeth	63 ✓		F	M	Aurora, ILL July 31st 1865		39,Colby Street Rochester,N.Y.
12	THOMSON	Louise	56 ✓		F.	D	New York N.Y. Apl.15th 1873		485 Park Avenue New York N.Y.
13	THORP	Vivian	52 ✓		F	M		By marriage	4428,Fremont Ave Sth,Minneapolis, Minn
14	THORP	Helen	22 ✓		F	S	Minneapolis,Minn, March 20th 1907		4428 Fremont Ave Sth Minneapolis
15	WATT	Hannah	63 ✓		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. Novr. 17th 1863		2130 Scotwood Ave, Toledo,Ohio.
16	WRIGHT	Albert	34 ✓		M	S	Loogootee, Ind. Sept'r 1st 1894.		3435.E.Ocean Ave,LongBeach ,Cal.
17	MILLETT	Thomas Francis	65 ✓		M	S		Superior Court San Fransisco. 11th Nov. 1925	1100 Franklin Rd San Francisco.
18	ELGUTTER	Selina Baer	36 ✓		F	M	Toledo, Ohio. April 11th 1893.		3016,Fulton St.Toledo. O.
19	ELGUTTER	Ruth	35 ✓		F	S	Toledo,Ohio. Feb. 22nd, 1894		205 Hudson Aprts,558 Lincoln Ave Toledo, O.
20	FINEMAN	Anne	25 ✓		F	S	Pittsburgh Pa. May 25th. 1904		Park Lane Hotel,Toledo.O.
21	LUDEMAN	Mary Anne	30 ✓		F	S	Cleves, Iowa. Feb.15th 1899		428,Floyd St.Toledo, O.
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

125

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Regina *sailing from* Liverpool, 6th September 1929, *Arriving at Port of* Quebec 14 SEP 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Fort	Emita	46	7	F	M	East Orange, New Jersey Feb.27th1883		47 South Grove St. East Orange
2	Fort	Barbara	20	11	F	S	East Orange, New Jersey Oct.4th 1908		47 South Grove St. East Orange
3	Fort	Elizabeth	17	11	F	S	East Orange, New Jersey Oct.20th 1911		47 South Grove St. East Orange
4	Fort	William	17	11	M	S	East Orange, New Jersey Oct.20th.1911		47 South Grove St. East Orange
5	Fisher	Charles	60	4	M	M		Venango County Court Franklin. Penna 1896	611 West Front St. Oil City Penn
6	Fisher	Nettie	60	5	F	M	Pittsburg. Penna. 13th. Apl. 1868		611 West Front St. Oil City Penn
7	Fisher	Arthur	24	11	M	S	Oil City. Penna. Oct 3rd.1904		611 West Front St. Oil City Penn
8	Hewins	Elizabeth	33		F	S	Duluth. Minn. Aug.24th 1896		167 Forest St., Wellesley Hills. Mass.
9	Kendall	Henry	27	9	M	S	Chicopee, Mass. Dec.15th 1901		Ann. Arbor. Mich.
10	Kohn	Lucy	68	1	F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio Aug.24th 1861		Park Lane Hotel Toledo. Ohio
11	Robertson	William	57	5	M	M	Texas City. Texas March 22nd.1872		142 Brattle St. Cambridge Mass.
12	Robertson	Laura L	55	9	F	M	Tennesse City. Tenn. Dec 20th.1874		142 Brattle St. Cambridge Mass.
13	Robertson	Laura L	19	1	F	S	Tennesse City. Tenn. July 13th.1910		142 Brattle St. Cambridge Mass.
14	Warner	Elizabeth	55	9	F	Wid	Lockport N.Y. Dec 4th.1873		76 Elmwood Ave. Lockport. N.Y.
15	Died at sea 11th.September 1929 ~~Wood~~	~~Kate O~~	~~67~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	Purser. ~~Wid~~	~~Sacramento, Calif. Feb 15th.1862~~		245 Lee St. Oakland Calif.
16	Wightman	Helen F	66	9	F	S	San Francisco Calif. Dec.19th 1862		609 Sutter St, San Francisco, Calif.
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

116

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

D

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number D

S. S. REGINA *sailing from* BELFAST, 7th SEPTEMBER, 19 29, *Arriving at Port of* Quebec 14 SEP 1929, 19 29

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CAROLAN	Margaret	46	10	F	S	Deerfield. Ill. Aug 12th 1882.		2223 W. Kedzie Ave. Chicag o
2	McNEIL	George (Mrs) Mary	58	2	F	M	Chicago Ill. May 11th, 1871		1400 Lake Shore Drive Chicago
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

117

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

E

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REGINA" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 7th Sept., 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC 14 SEP 1929, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ANDERSON	Fred. B.	44	✓	M	M	Apr.12-1885 St.Paul, Minn.		Home - 1649 Summit Av., St.Paul, Minn.
2	ANDERSON	Agda C.	36	✓	F	M	Jan. 2.1893 St.Paul, Minn.		Home - 1649 Summit Av., St.Paul, Minn.
3	ANDERSON,	Frederick W.	15	6 ✓	M	S	Dec. 8.1913 St.Paul, Minn.		Home - 1649 Summit Av., St.Paul, Minn.
4	MAY ,	Walter Herbert	17	6 ✓	M	S	Dec.11.1911 St.Paul, Minn.		Home - 1649 Summit Av., St.Paul, Minn.
5	BENNETT	Walter	78	✓	M	M		(Exact date not known) Circuit Court of Woodford,Ill.	Home - 1638 Central Av., Phoenix Ariz.
6	BENNETT	Emma W.	73	✓	F	M	May 6, 1856 Tarrytown, N.Y.		Home - 1638 Central Av., Phoenix Ariz.
7	JESSUP	Ruth	41	✓	F	S	May 11, 1888 Minden, Neb.		Home - 622 N.1st Av., Phoenix Ariz.
8	LUCAS	Mary L.	54	✓	F	S	Aug.21. 1874 Spartanburg, S.C.		Home - 338 East Main St., Spartanburg, S.C.
9	McKINLAY	Mary	51	8 ✓	F	S		Oct. 3-1925 U.S.District Court,Toledo,Ohio	Home - 906 Prospect Av., Toledo, Ohio
10	MOORE	Albert W.	33	✓	M	M	Jan 13,1896 Hamilton N.Y.		634 Land Title Building Philadelphia. Pa.
11	MOORE	CARLOTTA H.	37	✓	M	M	June.12,1893 South Orange N.J.		634 Land Title Building Philadelphia. Pa
12	GUERRANT	Alice Wemple	50	3 ✓	F	W	Dec.16. 1879 Dunville, Va.		Home - 311 E.Main St., Spartanburg
13	GUERRANT	De Graf Wemple	11.	6 ✓	M	S	Sept.11 1917 Spartanburg,S.C.		Home - 311 E.Main St., Spartanburg
14	SHERMAN	Leon A.	44	✓	M	M	Augt.14.1885 Houston Texas		Bender Hotel, Houston Texas
15	SHERMAN,	Frances	39	✓	F	M	July 23 1890 El Pasa Texas		Bender Hotel,Houston Texas
16	Akeroyd	Charles E	44	2 ✓	M	M	July 17th 1885 Jamestown N.Y.		5 Warwick Rd.Belmont Mass.
17	De Gersdorff	Caspar C	28	6 ✓	M	M	Oct. 3rd. 1901 New York N.Y.		3 East 73rd St. New York N.Y.
18	De Gersdorff	Helena O	29	8 ✓	F	M	Sept. 1st.1900 New York N.Y.		3 East 73rd.St. New York N.Y.
19	Rankin	Annie	43	4	F	S		Circuit Court New York. June 1928	1420 3rd.Ave New York N.Y.
20	Sullivan	William	49	✓	M	S	Nov. 18th 1879 San Francisco Calif.		1100 Franklin St., San Francisco. Calif.
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

113

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V.Howell, Surgeon of the Ausonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British medical council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—690

Form 504A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA" *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH SEPTEMBER, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BUCKLAND	WILLIAM W.	70	–	M	M	UNIVERSITY PROFSR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWTON ABBOT	17746	London	Aug 15th. 29	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE
2		MCCONNELL	JAMES E.	34	–	M	S	ARMY OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	BEDALE	18344	London	Aug 22. 1929	do	Pulboroug
3		STOPFORD	LIONEL M.P.	32	–	M	S	SECRETRY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	18343 /292	London	Aug 8. 1929	do	Wrothem
4		WINFIELD	PERCY H.	50	–	M	M	PROFESSOR OF LAW	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOKE FERRY	16961	London	Aug 8. 1929	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE
5		ARNOLD	MONTILENA M.	57	–	F	W	H.HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	19356	London	Aug 30th'29	ENGLAND	BECKENHAM
6		CROMBIE	NORMAN C.	40	–	M	M	ACCOUNTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOLVERHAMPTON	1060	HAVANA	24.6.1929	CUBA	HAVANA
7		OUTRIDGE	HELEN	35	–	F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	19995	London	Sept 6th '29	England	London
8	NOT	USED Lines Nos. 8 to 30 are blank																		
9		NOT USED	Purser.																	
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 15 SEP. 1929, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister MISS B.BUCKLAND, 21 PARK LANE, PINHOE, DEVON.	ENG.	CAMBRIDGE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	6 Mths 1925	CAMBRIDGE	Cambridge Mass HARVARD UNIVERSITY.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	SEE 36	5	6	FR.	GREY	GREY	DAMAGED ELBOW JOINT
2	FATHER JOHN MCCONNELL, FOUR WINDS, COOTHAM, PULBOROUGH, SUSSEX.	do	Pulborough	yes	SELF	YES	No	-	-	Care Cunard Steamship Co 25 Broadway, New York N.Y.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
3	FATHER, SIR L.STOPFORD, SUMMERCOURT, WROTHAM, KENT	do	do	yes	SELF	YES	No	-	-	do do do	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	do	do	do	None
4	WIFE, HELENA C.WINFIELD, 13 CRANMER RD. CAMBRIDGE.	ENG.	CAMBRIDGE	No	SELF	YES	YES	5 mths 1923	CAMBRIDGE	HARVARD UNIVERSITY CAMBRIDGE MASS.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fair	grey	grey	None
5	DAUGHTER-MRS.MARTIN LEWIS "COVEE" KOPERS COPE RD. BECKENHAM, KENT	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1904	Visit N.Y.	SISTER-MRS.E.GRANDIN (Blanche) WEST LAKE HEIGHTS, PATCHOGUE L.I. NY	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Fair	AUB	GRY	NONE
6	FATHER-W.CROMBIE, HARBOURNE RD.SOUTHBOURNE HANTS.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	APARTADO 1938 HAVANA, CUBA	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	FR	BLE	NONE
7	Cousin.Miss.I.Cox, 73, Clarendon Gdns, N.Wembley, Middlesex.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Employer See 23.	Yes	No	-	-	Travelling with Employer, A.W.Kelly, 101 West 55th St. N.Y.CITY	No	6 MTHS	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Drk.	Brn.	Hazel.	None.
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEO, 15 SEP 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister MISS B.BUCKLAND, 21 PARK LANE, PINHOE, DEVON.	ENG.	CAMBRIDGE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	6 Mths 1925	CAM-BRIDGE	Cambridge Mass HARVARD UNIVERSITY.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	SEE 36	5	6	FR.	GREY	GREY	DAMAGED ELBOW JOINT
2	FATHER, JOHN MCCONNELL, FOUR WINDS, COOTHAM, PULBOROUGH, SUSSEX.	do	Pulborough	yes	SELF	YES	No	-	-	Care Cunard Steamship Co 25 Broadway, New York N.Y.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
3	FATHER, SIR L.STOPFORD, SUMMERCOURT, WROTHAM, KENT	do	do	yes	SELF	YES	No	-	-	do do do	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	do	do	do	None
4	WIFE, HELENA C.WINFIELD, 13 CRANMER RD. CAMBRIDGE.	ENG.	CAMBRIDGE	No	SELF	YES	YES	5 mths 1923	CAM-BRIDGE	HARVARD UNIVERSITY CAMBRIDGE MASS.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fair	grey	grey	None
5	DAUGHTER-MRS.MARTIN LEWIS "COVEE" KOPERS COPE RD. BECKENHAM, KENT	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1904	Visit N.Y.	SISTER-MRS.E.GRANDIN (Blanche) WEST LAKE HEIGHTS, PATCHOGUE L.I. NY	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Fair	AUB	GRY	NONE
6	FATHER-W.CROMBIE, HARBOURNE RD. SOUTHBOURNE HANTS.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	APARTADO 1938 HAVANA, CUBA	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	FR	BLE	NONE
7	Cousin. Miss. I. Cox, 73, Clarendon Gdns, N. Wembley, Middlesex.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Employer See 23.	Yes	No	-	-	Travelling with Employer, A.W.Kelly, 101 West 55th St. N.Y.City	No	6 MTHS	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Drk.	Brn.	Hazel.	None.
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

3.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A.Murchie Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* Ausonia*, from* Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. A. Murchie

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______*, 19*

at ______

______
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V.Howell *, Surgeon of the* Ausonia *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 24 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* British medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 600A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AUSONIA" . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. , 7th September , *19*29.

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BALLS	Lucy.	62	✓	F	W	H'hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Redhill.	499148.	Washington.	6.6.29.	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		MARCHAM	Frederick.	30	✓	M	M	Profssr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Reading.	494862 ~~497470x.~~	Washington.	28.May 1929	U.S.A.	Ithaca.
3		MARCHAM	Mary	29	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Mortimer.	493514 ~~497469.xxxxxxx~~	Washington.	29th. May 29	U.S.A.	Ithaca.
4	usc	MARCHAM	John	1	✓	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Ithaca		BORN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Ithaca.
5		TAYLOR	Herbert A.	64	✓	M	W	Secrety.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Manchester	518001	Washington.	30th. July 1929	U.S.A.	Newark
6	usc	TAYLOR	Katheryne A.	16	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Newark.		BORN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Newark.
7	usc	TAYLOR	Herbert L.	25	✓	M	S	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	New York.		BORN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Newark.
8		KELLY	Arthur.	39	✓	M	M	Film Industry	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	51[illegible]173	Washungton	11th.July929	U.S.A.	NEW York
9	usc	KELLY	Louise.	28	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Long Is.		BORN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York.
10	usc	KELLY	Arthur.	3	✓	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	New York.		BORN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York.
11		COOPER	Mary	29	✓	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leeds.	504777.	Washington.	18.6.29.	U?S.A.	New York.
12		ESKELL	Bertram.	42	✓	M	M	Physicn.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Bath.	504778.	Washington.	18.6.29.	U.S.A.	New York.
13		ULYATE	LESLIE	22	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yew	Britain	English	S.Africa	Johannesburg	32	Johannesburg	14 Aug 29	S.Africa	Johannesburg
14		HARRISON	ALLAN F.	17	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Leeds	15414	Liverpool	18th. July 29	England	Harrogate
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Lines Nos. 15 to 30 are Blank

Purser.

NOT USED

NOT USED

120

Total Passengers ... ...

U.S. citizens ... ...

Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEO 15 SEP. 1929, 15 SEP. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Son:Mr.4J.Balls, 3 Essex Road, Lowestoft.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 1929	Detroit	Home:8124 Cahalon Str. Detroit, Mich.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
2	Father, Fred Marcham, 200 Caversham Road, Reading	N.Y.	Ithaca.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1925 1929 1925	Ithaca.	Home [illegible], 708 Stewart Av. Ithaca, N.Y.	No	aperm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3	Father-in-law do do	N.Y.	Ithaca.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1929	do.	[illegible]:As above.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
4	Grandfather do do	N.Y.	Ithaca.	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	Born	.do.	[illegible] As above.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child					None
5	Sister:Elizabeth Hunter, Edgemoor,Hale,Cheshire.	N.J.	Newark.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1885 1929	N.Y.	Home:408 Clifton Avenue, Newark, N.J.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
6	As above.	N.J.	Newark.	No	Father	Yes	Yes	Born	Newark	As above.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
7	As above.	N.J.	Newark.	No	Father	Yes	Yes	Born	Newark	As above.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
8	Sister:Mrs.Albert Courville, Savoy Hotel, London.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1911 1929.	N.Y.	Home, 101 westt55th. St.,New York NY	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Hzl.	None
9	Sister-in-law As above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Born	N.Y.	do do do	No	nperm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
10	As above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father.		Yes	Born	N.Y.	do do do	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						None
11	Aunt:Mrs.C.Eskell, 171 Redland Road, Bristol.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1915 1929	N.U.	Sister:Miss V.Cooper, 25 East End Ave.New York,N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	nc	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
12	Mother As above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1918 1929	N.Y.	Home, 1114 Bradison Ave.New York, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brk.	Brn	Brn.	None
13	Mother.Mrs. J.Pobjoy, 35 Wantage Rd.Parkwood Johannesburg.	do	do	yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Care Ingersoll Rand Co. 11 Broadway, New York City NY	No	3 years	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
14	Father. J.H.Harrison, 14 Queens Road,Harrogate.	Cal	Van Nuys	No	Self	yes	No	-	-	Uncle, F.E.Harrison,14101 Chandler Blvd,Van Nuys, Cal	No	Perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Med	brn	blue	None
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

8.7.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A.Murchie Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* Ausonia *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. A. Murchie

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **R.V.Howell**, *Surgeon of the* **Ausonia**, **Sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **24** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **British Medical Council** ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 7th September, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		POLAH	Joseph	46 AD		M	M	Profes.	yes	German French English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	513780	Washington	18th. July '29	Holland	Amsterdam
2		NOT USED																		
3		KAENZIG	JACQUES	36	✓	M	M	Tourist Agent	yes	English	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basel	574547	Washington	June 14.'29	U.S.A.	Chicago
4		KORMENDI	JANOS	22	✓	M	S	Farmer	yes	do	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tata	188	Budapest	Sept 3. 29.	Hungary	Budapest
5		LLOMP*RT	SEBASTIAN	38	✓	M	M	Hotel Business	yes	do	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Mallorca	46[illegible]410	Washington	Mar 26. 29	U.S.A.	Colexico
6		LLOMP*RT	ELEONOR	24	✓	F	M	H'wife	yes	Spanish	yes	do	do	do	do	1658	Barcelona	Sept 4.29	Spain	Mallorca
7		LOWENGARD	PAUL	37	✓	M	M	Manufact.	yes	English German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cologne	460973	Washington	March 18.29	U.S.A.	Hoboken
8		GROSZ	GILI	56	✓	F	W	H'Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nyibatu	148	Budapest	Augst 81929	Hungary	Budapest
9		~~GROSZ~~				~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Child~~				~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~					~~do~~	~~do~~
10		Line No 9 Gross transferred to Canadian Manifest																		
11		Lines 10 to 30 are Blank Line No 2. is Blank																		
12		NOT USED	Purser.																	
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

121

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 76

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 15 SEP. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Charles J.Polah. 71 Sarphati Park Amsterdam Holland	N.Y	Syracuse	No	self	yes	yes	1917 1923	Syracuse	Home 600 University ave. Syracuse New York NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	lt.	br.	br.	none
2																											
3	Father,John J.Kaenzig 40 Davidsbodensh,Basel,Switz.	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	yes	Yes	1923 1929	Chicago	Home,1432 La Salle St., Chicago Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	blue	none
4	Father,Louis Kormendi, Margitsziget,Nagyszallo, Budapest	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	yes	No	-	-	Friend,John L.Buckley, 57 West 75th.St.New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none
5	Brother, Jose Llompart Sam Miguel St41.Mallorca.	Cal	Calexico	no	Self	yes	Yes	1923 1929	Texas	Friend,Florentino Oceja, P.O.Box 456 Colexico.Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	blk	brn	none
6	Brother-in-law, do do do	do	do	no	Husband	yes	No	-	-	Friend, do do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	blk	blk	none
7	Wife,Louise Loewengard, 15 Rue de Hauterville, Paris	N.J.	Hoboken	yes	Self	yes	Yes	1923 1929	Hoboken	Home, 1000 Hudson St,Hoboken.N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	11	dark	blk	brn	none
8	Daughter,Mrs Schlesinger 80 Rosengasse St., Budapest	Mich	Detroit	No	Son see No 23	$20	No	-	-	Son, Alexander Grosz, 7431 Joy Road, Detroit MICH	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brn	brn	none
9	~~Sister do do do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~		~~do~~		~~No~~			~~Brother, do do~~	~~no~~	~~perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~C H I L D~~					~~none~~
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A.Murchie Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* Ausonia *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ____________ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. A. Murchie

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________ *, 19*

at ____________

____

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V. Howell, *Surgeon of the* R.M.S. "AUSONIA", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 24 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. V. Howell MB

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* September, *19*29.

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Ausonia
Ord
Quebec

Form 503B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH SEPTEMBER, *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WARE,	CLIFFORD	41	-	M	M	BUILDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TAUNTON	19305,	SOUTHAMPTON	22.7.29.	ENGLAND	TAUNTON
2		Lines 2 to 30 are Blank. NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

H. Raugh
Purser

122 NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 14th September, *19*29.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE. DOROTHYE WARE, C/O PEARL HOUSE, HIGH ST. HONITON, DEVON	MICH	DETROIT	No	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	BRO/LAW. A.G. STENT, 1428, HURLBUT AVE. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Murchie, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* R.M.S. "AUSONIA" *, from* Southampton, *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. A. Murchie

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* September, *, 1929.*

at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, *Surgeon of the* R.M.S. "AUSONIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 24 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. V. Howell MB

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* September, *19* 29.

at Quebec.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Ausonia
2nd
Permits

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH SEPTEMBER, *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PEMBRIDGE	MABEL	37	-	F	D	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	510315	WASHINGTON D.C.	MAY. 1929.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
2		SEDGE	Ellen	36	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Churton	482507	Washington	6.5.29.	U.S.A.	Flint.
3		SEDGE	Cyril	11	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Churton	482505	Washington	6.5.29	U.S.A.	Flint
4		Lines 4 to 30 are blank.						NOT USED												
5		NOT USED						Purser												
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

123 NOT USED

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 14th September, 1929.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	Final destination City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER. ALICE HITCHINGS, 47, NORTH ROW BLDGS. PARKLANE, LONDON W 1.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1928-1929	CHICAGO.	BROTHER. WALTER HITCHINGS. 636, YORK PLACE, CHICAGO. ILL	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	GRN	NONE
2	Mother, Mrs. Esther Longhurst, 44, Richmond St., Churton	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self (As above)	Yes	Yes	1927-1929	Flint ~~Detroit~~	Husband Mr. Henry L. Sedge, Flint 1019 E.Carpenter Rd., [illegible] Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	NO	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	D brn	Bl.	None
3	Grandmother: -do-	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Mother	-	Yes	1927-1929	Flint	Father: -do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	NO	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fr.	Fr.	Bl.	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Murchie, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* R.M.S. "AUSONIA" *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. A. Murchie

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* September, *, 19*20.

at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

34—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, *Surgeon of the* "AUSONIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 24 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* September, *19* 29.

at Quebec.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Ausonia
Transit
Montreal
U S Visitors

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA" . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , 7TH SEPTEMBER , *19* 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FARQUHARSON	HENRY D.	61	-	M	M	Lt.Gen: R.Marines	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Deal	14454	London	17th July,29.	England	Walmer.
2		FARQUHARSON	VIOLET L.	57	-	F	M	H'Wife.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Jamaica	Mandeville	15402	London	25th July,29.	England	Walmer.
3		FARQUHARSON	DULCIE E. J.	25	-	F	S	H'Hold.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	15404	London	25th July,29.	England	Walmer.
S.I. 4		FRYER	ANNIE	48	-	F	S	H'Hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sawley	17	Hull	26th Aug.,29.	England	Scarboro'
5		GOUGH	JOHN W.	29	-	M	M	University Lect.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Penarth	32	Bristol	13th Aug. 1929.	England	Bristol
6		GOUGH	MARGARET C.	32	-	F	M	H'Wife.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	32	Bristol	13th Aug. 1929.	England	Bristol.
7		HILEY	FLORENCE	19	-	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Spain	Las Palmas	262	London	20th Aug., 1929.	England	Woolhampton.
8		NOT USED																		
9		Lines 8 to 30 are Blank. NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Purser

NOT USED

124

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible] QUEBEC, 14th September, *19*29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Bro. Col: A.S.Farquharson, 3, Kybald St., Oxford.	Eng.	Walmer	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Bro. Mr.A.G.Farquharson, 1119, Stratford Ave. So. Pasadena, Cal.	No	8 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Grey	Blue	None.
2	Bro/Law. do.	Eng.	Walmer	No	Husband see abv.	Yes	No	-	-	Bro/Law. do.	No	8 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Fr.	Grn.	None.
3	Uncle. do.	Eng.	Walmer	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle. do.	No	8 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None.
4	Bro.Mr. F. Fryer, Sawley, Ripon, Yorks.	Eng.	Scarboro'	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin. Mrs. Peterson, Heron Lake, Minn.	No	6 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
5	Father. Mr. J. H. Gough, 10, Lansdowne Place, Clifton, Bristol.	Eng.	Bristol	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Western Reserve University, Cleveland, O.	No	7 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Drk.	D.B.	Brn.	None.
6	Father/Law. do.	Eng.	Bristol	Yes	Husband see abv.	-	No	-	-	do.	No	7 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fsh.	D.B.	Brn.	None.
7	Father. Harold G. Hiley, Woolhampton, Berks.	Eng.	Wool-hampton.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			College Hostel, 111, East Ferry, [illegible] Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	9 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fsh	Fr.	Grey	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T.A. MURCHIE, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "AUSONIA" *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* September, *19*29.

at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

34—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell MB

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1929.

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

829

SS Ausonia

Sept 14, 1929

Emigrant ______ Male ______ Female ______

Non-emigrant ______ Male ______ Female ______

U.S Citizens ______ Male ______ Female ______

Total ______ ______ ______

829

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Ausonia

Tourist 1/9

Montreal

Permits

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 7TH SEPTEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HISLOP	DOROTHY	38		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	AUCHTERADER	502696	Washington	14.6.29.	U.S.A.	PROVIDENCE
2		~~HISLOP~~	~~ELIZA~~	~~62~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~SCOTLAND~~	~~AUCHTERADER~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~PROVIDENCE~~
3	usc	SMITH	WILFRED	74	-	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	Passport 686505	Washington	19.3.29.	U.S.A.	ALTADENA
4		SMITH	ELSIE	50	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	Corner of the Beach, P.Q.	468725	Washington	11.4.29.	U.S.A.	ALTADENA
5		TOWNSEND	EMILY	45	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Bristol	508523	WASHINGTON	27.6.29.	U.S.A.	MAYWOOD
6		STEEL	LEAH	52	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	RUSSIA	HUGHESOVK	481751	WASHINGTON	4.5.29.	U.S.A.	DETROIT
7		WILLIAMS	JOSEPH H.	20	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CARDIFF	475877	WASHINGTON	20.4.29.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
8		GRUBB	MARY	33		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLAXHALL	474608	Washington	23.4.29	U.S.A.	FLINT.
9		GRUBB	ELLEN M.	9	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	WOODSTOCK.	474609	Washington	23.4.29.	U.S.A.	FLINT.
10		SEARS	SYDNEY	36	-	M	M	WAITER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOVINGDON	457494	WASHINGTON	6.3.29.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
11		SEARS	ELLEN E.	37	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ALDENHAM	457352	WASHINGTON	6.3.29.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
12		~~BERRY~~	~~WILLIAM ALBERT~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~W~~	~~ENGINEER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	~~485156~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~11.5.29.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~DETROIT~~
13		~~NOT USED~~																		
14	usc	SEARS	PHYLLIS	9	-	F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	Passport 19/26	Chicago	18.11.26	U.S.A.	Chicago.
15		BERRY	WILLIAM ALBERT	36	-	M	W	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	485156	WASHINGTON	11.5.29	U.S.A.	Detroit
16		Line 12, William Berry transferred to Line 15						Line 2 Eliza Hislop transferred to Canadian Sheet 5 Line 3.												
17		Line 13 is blank.																		
18		Lines 16 to 30 are Blank.																		
19		NOT USED	H Baugh Purser.																	
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

125 NOT USED

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—681

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~[illegible]~~ QUEBEC, 14th September, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle JOHN GARDNER, DAWSIDE, KINTOME, SCOTLAND.	R.I.	PROVIDENCE	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1920-1929	PROVIDENCE.	Home 133, WATERMAN ST., PROVIDENCE, R.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	~~DO.~~	~~R.I.~~	~~PROVIDENCE~~	~~YES~~	~~HUSBAND AS ABOVE~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~		~~PROVIDENCE~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GRY	GRY	~~NONE~~
3	Knickerbocker Tours Co., 14, REGENT ST., LONDON.	CAL.	ATTADENA	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	U.S.C.	ATTADENA	Home 2650, HIGHLAND AVE., ATTADENA, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fr.	Fr.	Bl.	NONE
4	DO.	CAL.	ATTADENA	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1919-1929	ATTADENA	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	GRY	BRN	NONE
5	SISTER. MISS GREGORY, 6, SHERBOURNE ST. ST. GEO. BRISTOL	CA.	MAYWOOD	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1923 1929	MAYWOOD	HOME, 6142, ALMO ST., MAYWOOD, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	Dtr-in-Law MRS. W E. RIDLER, AVALON, TENNYSON RD. BOGNOR, SUSSEX.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1923 1929	Detroit	SON. OLIVER STEEL, 9653, MARTINDALE AVE. DETROIT, MICH	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	FATHER. MR. O. WILLIAMS, 80, MANOR ST. CARDIFF.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1925-1929	CHICAGO	HOME. 7751, ELM GROVE DR. GLENWOOD PARK, CHICAGO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	MOTHER. MRS. MGOODING, BLAXHALL WOADBRIDGE, SUFFOLK.	MICH.	FLINT	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1924-1929	Flint	HUSBAND. EDWARDGRUBB, 1016, KIRAPP AVE. FLINT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Dk.	Brn	Brn.	NONE
9	GRAND-MOTHER DO.	MICH.	FLINT	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	1924-1929	Flint	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	Dk.	Brn	Brn	NONE
10	Father MR. A. SEARS, HIGH ST., BOVINGDON. HERTS.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1920-1929	CHICAGO.	SISTER. MRS. J. MORIARTY, 2245, CUMMINGTON RD., CLEVELAND. (Ohio	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	DRK	GRY	NONE
11	Father-in-Law. DO.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	YES	1920-1929	CHICAGO	SISTER/L. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLD.	GRY	NONE
12	~~DO.~~	~~OHIO~~	~~CLEVELAND~~	~~NO~~	~~FATHER AS ABOVE~~	~~-~~	~~YES~~	~~1920-1929~~	~~CHICAGO.~~	~~AUNT. DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~3~~	~~10~~	~~FR.~~	~~AUB.~~	~~GRY~~	~~NONE~~
13	~~FATHER. MR. BERRY, 175, HEATH ST., WINSON GREEN.~~	~~MICH.~~	~~DETROIT~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF.~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~[illegible] 1929~~	~~DETROIT~~	~~HOME 14628, TURNER AVE. DETROIT, MICH.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~BRN~~	~~BRN~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
14	G'Father Mr. A. Sears, High St. Bovingdon, (Herts.	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Father as above	-	Yes	1920-1929	Chicago	Aunt, Mrs. J. Moriarty, 2245, Cummington Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	Fr.	Aub	Gry	None
15	Father. Mr. Berry, 175, Heath St. Windsor Green.	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1922-1929	Detroit	Home 14628, Turner Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Murchie, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "AUSONIA" *, from* Southampt n *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* September, *19* 29.

at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

14-490

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AUSONIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 1929.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers		Address in United States
1	SCHENK	PHILIP L.	49	-	M	S	Ann Arbor, Mich.	10th Sept. 1879			743, Miller Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.
2	SCAMMON	RICHARD E.	46	-	M	M	Kansas City, Mo.	July 9th, 1883.			611 Delaware St. S.E., Minneapolis, Minn.
3	SCAMMON	RICHARD M.	14	-	M	S	Minneapolis, Minn.	July 17th, 1915.			do.
4	GREENOUGH	CLARA M.	57	-	F	S	Deerfield, Mass.	Mar. 16th, 1872.			C/o Mrs. James P. Krogh, 45, S.Main St. West Hartford, Conn.
5	KROGH	JANET	16	-	F	S	West Hartford, Conn.	Jan 6th., 1913.			45, South Main St., West Hartford, Conn.
6	HODGSON	MARGARET A.	24	-	F	S	New London, Chester Co. Pa.	Jan. 9th, 1905.			Webester St., Sanatoga Springs, N.Y.
7	JONES	HUGH	45	-	M	M	La Cross, Wis.	Jan. 2nd 1888			1524 Rhomberg Ave. Dubuque, Iowa.
8	JONES	MARY	45	-	F	M	La Cross, Wis.	Aug 12th 1886			do.
9	JONES	HILDA	16	-	F	S	La Cross, Wis.	Mar. 5th 1913.			do.
10	MARKS	FRANCIS	33	-	M	M	Chelsea, Mass	Sept. 18th 1895.			43, Hancock St., Chelsea, Mass.
11	MARKS	EVE K.	33	-	F	M	Plymouth, Wisc.	Oct. 10th, 1895			do.
12	TELFORD	ULA M.	53	-	F	S	CENTRALIA, ILL.	Apr. 26th, 1876			428, Fort Washington Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	CARLSON	Johan	66	-	M	W			District Court. So. Dakota.	Passport 27511, Issued 29/4/29	Utica, So.Dakota.
14	CARLSON	Mabel	24	-	F	S	Utica, So. Dakota.	May 3rd, 1905.			-do-
15	LOCKWOOD	Dorothy	21	-	F	S	New York, N.Y.	26th Apr. 1908			8513, 105th St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
16	RYDER	Evelyn	20	-	F	S	Danbury, Conn.	10th Nov. 1908			49, Pleasant St., Danbury, Conn.
17	Lines 17 to 30 are blank.						NOT USED				
18							NOT USED				
19		Purser					NOT USED				
20							NOT USED				
21							NOT USED				
22							NOT USED				
23							NOT USED				
24							NOT USED				
25							NOT USED				
26							NOT USED				
27							NOT USED				
28							NOT USED				
29							NOT USED				
30							NOT USED				

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

126

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 7TH SEPTEMBER, 19 , Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 14th September, 19 29.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STOREY	Virginia	20		F	S	Pa. Brownsville 2nd March 1909		Uniontown Pa.
2	~~PASSMANN~~	~~Andrew~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Wisc. Milwaukee 12th January 1889~~		~~692 55th street Milwaukee Wisc.~~
3	BRENNEMAN	William	66		M	M	Stillwell 23rd February 1863		6637 Greenwood Chicago Ill.
4	BRENNEMAN	Lena	59		F	M	Ill. Goldin 27th October 1869		-do-
5	~~PASSMANN~~	~~Katherine~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~by marriage 1918~~	~~692 55th street Milwaukee Wisc.~~
6	MARS	Norma	34		M	S	Akron, Ohio 30.11.94		1002, Sec. Natl. Bldg., Akron, Ohio.
7	BAAD	Harriet	47		F	S	Ohio Warsaw 25.2.81		240 W. Market street Akron Ohio
8	BEACH	Georges	50		M	S	Winstead, Conn 15.7.79		Albany N.Y.
9	BEACH	Augusta	42		F	M	Rouses Pt., N.Y. 27.8.87		Albany NY.
10	~~LOCKWOOD~~	~~Dorothy~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~N.Y. New York 26th April 1908~~		~~8513 105 street Richmond Hill NY.~~
11	~~RYDER~~	~~Evelyn~~	20		F	S	~~Conn. Danbury~~ 10th November 1908		~~49 Pleasant street Danbury Conn.~~
12	AUSSIEKER	Meta	50		F	S	Iowa Cedar Rapids 17th December 1879		720 William street New London Conn.
13	SCHAEFER	Lena	41		F	S	Iowa Cedar Rapids 15th June 1878		J. street 2001 W. Cedar Rapids Iowa
14	JENNINGS	John	22		M	S	N.Y. Brooklyn 30th December 1906	Passport 10605 issued 11/4/29	23 South Portland Ave Brooklyn NY.
15	BOIERIO	Eli	39		M	M		Dist. Court Miami, 1916	1930. Duber St., Akron, Ohio.
16	SHARMA	Raja Ram	39		M	S		Passport 68542 issued 16/3/29 Supreme Court Chicago. April, 1921	Blue Island, Ill.
17	Line 2, Andrew Passmann did not embark								
18	Line 5, Katherine Passmass did not embark.								
19	Line 10, Dorothy Lockwood ~~did not embark~~ transferred to Sheet 1 Line 15.								
20	Line 11. Evelyn Ryder, transferred to Sheet 1 Line 16.								
21	Lines 21 to 30are Blank.								
22	H Baugh Purser.								
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

127

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4-3 3-11

S. S. AUSONIA *sailing from* CHERBOURG, 7th September *19* 29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 1 5 SEP. 1929 *, 19*

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ANDROE	Edward	32		M	S	Milwaukee Wisc. 28th May 1907		AndroeAnto Supply Co. Milwaukee Wisc.
2	BRETT	Elizabeth	53		F	W	July 24th 1874 Columbus Ohio		3689 Gp vedale Place Cincinnati Ohio
3	BOYD	Ernestine	32		F	S	Portland Me 1897 December 29th.		196 E Delaware Place Chicago Ill.
4	BAKER	Frances	27		F	S	Goshend Ind. 1901 November 9th.		---do---
5	CLINE	Thomas	57		M	M	Warren Ohio 1st April 1872		P.O.Box676 Menlo Park Cal.
6	CLINE	Vivian	35 A		F	M	Orviflle Cal 2nd. Sept 1894		---do---
7	CLINE	John	9		M	S	San Francisco Cal. Sept. 22nd.1920		---do---
8	CLINE	Barbara	8		F	S	San Francisco Cal. Sept. 24th. 1921.		--do---
9	CHURCHILL	Byron	58		M	M	Morris N.Y. 28th April 1871		143 Main str.Oneda N.Y.
10	CHURCHILL	Lillian	56		F	M	Vienna N.Y. April 11th 1873		---do---
11	Mc. CREADY	Stephen	36		M	M	Winchester Kent. 18.2.1893		Ocala Florida
12	Mc. CREADY	Helen	31		F	M	Valdosta Georgia 29.1.1898		Ocala Florida
13	JOHNSON	Johnine	65		F	W	Marning S.C. 7.26.1864		Ocala Florida
14	DEVENNIE	Mary	45		F	S		Passport No. 111753 Common Please Court Philadelphia 1895 Father Naturalised White Plains N.Y.	1707 Wrolhenhouse st.Philadel. Pa
15	ENGEL	Harry	28		M	S		Passport No. 80996	1963 Taylor Ave, Detroit, Mich.
16	FULTON	Nellie	44		F	M	Pipestone Minn 29.11.1885		Commercial Trust Bk. Evanston Ill.
17	FULTON	Helen	15		F	S	Evanstone Ill. 25.2.1914		--do--
18	FULCHER	Paul	33		M	M	Ill Eureka 10.11.1895		Princetown Apart, Princeton Ave, Madison, Wisconnsin
19	FULCHER	Louisa	32		F	M	Nicholameda Ky. 22.12.1896		--d---
20	GREENE	Herbert	57		M	M	Huntingdon Pa. 23rd June 1871		307 Construction Bldg. Dallas Texas
21	GREENE	Annie	57		F	M		by marriage 29th August 1895	--do--
22	GREENE	Eleanor	53		F	S	Huntingdon Pa. 20.2.1876		--do---
23	GRAY	Ralph	49		M	M	Boston Mass. Jan. 19th. 1880		7 Mt. Vernon Place Boston Mass.
24	GRAY	Georgiana	48		F	M	Holyoke Mass. May 6th. 1881.		---do--
25	MERRIAM	Alice	14		F	S	Weston Mass. July 2nd. 1914		--do---
26	GORAKIAN	John	55		M	W		Circuit Court Boston Mass 29th. June 1903. Passport No.642433	854,56 Washington Boston Mass.
27	LEE	Caro	42		F	M	7th May 1887 Minneapolis Minn.		Mr.Roger I.Lee First Mpls. Trust Co. Minneapolis. Minn
28	LEE	Frances	16		F	S	1913 Sept. 17th. do "		--do--
29	NAYLOR	Eleanor	37		F	M		by marriage Passport No. 70336	411 Pearl Street, Boyne City, Mich.
30	~~PASQUIER~~	~~Odette~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~D~~			

Line No. 30 Pasquier Odette did not embark

Purser.

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

128

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Z

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUSONIA *sailing from* CHerbourg, 7th September *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEO 15 SEP. 1929 *, 19*

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SIMS	BELLE	57		F	M	Columbus Ga.- 1872 Sept 17th. 1871		81 Peachten Place Atlanta Ga
2	SWIFT	Herman	49		M	S	Columbus Ga.- 1880 March 30th. 1880		1145 2nd ave Columbus Ga.
3	THOMAS	Julian	43		M	M	Salt Lake city Utah.- 1886 March 6th.		110 Girard ave Salt Lake CITY.UTAH
4	ULMAN	Rose	55		F	W	Sharon Pa. Jany 17th. 1874		Marlboro Apts.Kalamazoo,Mich.
5	WOOD	John	21		M	S	June 21st 1908 Terre Haute Ind.		805 So.6th. St.,Terre Haute,Ind.
6	WOOD	David	18		M	S	17th Oct.1910 Terre Haute, Ind.		do do " do
7	DONALDSON	William	52		M	M	New York Syracuse Oct.26th 1877		112 Rigi ave Syracuse ave N.Y.
8	KERR	Beatrice	38		F	M	Mass.- Williamstown 26th May 1891		Downingtown Pa
9	KERR	Beatrice E.	10		F	S	Pa Downingtown 12th Aug.1919		do
10	MINI	Virginia	24		F	S	Vallejo Cal.- 1905 June 24th.		Box 247 Vallejo Cal.
11	ROOSA	Frank	47		M	S	New York Kingston 7.7.1882		120 Broadway New York NY.
12	~~DEVENNIE~~	~~Mary~~	~~45~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			
13	BERESLARSKY	EUPHIME	40		M	M		nat. U.S.District Court New York 3rd. Sept. L925 Passport No.533321	1075 Park Ave, New York City, NY.
14	Kenzig	Elizabeth	33		F	M		U.S.District Court Chicago Passport 92072 June 1927	1432 N.Laselle Street, Chicago Ill.
15	MENDELL	CLARENCE	49		M	S	Norwood Mass June 3rd. 1883		204 Prospect Street, New Haven, Conn
16	BANKS	TALCOTT	23		M	S	Englewood N.J. June 23 1905		61 Main St.williamstown, Mass.
17	MC.GLINN	THOMAS	22		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. Decr. 23rd.1906.		8803 CrefieldSt.Philadelphia.Pa.
18	MC.GLINN	JOHN	20		M	S	Ventnor N.J. July 6th. 1909.		do do do
19	RUSSELL	CHARLOTTE	54		F	M	Middlerrdge Ohio. Jan 4th,1875		2256 St. James Parkwy, Cleveland, Ohio.
20	RUSSELL	BERNICE	24		F	S	do do Aug 3rd. 1905		do do do
21	RUSSELL	EILEEN	22		F	S	do do Novr 19th.1907		do do do
22	DETZER	DOROTHY	35		F	S	Fort Wayne Ind. Decr.1st. 1894		1816 Eye Street,Washington.D.C.
23	BERESLARSKY	BLANCHE	22		F	M	New york Jany 28th. 1907		1075 Park Ave,New York City.NY.
24	CLARKE	SYDNEY	41		M	M		Supreme Court Munroe County New York Passport 85369 26th.April 1921	62 Torrongton Drive, Rochester N.Y.
25	CLARKE	ISABEL	37		F	M	Holley N.Y. Octr 19th. 1891		do do do
26	CLARKE	AUDREY	1		F.	S	Rochester N.Y. Feby 7th. 1928		do do do
27	Line No.12 Devennie Mary transferred to Sheet No.1. Line No. 14.						NOT USED		
28	Lines Nos.27 to 30 are Blank.						NOT USED		
29	H Raugh Purser.						NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		

NOT USED

NOT USED

21

NOT USED

129

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AUSONIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH SEPTEMBER, 19 29, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL.~~ QUEBEC 1[illegible] SEP. 1929, 19 29.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BANKS	OLIVET	59	-	F	M	Englewood N.J. March 8th. 1871		168 Main St., Williamstown, Mass
2	BANKS	SARAH	27	-	F	S	do Decr 22nd. 1901.		do do do
3	BARNES	JOSEPH H.	52	-	M	M	Mercer, Pa. May 1st, 1872.		Mrs. Joseph A. Barnes, 80, View St., Franklin, New Hampshire.
4	BARNES	MARGUERITE D.	37	-	F	M	Franklin, N.H. Apl.27th, 1892.		do.
5	CHIPMAN	JOSEPH S.	43	-	M	S	Boston, Mass. Decr 30th.1879		109, Marine Rd., So. Boston, Mass.
6	COLE	KATHERINE C.	63	-	F	W		By marriage. Passport No. 61278	214, Essex St., East Lynne ~~[illegible]~~ Mass.
7	LUTKIN	HARRIS C.	42	-	M	M	Chicago, Ill. Oct.20th,1886.		Uncle. Alex. R. Carman, Northport Point, Mich.
8	LUTKIN	HAZEL H.	41	-	F	M	Ottawa, Ill. May 5th,1888.		do.
9	LUTKIN	PETER	10	-	M	S	Bryn Maar, Pa. Nov.20th,1918.		do.
10	LUTKIN	PETER C.	71	-	M	M	Thompsonville, Wis. Mar.27th,1858.		do.
11	LUTKIN	LELAH C.	68	-	F	M	iroquois Ont. March 10th.1861		do.
12	MATHEWS	CYRIL C.	61	-	M	M	Riverdale, N.Y. July 28th.1868		Annie Mathews, 130, West 123 St., New York City, N.Y.
13	MATHEWS	MARIE S.	[illegible]2	-	F	M		By Marriage Passport No.115847	do.
14	MATHEWS	ELIZABETH M.	19	-	F	S	White Plains, N.Y. May 15th.1910		do.
15	PRIOR	FRANK R.	67	-	M	S		Superior Crt., Passport No. 62206 Los Angeles, Cal. April 1892.	307, Huron Bldg., Toledo, Ohio.
16	RAFTER	ADOLPHE	50	-	M	W		Federal Court Passport No. 836 Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb 18 1910.	1, Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
17	ROWLANDS	THOMAS	65	-	M	W		County Court Passport No 22033 Geneva, Ill. Apl.17th,1899.	Home. 408 S. Liberty St., Elgin, Ill.
18	SHEPARD	LULU L.	63	-	F	S	Hubbardsville, Tenn. Feb. 3rd, 1866.		209, Ninth St., Pittsburg, Pa.
19	WOOD	CHARLOTTE	57	-	F	S	Columbus, Ohio Oct. 7th, 1871.		15 Pleasant St Nantucket Mass ~~c/o Dr. P. Carter Wood, 1145, Amsterdam Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.~~
20	BELLOWS	HATTY M.	66	-	F	W	Akron, Ohio Aug.20th,1862.		824 Judson Ave., Evanston, Ill.
21	MALONE	PAUL	~~31~~	-	M	S	Boston, Mass. Jan. 2nd,1898.		2029-O St. N.W., Washington, D.C.
22	BACON	GASPAR G.	43	-	M	M	Boston. Mass. 7.3.1886.		Jamaica Plain.Boston.Mass.
23	BACON	PRISCELLA	40	-	F	M	Philadelphia. Pa. 19.9.1888.		-do-
24	BACON	ROBERT	10	-	M	S	Boston. Mass. 6.8.1919.		-do-
25	BYRNE	JOHN F.P.	41	-	M	W	Glens Falls.N.Y. 27.1.1888		Sutter Hotel, San Francisco.CAL.
26	LISTON	HELEN	28	-	F	S	Boston, Mass. 31.1.1901.		La Salle Apts. Washington D.C. Connecticut and L Streets,
27	TOOHEY	CORNELIUS	80	-	M	W		Superior Court Passport No 15650 San Francisco. July 2nd.1882	Sutter Hotel, San Francisco.CAL
28	ROGERS	NATALIE	27		F	M	New York City Decr 11th 1902		39 Beekman Place. New York.NY.
29	DEHNICKE	MAUD	58		F	M		Civil Court New York March 1927. Passport No 334790	Hotel Victoria 51st.Street, New York City NY.
30	Line No. 30 is Blank						NOT USED		

(28)

H Baugh
Purser.

NOT USED
NOT USED

NOT USED

- 130

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. E. James, Surgeon of the Montroyal, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Elwyn James.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 600A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTROYAL . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , 7th September , *19*29

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CUMMINS	Claire M.	46	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	English Spanish German	Yes	(By marriage) British	American	U.S.A.	Uvalde	Diplomatic 7239	London	23 Aug. 1929	Paraguay	Asuncion
2		GOODWIN	Alfred	54	✓	M	S	Teacher	"	English	"	"	English	England	Brenchley	Re-entry 491783	Washington	24 May 1929	U.S.A.	Syracuse
3		COLYER	James F.	62	✓	M	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	9600	London	14 May 1929	England	London
4		COLYER	Lucy	56	✓	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Shortlands	9602	"	"	"	"
5		REYNELL	Carew H.	56	✓	M	S	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	""	Egypt	Alexandria	Re-entry 49111	Washington	6 June 1929	U.S.A.	Memphis
6		SHEED	Alexander	61	✓	M	M	Provision Agent	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	19623	London	4 Sept. 1929	England	London
7		SHEED	Helena	58	✓	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elgin	19619	"	"	"	"
8		SHEED	Ann L.	27	✓	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	19621	"	"	"	"
9		SMITH	Herbert Scott	62	✓	M	S	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	English	"	Handsworth	Re-entry 506264	Washington	21 June 1929	U.S.A.	Bainbridge
10		MARSDEN	Kathleen	32	✓	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Gourock	Re-entry 493578	"	29 May 1929	U.S.A.	New York
11		PEDDER	Emily	52	✓	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	English	England	Oldham	19691	London		England	London
12		EYRES	Percival Edward	48	✓	M	M	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dorchester	23417	London	12 Oct. 1928	"	"
13		EYRES	Elizabeth	49	✓	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	19633	"	4 Sept. 1929	"	"
14		HYATT	James H.L.	60	✓	M	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Falmouth	12	Nassau	14 March 1929	"	Redhill
15		HYATT	Ida A.	55	✓	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	23016	London	8 Oct. 1928	"	"
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

131 NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 14th September, *19*29

14-430A

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Husband:Herbert Cunard Cummins, Foreign Office, London	Paraguay	Asuncion	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Born	there	Mother: Mrs. C. Mueller, Marfa, Texas	Yes	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None
2	Mother: Mrs. A. Goodwin, 27,Brunswick Terr.Hove,Sussex	N.Y.	Syracuse	"	Self	"	"	21yrs	Syracuse	155, East Onondaga Street, Syracuse, N.Y.	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"
3	Son: N.F.Colyer, 39,Palace Rd.,London,S.W.	Eng.	London	"	"	"	No			Book Cadillac Hotel, Detroit, Mich.	"	6 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Gray	"
4	" "	"	"	"	Husband	"	No			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	"
5	-	Tenn.	Memphis	"	Self	"	Yes	20	Memphis Tenn.	Memphis County Club, Memphis, Tenn.	"	Years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	"
6	Son:Alexander H.Sheed,Hibernia Chambers,London Bridge,London	Eng.	London	"	"	"	"	Few weeks 1924	N.Y.	c/o C. Eaton, Otis Bank, Cleveland, Ohio	"	4 wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
7	" "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	"
8	Brother: "	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
9	Sister: Amy G.Scott Smith, Tilford Rd.,Farnham,Surrey,Eng.	Ga.	Bainbridge	"	Self	"	"	14yrs	Bainbridge	Home: Callahan Hotel, Bainbridge, Ga.	No	Perm.	Probably	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	"
10		N.Y.	New York	"	Husband	"	"	5 yrs	N.Y.	Husband: H.Marsden, 620,West 137th Street, New York.	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	"
11	Husband: 64,Newstead Rd,London,S.E.	Eng.	London	"	Self	"	"	No		Friend: Mrs. J. Kelly, 1373, Blvd East,West New York,N.J.	Yes	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
12	Son: Raymond P. Eyres, 326,Cowley Mnsns, London, S.W.	"	"	"	Self	"	"	Twice yearly since 1920		Manger Hotel, New York, N.Y.	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brs.	Blue	"
13	" "	"	"	"	Husband	"	No			" "	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Blonde	Blue	"
14	Son: Dr. Arthur Hyatt,The Lodge, Manor Rd, Barnet, London	"	Redhill	"	Self	"	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Son: Thaddeus Hyatt,Valencia Apt.Andeley St.Kew Gardens,L.I.	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Grey	Brown	"
15	" "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.P. Lewis, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* Montroyal *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 25 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J P Lewis
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* September*, 19*29
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. G. James, Surgeon of the Montroyal, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 passengers in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Elwyn James

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept., 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTROYAL . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG , 7TH. SEPTEMBER 1929 , *19*

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CRAMER	Francois	26	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Switzerl.	French	Switzerl.	Geneva	12a	GENEVA	23 Aug. 1929	Switzerl.	Geneva
2		CRAMER	Leopold	21	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	GENEVA	29 Aug. 1929	"	"
3		[illegible]	Amedeo	27	✓	M	S	Actor	"	Italian	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rome	14606	Berlin	29 Aug. 1929	Italy	Rome
4		LILIENFELD	Karl	44	✓	M	M	Art Expert	"	English	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Leipzig	14659	"	30 Aug. 1929	Germany	Berlin
5		LINARD	Berthe	39	✓	F	S	Maid	"	French	Yes	France	French	France	St. Martin les Champs	531	PARIS	3 Sept. 1929	France	Paris
6		POHL	Margarete	27	✓	F	S		"	German	"	Germany	German	Russia	Moscow	63	Dresden	21/8/29	Germany	Dresden
7		RITTER Von [illegible]	Harry	46	✓	M	S	Commerce	"	German English	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	160	VIENNA	30 Aug. 1929	Brazil	Rio-de Janeiro
8		[illegible]	Claire Elisabeth	21	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gaggenau	112	STUTTGART	30 Aug. 1929	Germany	Gaggenau
9		SEE	Wilhelm	46	✓	M	S	Merchant	"	German English	"	"	"	"	Frankfort-on-Maine	13	Bahia BRAZIL	4 May 1929	Brazil	Bahia
10		RAE	Margaret E.	38	✓	F	S	Teacher	"	English	"	Canadian	English	Canada	Boissevaine	Re-entry 489128	Washington	20 May 1929	U.S.A.	Phila-delphia
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

NOT USED

132

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List B

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14—480A

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 14th September, *19*29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Parents Mr.Mrs. L.Cramer Vandoeuvres, Geneva	Mass	Boston	Yes	self	Yes	No			Harvard Business School Boston Mass.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Fair			none
2	Father Mr.Rene Cramer, Cologny, Geneva,	"	"	"	"	"	"			University Arts & Science, Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	Brn	Grey	"
3	Father Francesco Guimenti Via [illegible]stiana 4, Rome Italy	Italy	Rome	"	"	"	"			Friend Kathryn Lambert 46th. St. & Broadway, Bond Bldg. New York City	"	3 motnhs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brn	Blue	"
4	Mrs.Violet Lilienfeld, [illegible], Berlin-Schlachtensee, Germany	Germany	Berlin	"	"	"	Yes	1928	New York	Friends Mr.Van Biemen, 21 E. 57th.St. New York City	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	"
5	Brother Mr.Linard, La Chappele Mont-Linard, France	France	Paris	"	Employer	"	"	10mths	"	Employer Mrs.Woodward Barclay Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	Brn	Brn	Brn	"
6	Father Dr.A. Pohl, Geinitzstr.5, Dresden, Germany	Germany	Dresden	"	self	"	"	1	"	21E. 57th.St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brn	Brn	"
7	Father Maurice Ritter von Mandl Le-Roche Gasse 27, Vienna	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922	New Orleans	In transit to Brazil via Far East	"	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Dark	Bro.	Green	"
8	Father Hermann Sellmann, Louisestr.5, Gaggenau, Germany	Pa.	Reading	No	self	Yes	No	-	'	Reading, Pa. (Travelling with Employer Mr. Sternbergh U.S.C)	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	nil
9	Business house: Blumenthal Import Corp.15, Park Row, Paris	Brazil	Bahia	Yes	Blumenthal Corp.Paris	"	Yes	1907	Few days	Blumenthal Import Corporation, 15, Park Row, Paris.	"	30 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Gray	Brown	"
10	None	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	Mrs.Trask, Philadelphia	"	"	4yrs	Philadelphia	Employer: Mrs. Trask, 633,N.17th St.Philadelphia,Pa.	Yes	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Gray	"
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. Lewis, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the* Montroyal *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 22 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. P. Lewis

Master ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* September *, 19*29
at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.JAMES., Surgeon of the S.S."MONTROYAL.", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Elwyn James. M.B. M.R.C.S. (Lond.)
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD ALIENS.

S.S. "MONTROYAL" . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, , 7th September , *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRIDGE	Jack	26	6	M	M	Secretary.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	British.	England.	England.	Hythe.	4770C.	Southampton.	22.9.29.	England.	Southampto
2		"	Mabel ,	24	6	F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3		"	Patricia	3		F	S	Nil.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Southampton				"	"
4		TURNHAM	Annie	39	6	F	S	Nurse.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
5		BARRIQUAND	Rose Marie,	39	10	F	S	Teacher,	"	"	"	French	French	France	London	Re-Entry Permit - 47,6235, Washington, D.C.			U.S.A.	Indiana-polis
6		CUMMINS	Anne,	42	-	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	British	English	England	Lyons	Permit to reenter 504407.Washington		17.6.29.	U.S.A.	Chicago
7		NOT USED													Kendall,	Permit to re-enter501982/12June1929.Washington.			U.S.A.	ROCHESTER.N.Y.
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

133

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List C.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

14—4508

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, September 14th.1929., *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Mrs. Bridge, Rose Cottage. St. Margarets Bay, Kent.	Ill.	Lake Forest.	Yes.	Carson, Pidie, Scott & Co. London.	Yes.	No.	-	-	Mr. J. Pidie, Friend, Lake Forest. Ill.	No.	Permanent.	Yes.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	10	Fair.	Fair	Blue	None
2	Mother in Law. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"
3	Grandmother. "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	Fair.	Fair.	"	"
4	Sister. Dora House, 118 Shellborne Road, Faultenham, N.London.Eng.	Ind.	Indianapolis	No.	Self.	"	Yes.	7	Indianapolis. Ind.	Sister, Dora House, 118 Shellborne Road, Faultenham. N.London.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fine.	"	5	3½	" xBr.	Golden Br.	Blue.	"
5	Brother: Joseph Barriquand, 168 Boulevard Croix Rousse, Lyon, France.	Michigan	Detroit,	Yes	Self,	Yes	Yes	10	Chicago Ill.	Brother: Frank Barriquand. 19154 Southfield Rd Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Natural	Dark	Blue	"
6	Brother: Capt. J. Cummins, Grove Ave Ottawa	N.Y.	Rochester,	No	Self,	Yes	Yes	8	Rochester NY	c/o Eastman School of Music Gibb Street Rochester NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Dark	Hazel	Blue	"
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.P.LEWIS. MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S."MONTROYAL." *, from* SOUTHAMPTON CHERBOURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SIX.... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

JPLewis XXXXXXX

MASTER.

Immigration Officer.

14 481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List D

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.E.JAMES., Surgeon of the S.S."MONTROYAL.", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Elwyn James. M.B. MRCS (Lond).
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

829

SS Montroyal Sept. 14, 1929
Male Female
Emigrant Male Female
Non-emigrant Male Female
U.S Citizens
Total

829

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~THIRD CLASS ALIENS~~

S.S. "MONTROYAL" . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , SEPTEMBER 7th , 1929.

14—4300

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
																Re-Entry Permit:				
1		EDDY	Frederick	29	11	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Porthleven, Cornwall.	490765	Washington	23.5.29.	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		"	Mary	28	8	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Camborne	490764	"	"	"	"
3		HOLLENS	Eleanor	45	1	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	489409	"	21.5.29.	"	"
4		ROWE	William	36	11	M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chatham	Quota: 19266	Southampton	8.7.29.	England	Bristol
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

134

Total Passengers ... ...

U.S. citizens ... ...

Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List D

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14—4808

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, September 14th.1929, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—			Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mrs. J. Eddy, 20, Middle Centenary Rowe, Camborne.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925-1929	Detroit	Returning home: 1259, Frank St. Detroit, Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Nil
2	Uncle: Mr. I. Dudley, Roscroffan, Camborne.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1925-1929	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Dark	"	Brown	"
3	34, Eric Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1924-1929	"	Rejoining Husband: 655, Charlotte Ave. Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Fair	"	Blue	"
4	Brother: Mr. Ernest Rowe, 15, Gerald St. Benwell, Newcastle	"	"	"	"	"	No	-	-	Mother: Mrs. Jane Rowe, 14548, Cloverdale, Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Light Brown	Grey	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—461

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J.P.LEWIS, MASTER** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* **S.S."MONTROYAL."** *, from* **SOUTHAMPTON CHERBOURG** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **AFFIRM** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **FOUR** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J P Lewis
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CITIZENS

S.S. MONTROYAL *sailing from* CHERBOURG 7TH. SEPTEMBER, *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC September 14th.1929 , *19*

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CLANCY	Helen M.	24		F	S	Trenton N.J. May 5 1905		65 Campfield Ave.Hartford Conn.
2	CLINGER	Orris Weston	23		M	S	Tidioute Pa. Nov.21 1905		Tidioute Pa.
3	COMSTOCK	Bard	45		M	S	July 16 1884 at Evanston Ill.		University Club, Evanston Ill.
4	GIBBY	Norman	25		M	S	Cleveland O.		13503 Emily, E.Cleveland O.
5	WEISS	Margaret Joyce	30		F	S	Eau Claire Wisc. 12April 1899		1008 Porter Ave. Eau Claire Wisc?
6	HITCHCOCK	Cuttiss Summers	21		M	S	Woodbury Conn. Aug.18 1907		Woodbury Conn.
7	HUNTIG	Betty	26		F	S	Milaca Minn. 22 July 1903		1921 Dupont Ave.So. Minneapolis Minn.
8	KOSTAL	Albert	54		M	M		Circuit Court Chicago Ill. Nov.21 1904	1930 S.50th.Ave. Chicago Ill.
9	MCGHEE	Mary Annie	60		F	S	~~Shbs~~Cokeshaig Ill? Oct. 2 1869		Lake Forest Ill.
10	MIRRHOFF	Lois	41		F	S	Evansville Ind. Oct.17 1887		Milwaukee Downer Seminary, Milwaukee Wisc.
11	PATTON	Jessie P.	57		F	M	Wheelersburg O. Aug.28 1872		710 Greenwood Ave. Glencoe Ill.
12	PETERS	Edward Vanderlin	23		M	S	Oil City Pa. Oct.2 1905		109 West Second St. Oil City Pa.
13	ROSS	Frederick	61		M	W		Superior Court Springfield Mass. Sept:25 1922	205 Belmont Ave.Springfield Mass.
14	SCHWARTZ	William Leonard	40		M	M	Quincy Mass. Nov4. 1888		667 Salvatierra St. Stanford University Cal
15	SCHWARTZ	Austrice Bryant	42		F	M	Tamsui Formosa of American parents		ditto
16	SCHWARTZ	Virginia	5		F	S	Palo Alto Cal. Apr.27 1924		ditto
17	SMITH	Chloe D.	66		F	M	Milton Ia. Nov.7 1863		1007 No.7th.St. Burlington Ia.
18	WILLIAMS	Ethel	48		F	S	Marinette Wisc. Dec.8 1880		Milwaukie Downer Seminary Milwaukee Wisc.
19	KUEHNLE	Augusta	42		F	M		By marriage. 1 June 1909.	5124 Seyburn Ave Detroit Mich.
20	KUEHNLE	Arthur.	11		M	S	April 1st.1918. Detroit.Mich.		-do-
21							NOT USED		
22							NOT USED		
23							NOT USED		
24							NOT USED		
25							NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		
							NOT USED		
							NOT USED		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

135

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

9-2-4-8

Number 10.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CITIZENS.

S.S. "MONTROYAL" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 7th SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC September 14th.1929., 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BEECHER	Ruth	✓ 35	10	F	S	Nov. 6th 1893 Canandaigua N.Y.		137, Hubbell St.,Canandaigna N.Y.
2	"	Alice	✓ 31	1	F	S	Aug. 13th 1898 " "		" "
3	JOHNSON	Nicholas	✓ 40		M	M	AMERICAN	Lawton. July 27th.1918. Commanche County Oklahama	Mr. M.M. Johnson, Box.1383, Detroit. Mich.
4	NEWSON	Josephine	✓ 25	6	F	S	Oct. 15th 1903 Lawrence Kansas.		313, James St., Eureka, Ill.
5	"	Mary	✓ 59	10	F	W	Aug. 7th 1869 Forreston, Ill.		" "
6	TAYLOR	Henry	✓ [illegible]		M	-	April 16th 1878 Stockport, Iowa.		308, Main St., Burlington, Vermont.
7	"	Esther	✓ 21	[illegible] -	F	-	June 14th 1908 " "		" "
8							NOT USED		
9							NOT USED		
10							NOT USED		
11							NOT USED		
12							NOT USED		
13							NOT USED		
14							NOT USED		
15							NOT USED		
16							NOT USED		
17							NOT USED		
18							NOT USED		
19							NOT USED		
20							NOT USED		
21							NOT USED		
22							NOT USED		
23							NOT USED		
24							NOT USED		
25							NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		
							NOT USED		
							NOT USED		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

136

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

THIRD CLASS CITIZENS.

S.S. MONTROYAL sailing from CHERBOURG 7TH. SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KETNER	Reuven	38		M	M	Murrayville Ill. Apr.22 1891		3215 N.Cicero Ave. Chicago Ill.
2	KETNER	Jeannette	29		F	M		by marriage	ditto
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

137

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROYAL sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7th September, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 14th September, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ALLEY	Sara	37		F	S	Clifton, Tenn. 21st Aug. 1892		New Orleans, La.
2	ANDERSON	David	58		M	M	Ravenswood, N.Y. 28th Dec. 1870		4324, Spruce Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	"	Edith	51		F	M	Atlantic City, N.J. 27th July 1878		" "
4	"	David	16		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 3 March 1913		" "
5	~~AVERY~~								
6	BISHOP	Frederick	66		M	M	Lawrence, Mass. 17 March 1863		14, Grant Street, North Attleboro, Mass.
7	"	Emelia	67		F	M	N.Attleboro,Mass. 17 Jan. 1862		" "
8	BOTSFORD	Herbert	68		M	W	Port Byron, N.Y. 18 Dec. 1860		Williamstown, Mass.
9	"	Mary	71		F	S	Husonville, N.Y. May 1858		" "
10	BUSCH	Henry	56		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 4 March 1873		1006, Spruce Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	"	Lydia	57		F	M	" " 18 Jan. 1872		" "
12	"	Emilie	14		F	S	" " 17 Dec. 1914		" "
13	CLARKE	James	72		M	M		Sept. 1920. Los Angeles, Cal.	187, S. Marengo, Pasadena, Cal.
14	"	Emma A.	70		F	M	Albany, N.Y. 11 May 1859		" "
15	CULLUM	Gertrude	44		F	M	Augusta, Ga. 24 Feb.1885		510, Greene Street, Augusta, Ga.
16	GALLOWAY	Mildred	42		F	W	Attleboro, Mass. 22 Oct. 1886		Suite 44, 3, Concord Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
17	GAY	Mary	56		F	S	Oscoda, Mich. 23 Aug. 1872		75, St. Paul Street, Boston, Mass.
18	MUSGRAVE	Rosamond	19		F	S	Boston, Mass. 12 Feb. 1910		304, Marlboro Street, Boston, Mass.
19	GIBSON	Madeleine	33		F	S	Calumet, Mich. 26 Mar. 1886		139, College Ave, Houghton, Mich.
20	GOODELL	Frances	16		F	S	Houghton, Mich. 7 June 1913		330, Florence Street, Houghton, Mich.
21	HAMBLY	Alton	52		M	M	Fall River, Mass. 19 Nov. 1876		41, Methyl Street, Providence, R.I.
22	"	Eldora	53		F	M	Taunton, Mass. 24 March 1876		" "
23	"	Stafford H.	21		M	S	Quidnick, R.I. 2 Nov. 1907		" "
24	"	Dorothea A.	20		F	S	" " 28 Dec. 1908		" "
25	"	Alton L.	14		M	S	Providence, R.I. 9 March 1915		" "
26	HATHEWAY	Clarence M.	47		M	M	Williamantic,Conn. 25 Aug. 1881		308, Fern Street, West Hartford, Conn.
27	"	Marjorie M.	41		F	M	Monmouth, Ill. 20 June 1888		" "
28	HOCQUARD	Walter	63		M	M		District Court Kansas City,Miss. 1893	649, South Vancouver, Los Angeles, Cal.
29	"	Sallie	60		F	M	Fort Scott, Kansas Nov. 1869		" "
30	JUDSON	Charles	59		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 23 June 1869		1005, Spruce Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

138

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

③-1
⑧-7-9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROYAL" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 7th SEPTEMBER, *19* 29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 14th September, *19* 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JUDSON	Mabel	44	6	F	M	Chicago, Ill, Oct. 3rd 1885		1005, Spruce St.., Phila. Penn.
2	SIDNEY	Elizabeth	15	10	F	S	Portland, ~~[illegible]~~ Oregon, Aug. 5th 1913.		" "
3	"	Harry	16	9	M	S	" " July 26th 1912.		" "
4	KRAG	Franz K.	55		M	M		Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill. 1902	319, N. Albany Ave., Chicago, Ill.
5	KRAG	Grace	34	11	F	M	Oct. 6th 1894, Chicago, Ill.		" "
6	KNAPP	Marjorie	33		F	M	Aug. 30th 1896 Bloomington, Ill.		1790 Broadway, New York City. c/o U.S.Rubber Plantations.
7	"	Donald	12		M	S	Kisaran Sumatra. Aug. 26th 1917		"
8	LANG	~~Ethel M.~~	41		F	M	Boston, Mass. Dec. 15th 1887		209, Baystate Rd., Boston. Mass
9	"	~~Mary~~ Margaret	18		F	S	" July 2nd 1911		" "
10	McCRACKEN	Henry	73		M	M	Sept, 6th 1856 Pgh. Pa.		5130 Los Feliz Blvd.Los Angeles,Cal.
11	"	Mary	46		F	M	June 10th 1881 Lancaster, Pa.		" "
12	MCMILLAN	Margaret	63	2	F	S	July 15th 1866, Erin, Tenn.		Nashville, Tenn.
13	MACNACHTAN	Ethel	48	9	F	S		Mar. 9th 1920 U.S. Supreme Court NEW YORK.	Hotel Gramatan, Brouxville N.Y.
14	MCNENY	Bernard	59	10	M	M	Aug. 2nd 1869 Port Henry N.Y.		Red Cloud, Nebraska.
15	"	~~Nelly~~	48		F	M	June 30 1881 Red Cloud, Nebraska.		" "
16	"	Helene	21	6	F	S	Dec. 23rd 1907 Excelsior Springs, Mo.		" "
17	MERRITT	Phillip	23	9	M	S	8th Feb. 1906 Duluth, Minn.	~~Citizen of U.S. B Feb. 8th 1906 Duluth, Minn.~~	601, Providence Building, Duluth, Minn.
18	MORRIS	Charles	47	1	M	S	June 30th 1882 Villa Nova. Pa.		30th & Locust Strs. Phila. Pa.
19	MORTON	Mary	59	9	F	S	Culpepper Co. Va. U..S.A.		906, St. Paul Street, Baltimore, Maryland.
20	NEWHOUSE	Ray	54	8	M	M	Magnetic Springs, Ohio. 1 Jan. 1875		550, Prospect Ave.,Milwaukee. Wis.
21	NICKERSON	Beatrice	46	2	F	W	Brookline Mass. June 25th 1883.		Common St., Dedham. Mass.
22	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~William~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~9~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Nov. 1st 1909 Dedham Mass.~~		~~" "~~
23	NICKERSON	Henry	17	11	M	S	Sept. 24th 1911, Dedham. Mass.		Common St., Dedham, Mass.
24	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~Richard~~	~~65~~	~~9~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Nov. 9th 1863 Havre de Grace, Md.~~		~~800 N. 20th St.,~~ Phila. Pa.
25	PUTNAM	Bertha	57	6	F	S	Mar. 1st 1872, New York.		Mt. Holyoke College, South Hadley, Mass.
26	SAVAGE	William	67	7	M	W		U.S. Federal Court, Knoxville Tenn. July 19th 1913.	1606, Highland Ave., Knoxville. Tenn.
27	STEPHENS	Richard	59	10	M	M	~~July 9th 1873 Belmont, Nevada.~~	Los Angeles Count Court 1897 June.	Fillmore, Caly.
28	"	Stella	56	10	F	M	July 9th 1873, Belmont Nevada.		" "
29	STEWART	Sophia.	61	10	F	M	(1868 Oct. 13th. AMERICAN London Eng., by American Parents,		210, West Read Street, Baltimore, Maryland.
30	STRAYER	Franklin	64		M	M	May 22nd 1865 Lancaster County, U.S.A.		Box 22 , West Chester, Penn.
		NOT USED NOT USED							

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

139

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROYAL" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 7th SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 14th September, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	STRAYER	Frances	70		F	M	Jan. 10th 1859 West cgester, Penn.		Box 22, West Chester, Penn.
2	SUTHERLAND	Sydney	51	11	M	M		U.S. Dist. Court, Philadelphia Pa. May 1915.	512, Beacon St.,Boston, Mass.
3	"	Ellen	50	4	F	M		" " " "	" "
4	TRASK	Alice	[illegible]	7	F	W	Philadelphia Oct. 21st 1873		Philadelphia.
5	TRUST	Rena	6[illegible]	7	F	S	Baltmore ~~Oh.~~ Md. Jan. 28th 1866		3333 L Charles St., Baltmore, ~~Ohio.~~ Md
6	WEAVER	Ellen	1[illegible]	4	F	S	Dec. 25th 1915, Pittsburg. Pa.		1606, Highland Ave., Knoxville, Tenn.
7	WILLIAMS	Walter	6[illegible]	11	M	M	Boonville, MisJuly 2nd 1865		102, So. Glenwood Ave., Columbia. Miss.
8	"	Sara	3[illegible]		F	M	Rockport Miss. Apl. 13th 1890		" "
9	WITTMANN	Julia	4[illegible]	2	F	S	Pulaski, Tenn. July 18th 1881		1747, W. Harrison Street, Chicago . Ill.
10	WOODY	Leelia.	5[illegible]	7	F	M	Feb. 20th 1879, Dallas, Texas.		U. S. Pension Bureau, Washington, D.C.
11	BERNITZ	Jeannot	[illegible]0	1	M	M		District Court of New York City, Aug.16.1928.	25 Beaver St. New York City.
12	"	Fanny	45	2	F	M		"	"
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

140

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROYAL sailing from CHERBOURG, 7TH. SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 14th September, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ARMS	Mary Duncan	✓54		F	W	Kansas, Manhattan 30 April 1874		Wyoming Appts. Washington D.C.
2	ATHERTON NOT ON BOARD	Helen L.	✓38		F	M	Albany N.Y. May 11 1891		
3	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~Amesbury Mass.~~
4	DEAN	W/Worth	✓49		M	M	Benton Harbor Mich. 1880		Napier Ave. Benton Harbor Mich.
5	DEAN	Agnes R.	✓48		F	M	Benton Harbor Mich. 1881		ditto
6	BLOODGOOD	Francis	✓32		M	M	Milwaukee Wisc. July 28 1897		1102 Lincoln St,Madison Wisc.
7	BLOODGOOD	Jane	✓30		F	M	Glendale O. Feb.7 1899		ditto
8	BURCHARD	Elizabeth	✓40		F	M	Fall River Mass.		456 Rock St. Fall River Mass.
9	BURCHARD	Hope	✓15		F	S	Fall River Mass.		" "
10	BUDD	Julia Hudson	✓56		F	M	Lowell Mass.AUg.1 1872		Palo, Fairfield Conn.
11	BUDD	Virginia	✓24		F	S	Saratoga Springs N.Y. May 1 1905		ditto
12	BUHR	Karl	✓52		M	M	Columbus O. Mar.6 1877		35 S.Champion Ave. Columbus O.
13	BURMIN	Harold	✓		M	M	New York 17 Jan. 1889		70 W. 40th.ST; New York City
14	CAMPOMENOSI	Alfred	✓33		M	M	New York City Sept.15 1895		63 West 36th.St. New York City
15	CAMPOMENOSI	Lydia	✓20		F	S	Fort Lee N.J. Dec.25 1909		ditto
16	CAMPOMENSI	Aida	✓19		F	S	Fort Lee N.J. Feb.8 1910		ditto
17	CASHMAN	Marie	✓41		F	S	Syracuse N.Y. Aug.21 1888		226 Sabine St,Syracuse N.Y.
18	Entered twice ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			12 Branson Ave.Columbus O.
19	Entered twice ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~54~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~ditto~~
20	Entered twice ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Columbus O.~~		ditto
21	CHESTER	Alice K.	✓24		F	S	Schenectady N.Y. June 6 1905		143 Tremont St. Hartford Conn.
22	COOPER	Bessie Dean	✓54		F	S	Oskaloosa Ia. Dec.27 1874		15 East 87th.St. New York City
23	DELANEY	Vista K.	✓44		F	M	New York City July 11 1885		541 Ridge St. Newark N.J.
24	DELANEY	William F.	✓17		M	S	Newark N.J. Sept.8 1912		ditto
25	DELANEY	Edmund T.	✓15		M	S	Newark N.J. Jan 29 1914		ditto
26	DELANEY	Jeanne Marie	✓9		F	S	Newark N.J. Sept.15 1919		ditto
27	DU CHENE	Anne Maria	✓33		F	M		District Court Chicago Ill. 25 Jan 1929	946 Elm Tree Rd, Lake Forest Ill.
28	DOWLING	John F.	✓73		M	M	Meriden Conn. July 8 1856		281 N.Oxford St.Hartford Conn.
29	DOWLING	Margaret	✓59		F	M	Enfield Conn. Mar.5 1870		ditto
30	DOWLING	Claire E.	✓28		F	S	Hartford Conn. Apr.28 1901		ditto
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

141

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROYAL sailing from CHERBOURG, 7TH.SEPTEMBER 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 14th September, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DOWLING	John F.	19		M	S	Hartford Conn. July 28 1910		281 N.Orford St. Hartford Conn.
2	FERRIS	Alfred J.	65		M	M	Rancocas N.J. June 21 1864		3409 Baring St.Philadelphia Pa.
3	FERRIS	Anna S.	62		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. Jan 1 1867		ditto
4	FERRIS	Hilda	31		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. Apr.27 1898		ditto
5	FERRIS	Julia B.	49		F	M	Portland Me. Oct.29 1879		Ellen Emerson House, Northampton Mass.
6	FERRIS	Jane	18		F	S	Montclair N.J. Oct.23 1910		ditto
7	GITTINGS	J.Claxton	55		M	M	Williamsport Pa. May 23 1874		1828 Pine St.Philadelphia Pa.
8	GITTINGS	Katherine	50		F	M	Altoona Pa. May 1 1879		ditto
9	HARTSHORNE	Clementine R.	57		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. 10 Dec. 1863		Havenford Pa.
10	HARTSHORNE	Caroline C.	32		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. 16 Aug. 1897		ditto
11	HARTSHORNE	Edward Y.	17		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. 10 Apr. 1912		ditto
12	HICKEY	Thomas F.	68		M	S	Rochester N.Y. Feb 4 1861		Hotel Brighton Itlian, Rochester N.Y.
13	HINMAN	Florence	44		F	M	Cass City Mich. Dec 19 1884		1170 Sherman St.Denver Colo.
14	HIRSCHFIELD	Bertha	26		F	S	Denver Colo. Apr.1 1903		215 West 83 St. New York City
15	HIRSCHFIELD	Florence	29		F	S	Chicago Ill. May 27 1900		ditto
16	KASNER	Edward	51		M	S	New York Apr.2 1878		22 West 119th. St. New York City
17	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~
18	KAYTON	Margaret	19		F	S	Savannah, Ga. 27 Dec. 1909		De Renne Aoartments, Savannah, Ga. ditto
19	KOMPER	Adolph	22		M	S	Hartford Conn. Jan 21 1907		229 Kenyon St. Hartford Conn.
20	KOMPER	Remington	19		M	S	Hartford Conn. Mar.20 1910		ditto
21	KOMPER	Maude E.	48		F	W	Willimantic Conn. May 20 1881		ditto
22	LANHAM	Cecilia	55		F	W	Beardsville Ill.		Park Central Hotel, New York City
23	LAMBERT	Kathryn	29		F	S	Beardsville Ill. 14 Sept. 1900		ditto
24	LINCOLN	Isabelle	13		F	S	Ambler Pa. 15 Feb. 1916		Allen Lane & Emlen St. Philadelphia Pa.
25	NELSON	Mildred E.	38		F	W	Mt.Hope Wisc. 24 Aug.1881		2040 E. 70th.St. Chicago Ill.
26	O'BRIEN	Emily Young	62		F	M	Lisbon N.H. 29 Oct. 1866		Canton St. Westwood Mass.
27	PENNEY	Belle M.	32		F	S	Charlotte Mich. 5 Feb. 1897		1309, Sherman Street, Detroit, Mich.
28	PRINCE	William B.	50		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan 7 1879		2215 Harcourt Drive Cleveland O.
29	PRINCE	Helen C.	43		F	M	St.Louis Mo. 17 Apr. 1886		ditto
30	POWER	Raymond A.	49		M	M	Harman, N.Y. ~~[illegible]~~ Apr.10 1880		Cambridge ~~[illegible]~~ Mass.

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

142

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROYAL sailing from CHERBOURG, 7TH. SEPTEMBER 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 14th September, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	RICHARDS	Susan H.	49		F	S	Reading Pa. June 12 1880		5974 Clifton Ave. Cincinnati
2	RIGBY	Cora	65		F	S	Lancaster, Ohio 4 Jan. 1864		2019 Hillyer Place Washington D.C.
3	ROBERTS	Walter	59		M	M	Morristown N.J. May 13 1870		Brookwood, Wallingford Pa.
4	ROBERTS	Gilbert	15		M	S	Wallingford Pa. Jan 22 1914		ditto
5	ROBERTS	Lydia W.	52		F	M	Riverton N.J. June 12 1877		ditto
6	ROBERTS	Lydia	23		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. May 1 1906		ditto
7	ROSE	Bessie	60		F	W	Canton Miss. Feb. 12 1869		803 Hill Ave. Knoxville Tenn.
8	RYAN	Marie H.	39		F	S	St.Louis Mo. Feb.8 1890		666, East Columbia Street, Detroit, Mich.
9	SALTONSTALL	Elizabeth	29		F	S	Newton Mass. July 26 1900		Chestnut Hill, Mass.
10	SANDT	Frank R.	53		M	M	Easton Pa. June 15 1876		466 Park Ave. Paterson N.J.
11	SANDT	Bertha V.	52		F	M	Boisardsville Pa. Nov.24 1876		ditto
12	SANDT	Eleanor R.	23		F	S	Paterson N.J. Nov.13 1906		ditto
13	THOMAS	Walter E.	52		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Dec 29 1876		47 Wynnewood Ave. Merion Pa.
14	THOMAS	Ruth B.	40		F	M	Johnstown Pa. Oct.16 1888		ditto
15	THOMAS	Claire	22		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. 7 Sept. 1907		ditto
16	THOMAS	Florence	20		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. May 16 1909		ditto
17	TOBIN	Theresa	OK 70		F	W	Syracuse N.Y. Mar 13 1859		22 Fairview Rd. Scarsdale N.Y.
18	TOLMAN ~~TOLMER~~	Henry J.	49		M	M	Boston Mass. 15 Oct. 1879		Federal St. Salem Mass.
19	TOLMAN ~~TOLMER~~	Jessie	49		F	M ?	Newtonville Mass. May 10 1880		ditto
20	TOLMAN ~~TOLMER~~	Jessie	16		F	S	Allston Mass. Mar 8 1913		ditto
21	VAN DER PYL	May	37		F	M	Celina O. Feb.25 1892		508, Free Press Building, Detroit, Mich.
22	WINTER	Elizabeth	32		F	M	Knoxville Tenn. Apr.13 1897		946 Elm Tree Rd. Lake Forest Ill.
23	WINTER	Daniel	32		M	M	St.Paul Minn. July 12 1897		ditto
24	WINTER	Diana	5		F	S	Chicago Ill. July 28 1924		ditto
25	WOODWARD	Ruth	13		F	S	Rochester N.Y. 27th Feb. 1916		Barclay Hotel, New York City
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

143

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROYAL sailing from CHERBOURG, 7th.September 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 14th September, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AVERY	Myrtilla	60		F	S	Katonah N.Y. Nov.24 1868		31 Charlton St. New York City
2	BEACH	Lucy	54		F	M	Milton Mass Nov. 4th. 1874		315 Otis St. West Newton Mass.
3	BEACH	John W.	18		M	S	Born in France of American Citizens. April 16 1911		ditto
4	BEACH	Peter H.	12		M	S	" " " Feb. 19 1917		ditto
5	BISSELL	Helen Georgia	17		F	S	Buffalo N.Y. April 15 1912		49 Saybrook Pl. Buffalo N.Y.
6	BUNTING	Walter	57		M	M		County Court Kalamazoo 1901	Jackson Mich.
7	CHAUNCEY	Egiste F.	54		M	M		Born of American parents Nov.29 1874	12 Brunson Ave. Columbus O.
8	CHAUNCEY	Edith	56		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Nov.9 1872		ditto
9	CHAUNCEY	Peggy	19		F	S	Mount Kisco N.Y. Aug.29 1910		ditto
10	EVANS	John L.	51		M	S	Haverford Pa. July 9 1878		701 Commercial Trust Bldg. Philadelphia Pa.
11	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible] Commonwealth Ave. Boston Mass.~~
12	GOGGIN	John Frances	52		M	S	Palmyra N.Y. 22 July 1877		2260 Lake Ave. Rochester N.Y.
13	HOWARD	Clifford K.	46		M	M	Chicago Ill. Sept.4 1883		219 Adams St. Chicago Ill.
14	HYMAN	Elix	41		M	M	Boston Mass. Mar.20 1888		104 York Terrace Brookline Mass.
15	HYMAN	Martha	40		F	M	Boston Mass. Feb.22 1889		ditto
16	KELLY	Rubye M.	25		F	S	Amboy, Ill 21 April 1904		2362 Fairmount Ave. Chicago Ill.
17	[illegible]	Robert	25		M	S	Kenosha Wisc. May 11 1904		4344 Kenmore Ave.Chicago Ill.
18	OLMSTEAD	Mary Louise	19		F	S	Buffalo N.Y. May 27 1910		122 Windsor Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
19	[illegible]	Kennedy	70		M	M	Baltimore Md. 1859		935, Madison Ave, New York City
20	[illegible]	Georgie	48		F	M	Winchester Va.		" "
21	PARSONS	Geoffrey	26		M	M	Dublin N.H. July 30 1903		1616 N. St. Washington D.C.
22	PATTERSON	Thomas J.	41		M	M		U.S.Court Camp Stanley Tex.	219 W.Adams St. Chicago Ill.
23	PHILLIPS	George	44		M	S	San Francisco Cal. Aug.16 1886		104 W.70th.St. New York City
24	SCHEEL	Ernest	39		M	M	Watertown Wisc. Dec.13 1889		Rockville Ill.
25	SCHEEL	Tilly	39		F	M	Richmond Wisc. Oct.30 1889		ditto
26	SCHEEL	Donald	5		M	S	Rockville Ill. Feb.13 1925		ditto
27	[illegible]	J.Hervey	39		M	M	Reading Pa. 26 May 1890		Reading Pa.
28	[illegible]	Katharine C.	38		F	M	Yonkers N.Y. 28 Oct. 1890		ditto
29	[illegible]	K.Eleanor	15		F	S	Kansas City Mo. 13 Oct. 1913		ditto
30	[illegible]	J.Hervey	12		M	S	Kansas City Mo. 22 May 1915		ditto
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

144

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—407

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

S. S. MONTROYAL *sailing from* CHERBOURG, 7th September, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* Quebec 14th September, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	[illegible]	Solon A.	11		M	S	Reading Pa. 29 May 1918		
2	[illegible]	Quentin	8		M	S	Reading Pa. 25 April 1921		Reading Pa.
3	[illegible]	Mary D.	71		F	W	North Hero Vt. 2 Jan. 1858		ditto
4	[illegible]	Mary C.	14		F	S	Kansas City Mo. 22 May 1915		ditto
5	VEITH	Frank	31		M	M	New York City Apr. 20 1898		ditto
6	VEITH	Elsie	30		F	M	New York City Dec 7 1898		37 Wall St. New York City
7	HOOVER	Ellison	41		M	M	Cleveland, Ohio 10 Aug. 1888		ditto 230, East 50th Street, New York, N.Y.
8	HOOVER	Dorothy	30		F	M	Cornwall, N.Y. 17 July 1899		
9		NOT USED							" "
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

145

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C H Wilson, Surgeon of the CALGARIO, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LLM RCP (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas H Wilson

Sworn to before me this .... day of 15 SEP. 1929 ...., 19

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CALGARIC " . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , SEPTEMBER 7TH, , *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FISHER	Jessie Rosa	63	✓	f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	England	England	London	18477	London	Aug. 23. 1929	England	London
2		LILLIE	Anthony Ernest	27	✓	m	s	manager	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	England	England	Leicester	1187	Birmingham	Aug. 21st.1929	England	Leicester
3		VENNING	Evelyn Parry	44	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	17552 ~~[illegible]~~	London	Aug. 14th 1929	England	Rickmansworth
4		Bill	Annie	67	✓	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Sheffield	24458	London	Oct 24th'28	Eng	London
5		Round	Henry	48	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Kingswinford	19811	London	Sept 5th'29	Eng	London
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

146

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

TED

ental United
he listing of
929.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Quebec. Sept 15th, SEPTEMBER, 1929.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	 If yes— Year or period of years	 Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	 Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	 Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Sister Mrs. Herbert Hibbard, 21, Jefferson Rd. Sheerness.	England	London	no	self	yes	no			Sister & Brother in Law Mr. and Mrs. A Grant, Dunedin. Fla.	yes	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	gr	gr	none
2	Father Ernest Alfred Lillie, 245, London Rd. Leicester	England	Leicester	No	self	yes	yes	1923	Bridgeport Comm	Friend Mrs. Osborne Kellogg, 100, Hawthorne Ave. Derby.CONN	yes	2 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brn	bl	none
Husband 3	Dr. N A Venning, Crouch House, Rickmansworth	England	Rickmansworth	No	self	yes	yes	1922	Maine	Brother in Law ~~Mxxx Bxxx~~ DrB Clerque, Castine. Maine.	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	fr	grn	none
4	Husband Major R.W. Bill. 19 Palace Gate LONDON Eng.	Engl.	London	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	Various		Blackstone Hotel Washington D.C.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brn	Hazel	None
5	Wife Mrs H. Round. Westfield Muswell Hill LONDON	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	C/o Radio Corporation of America. New York City N.Y.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Frsh	Brn	Blue	Scar on Cheek
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W. Binks MASTER. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the CALGARIC, from HAVRE SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.W. Binks

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of 15 SEP. 1929, 19

at QUEBEC.

....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. M. Binks MASTER. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the CALGARIC, from HAVRE SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Binks

Officer. MASTER.

Sworn to before me this .... day of 15 SEP. 1929, 19

at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C H Wilson, Surgeon of the CALGARIO (sailing therewith) do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LLM RCP (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of 15 SEP. 1929, 19
at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CALGARIC " *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 7TH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BAKER	Charles Joseph	37	✓	m	m	Representative	yes	French English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Acton	19667	London	1929 Sept 4th	Japan	Tokyo
2		BAKER	Helene	30	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	French English	yes	Gt. Brit	French	France	Les Andelys	19826	London	1929 Sept 5th	Japan	Tokyo
3		BAKER	Mona	~~5~~	5 mths	f	s	INFANT child	no	INFANT ~~child~~	no	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	19826	London	1929 Sept 5th	England	London
4		GREGORY	Laura	21	✓	f	s	nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	19665	London	1929 Sept 4th	England	Ruislip Midd.
5		~~MATHEW~~	~~Cecil Leonard*~~	~~29~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt. Brit~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Beckenham~~					
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Line 5 Mathew Cecil Not entering U.S.A.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

ED
l United
sting of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List D

The entries of this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, SEPTEMBER 15th, *19* 29.

ence
own

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs. Carrie Leonara Baker, Gaspereau, Church Ave. Ruislip.	Japan	Tokyo	no	Baker Perkins, Willesden Junc. N. W. 10	yes	yes	1926 1929	In Transit	c/o Baker Perkins Inc. 250 Park Avenue New York City. in transit to Tokyo.	no	under 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	fr	haz	none
2	Mother in Law - as above-	Japan	Tokyo	no	do	yes	Yes	~~1929~~ 1925	In Transit	-as above- in transit to Tokyo.	no	under 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	brn	brn gr	none
3	Grandmother - as above.	Japan	Tokyo	no	do	no	No	-	-	-as above- in transit to Tokyo	no	under 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fr	fr	bl	none
4	Mother Mrs. Laura Fanny Catherine Gregory, Hillcre st Sharps Lane Ruislip Midd.	Japan	Tokyo	no	do	no	No	-	-	-as above- in transit to Tokyo.	no	under. 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	brn	none
5	~~Leonard F. Mathew,~~ ~~"Oakiana", Barnfield Wood Rd.~~ ~~Park Langley, Beckenham.~~	~~China~~	~~Shanghai~~		~~Goldreu Foveau Son~~					~~in transit~~	~~no~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Midd.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List D

The entries o his sheet be typewritten o inted.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~X~~ QUEBEC, SEPTEMBER 15th, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs. Carrie Leonara Baker, Gaspereau, Church Ave. Ruislip.	Japan	Tokyo	no	Baker Perkins, Willesden Junc. N. W. 10	yes	yes	1926 ~~1929~~	In Transit	c/o Baker Perkins Inc. 250 Park Avenue New York City. in transit to Tokyo.	no	under 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	fr	haz	none
2	Mother in Law - as above-	Japan	Tokyo	no	do	yes	Yes ~~1929~~	1925	In Transit	-as above- in transit to Tokyo.	no	under 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	brn	brn gr	none
3	Grandmother - as above.	Japan	Tokyo	no	do	no	No	-	-	-as above- in transit to Tokyo	no	under 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fr	fr	bl	none
4	Mother Mrs. Laura Fanny Catherine Gregory, Hillcrest Sharps Lane Ruislip Midd.	Japan	Tokyo	no	do	no	No	-	-	-as above- in transit to Tokyo.	no	under. 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	brn	none
5	~~Leonard R. Mathew,~~ ~~"Oakdene", Barnfield Wood Rd.~~ ~~Park Langley, Beckenham.~~	~~China~~	~~Shanghai~~		~~Goldrei Foucard Son~~					~~in transit~~	~~no~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

8. H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Binks MASTER. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* CALGARIC *, from* HAVRE SOUTH *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. W. Binks

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* 15 SEP. 1929 *, 19*

at QUEBEC.

______ *Immigration Officer.*

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C H Wilson, Surgeon of the CALGARIC, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LLM RCP (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this .... day of 15 SEP. 1929, 19

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALGARIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON SEPT 7th 1929, , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Miller	Henry W.	49		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Nova Scotia	Middleton	512815	Washington	13th July '29	U.S.A.	Buffalo N.Y.
2		Kiessling	Margarete	45		F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hanover.	472758	Washington	18th Apr '29	U.S.A.	Denver Col.
3		Bruel	Andree	34		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English French.	Yes	France	French	France	Neuilly	488941	Washington	1929 20th May	USA	Wellesley Mass.
4		Pheulpen	Helene	30		F	S	Governess	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France.	Herimoncourt	469412	Washington	1929 12th Apr	USA	New York City
5		Vaurie	Joseph	50		M	M	Traveller	Yes	English French	Yes	Franco	French	France	Altillac	502695	Washington	1929 14th Jun	USA	New York N.Y.
6		Vaurie	Madeleine	15		F	S	Student	Yes	English French	Yes	France	French	France	Beaulieu	506976	Washington	1929 20th June	USA	New York N.Y.
7		Vaurie	Marie C.	52		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English Franch	Yes	France	French	France	Negrepelisse	506975	Washington	1929 20th June	USA	New York N.Y.
8		Owen	Phyllis C.	34		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	U.S.A.	Cal. San Bernardino	511354	Washington	8th July '29	U.S.A.	Maricopa Calif.
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—481

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEPT 15, 1929, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Regent Palace Hotel London	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10yrs	Buffalo	Wife Mrs H.[illegible]. Miller, 1175 Coltin Blvd. Buffalo N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.
2	Father Mr O Kiessling Quolsdorf Silesia Germany	Col.	Denver	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	8yrs	Denver	Employer. Mrs B.P.Morse. 1555 Sherman St Denver Col.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Hazel	None
3	Father Mr B Bruel. 112 Blvd Francois Premiere Le Havre	Mass	Wellesley	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	Wellesley	Home. Wellesley College. Wellesley Mass.	YNo	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Gry	None.
4	Father Mon Pheuphin Hermanoncourt France.	N.Y.	New York	No	Employer see col23	Yes	Yes	1 yr.	N.Y.C.	Employer. Mrs V Gadd. 570 Park Avenue New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	N.	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
5	Sister/law. Mrs Leon Travieux Beaulieu sur Dordogne France	N.Y.	New York.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	N.Y.C	Home. 2965 Marion Ave. New York City N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Blk	Blue	None
6	Aunt. -as above.	N.Y.	New York.	No	Father	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	N.Y.C.	Home. -as above-	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn	None,
7	Sister. -as above-	N.Y.	New York	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	N.Y.C.	Home -as above-	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blk	Brn	None
8	Hotel C hatam Paris France.	Cal.	Maricopa	Yes	Husband	Yes	Born U.S.---			Home. Maricopa California	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lt.	Blo	Blue	None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

S. H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I ...STER, of the CALGARIC, from HAVRE SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 *day of* ......, 19

at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C H Nelson, *Surgeon of the* CALGARIO, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 23 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* LLM RCP (Ire), *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* 15 SEP. 1929, *19*

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

F

L

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CALGARIC " . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , SEPTEMBER 7TH , *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CAMPBELL	David	35	✓	m	m	manager	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	82	Hamilton Bermuda	1929 May 9th, [illegible]	U.S.A.	Jersey City. N.J.
2		CAMPBELL	Agnes	30	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Scotch	England	Bristol	82	Hamilton Bermuda.	May 9th'29	U. S. A.	Jersey City. N.J.
3			NOT USED																	
4			NOT USED																	
5			NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—451

List

The entries this shee ust be typewritten printed.

F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~X QUEBEC, SEPTEMBER 15th, *19*29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs. E Campbell, 2152, Pollokshaur Rd. Glasgow	N.Y.	New York ity	no	self	yes	yes	5/13	Jersey	Employers. c/o W. Collins Sons & Co. 286 5th Ave. New York. Home Address. 2671 Hudson Blvd Jersey CityN.J.	no	2 yers	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	brn	bl	none
2	Mother in Law -do. above-	N. Y.	New York ity	no	self	yes	yes	5 ✓	Jersey	- do. above. Home. as above.	no	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	gr	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S. K.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Binks MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the CALGARIC, from HAVRE SOUTHAMPTON, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. M. Binks

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* 15 SEP. 1929, *19*

at QUEBEC.

______

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C H Wilson, Surgeon of the CALGARIO, sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LLM. RCP(Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas H Wilson

Sworn to before me this .... day of 15 SEP. 1929, 19

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

K

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 CABINS CLASS - RETURNING ALIENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CALGARIC ". *Passengers sailing from* HAVRE, SEPTEMBER 6TH, *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROSELIUS	ARNE	34	✓	M	M	service Consulaire	yes	English	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Suede	Gefle	139 ~~161/1922~~	U.S. Embassy Paris. ~~Washington Legation de Suede~~	1929 Sept 4th ~~13/3/22.~~	Sweden	Helsingborg.
2		~~VAURIE~~	~~Joseph~~	~~50~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Traveller~~	~~yes~~	~~do English~~	~~yes~~	~~French~~	~~-~~	~~France~~	~~Altillac (Correze)~~	~~518/1191~~	~~New-York~~	~~20/3/29.~~ 20/3/29.		~~(sister-in-law)~~ ~~Beaulieu s/Dordogne(Correze)~~
3		~~VAURIE~~	~~Madeleine~~	~~15~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~-~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~-~~	~~do~~	~~Beaulieu do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~-~~	~~do~~	~~(aunt)~~
4		~~VAURIE~~	~~Marie Claire~~	~~58~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~-~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~		~~do~~	~~Negrepelisse (Tarn & Garonne)~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~-~~	~~do~~	~~(sister)~~
5		~~Fawcett~~	~~Kenneth~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Canadian~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Calgary~~	~~Student returning~~	~~to School.~~		~~Can~~	~~Winnipeg Man~~
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	

Line 5 Fawcett Kenneth to Canada

Line 2 Vaurie Joseph to Sheet E Line 5.
~~do 3 Vaurie Madeleine do do do 6.~~
do 4 Vaurie Marie do do do 7.

NOT USED

150

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List K

The entries o[illegible] sheet must be typewritten [illegible].

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEPT 15th 1929, , 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Swedish Government House. Stockholm Sweden.	New-York City. N.Y.		no	self	Yes	Yes	8yrs	N.Y.	Swedish Consulate General 70 E.45 Str. New-York City.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	-No	-No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Fair	Blk	Blue	None
2	~~Mrs. Leon Travieux, Beaulieu s/Dordogne (Correze)~~	~~do~~		~~no~~	~~do~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~1, Madison Avenue.~~ ~~2965 Marion Ave.~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~None~~
3	~~do~~	~~do~~		~~no~~	~~do~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~do~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No -~~	~~No -~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~						~~None.~~
4	~~do~~	~~do~~		~~no~~	~~do~~	~~-~~				~~do~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No -~~	~~No -~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~None~~
5	~~Father Mr F Fawcett. 457 Dominion St. Winnipeg Man~~	~~Mass~~	~~Andover~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1½yrs~~	~~Andover~~	~~To School, Phillips Academy Andover Mass.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Indef.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No.~~	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~Frsh~~	~~Brn~~	~~Blue~~	~~None.~~
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

84.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Binks MASTER, of the CALGARIO, from HAVRE SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. W. Binks
~~*Officer.*~~ MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* SEP. 1929*, 19*
at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

16—430

Havre / Que

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C G Wilson*, Surgeon of the* CALGARIC, sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 23 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* LLM RCP (Ire)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Chas. G. Wilson

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* 15 SEP. 1929*, 19*

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

L

Form 500A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

st ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALGARIC" . *Passengers sailing from* HAVRE SEPT 7th 1929 , ..., *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Wilkerson	LilyG	35	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit	English	England	Norwich	4	Nantes France	Aug 26th'29	France	Rochefort
2		Poggionovo	Paulette	34	✓	F	S	None	Yes	English French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	559	Paris	1929 Aug 30th	France	Paris
3		Pochelubery	Anna	31	✓	F	S	Maid	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Hasparrante	584	Paris	1929 Sept 3rd	France	Paris.
4			NOT USED																	
5			NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

151 NOT USED

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **L**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEPT 15th 1929 , , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Mr W. Wilkerson Haveringland Norwich Eng.	Eng.	Norwich	No	Employer see col 20	Yes	Yes	Various		Employer Mrs P. Klots. Safe Deposit & Trust Co. Baltimore Md.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Red	Green	None
2	Mother Mme. G. Poggionova 20 Rue Laugier Paris.	France	Paris.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1923	N.Y.	Litlmore Hotel New York N.Y.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	.o	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blo	Blk	None
3	Father Mon A.Pocheluberry Maspanante Paris France.	France	Paris	No	Employer se col 23	--	No	-	-	Accompanying employer Mlle Poggionova Biltmore Hotel New York N.Y.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Drk	Brn	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S.P.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jm Binks MASTER., of the CALGARIC, from HAVRE SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Jm Binks
~~*Officer.*~~ MASTER.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* 15 SEP. 1929, *19*

at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles H. Wilson, Surgeon of the Calgaric, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.L.M, R.C.P (Ire) R.C.S (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas H Wilson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1929.

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

TOURISTS CLASS - R NING ALI

D

A-10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CALGARIC " . *Passengers sailing from* HAVRE , SEPTEMBER 6TH , 1929

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	—	AUBERT	Hyppolyte	44	2	M	S	Cook	yes	French.English	yes	French	French	France	Sahilhac	248 non quota	Paris	5/9/29.	U.S.A.	Wallsins
2		THORGALSEN	Thorolf	38		M	S	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scand'vn	Norway	Halden	497904	Washington	5.6.1929	U.S.A.	New York
3		STENBERG	Anna	32		F	S	Interior Decorator	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scand'vn	Norway	Soon	R.E.P. 508507	Washington	27 6.1929	U. S. A.	Astoria
4		KREUTZ	Ernst	25		M	S	Butcher	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	130	Berlin	30.8.1929	U.S.A.	Philadelphia P
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Sheet D. lines 5 to 30 inclusive - blank

152

NOT USED

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entri this t must
be typewritt r printed.

D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 15 SEP. 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Joseph Aubert Sanilhac - Gard France	N.Y.	Watkin. Glen.	no	self	Yes	yes		New-York City.	Employer Mr. A. Durland, Home- Watkins Glen ~~[illegible]~~. N.Y. Jefferson Hotel.	no	Permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	brown	-	None
2	Father Otter Thorgalsen, Hovek Norway	L.I.	Astoria	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 1929	L.I.	Home- 2310 Taylor St.Astoria LI	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	fair	br	br	None
3	Father Adolf Stenberg, Pilestredet 65,Oslo	L.I. ~~N.Y.~~	Astoria	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 1929	L.I.	Home- 2310 Taylor St.Astoria LI	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	br	blue	None
4	[illegible]Father Bernhard Kreutz Berlinerstr 127 Wilmersdorf Berlin.	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926 1928	Phil. Pa	Employer Mr. Kreutz, 1614 N 62nd.St. [illegible] Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	bwn	grey	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

FORM 500B

J.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR COND OFFICER

I, John W Binks, of the Calgaric, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Binks
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* September*, 1929.*
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles H. Wilson, Surgeon of the Calgaric Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.L.M, R.C.P.(Ire) R.C.S(Ire.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. H. Wilson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1929.

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN CLASS.

List **E**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALGARIC, Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 7th, 1929.

14-4306

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ADSHEAD	John Geoffery	25		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Manchester	162	Liverpool	4th.Sept 1929	Canada	Halifax NS.
2		CHAPPELL	Edgar Leyshon	50		m	m	Estate	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Welsh	Wales	Ystralyfera	78	Cardiff	22 Aug 1929	Wales	Cardiff.
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Sheet E. lines 3 to 30 inclusive - blank

NOT USED

153

PURSER

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-691

List

The entr on this s t must be typewrit or printed.

E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 15 SEP 1929, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend John William Adshead, 7 Rectory Rd Crumpsall,Manchester	Mass	Cambridge	no	Self	yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	Asst.Dean,Mr. Mayo, Havard Un'ty.Cambridge Mass. ~~Princetown University~~	Yes	1 year	No	no	no	no	n	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	br	gr	None.
2	Son Noel Chappell, 36 Rhurbina Hill, Rhinhine Cardiff Wales		Cardiff	yes	Self	yes	no			Friend Dr W J Thomas, 732 N. Chestnut Str Ravenna Ohio	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	n	Good	no	5	8	dk	bld	br	None.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Binks *of the* Calgaric*, from* London*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Jno Binks
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* September*,* 1929.
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles H Wilson, Surgeon of the Calgaric, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.L.M, R.C.P (Ire). R.C.S (Ire)., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas H Wilson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1929.

at Quebec.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN CLASS

List **F**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALGARIC. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 7th, *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ALLWRIGHT	Rosa	45		f	s	Cook	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Greenwich	484616	Washington DC	10th May, 1929	U.S.A.	Philadelphia.
2		MANSELL	Kate	50		f	s	Governess	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	497664	Washington	4th. June 1929	U.S.A.	Chicago.
3		~~THORGALSEN~~	~~Thorolf A~~	~~38~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Manager~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Norway~~	~~Scandinavian~~	~~Norway~~	~~Halden~~	~~497904~~	~~Washington DC~~	~~5th June, 1929~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York.~~
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Sheet F. line 3 THORGALSEN Thorolf A. Embarked Havre see sheet D. line 2

354

NOT USED PURSER,

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List ....

The sheet must be typewritten or printed

F

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, ..., 15 SEP 1929, *19* 29.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Color of— Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Father Fred Allwright, 1 Bryon Villa, Bounds Green Rd New Southgate London.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	Self	yes	yes	1919/29	Philad.	Friend Mrs.A.Ronon 52 Allen Lane, Mount Airy Philadelphia. Pa.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	dk	br	None.
2	Friend Effie Vaeth, 104 Barcombe Ave, Streatham Hill London	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	yes	yes	4 yrs	Cleveland.	Home- 1433 N. State Str Chicago. Ill	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	fair	fair	gr	None.
3	~~Father Otter Thorgalsen, Hovek Norway~~	~~LI~~	~~Astoria~~	~~yes~~	~~Delf~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1924/9~~	~~Astoria~~	~~2310 Taylor Str Astoria LI~~	~~no~~	~~permnt~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~6~~	~~0~~	~~fair~~	~~br~~	~~br~~	~~None.~~
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S. H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W Binks, of the Calgaric, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Binks
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* September, 19 29.
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles H. Wilson, Surgeon of the Calgaric, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.L.M, R.C.P (Ire.) R.C.S (Ire.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas H Wilson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List G

~~TOURIST THIRD CL~~ Tourist Third Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALGARIC. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBR 7th, *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~KREUTZ~~	~~Ernest~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Butcher~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Wiesbaden~~	~~130~~	~~Berlin~~	~~30th Aug. 1929~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Philadelphia.~~
2		COX	James	30		m	s	Oil	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	9659	Dulbin	12th Aug. 1929	Mexico	Tampico.
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Sheet D line 1 KREUTZ Ernest Trasferred to Sheet D line 4
Sheet D lines 3 to 30 inclusive - blank

NOT USED

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 15 SEP. 1929 SEPTEMBER, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Father Bernhardt 127 Berlinerstr Berlin Germany~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1926/8~~	~~Philad.~~	~~New York. NY~~	~~no~~	~~permnt~~	~~ys~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fair~~	~~br~~	~~gr~~	~~None.~~
2	Father John Cox, 28 Elgin Rd, Ballabridge Dublin IFS	Tex.	San Antonio	no	Self	yes	yes	1929	N.York	Friend MR. W L Denis, 213 Grant Ave, San Antonio, Tex	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	br	bl	None.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

8, H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W Binks*, of the* Calgaric*, from* London*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J W Binks
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* September*, 19*29.
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles H. Wilson, Surgeon of the Calgaric, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.L.M., R.C.P.(Ire) R.C.S.(Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. H. Wilson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1929.

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 63 **H**

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALGARIC" *Passengers sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN), SEPTEMBER 8th, *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Flynn	Gerard M.	22	✓	M	S	Cattle Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin, Co. Dublin.	10014	Dublin	21/8/29	Ireland	Dublin, Co. Dublin.
2		O'Connor	Edward	23	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cavan, Co. Cavan.	28654	Dublin	26/6/29	Ireland	Dublin, Co. Dublin.
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Sheet H. lines 3 to 30 inclusive - blank

NOT USED 106

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

THIRD CABIN,

TOURIST THIRD CABIN, List Q 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 15 SEP. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother,Mrs Mary Flynn, 38, Prussia Street,DUBLIN.	N.Y.	Staten Island	Yes	Self	$50	No			Sister,Mrs Clinton, 163, Van Buren Street, New Brighton,StatenIsland,N.Y.	No XXX	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	None
2	Father Mr M. O'Connor, 4, Doon Avenue, North Circular Road, DUBLIN.	N.Y.	Staten Island	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend,Mrs J. Clinton, 163, Van Buren Street,New Brighton, Staten Island,N.Y.	No XXX	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S.H

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W Binks, of the Calgaric, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Binks

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* September, 1929

at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles H. Wilson, Surgeon of the Calgaric, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.L.M, L.C.P. (Ire) R.C.S. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. H. Wilson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1929.

at Quebec.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List Q I 4

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

TOURIST THIRD
RE-ENTRY PERM

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALGARIC". Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), SEPTEMBER 8th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Nolan	Hester	24		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork City, Co.Cork.	480645	Washington	2nd.May 1929	America	New York,N.Y.
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Sheet I. lines 2 to 30 inclusive - blank.

NOT USED

PURSER.

357

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

RIST THIRD CABIN

RE-ENTRY PERM

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

List Q 4

The entries o s sheet must be typewritten o nted.

I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 15 SEP. 1929, *19*

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
.Y.	1	Father Mr Nolan, 17, Boyces Street, CORK.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	2	NewYork	Home, 5002, Avenue "M", Flatbush, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
	2																											
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

8. H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I John W Binks, *of the* Calgaric, *from* London, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J W Binks
MASTER ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* September, *1929.*
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles H Wilson, Surgeon of the Calgaric, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.L.M, R.C.P. (Ire). R.C.S (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas H. Wilson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

829

SS Calgaric

Sept 15, 1929

Emigrant		Male		Female	
Non-emigrant		Male		Female	
U.S Citizens		Male		Female	
Total					

829

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **K**
THIRD CLASS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALGARIC. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 7th, *19* 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SMITH	Reginald Frank	54		m	m	Boot Operative	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Rushden	18270	London	8th Aug. 1929	England	Rushden.
2		SMITH	Amelia	50		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Rushden	18271	London	8th Aug. 1929	England	Rushden.
3		SMITH	Doris Eileen	5		f	s	School	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Rushden	18272	London	8th Aug. 1929	England	Rushden.
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Sheet K. lines 4 to 30 inclusive - blank

NOT USED PURSER.

158

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

K

entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. , 15 SEP. 1929 SEPTEMBER , *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister Mary Langdon, 75 Newton Rd, Rushden	Mich	Ann Arbor	yes	Self	yes	no			Cousin Alfred Cooch, R.F.D. 5, Box 398 Ann Arbor Mich	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	nno	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	br	gr	None.
2	Sister in Law do.	Mich	Ann Arnor	yes	Husband	;--	no			Cousin do. $\frac{3}{4}$	no	permnt	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	br	bl	None.
3	Aunt do.	Mich	Ann Arbor	yes	Father	—	no			Cousin do.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

S.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W Binks, of the Calgaric, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Binks
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* September, 1929
at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

9 Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
No. 3.
CABIN CLASS "U.S.A.CITIZENS.
(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CALGARIC " *sailing from* HAVRE , SEPTEMBER 6TH , 1929 , *Arriving at port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec Sept.15th , 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	~~FAY~~	~~John J.~~	~~25~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~U . S . A .~~		~~116 East 53rd St. New-York City.~~
2	FENTON	Lilian B.	61	-	F	W	United States· Detroit Mich, May 16th 1868	-	1956, W. 94th ST. Chicago, Ill.
3	FENTON	Dorothy	37	-	F	S	do Detroit Mich. May 26th 1892	-	do do
4	HARING	Myra L.	32	6	F	S	Ontonagon, Mich. Sept.7, 1896.	-	1023 E.2nd St.Duluth, Minnesota.
5	~~LANE~~	~~Louise~~	~~77~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Montillon, Wis. U.S.A. Feb. 6, 1852.~~	-	~~3125 Wisconsin Ave. Melwauker, Wiscons.~~
6	McHALE	Catherine	42	8	F	S	Fond du lac, Wisc. Sept. 13, 1886.	-	217, E. Superior St. Chicago.
7	~~O'MALLEY~~	~~Mary~~	~~60~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~act of Congress, Superior Court of Cork Co. 1888.~~	-	~~1764, Cullow Ave. Chicago.~~
8	OWEN	Henry F.	40	-	M	M	~~Maricopa Cobb U.S.A.~~	SUPERIOR COURT. Bakersfield Kerin Co. Calif. July 1928	Maricopa, California·
9	~~do~~	~~Phyllis~~	~~34~~	~~F~~		~~M~~	~~San Bernardine, Calif. April 27, [illegible]~~	-	do
10	OWEN	Patricia	11	-	F	S	Maricopa, Calif. 1918. Sept, 22nd 1917	-	Maricopa Calif.
11	RUSSEL	Delia	48	11	F	M	~~act of Congress, Superior of Cork Co. Dec. 1897.~~	act of Congress. Superior Court of Cook County. Ill Dec 1897.	817, Buckingham . Chicago.
12	WHITE	William C.	76	6	M	M	Racine, Wisconsin. March.12, 1853.	-	Fryon, North Carolina.
13	WHITE.	Alida D.	73	-	F	M	Racine Wis. ~~[illegible]~~ Apr. 26, 1856.	-	do do
14	DEVEREAUX	Jack	47	-	M	M	~~[illegible]~~ Wocester Mass. Mar 22nd 1881.	-	E. Hampton L.I. N.Y.
15	DEVEREAUX	Louise	46	-	F	M	New York N.Y. Sept. 24th 1882	-	E. Hampton L.I.N.Y.
16	DEVEREAUX	~~Master~~ John	9	-	M	S	New York N.Y. June 15th 1920	-	E. Hampton L.I. N.Y.
17	~~FALLON~~	~~Alline~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	-	~~New-York City.~~
18	GADD	Vera	39	-	F	M	Hawaii Honolulu - U.S.A. June 24th 1890	-	570 Park Avenue New York N.y
19	GADD	Luther	3	-	M	S	New-York - U.S.A. May 4th 1926	-	570 Park Avenue New York N.Y
20	HUBBARD	John P.	25	-	M	S	Philadelphia. U.S.A. Oct 26th 1903	-	~~Boston~~ - Milton, Mass.
21	HUBBARD	~~[illegible]~~ Elizabeth	54	-	F	W	do do Jan 9th 1975	-	do
22	JACKSON	Fred'k H.	60	-	M	M	Dexter, Maine (~~U.S.A.~~) Aug 2nd 1869	-	c/o Boston CityClub, Boston, Mass.
23	JACKSON	Ethel R.	31	-	F	M	Melroce, Mass. do June 4th 1888	-	do do
24	~~STAKELUM~~	~~Edward K.~~	~~52~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~New-York, U.S.A.~~	-	~~U . S . A .~~
25	HALL	Ellen J.	71	-	F	W	(~~England 1858~~)	~~Toledo, Ohio.~~ Thru Parents.	The Park Lane, Toledo, Ohio.
26	HARE	~~[illegible]~~ Russel	47	-	M	M	Sandusky, Ohio. U.S.A. Mar 24th 1882	-	2 Rector-St New York City,
27	HARE	Stanley B.	17	-	M	S	New-York - U.S.A. Aug 28th 1912	-	2 Rector-St New York City.
28	HARE	Jane	15	-	F	S	Brooklyn . do Mar 27th 1914	-	2 Rector-St. New York City,
29	HARE	~~[illegible]~~ Russel	6	-	M	S	~~Paris - France~~	Thru Parents. -	2 Rector St. New York City.
30							NOT USED		

Line 1 Fay John J. to Sheet B Line 4
do 5 Lane Louise Not on board.
do 7 O'Malley Mary to sheet M Line 2
do 17 Fallon Alline to do J do 7
do 24 Stakelum Edward dodo Not on board.
do 9 Owen Phyllis to Sheet E. Line 8.

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

PURSER,

159

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

J

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

J

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "CALGARIC" sailing from LE HAVRE SEPT 7th, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEPT.15th 1929, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Byrnes	Phyllis	30		F	S	July 5th 1898	Cleveland Ohio.		Mass. 64 Kensington Northampton M
2	Taber	Mary A.	29		F	S	Dec 29th 1899	Chicago Ill.		237 East Delaware Place Chicago Ill.
3	Atchison	Albea	39		F	M	Aug 5th 1890	Fontonelli Iowa.		Calexico Calif.
4	Griswold	Virginia	44		F	M	Aug 23rd 1885	Houston Texas.		Calexio Calif.
5	Osbourne	Harry	35		M	M	June 21st 1894	Boon Iowa.		3407 Woodley Rd. Wash D.C.
6	Osbourne	Margaret	32		F	M	June 23rd 1897	Detroit Mich.		3407 Woodley Rd. Wash D.C.
7	Fallon	Allime	31		F	S	Nov 14th 1897	Atlanta Ga.		R.F.D.3 Poughkeepski N.Y.
8	Lockwood	Stephenie	57		F	M			By Marriage.	5711 Kimbark Ave. Chicago Ill.
9	Palmer	Roger	39		M	S	Jan 4th 1890	New York N.Y.		150 E. 49th St. New York N.Y.
10	Newhouse	Bertram	44		M	M	Oct 15th 1884	St. Louis Mo.		11 E. 57th St. New York N.Y.
11	Kent	Felice	27		F	S	Sept 18th 1901	Georgetown Ky.		157 W. 57th St. New Yrok N.Y.
12	Klots	Agnes	55		F	M	Dec 21st 1873	Baltimore Md.		Safe Deposit and Trust Co. Baltimore Md.
13	Klots	Trafford	15		M	S			By virtue of Parents Citizenship	Safe Deposit & Trust Co½ Baltimore Md.
14	Coster	Mildred	37		F	S	Nov 19th 1891	New Yrok N.Y.		401 West End Ave New York N.Y.
15	Price	Marion	35		F	S	Oct 7th 1893	New Brunswick N.J.		2211 Broadway New Yprk N.Y.
16	Winston	Samuel	57		M	M	Oct 28th 1871	New York N.Y.		40 W.84th St, New York N.Y.
17	Winston	Lulu	50		F	M	Mar 13th 1879	New York N.Y.		40 W.84th St New Yrok N.Y.
18	Tyler	Zuell	62		F	M	Dec 22nd 1866	Paradise Pa.		307 Sycamore St. Niles Mich.
19	Fries	Margaret	33		F	S	Sept 24 th 1896	New York N.Y.		9 West 82nd St New Yrok N.Y.
20	Martin	Ursula	50		F	M			By Marriage.	328 Roup Ave. Pittsburg Pa.
21	Martin	Mildred	14		F	S	July 17th 1915	Pittsburgh Pa.		328 Roup Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
22	Naylor	Sarah	49		F	M	Mar 6th 1880	Nephi Utah.		60 Broadway New Yrok City,
23	Naylor	Margaret	12		F	S	Apr 6th 1917	Salt Lake City Utah.		60 Broadway New York City.
24	Bond	Eleanor	65		F	M			Thru Parents.	Canterbury Hotel. San Francisco. Calif.
25	Stoddard	Eleanor	16		F	S	Sept 10th 1913	San Francisco Cal.		2335 Levenworth St. San Francisco Calif.
26	Broekhiujsen	William	28		M	M			District Court. Brooklyn N.Y. Aug. 10th 1928.	116 Prospect St. East Orange N.J.
27	Broekhiujsen	Elisabeth	26		F	M	Sept 9th 1903	Norristown Pa.		116 Prospect St. East Orange N.J.
28	Baldyga	Kasymir	34		M	M			Circuit Ct. Detroit Mich, Oct 18th 1924.	226 E. Hancock St Detroit Mich
29	Baldyga	Katherine	34		F	M	Aug 11th 1895	Detroit Mich		226 E.Handock St. Detroit Mich.
30		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

160

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 2.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

ABIN CLA S.A. CITIZENS
(ed in England)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S " CALGARIC " sailing from HAVRE , SEPTEMBER 6TH, 19 29 , Arriving at port of ~~XXXXXXX~~ QUEBEC SEPT 1999 , 19 29

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BARNES	Duane C.	24	2	M	S	Waitsfield Vt., April 20th, 1905.		Vt. 89, North Ave, Rictford,.
2	BRYDEN	William	19	8	M	S	Arlington, Massachusetts, Jan. 31. 1910.	-	145, Summer Ave. Springfield, Mass.
3	BURLESON	John	61	8	M	M	Bastrop Country, Texas. Nov.30. 1867.	-	728 Main Avenue. San Antonio, Texas.
4	DERICKS	Gerard C.	48	6	M	M	fathers papers - Court of Common, Oleas Paterson N.Y. Sept. 1900.	-	Colonial Heights, Longview Terrace.
5	Derricks	G. Henry	18	6	M	S	Elmira. N.Y. Dec. 29. 1910.	-	Tuchahoe - New-York.
6	DYER	Charles	18	6	M	S	New-York, N.Y. Feb.13, 1911.	-	Diamond Hill House, Cos Cob. Connect.
7	~~MOLLER~~	~~Martha~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~U.S.C.~~	~~-~~	~~Hagerstown.~~
8	MOLLER do	Methias	37	6	M	M	Hagerstown Md. May 8th 1902	-	819 Forest Drive. do Hagerstown Md.
9	MOLLER do	Hilda.	28	7	F.	M	Allegheny Co. Md. May 2nd 1901	-	819 Forest Drive. do Hagerstown Md.
10	~~do~~	~~Mrs. M. P.~~	~~-~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~-~~	~~do~~
11	REED	John	50	9	M	M		naturalized th.father - Sta. Co. Ohio.	Ottawa Hills - Toledo, Ohio.
12	REED do	Pearl	44		F	M	Fremont, Ohio. Jan.30, 1885.	-	do do
13	REED do	Suzanne	23		F	S	Toledo - Ohio. Dec. 11, 1905.	-	do do
14	REED do	Margaret	22	9	F	S	do Oct. 30, 1906.	-	do do
15	REED do	Robert	21	6	M	S	do Dec. 5, 1907.	-	do do
16	RUSS	Witten	56	10	M	M	Kingston, Pa. Sept. 10, 1874.	-	1301 Belknap Place. San Antonio, Texas.
17	RUSS	Jean	49	14	F	M	Philadelphia. Pa. March. 26, 1880.	-	1301 Belknap Place. do
18	SCRANTON	Wilbur (jr.)	20	5	M	S	Hartford, Conn. April. 8, 1909.	- -	275,North Oxford Str.Hartford, Connect.
19	SMITH	Charles	31	6	M	M	Aitkin, Minnesota. Feb. 22, 1898.	-	805,Reba Place, Evanston, Illinois.
20	SMITH	Belle	21	9	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct 2nd 1907.	-	do do
21	SMITH	Roy L.	42	3	M	M	Nickerson, Kansas. Jan. 28, 1887.	-	215,West Rustic Lodge,Minnea.Minn.
22	STOWE	Lyman	15	6	M	S	Hartford, Conn. March 15, 1914.	-	88, Gainsborough Str. Boston, Mass.
23	TAYLOR	James	16	5	M	S	Worcester, Mass. March 4, 1913.	-	55,Fairfield Ave. Holyoke, Mass.
24	WARREN	Philip	17	12	M	S	Quincy, Mass. June 25, 1912.	-	88, Waban Ave. Waban, Mass.
25	WERRENRATH	George	18	9	M	S	New-York, N.Y. Nov. 11, 1910.	-	2222,Andrews Ave. New-York, N.Y.
26	ADAMS	Cuyler	76	8	M	W	Conton, Illinois. Aug.20, 1852.	-	Fidelity Building, Dubeth. Minn.
27	~~BENTLEY~~	~~Florence A.~~	~~41~~	~~9~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Minneapolis, Minn. Oct. 7, 1887.~~	~~-~~	~~San Francisco, Californ. U.S.A.~~
28	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~13~~	~~7~~		~~S~~	~~San Francisco, Calif. Nov. 5, 1915.~~	~~-~~	~~do 3198 Pacific Ave.~~
29	CARVER	Helen A:	70		F	S	Richland Center, New-York. Aug.13, 1858.	-	Fryon, North Carolina.
30	DURAND	Frances E.	78		F	S	Wisconsin, U.S.A. Aug. 17, 1850.	-	do do

Line 7 Moller Martha Did not embark.
do 10 do Mrs M.P.do do do
do 27 Bentley Florence do do
do 28 do do do do

PURSER.

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

161

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. DEPARTMENT O OR

No 1.

CAB LASS U.S. ITIZENS.

(Print land) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CALGARIC " sailing from HAVRE , SEPTEMBER 6TH, 1929 , Arriving at port of ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec Sept 15th 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BARROLL	Morris K.	36	=	M	M	Chestertown, Ind. July 7, 1893.	-	Chestertown, Md.
2	do	Margaret Walter	24		F	M	Baltimore. Md. Feb 27th 1905.	-	do
3	BARRY	Alexander	16	3	M	S	Ayer, Mass. March 5, 1913.	-	94, Washington Street, Ayer, Mass.
4	BEEBE	Roderick	43		M	-	New-York City. April 23, 1886.	-	Front St, Marion, Mass.
5	BOGART	J.Bion (jr,)	16	4	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 18, 1913.	-	Hotel St.Goerge, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	STEFFEY	Genevieve	22		F	S	Readville, Mass. July 25, 1806.	-	Hyde Park Ave, Readville. Mass.
7	McCROHAN	Genevieve	22		F	S	~~Through Father, U.S. Citizen~~	Through Father. -	9, Sparhaeck St. Brighton. Mass.
8	Jones	Donald	16	11	M	S	New-York City . Sept 25, 1912.	-	"The Towers" Bronsville, N.Y.
9	FARLOW	Richard Waters	15	10	M	S	Weston, Mass. Nov./ 12, 1913.	-	Love Lane, Wiston, Mass.
10	FEATHERSTONE	Berton	53	10	M	M	Redwing, Minesota. Sept 20, 1875.	-	Red Wing, Minnesota, 720 Central, Ave.
11	FEATHERSTONE.	Edithe	47	11	F	M	Wyocena, Wis. October 28, 1881.	-	do do
12	GILLESPIE	William	16	11	M	S	~~Private Hospital~~ N.Y.City, Sept 9, 1912.	-	25, Prospect Place, Tudor City, N.Y.C.
13	HARLAN	Elizabeth P.	51		F	M	Yonkers, N.Y. August 26, 1886.	-	108, East 81st St. N.Y.C.
14	HARLAN	Edith B.	20	4	F	S	Chicago, Ill. March 2, 1909.	-	do
15	HAYES	Norman	16	2	M	S	New Bedford, Massachusetts. July 17, 1913.	-	14,Irving Str. New Bedford, Massachus.
16	HAMMEL	Robert H.	17	6	M	S	Indianapolis, Ind. Jan.5. 1912.	-	Shorewood Hills, Madison, Wisconsin.
17	~~JOHNSON~~	~~Marjorie D.~~	~~46~~	~~11~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Madison, Wis. July 16, 1882.~~	~~-~~	~~111, E.Gorham, Madison, Wisc.~~
18	KELLY	Jack Walter	16	7	M	S	Springfield, Ohio. Feb. 13, 1913.	-	P.O.Box 753. Springfield, Ohio.
19	~~LARSON~~	~~Ammey~~	~~48~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Bethel, Minn. Feb. 22, 1881.~~	~~-~~	~~Minneapolis, Minn.~~
20	~~do~~	~~Louise~~	~~21~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Minneapolis, Minn. March 26, 1908.~~	~~-~~	~~do do~~
21	LOMBARD	Gilbert	17	9	M	S	Guilford, Conn. Dec/ 10. 1911.	-	Guilford, Connecticut.
22	~~LOWE~~	~~Lawrence (F.H.)~~	~~41~~	~~1~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Cleveland, O. July 28. 1888.~~	~~-~~	~~104, Henry Hall, Princeton, N.Y.~~
23	McLAUGHLIN	Robert D.	17	11	M	S	Akron, Ohio. October. 2, 1911.	-	112, Fulton Rd. Clinton, Ohio. U.S.A.
24	OLNEY	Talcott	51	-	M	M	Norfolk, Neb. May 27, 1878.	-	New Orleans 211 Camp St.
25	OLNEY	Elizabeth	38	-	F	M	Sweatwater, Tenn. Feb. 6, 1891.	-	do do
26	PEIRCE	Henry Jameson	18	4	M	S	Indianapolis, Indiana. Feb. 19, 1911.	-	1645, Talbatt St.Indianapolis, Ind.
27	SHILTS	Allan	15	10	M	S	Akron, Ohio. Dec. 6, 1913.	-	Aurora Str. Hudson, Ohio.
28	SPENCER	Robert Nelson	52	4	M	M	Broome County, N.Y. Feb.18, 1877.	-	927, West 34th St. Kansas City, Mo.
29	SPENCER.	Amy	52	1	F	M	~~Liverpool, Engl. Mar. 31st. 1877~~	Naturalized by marriage.	do do
30	SPENCER	Kathleen	23	1	F	S	Junction City, Kas. June 10, 1906.	-	do

Line 17 Johnson Marjorie to Sheet B Line. 1.
do 19 Larsen Ammey do do B do 2
do 20 Larson Louise do do B do 3
do 22 Lowe Lawrence Did not embark.

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

......PURSER.

162

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

A

Form 630 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

" CALGARIC" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 7TH, , 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC SEPTEMBER 15th 1929.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BONDY	~~Windy~~ Winfield	28	✓	m	s	Aug. 2nd. 1901.	New York City.		West Englewood, New Jersey.
2	BEAUCHAMP	Allan A	55	✓	m	m	Apl. 17th. 1874.	Liberty. Mo.		603, Boylston St. Boston.
3	BARTROP	Frederic Jr.	25	✓	m	s	1905 Sept. 7th. Staten Is. N.Y.		~~Sept. 7th. Staten Island. N. Y.~~	143, Henderson Ave. Staten Island. NY.
4	~~BYRNES BYRNES~~	~~Phyliss~~	~~30~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~July 5th. 1898.~~	~~Cleveland. Ohio.~~		~~64, Kensington, Northampton. Mass.~~
5	~~CLERQUE~~ CLERGUE	Margaret Roscoe	47	✓	f	m			By virtue of husband's nationality.	Castine. Maine.
6	HALLOWELL	Louise T	45	✓	f	m	March 15th. 1884.	Concord. New Hampshire		Resevoir Ave. Chertrich Hill. Mass.
7	HALLOWELL	Anna W (Nancy)	19	✓	f	s	Dec. 25th. 1910.	Boston. Mass.		do.
8	HUTCHINSON	Mabel V Dixon	66	✓	f	wd	Mar. 27th. 1863.	Ottumva. Iowa.		147, East Court St. Ottumiva. Iowa.
9	HARRIS	Anne Louise	46	✓	f	s	Aug 24th 1883.	California. Calveras.		806, N. Hunter St. Stockton. Cal.
10	JOHNS	Victor E P	47	✓	m	s	June 14th. 1882.	Kansas City. Mo.		419 East 57th St. New York City.
11	JOHNSON	Ofell H	31	✓	m	m	Oct 5th 1897	Seattle. Wn.		900 -906, Leary Building, Seattle. Wn.
12	JOHNSON	Alice N	27	✓	f	m	Oct 6th 1901	De Soto. Mo.		do.
13	LYON	John	51	✓	m	s	Mar 29th. 1878.	Short Hills. N. J.		Columbia University, New York City.
14	LIVINGSTONE	Charles	45	✓	m	m	May 20th. 1884.	Calaid. Maine.		4, Brooks Street, Winchester.
15	LIVINGSTONE	Hildregard	42	✓	f	m	Apl 12th. 1887.	Leavenwath. Kansas.		do.
16	MILLER	Webb	38	✓	m	m	Feb. 10th. 1891.	Pokagon. Mich.		Barron Lake, Michigan.
17	MILLER	Mary Alston	30	✓	f	m			By virtue of husband's nationality.	do.
18	PARLETTE	Ralph	59	✓	m	m	Aug. 30th. 1870.	Union Co. Ohio.		70, East Walton Place, Chicago. Ill.
19	PARLETTE	Gay	43		f	m	July 20th. 1886.	Rerdstown. Wisc.		do.
20	O'DOHERTY	Kathleen	59	✓	f	m	Aug. 25th. 1870.	New Castle. Ky.		33, Hill Road, Castlewood. Louisville.
21	READ	Lee S Jr.	11	✓	m	s	Oct. 16th. 1917.	Louisville. Ky.		do.
22	~~RANDOLPH~~	~~Victor~~			~~m~~	~~m~~				~~Phoenix. Arizona.~~
23	~~RANDOLPH~~				~~f~~	~~m~~				~~do.~~
24	PFEIFER	Alice	53	✓	f	s	Dec. 2nd. 1876.	Philadelphia.		Gorgas Court, Apt. 405, Gorgas Lane, Germanstown. Philadelphia. Pa.
25	RINAKER	Carrie	~~XXX~~ 35	✓	f	s	May 29th 1894.	Beatrice. Nebe.		Beatrice. Nebe.
26	~~[illegible]~~ Saltus	Lloyd	20	✓	m	s	June 17th. 1909.	Morristown.		Loantaker Rd . Morristown. N. J.
27	TUCKER	Walter George	49	✓	m	m	Sep. 19th. 1879.	Mount Gilead. Ohio.		1046, Jackson Ave. RiverForest. Ill.
28	~~TABER~~	~~Mary Alden~~	~~29~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Dec. 20th. 1899.~~	~~Chicago. Ill.~~		
29	TIMPSON	Robert Clermont Livingstone	21	✓	m	s			Thru Parents.	2, Holyoke Place, Cambridge. Mass.
30	~~ANDREWS~~	~~Alice~~			~~f~~	~~s~~				~~park Road, Scarsdale, New York.~~

Line 4 Byrnes Phyllis to Sheet J Line. 1.
do 22 Randolph Victor Did not Embark.
do 23 Randolph ? do do do
do 28 Taber Mary to Sheet J Line 2.
do 30 Andrews Alice Did not Embark.

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

PURSER

163

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

B

U. S. DEPA... OF LABOR
... SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S "CALGARIC" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 7th 19 29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC SEPTEMBER 15th 19 29

List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Johnson	Marjorie D.	46	✓	F	S	Madison Wis.	July 16th 1882.		111 E.Gorham, Madison Wis.
2	Larson	Ammey	48	✓	F	M	Bethel Minn	Feb.22nd 1881		Earl Ave and Minnetonks Blvd Minneapolis Minn
3	Larson	Louise	21	✓	F	S	Minneapolis Minn.	Mar. 26th 1908		Earl Ave and Minnetonka Blvd Minneapolis Minn.
4	Fay	John J.	25	✓	M	S	Orange N.J.	Mar 19th 1904		116 East 53rd St. New York City
5	Fay	Margaret	27		F	S	Orange N.J.	June 29th 1902		116 East 53rd St New York City.
6	McCabe	John	45	✓	M	M	Kings Park L.I.	July 14th 1884		9 Harvard Terr. W. Orange N.J.
7	McCabe	Irene	45	✓	F	M	Newbury N.Y.	Feb 7th 1884		9 Harvard Terr. W.Orange N.J.
8	McCordock	Howard.	34	✓	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	Apr. 22nd 1895		530 Norwood Ave Buffalo N.Y.
9	McCordock	Ruth	32		F	M	BuffaloN.Y.	May 10th 1897.		530 Norwood Ave.Buffalo N.Y.
10	Benedict	June	46	✓	F	M	Denver Col.	July 1st 1883		933 Penn. St. Denver Col.
11	Benidect	Ursula	9	✓	F	S	La Jolla Calif.	July 17th 1920		933 Penn. St. Denver Col.
12	Benidect	Peter	14	✓	M	S	Denver Col.	Feb 7th 1915		933 Penn St. Denver Col.
13	Van Lennop	Eulalie	69	✓	F	M	New York N.Y.	May 15th 1860		157 E. 81st St. New York N.Y.
14	Naylor	Jack	28	✓	M	S			By virtue of Parents Citizenship.	60 Broad St. New York N.Y.
15	Naylor	Elizabeth	17	✓	F	S	Salt Lake City Utah.	July 24th 1912		60 Broad St. New York N.Y.
16	Patterson	Edith	49	✓	F	M	Phila Pa.	Aug 11th 1880		118 E.79th St. New York N.Y.
17	Patterson	Albert	19	✓	M	S	Philadelphia Pa.	Sept 7th 1910		118 E.79thSt. New York N.Y.
18	Criswell	Elisha	43	✓	M	M	Franklin Pa.	Nov 5th 1885		1616 Beechwood Blvd.Pittsburgh Pa
19	Criswell	Clara	34	✓	F	M	Erie Pa.	Feb. 10th 1893		1616 Beechwood Blvd Pittsburgh Pa
20		NOT USED								
21		NOT USED								
22		NOT USED								
23		NOT USED								
24		NOT USED								
25		NOT USED								
26		NOT USED								
27		NOT USED								
28		NOT USED								
29		NOT USED								
30		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

NOT USED

NOT USED

164

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

M

Form 630 A
U. S. D ENT OF LABOR
ON SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number M 1

S.S. "CALGARIC" *sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN), SEPTEMBER 8th, 19 29, *Arriving at Port of* ~~XXXXXXXXX~~ Quebec 15th Sept., 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Clothier	Edith B. ✓	50		F	M	Worcester, Mass., September 10th 1879.		Home, Wynnewood, Pa.
2	O'Malley	Mary ✓	62		F	M		Husband Naturalized Superior Court, Chicago, Ills., October 11th 1888.	Home, 1764, Cullom Avenue, Chicago, Ills.
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

165

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

A

Form 630 B
PARTMENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

No 1.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

A

N...er

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14–816) TOURISTS CLASS U.S.A. CITIZENS.

" CALGARIC " sailing from HAVRE, SEPTEMBER 6TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC. 15 SEP. 19, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GREENWOOD	Charles S.	45	11	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. Sept. 25th, 1883.	-	33, Norton Pl. Buffalo, N.Y. U.S.A.
2	do	Eugene P.	39	6	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. Ian. 19th, 1890.	-	38, do do
3	do	Agnes E.	38	3	F	M	do Feb. 3rd, 1891.	-	do do
4	SKINNER	Prescott O.	62	1	M	M	Boston, April 28th, 1867.	-	Hanover, New Hampshire.
5	do	Alice Carrick.	53	9	F	M	Nashvill, Tenn. Aug. 1st, 1875.	-	do do
6	do	Alicia.	19	6	F	S	Hanover, N.H. Dec. 10th, 1909.	-	do do
7	BEATTY	Malcolm	22		M	S	Birmingham Alabama 5th.January 1907		3630 Clairmont Ave. BIRMINGHAM Alabama.
8	GUILD	Lucille	26		F	S	Chicago Ill 4th.September 1903		8021 Drexel Ave. ~~XX~~CHICAGO Ill.
9	BLAIR	Newell	22		M	S	Carthage Mo. 5th. April 1907		JOPLIN Missouri.
10	HEIDEN	Louis F.	65		M	M	Chicago Ill. 2nd. December 1864		1106 Lake Shore Drive CHICAGO ILL.
11	HUPER	Margaret	24		F	S	Troy Pa. 27th. July 1905		1740 De Kalb St. Norristown Pa.
12	THORNING	Margaret	24		F	S	Chicago Ill. 6th. January 1905		1450 Courtland St. Chicago Ill.
13	Thomas	DRUE S.	61		F	M	Campbell Co.Ky.30th. December 1867		P.O.Box 547 Covington Ky.
14	TRANTER	Edith	58		F	M	Arlington Heights Ill. 29th.October 1871		"The Arthur" Covington Ky.
15	LEVY	Leon	57		M	S	New Orleans La. 23rd. December 1871		1401. Castle Ct.Blvde. Houston Tex.
16	LEVY	Jerome	19		M	S	Houston Tex. 4th. December 1909		1401 Castle Ct.Blvde. Houston Tex.
17	HIRSCH	Maurice	19		M	S	Houston Tex. 18th. October 1909		1401 Castle Ct.Blvd. Houston Tex.
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

Sheet A. lines 18 to 30 inclusive - blank

NOT USED

PURSER. NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

156

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

B

630 B
U.S. RTMENT OF LABOR
RATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

B

TOURIST THIRD CABIN CLASS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. CALGARIC *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON SEPTEMBER 7th , *19* 29., *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC. 15 SEP 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ERICKSON	Edgar L	27 22		m	m	Durand Wis. 10th July, 1900. ~~xxxxxxxxxx~~		433 W. Gilman Str Madison, Wisc.
2	ERICKSON	Ruth	29		f	m	10th July, 1900. Albert Lee, Wisc.		do.
3	STEVENS	Charles Henry	74		m	m		1906 Sup. Crt Chicago. Ill.	6233 Millbridge Rd, Riverside Ill.
4	STEVENS	Emma	69		f	m		By marriage	do½
5	~~BEATTY~~	~~Malcolm~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~5th Jany, 1907. Birmingham. Ala.~~		~~Birmingham, Ala.~~
6	~~BARTROP~~	~~Frederic~~	~~23~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~7th Sept. 1905. Staten Island, NY~~		~~143 Henderson Ave, Staten Island, NY.~~
7	~~BLAIR~~	~~Newell~~	~~21~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~5th Apr, 1929. Carthage Mo.~~		~~Birmingham, Ala.~~
8	~~SALTUS~~	~~Lloyd S~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~17th July 1909. Morristown NJ.~~		~~Morristown NJ.~~
9	~~HEIDEN~~	~~Louis F~~	~~65~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~2nd Dec. 1864 Chicago..Ill.~~		~~4724 Virginia Ave, Chicago..Ill.~~
10	RODENBAACK	Alwina K	55		f	s	1st June, 1873. New Holstein, Wisc.		1106 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago. Ill.
11	NORMAN	William George	46		m	D		Supreme Ct. Boston May 1917	36 Westland Ave, Boston, Mass.
12	~~ICLOW~~	~~Irving~~	~~34~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~1926 Chicago..Ill.~~	~~728 Maxwell Str, Chicago..Ill.~~
13	HEYLIN	Susanne	55		F	S	Livingston Ill. 17th February 18[illegible]		Canton Ill.
14							NOT USED		
15							NOT USED		
16							NOT USED		
17							NOT USED		
18							NOT USED		
19							NOT USED		
20							NOT USED		
21							NOT USED		
22							NOT USED		
23							NOT USED		
24							NOT USED		
25							NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED	NOT USED NOT USED	

Sheet B. line 5 BEATTY Malcolm ~~Not on board~~ Embarked Havre se sheet A line 7
Sheet B. line 6 BARTROP Frederic Not on board
Sheet B. line 7 BLAIR Newell Embarked Havre see sheet A line 9
Sheet B. line 8 SALTUS Lloyd Not on board
Sheet B. line 9 HEIDEN Louis F. Embarked Havre see sheet A line 10
Sheet B. line 12 ICLOW Irving Not on board
Sheet B. lines 14 to 30 inclusive - blank.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

167

Q2

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

C TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN C

Number Q 2

S. "CALGARIC" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), SEPTEMBER 8th, 19 , Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. 15 SEP. 1929

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	McHale	Annie	18	3	F	S	Chicago, Ills., April 8th 1911.		Aunt Mrs O'Malley, 1784, Cullom Avenue. Chicago, Ills.
2	O'Hanlon	Henry J.	79		M	S		District Court, Fort Benton Montana November 23rd 1[illegible].	Home, Chinook, Montana.
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

Sheet C. lines 3 to 30 inclusive - blank.

PURSER.

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

168

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVIC

~~XXXXXX~~
THIRD
~~XXXXXX~~
CLASS.

J

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

J

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. ALGARIC *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON SEPTEMBER 7th, *19* 29., *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC. 15 SEP. 1929 SEPTEMBER , *19* 29.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BIRMINGHAM	Effie	21		f	s		25th May, 1929. Cayuga Cty, Supreme Court	28 Van Anden Str, Auburn, N.Y.
2	BENNETT	Henry Ernest	51		m	m		26th Jany. 1918. Cayuga Cty. Supreme Court	do.
3	BENNETT	Alice	44		f	m		By marriage	do.
4	~~HEWSON~~	~~Susanna~~	~~43~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		~~31st Jany. 1920. Cayuga Cty.~~	~~190 Franklin Street Auburn, N.Y.~~
5	~~HEWSON~~	~~Jean Marie~~	~~6~~		~~f~~	~~s~~			~~do.~~
6	CLARK	Adelaide Kate	45		f	m		31st Jany. 1920. Cayuga Cty. Supreme Court	18 Chesnut Street Auburn, N.Y.
7	CLARK	Elsie Emily	20		f	s		By virtue of parents citizenship	do.
8	GREENHILL	Edwin	49	4	M	S		Rochester Court 29th.May 1929	3 Marshall Street, ROCHESTER N.Y.
9							NOT USED		
10							NOT USED		
11							NOT USED		
12							NOT USED		
13							NOT USED		
14							NOT USED		
15							NOT USED		
16							NOT USED		
17							NOT USED		
18							NOT USED		
19							NOT USED		
20							NOT USED		
21							NOT USED		
22							NOT USED		
23							NOT USED		
24							NOT USED		
25							NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		

Sheet J. line 4 HEWSON Not on baord
Sheet J. line 5 HEWSON Not on board
Sheet J. lines 9 to 30 inclusive - blank

NOT USED

NOT USED

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

109

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS
INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.
871

4. STARTING DATE
Sept-7-1929

5. CARRIER

6. ENDING DATE
Sep-14-1929

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS
169

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED
June-3-1957

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE
C. Coleman

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND .... ~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible] STS~~

~~WI[illegible]~~

C~~[illegible]~~

FO~~[illegible]~~

C~~[illegible]~~

AT THE PORT OF St. ALBANS, Vt.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

Can. Border, Can Atlantic Seaports

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348,T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS ~~AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)~~

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE

Sept-15-1929

5. CARRIER

842

6. ENDING DATE

Sept-22-1929

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

153

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

SHIPS	DATE	PAGE NO.
GRIPSHOLM	SEPT. 15, 1929	1
ATHENIA		6
DUCHESS OF RICHMOND	18	28
MOBTCLARE	20	45
DUCHESS OF YORK		65
LAURENTIC		67
EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA	21	69
DUCHESS OF YORK	20	87
LAURENTIC		97
ARABIC	21	113
MINNEDOSA		114
DROTTNINGHOLM	22	129
BERGENSFJORD		131
ASCANIA		134

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Ebert, *Surgeon of the* m.s. "Gripsholm", employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* seven *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Evan Ebert

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1929 *day of* ...., *19*

at HALIFAX, N. S.

Percy Gee

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Gripsholm *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, September 7th., *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit		Hedman	Ernst	44 ✓	-	m	s	Tourist-agent	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Leaves U. S. at N. Y. S/S Gripsholm 9/23/29 Finland	Scand.	Finland	Gamlekarleby	Sec. 3- Par. 2 Act 1924. nqi 63	Gothenburg	Sept.9,1929	Sweden	Gothenburg
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 5

The entries o sheet must be typewritten or prin

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Halifax, 15.SEP. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend, Alfred Sjöberg, Göteborg	Sweden S W E D E N		Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend, H.Stoltzenberg 21 State str.New York,N.Y.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	11	Fair	brown	brown	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

1

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* m.s. "Gripsholm" *, from* Gothenburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sven Lundmark

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1929 *day of* , 19

at HALIFAX, N. S.

Percy G. Lee

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* m.s. "Gripsholm" *, from* Gothenburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sven Lundmark

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1929 *day of* ...., *19*

at HALIFAX, N. S.

Perry G Lee

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

311

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. EBERT, Surgeon of the GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Evan Ebert

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1929 day of ...., 19
at HALIFAX, N. S.

Percy W. Lee
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List **10**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GRIPSHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, 7 SEP. 1929, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JÄRVENPÄÄ	TYYNE	24 ✓		F	S	Domestic TH.WORK	YES	Left U.S. at N.Y. Dec. 5/1928 S/S Gripsholm FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	MIEHIKKÄLÄ	AP.431750 RP.430629	Sec. 10, act 1924 WASHINGTON	NOV. 1,1928	U.S.A.	DETROIT
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries of this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, 15 SEP 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother,Kristina Järvenpää, Michikkälä,Muurihkala.,	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Detroit, Mich.	Friend,Jenny Lund,632,Prentis Str;,Detroit,Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the* GRIPSHOLM, *from* Gothenburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sven Lundmark

Master ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1929 *day of* ________, *19*

at HALIFAX, N. S.

Percy W Lee
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Mod

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E EBERT, *Surgeon of the* GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* ______ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health. ______, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Evan Ebert

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1929 *day of* ______, *19*

at HALIFAX, N.S.

Percy Akee
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SS Gripsholm
Sept. 15, 1929
Emigrant ______ Male ______ Female ______
Non-emigrant ______ Male ______ Female ______
U.S Citizens ______ Male ______ Female ______
Total ______

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 503B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GRIPSHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, 7 SEP 1929, *19*

Sec 5 act 1924

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SVENSSON	HELGA MARIA	45 ✓		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ALSEN	1743 QI ✓	Stockholm	Aug.6.1929	SWEDEN	ALSEN
2		DO	JOHNNY	19 ✓		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1745 QI ✓	" Stockholm	Aug.6.1929	DO	DO
3	under 16	DO	MÄRTHA	14 ✓		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1742 QI ✓	" Stockholm	Aug.6.1929	DO	DO
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED
United
ing of

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, 15.SEP.1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother, Vilhelm Erikson Trångsviken.	Wash.	Everett.	no	self	57 yes	no			Husband, Johan Svensson 2711 Rockefeller Str., Everett, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Ventral Hernia (B) good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Uncle, do do	Wash.	Everett.	no	mother	"	no			Father, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Tonsil (B) good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Uncle, do do	Wash.	Everett.	no	mother	"	no			Father, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

3

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master' (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* GRIPSHOLM *, from* Gothenburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

'Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* Sept. *, 19*29

at Halifax, N. S.

SEP 15 1929

Percy A. Lee
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

9

Form 630 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GRIPSHOLM sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19__, Arriving at Port of HALIFAX 15 SEP. 1929, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Johnson	Samuel	64✓		m	s	Born in Sweden	Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court, Everett, Wash., Apr.15.1897, No number.✓	3040 Orleans Str, Seattle, Wash.
2	do	Ida Maria	58✓		f	s	〃	Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, Seattle, Wash., Sept.26.1927, No.2615788✓	do
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

NOT USED -- 4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 630 A
PARTMENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GRIPSHOLM sailing from Gothenburg, 7. SEP. 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of HALIFAX 15 SEP. 1929, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	Lyckholm	Martha	53		f	m	Born Sweden	Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 4.1929, No. 33902.	Centerville, S.D.
2		NOT USED							
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael Lynch, *Surgeon of the* "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* 5 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

M. Lynch M.B. B.S. M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 *day of* ...., *19*

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "ATHENIA" *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, 6TH SEPTEMBER, *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name Head Tax Card No.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~Dalgleish~~	~~Barbara Rawline~~	~~60~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Pastry Chef~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Dumfries~~					
2		Marwick 4167	May	35		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Orkney	440591	Washington	28.11.28	U.S.A.	Cleveland Heights
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Certified erasure Page 4 Line 1 Barbara Dalgleish transferred to Canadian Manifest.

R. H. McQuid
purser.

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 15 SEP. 1929, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?					Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1																											
2	Father:- Donald Marwick, Fiddler House, Sandwick, Orkney.	Ohio	Cleveland Heights	No	Self	$110	Yes	1911 1928	Cleveland	Returning to:-2799 Scarboro Road, Cleveland Hts. Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

6

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ATHENIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black

MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 *day of* ______, *19*

at QUEBEC

______

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael Lynch, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M B Lynch MB. BS. MRCS LRCP

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 day of ...., 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "ATHENIA". *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, 6TH SEPTEMBER, *19*29.

1	2	3			4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL			Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Head Tax Card No.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Alexander	4157	Walter	27	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Falkirk	283	Glasgow	4.9.29	Scotland	Falkirk
2		Alexander	4158	Catherine	27	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Denny	283	Glasgow	4.9.29.	Scotland	Falkirk
3		Alexander	4159	Elizabeth	24	✓	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Falkirk	279	Glasgow	4.9.29	Scotland	Falkirk
4		Denham	4169	Alexander	61	✓	M	M	Dutch Consul	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	243	Glasgow	26/8/89	Scotland	Glasgow
5		Denham	4170	Katharine MacFarlane	56	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	244	Glasgow	26/8/29	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Long	4166	Samuel	52	✓	M	M	Sales Manager	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Nottingham	138	Sheffield	10th Feb.1929	England	Nottingham
7		Robertson	4160	Herbert	39	✓	M	S	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	284	Glasgow	4.9.29	Scotland	Giffnock
8		Sword	4162	John	37	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	281	Glasgow	4.9.29	Scotland	Airdrie
9		Sword	4161	Catherine	39	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	280	Glasgow	4.9.29	Scotland	Airdrie
10		Wright	4163	William	38	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Denny	262	Glasgow	4.9.29	Scotland	Falkirk
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			
		NOT USED																			

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ________

U. S. citizens . . . . . ________

Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1 5 SEP. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:- Mr.Walter Alexander,	Scotland	Falkirk	No	Self	$200	No			Anchor Line,	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brn.	Brown	None
2	The Manor, Falkirk.	Scotland	Falkirk	No	Husband	-	No			New York.	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brn.	Brown	None
3	Father:-Mr.Walter Alexander, The Manor, Falkirk.	Scotland	Falkirk	No	Self	-	No			-do-	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brn.	Brown	None
4	Son:- Mr. Douglas Denham,	Scotland	Glasgow	No	Self	$1500	No			Pennsylvania Hotel,	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Frsh	White	Blue	None
5	Arnhem, Kilmalcolm, Renfrewshire.	Scotland	Glasgow	Yes	Husband	-	No			New York.	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Frsh	White	Green	None
6	Wife:-Mrs.Ellen Long, 62 Rutland Road,West Bridgeford,Nottingham	England	Nottingham	No	Montgomerie & Co.Ibrox Glasgow.	$100	Yes	1910 1912 1929	New York	Bermaline Bread Co., 115 Broad Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	One Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Blue	Tattoo on right wrist.
7	Father:-Mr.James Robertson, Silverrae, Giffnock.	Scotland	Giffnock	No	Self	$200	No			Anchor Line, New York.	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Med.	Brown	Grey	None
8	Father:- Mr. John Sword,	Scotland	Airdrie	No	Self	$200	No			-do-	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Med.	Brown	Brown	None
9	Gowanside, Airdrie.	Scotland	Airdrie	No	Husband	-	No			-do-	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
10	Friend:-Mr.Walter Alexander, The Manor, Falkirk.	Scotland	Falkirk	No	Self	$100	No			-do-	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

7

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ATHENIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black.

MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1923 *day of* ...., *19*

at QUEBEC

....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RDM

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael Lynch, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M B Lynch MB. BS. MRCS LRCP

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 day of ____________, 19

at QUEBEC

____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA" *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 7TH SEPT., 19 29

1	2	3			4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL			Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Head Tax Card No.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COPE	763	EUGENIA	57	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MAIDSTONE	17613	London	1929 14th. Aug.,	ENGLAND	GRAYS
2		COPE	764	MURIEL	25	-	F	S	OPTICIAN ASSIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHATHAM	17615	London	14th.Aug,1929	ENGLAND	GRAYS
3		WRIGHT	765	GORDON	35	-	M	M	COMP: SEC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CADISHEAD	137	Manchester	30th.Aug,1929	ENGLAND	GATLEY
4		WRIGHT	766	FLORENCE	33	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CADISHEAD	137	Manchester	30th.Aug,1929	ENGLAND	GATLEY
5		NOT USED																			
6		NOT USED																			
7		NOT USED																			
8		NOT USED																			
9		NOT USED																			
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			
		NOT USED																			

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 15 SEP. 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HUSBAND -Joseph COPE, 161 BRIDGE RD. GRAYS	ENG.	GRAYS	NO	SEE 23 BROTHER	$100	NO	-	-	BROTHER- FREDERICK Page, 37, EUCLID AVE, MAPLEWOOD, N.J.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN	GRY	NONE
2	FATHER DO.	ENG.	GRAYS	NO	SEE 23 UNCLE	$100	NO	-	-	UNCLE DO.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	MOTHER-"ASHDENE" DAISY BK RD. VICTORIA PK. MANCHESTER.	ENG.	GATLEY	No	SELF	$100	NO	-	-	OIL WELL ENGINEERING CO.LD NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LGT	BRN	GRY	NONE
4	MOTHER-IN-LAW DO.	ENG.	GATLEY	No	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	[illegible]	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LGT	BRN	GRY	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

8

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK MASTER *, of the* "ATHENIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black.

MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 *day of* ...., *19*

at QUEBEC

....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ucdc.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael Lynch, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M M Lynch M.B. B.S. M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 day of ______, 19

at QUEBEC

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH SEPT., 1929

1	2	3			4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL			Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Head-Tax Card No..	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BARR	820	JOHN	30	-	M	M	CLOTHING STYLIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	8975	LONDON	6.5.1929	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		BARR	821	ROSE	34	-	F	M	H, WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SLOUGH	19048	LONDON	28.8.1929	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		JACK		GLADYS	10	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	19048	LONDON	28.8.1929	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		NOT USED																			
5		NOT USED																			
6		NOT USED																			
7		NOT USED																			
8		NOT USED																			
9		NOT USED																			
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			
		NOT USED																			

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ________

U. S. citizens . . . . . . ________

Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 15 SEP. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER-John . B ARR, 44 WESTCROFT SQUARE, RAVENSCOURT PK. LONDON, W.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	J. WANAMAKER 26 PALL MALL LONDON	[illegible]	YES	1928 1929	N.Y.	FRIEND- ~~H.~~ Herbert SEXTON, 541 W. 144 ST. N.Y.C. N.Y.	NO	4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	DRK BRN	BLE	NONE
2	FATHER-IN-LAW DO.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928 1929	PHILA	DO.	NO	4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER DO.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO	NO	4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

9

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ATHENIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black.

MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 *day of* ...., *19*

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael Lynch, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M B Lynch M.B. B.S. MRCS LRCP

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP. 1929 day of ________, 19

at QUEBEC

____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "ATHENIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 6TH SEPTEMBER, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name Head Tax Card No.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Duguid 4165	Barbara	32		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Fyvie	23806	Glasgow	18th Jul.1929	Scotland	Fyvie
2		Smith 4168	Peter Robertson	31		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Stoneywood	23583	Glasgow	2ndJul.1929	Scotland	Stoneywood
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

RATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

ing at Port of QUEBEC, 15 SEP. 1929, 19

17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
	State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
Aunt:-Mrs. Marion Fowlis,31 Market Street, Turriff.	Cal.	Daily City	Yes	Self	$250	Yes	1924-1927	San Francisco	Friend:-Mrs.Mary Broon,15 Gambetta Street, Daily City, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fresh	Drk Brn.	Brown	None
Father:-Mr.Alexander Smith,111 Waterton Road, Stoneywood, Aberdeen.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$100	No			Friend:-Mr.Arthur Brown, 940 Linden Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue Grey	None

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK MASTER, *of the* "ATHENIA", *from* GLASGOW, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black
MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 *day of* ______, *19*
at QUEBEC

______
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael Lynch, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Lynch MB. BS. MRCS. LRCP

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 12

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 6TH SEPTEMBER, 1939

1	2	3			4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL			Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Head Tax C Card No.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bell	4172	Helen	35	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Climpy.	480104	Washington	2nd May.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		Bell	--	Helen	8	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Fauldhouse	480105	Washington	2nd May.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
3		Berryman	4084	Jeanie Gebbie	63	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	498628	Washington	6th Jun.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
4		Boyd	4173	Sarah	52	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	483866	Washington	8th May 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
5		Briton	4174	William	26	✓	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	490345	Washington	22nd May 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
6		Brown	4175	Elizabeth	41	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	491951	Washington	25th May.1929	U.S.A.	Gross Point Shores
7		Brown	4176	Martha	44	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Ochiltree	495689	Washington	31st May 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
8		Douglas	4177	Margaret	30	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	491857	Washington	24th May 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
9		Dunn	4178	Robert	52	✓	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Baillieston	477609	Washington	27th Apr.1929	U.S.A.	Berwyn
10		Dunn	4179	Catherine	57	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	477607	Washington	27th Apr.1929	U.S.A.	Berwyn
11		Dunn	4180	Marion	26	✓	F	S	Factory worker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	477608	Washington	27th Apr.1929	U.S.A.	Berwyn
12		Easdale	4181	Helen	25	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbarton	496504	Washington	1st Jun.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
13		Fenwick	4182	William	32	✓	M	S	Tool Lathe worker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Stenhousemuir	490593	Washington	23rd.May,1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
14		Gernier	4183	Anne De	33	✓	F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	French	Scotland	Dundee	502852	Washington	14th Jun.1929	U.S.A.	Cleveland
15		Hogg	4184	Thomas	28	✓	M	M	Tool maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	498887	Washington	6th Jun.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
16		Hogg	4185	Isabel	25	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	498888	Washington	6th Jun.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
17		Johnston	4186	Albert	37	✓	M	M	Die maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Falkirk	486520	Washington	14th May 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
18		Johnston	4187	Catherine	38	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	487149	Washington	15th May 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
19		Lennox	4188	John	25	✓	M	S	Steel worker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Holytown	499367	Washington	5th Jun.1929	U.S.A.	Massilon
20		Millar	4189	Jeanie	36	✓	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	New Stevenston	483865	Washington	29th May.1929	U.S.A.	Hubbard Woods
21		Miller	4190	Mary	46	✓	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	494077	Washington	27th May.1929	U.S.A.	Youngstown
22		MacDougall	4191	Allan	28	✓	M	S	Tool maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Gourock	492539	Washington	25th May 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
23		MacLean	4192	Angus Robertson	25	✓	M	S	Steel worker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	466483	Washington	6th Apr.1929	U.S.A.	Canton
24		Nicolson	4193	Robert	31	✓	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Clydebank	515899	Washington	25th Jul.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
25		Perry	4194	Elspeth Shaw	49	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Rothesay	491900	Washington	24th May.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
26		Sorensen	4085	Agnes	39	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	480260	Washington	2nd.May,1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
27	usc	Sorensen	--	Elizabeth	12	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.					U.S.A.	Detroit
28	usc	Sorensen	--	Margaret	9	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.					U.S.A.	Detroit
29		Sheppard	4196	James	37	✓	M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	492540	Washington	25th May 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
30		Sheriff	4197	William Adams	35	✓	M	S	Pattern maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Arbroath	489397	Washington	21st May 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
		NOT USED																			

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1 F SEP. 1929, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:- Mr.John McBride, 37 Barton Terrace,	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$ 50	Yes	1924 1929	Detroit	Husband:- Mr. Samuel Bell,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
2	FauldhouseLanarkshire.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Mother	-	Yes		Detroit	14669 Prairie Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	2	Fair	Brn.	Brown	None
3	Daughter:-Mrs.Elizabeth Mathieson,105 Muir Drive, Irvine.	Mich	Detroit	No	Husband See 23	$10	Yes	1923- 1929	Detroit	Husband:-Mr.Robert Berryman, 5325 Scotten Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
4	Sister:- Mrs.Catherine Ewing,Wellshot Road, Tollcross,Glasgow.	Ill.	Berwyn	Yes	Self	$ 50	Yes	1924 1929	Berwyn	Husband :-Wm. Boyd. 3106 So.Scoville Avenue, Berwyn, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Father:-Mr.Andrew Briten, 20 Silverdale St.Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	$100	Yes	1927 1929	Detroit	Friend:- Mr.James Smith, 11325 Littlefield, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	None
6	Mother:-Mrs.MaryBrown, 98 Burnside St.Glasgow.	Mich	Grosse Point Shores	No	Self	$60	Yes	1925 1929	Grosse Point Shores	Returning to:- 677 Lake-shore Road, Grosse Point Shores, Mich.Emp:-(Mr.John/ Stalker)	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
7	Mother:-Mrs.Jane Black, 6 Gillsburn Place, Kilmarnock.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1922 1929	Detroit	Husband:-Mr.William Brown, 2106 East Grand Blvd. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
8	Father:-Mr.James Stewart, Rowallan,Maryland Drive, Cardonald. Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$ 25	Yes	1924 1929	Detroit	Husband:-Mr.William Douglas, 19354 Hershey Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
9	Mother:- Mrs. Marion Sneddon,	Ill.	Berwyn	Yes	Self	$ 100	Yes	1925 1929	Berwyn	Returning to:- 3106 So. Scoville Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blnd	Blue	None
10	5 Hopehill Place,	Ill.	Berwyn	Yes	Husband	-	Yes	1925 1929	Berwyn	Berwyn,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Grey	Blue	None
11	Hallside.	Ill.	Berwyn	Yes	Father		Yes	1923 1929		Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
12	Mother:-Mrs.Alice Easdale, 7 College Park Street, Dumbarton.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1923- 1929	Detroit	Returning to:-250 Boston Blvd. East,Cos.John Cohn, Detroit,Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	None
13	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Fenwick. 170 Kings Park Road, Cathcart,Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	$150	Yes	1923 1929	Detroit	Returning to:-8858 Clarendon St. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Pale	Brn.	Hzl	None
14	Mother:-Mrs.Mary De Gernier,3 Thorter Row, Dundee.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1925 1929	Cleveland	Friend:- Mrs.Mary Keaney, 1608 Hazel Drive, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None
15	Father:- Alex: Hogg. 180 Easter Road,	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$200	Yes	1926 1929	Detroit	Returning to:- 5956 12th Street,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Pale	Dark Brn	Hzl	None
16	Edinburgh. Johnson,	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband	-	Yes	1926 1929	Detroit	Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Brown	None
17	Mother:- Mrs. Isabella/ 24 Stewartville St.,	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$ 400	Yes	1923- 1929	Detroit	Returning to:- Friend-Mrs.Nellie Cassells, 15766 Littlefield Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18	Partick, Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband	-	Yes	1925 1929	Detroit	Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None
19	Mother:-Mrs.Agnes Lennox, 212 Main Street, Holytown.	Ohio	Massilon	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1927- 1929	Massilon	Returning to:-921 9th Brother:- Thomas Lennox, St. N.E. Massilon, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brnt.	Brown	Brown	Abrasion third finger left hand
20	Mother:- Mrs. Isabella Bell, Claremont Villa, Kilbirnie.	Ill.	Hubbard Woods	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1922 1929	Hubbard Woods	Returning to:-1085 Sheridan Hubbard Woods, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	None
21	Aunt:- Mrs. Margt.Boyd, Clyde View, Uddingston.	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1920 1929	Youngstown	Returning to:-234 Norwood Emp.Mrs.Sidne Smith Avenue,Youngstown, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
22	Mother:-Mrs.Margt.McDougall, 4 Castle Gdns.Gourock.	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	$500	Yes	1923 1929	Detroit	Returning to:-5577 Vancouver Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
23	Mother:-Mrs.Margt.MacLean, 237 Cumberland Street, Glasgow.	Ohio	Canton	No	Self	$100	Yes	1926 1929	Canton	Returningto:-1413 6th St. Canton, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Lt. Brown	Blue Grey	None
24	Mother:-Mrs.Jane Nicolson, 15 Thomson Street, Clydebank, Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	$ 25	Yes	1922 1929	Detroit	Returning to:-13923 Wife-Birwood Avenue, Mrs.Jean Detroit, Mich. Nicholson.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
25	Sister:- Mrs.Jean Crawford,55 Craigmont Dr. Maryhill, Glasgow.	Mich	Grosse Point Shores	No	Self	$ 60	Yes	1925 1929	Detroit	Emp:- Mrs. John Stalker,677 Lake Shore Rd. Grosse Pt.Shores,Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey Blue	None
26	Aunt:- Mrs. Margt., Fyfe, 28 Chapelhall Street,	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$ 50	Yes	1921 1929	Detroit	Husband:- Mr.Peder Sorensen,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
27	Kincardine.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Mother	-	Yes	1921 1929	Detroit	5320,Linsdale,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Brnt.	Grey	Blue	
28		Mich	Detroit	Yes	Mother	-	Yes	1921 1929	Detroit	Detroit,Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Brnt.	Grey	Blue	
29	Father:-Mr.James Sheppard, 1 Bute Wynd,Kirkcaldy.	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	$ 200	Yes	1923- 1929	Detroit	Brother:-Mr.Arch.Sheppard, 9821 Dundee Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11½	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
30	Mother:-Mrs. Margaret Sheriff,27 Bank Street, Arbroath.	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	$100	Yes	1923- 1929	Detroit	Brother:-Mr.David Sheriff, 9431 Ravenswood Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ATHENIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black,

MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 1 6 SEP. 1929 *day of* ______, *19*

at QUEBEC

______

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RPM

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael Lynch, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Lynch MBBS MRCS LRCP

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 day of ...., 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 13

T.T.C. TOURIST THIRD CABIN

E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 6TH SEPTEMBER, 1929

1	2	3			4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL			Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Head Tax Card No.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Smith	4198	Abraham	22		M	S	Die maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	506503	Washington	21st Jun.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		Thamcen	4200	William	36		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	485359	Washington	11th May 1929	U.S.A.	Pawtucket
3		Wright	4086	William	30		M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Clydebank	511483	Washington	9th Jul.1929	U.S.A.	Pontiac
4		Berryman	767	Margaret	35	4	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	498629	Washington.	6/6/29	U.S.A.	Detroit
5		Berryman	--	Robert	9	7	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes			Canada	Quebec	498630	Washington	6/6/29	U.S.A.	Detroit
6	USC	Berryman	--	Annie	2	6	F	S	Nil.	No	Nil.	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		Birth Certificate			U.S.A.	Detroit
7		WALLACE	4082	JAMES	31		M	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	488593	Washington	29th. May,1929	U.S.A.	Santa Monica.
8		WALLACE	4083	AGNES	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	166	Glasgow	16th.Aug,1929	U.S.A.	Santa Monica.
9	USC	WALLACE	-	CHARLES	6	6	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U. S. A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Chester Pen.	U. S. Born		9th.March,1923	U.S.A.	Santa Monica
10	USC	WALLACE	-	JEAN	2	6	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U. S. A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Santa Monica Cal.	U. S. Born		10th.Feb.,1927	U.S.A.	Santa Monica
11		WELSH	800	JESSIE	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	485506	Washington	9th.May,1929	U.S.A.	Evanston.
12		HIGHET	4406	ADA FRASER	12	11	F	S	School Girl.	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Canada	Vancouver	224	Glasgow	3rd.Sept,1929	U.S.A.	Santa Monica
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			
		NOT USED																			

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ______

U. S. citizens . . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 16 SEP. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:- Mrs. Annie Smith, 1322 London Rd.Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1927 1929	Detroit	Brother:-Mr.James Smith, 11325 Littlefield Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
2	Mother/Law Mrs.Mary Brown. 24 Westmuir Street, Parkhead, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Astoria	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1926- 1929	Astoria	Sister:- Mrs, Cath. Morton, 3005, 64th. St., Long Island City.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
3	Mother:-Mrs.Anne Wright, 99 Montrose Street, Clydebank, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	1922 1929	Detroit	Returning to:-108 Judson St. Pontiac, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
4	Brother:- Mr. James Lowrie	Mich	Detroit	No	Husband	$50	Yes	1923 1929	Detroit	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
5	53, Kilnside Road,	Mich	Detroit	No	Father	-	Yes	1923 1929	Detroit	Husband:-David Berryman. 5325, Scotten Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	4	1	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
6	Paisley.	Mich	Detroit	No	Father	-	Yes	Born	Detroit	Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brn,	Blue	None
7	Father:- Mr. Charles Wallace,	Cal.	S. Monica.	Yes	Self.	$1500	Yes	1920 1929	Santa Monica	Home:-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
8	Fairport	Cal.	S. Monica	Yes	Husband	-	Yes	1922 1929	S.Monica	1007, 12th. Street,	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn,	Brn,	None
9	Elderslie	Cal	S. Monica	Yes	Father	-	Yes		S.Monica,	Santa Monica.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brn	Brn	None
10	Renfrewshire.	Cal.	S. Monica	Yes	Father	-	Yes		S.Monica	Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brn	Brn	None
11	Father:- William Kyle, 7,Claveney St., Paisley.	Ill.	Evanston.	Yes	Husband	$100	Yes	1923 1927	Evanston Ill.	Husband:- Mr. Edward Welsh, 1503.Florence Ave., Evanston. Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Frs.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
12	Uncle:- Mr.Andrew Wart, Minnivey Farm. Dalmellington.	Cal.	Santa Monica	No	Father	-	Yes	1924 1929	Santa Monica	Father:- Robert Highet, 1027,12 th.St,S.Monica,Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Frs.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ATHENIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black

MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 *day of* ______________, *19*

at QUEBEC

____

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael Lynch, *Surgeon of the* "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* 5 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

M Lynch MB BS MRCS LRCP

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 *day of* ...., *19*

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 14

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA" *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 7TH SEPTEMBER, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name Head Tax Card No.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MC.DERMOTT 2143	ELLEN	44	-	F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	DURHAM	497115	WASHINGTON.	3.6.29.	U.S.A.	DETROIT
2		LATHAM 2144	THOMAS WM.	27	-	M	M	REPAIR MAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASKAM	489814	WASHINGTON	21.5.29.	U.S.A.	DETROIT
3		LATHAM 2145	JESSIE	21	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	FRASERBURGH	494295	WASHINGTON.	27.5.29.	U.S.A.	DETROIT
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 15 SEP. 1929, *19*29.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother:- Patrick McDermott, 71, Marley Hill, Newcastle on Tyne.	MICH.	DETROIT	No	SELF.	$150	YES	1928 1929	DE-TROIT	Employer:- John.SCHOFIELD, 2452, FIELD AVE., DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR.	Dk. BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	Mother:-Mrs.Annie Latham, 14, Hams Street, Askam on Furness.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF.	$250	YES	1923 1929	DE-TROIT.	FATHER/LAW. MR.Alex RENNIE, 9360, MONICA AVE. DETROIT, MICH	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	FR.	BLD	BLUE	NONE
3		MICH.	DETROIT	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	YES	1922 1929	DE-TROIT.	FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FR.	AUB	BLUE	BIRTHMARK ON NECK.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ATHENIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black

MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP. 1929 *day of* ______________, *19*

at QUEBEC

____
Immigration Officer.

34–486

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, michael Lynch, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M B Lynch MB BS MRCS LRCP

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP. 1929 day of ______, 19

at QUEBEC

______

______
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 15

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

T.T.C.

12-5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "ATHENIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 6TH SEPTEMBER, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name Head Tax Card No.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rutherford 4195	Walter Carter	48		M	M	Solicitor	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	6	Edinburgh	15th Jul.1929	Scotland	Edinbugh
2		Strachan 4199	Sarah	53		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	255	Glasgow	28th Aug.1929	Scotland	Greenock
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ________

U. S. citizens . . . . . ________

Aliens . . . . . . ________

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1 5 SEP. 1929, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife:-Mrs.Robertha Rutherford,30 Dublin Street, Edinburgh.	Scotland	Edinburgh	No	Self	$100	No			Touring.	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2	Daughter:-Miss Mary Strachan,41 Kelly Street, Greenock.	Scotland	Greenock	NO	Self	$100	No			Son:-Mr.William Strachan, 37 Flohr Avenue,StationD. Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Six months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Blk.	Grey	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* "ATHENIA"*, from* GLASGOW*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black

MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP. 1929 *day of* ______, 19

at QUEBEC

______

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael Lynch*, Surgeon of the* "ATHENIA"*,* SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* 5 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

M B Lynch MB. BS. MRCS LRCP

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 *day of* ...., *19*

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

List **16**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "ATHENIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 6TH SEPTEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name Head Tax Card No.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Fleming 4401	Annie	34		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	R.E.P. 480175	Washington	2nd May,1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		Fleming -	Mamie	5		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	480176	Washington	2nd May,1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
WSL 3		Fleming -	Hugh	2		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Detroit		U. S. Born		U.S.A.	Detroit
4		Gilhooley 4402	Mary	35		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	North Berwick	491986	Washington	25th May,1929	U.S.A.	Highland Park
5		Gemmell 4403	Elizabeth	31		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	515058	Washington	23rd Jul.1929	U.S.A.	Pontiac
6		Gemmell -	Margaret	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	515057	Washington	23rd Jul.1929	U.S.A.	Pontiac
WSL 7		Gemmell -	Mary	4		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Pontiac		U. S. Born		U.S.A.	Pontiac
8		~~McNeil~~	~~William~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Salesman~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Wick~~	~~490150~~	~~Washington~~	~~23rd May 1929~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Jersey City~~
9		~~McCulloch~~	~~Agnes~~	~~49~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Ayr~~	~~T. Visitor: 275~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~4th. Sept.,~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Ayr~~
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Certified erasure Page 16 Line 8 Wm McNeil, Not on Board.

Certified erasure Page 16 Line 9 Agnes McCulloch, transferred to Page 19 Line 2.

purser.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1 5 SEP. 1929, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister:-Mrs.Mamie Picken,	Mich	Detroit	No	Husband See 23	$20	Yes	1923-1929	Detroit	Husband:-Mr.Hugh Fleming,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Blue	Grey	None
2	61 McFarlane Street,	Mich	Detroit	No	Father	-	Yes	1923-1929	Detroit	1533 Monterey Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fresh	Lt. Brn	Grey	None
3	Paisley.	Mich	Detroit	No	Father	-	Yes		Born there	Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
4	Aunt:-Mrs.Helen Anderson, St. Clements, Lammermuir Crescent, Dunbar.	Ill.	Highland Park	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1922-1929	Highland Park	Returning to:-166 Beach St.Highland Park, Ill. Sister:-Mrs.Catherine Ponsi	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
5	Father-in-law:- Mr. David Gemmell,	Mich	Pontiac	Yes	Self	$ 25	Yes	1922 1929	Pontiac	Husband:- Mr. John Gemmell,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
6	24 Gilmour Street,	Mich	Pontiac	Yes	Mother	-	Yes	1922 1929	Pontiac	Pingree Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
7	Kilmarnock.	Mich	Pontiac	Yes	Mother	-	Yes		Pontiac	Pontiac, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
8	~~Father:-Mr.William McNeil, Craek,-Bettyhill, By Thurso.~~	N.J.	Jersey City		Self	-	Yes	1927-1929	Jersey City	Returning to:- 175 Grand St. Jersey City,N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Black	Grey	None
9	~~Husband:- Mr.John McCulloch, 152, George St., Ayr.~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Youngston.~~	No	~~Self~~	~~$150~~	~~Yes~~	-	-	~~Son:-Charles McCulloch, 36, Fernwood Ave.,~~ Youngston, Ohio.	No	~~Six Weeks~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	5	2	Fre.	Fair	Blue	~~Scar on back~~ of Rt. Hand.
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ATHENIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black
MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 *day of* ...., *19*
at QUEBEC

....
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael Lynch, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M B Lynch MB BS MRCS LRCP

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 day of ____________, 19

at QUEBEC

____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST., 8th SEPTEMBER, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		RE-Entry Permit ~~Immigration Visa~~ Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name Head Tax Card No.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CLIFFORD. 4201	ALICE	27	✓	F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Londonderry	463771	Washington.	28th. March, 1939	U.S.A.	New York.
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. P.Q. , 1 5 SEP. 1929 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father. Mr John O'Neill. Ballymulligan, Moneymore, Co. Derry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self.	$50	Yes	1927 1929	New York	Returning to:- 109, West 102nd Street. New York City.	No	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ATHENIA"*, from* GLASGOW*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP 1929 *day of* ________, *19*__
at QUEBEC

____
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael Lynch, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M B Lynch M.B. B.S. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 day of ____________, 19

at QUEBEC

____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

athenia
7/9
Ord. Quebec
Permits.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH SEPTEMBER, 1929.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	Head Tax Card No.	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		CARR	995	JOSEPHINE	36	-	F	M	H'Wife.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sale.	450468	Washington, D.C.	Jan.30th,29.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
2		CARR	-	WINIFRED IVY	13	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sale	450467	Washington, D.C.	Jan.30th,29.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
3		CARR	-	DOREEN	[illegible]	-	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Detroit	Born in U.S.A,			U.S.A.	Detroit.
4		ROBINSON	996	JAMES	41	-	M	M	Dye Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leeds	506776	Washington, D.C.	June 22nd,29.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
5		ROBINSON	997	ISA W.	42	-	F	M	H'Wife.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leeds	494492	Washington, D.C.	May 27th,29.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
6		~~BECKWITH~~		~~DOREEN~~	~~8~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Leeds~~	~~494490~~	~~Washington, D.C.~~	~~May 27th,29.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Detroit.~~
7		NOT USED							Certified erasure Page 18 Line 6 Doreen Beckwith. Not on Board.												
8		NOT USED															A. W. McQuid purser				
9		NOT USED																			
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			
		NOT USED																			

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ________

U. S. citizens . . . . ________

Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 16 SEP. 1929, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Cecilia Sister. Mrs. ~~C~~. Hughes, 62, Harley Road, Sale.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1923 1929	Detr- oit.	Mr. Peter Carr, Home,/ 2143 McClellan Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	L.B.	Grey	None.
2	Aunt. do.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Mother see abv.	-	Yes		Detr- oit.	do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Fair	Bld.	Grey	None.
3	do.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Mother	-	Yes		Born.	do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Bld.	Grey	None.
4	Isabella Mother.Mrs/.Robinson,8,Hall View Oak Rd.New Wortley,L	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	$200	Yes	1928	Detr- oit.	Home. 2550 Park Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None.
5	Mother/Law. do.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Husband see abv.	-	Yes	1929	Detr- oit.	do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None.
6	~~Gd/Mother.~~ ~~do.~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Detroit~~	~~No~~	~~Father~~		~~Yes~~		~~Detr-~~ ~~oit.~~	~~do.~~	~~No~~	~~Perm~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~3~~	~~10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brn.~~	~~Blue~~	~~None.~~
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

27

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND .... ~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible] STS~~

WI~~[illegible] FORMS INBO~~

C~~[illegible]~~

FO~~[illegible]~~

C~~[illegible]~~

AT THE PORT OF St. Albans, Vt.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

Can. Border, Can Atlantic Seaports

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348,T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND .... [redacted]

[redacted]

AT THE PORT OF St. Albans, Vt.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

Can. Border, Can Atlantic Seaports

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 12, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348,T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer [illegible]

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1 6 SEP. 1929, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister. Mrs. Cecilia Hughes, 62, Marley Road, Sale.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1923 1929	Detroit.	Mr. Peter Carr, Home/ 2143 McClellan Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	L.B.	Grey	None.
2	Aunt. do.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Mother see abv.	-	Yes		Detroit.	do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Fair	Bld.	Grey	None.
3	do. Isabella	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Mother	-	Yes		Born.	do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Bld.	Grey	None.
4	Mother. Mrs. Robinson, 8, Hall View Oak Rd. New Wortley, Ldn	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	$20	Yes	1928	Detroit.	Home. 2550 Park Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None.
5	Mother/Law. do.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Husband see abv.	-	Yes	1929	Detroit.	do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None.
6	~~[illegible]/Mother.~~ ~~do.~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Detroit~~	~~No~~	~~Father~~	~~-~~	~~Yes~~		~~Detroit.~~	~~do.~~	~~No~~	~~Perm~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~3~~	~~10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brn.~~	~~Blue~~	~~None.~~
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK. MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "ATHENIA", *from* GLASGOW, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black

MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 *day of* ______, *19*

at QUEBEC

____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael Lynch, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Lynch MB. BS. MRCS. LRCP

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 day of ____________, 19

at QUEBEC

____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA". *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, 6TH SEPTEMBER, *19*29.

	1	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name Head Tax Card No.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Johnston 4405	Mary	66	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	287	Glasgow	5th.Sept,1929	Scotland	Airdrie
2		McCulloch 998	Agnes	49	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr.	275	Glasgow	4th.Sept,1929	Scotland	Ayr.
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ____

U. S. citizens . . . . ____

Aliens . . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

RATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

QUEBEC, 1 5 SEP. 1929, 19 29.

	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		[illegible]	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	[illegible]	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband:- Mr. John Johnston, 48, So. Bridge Street, Airdrie.	Scotland	Airdrie	Yes	Husband	$100	No			Daughter:- Mrs. Mary Millar, 61, London Street, Buffalo, N.Y.	Yes	2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Mixed grey	Blue	
2	Husband:-Mr.John McCulloch, 142, George St., Ayr.	Scotland.	Ayr.	No	Self	$150	No	-	-	Son:- Charles McCulloch, 56, Fernwood Ave., Youngston, Ohio.	No	Six Weeks	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fre.	Fair	Blue	Scar on Back of Right Hand.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.), of the* "ATHENIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black
MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP. 1929 *day of* ______, *19*
at QUEBEC

______
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael Lynch, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Lynch MB. BS. MRCS LRCP

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 day of ________, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA". *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, 6TH SEPTEMBER, *19*39

		3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	[illegible]	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name Head Tax Card No.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Barlas 4171	Elizabeth	39	✓	F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	57393	Glasgow	1st Aug. 1929	Scotland	Blairgowrie
2		~~Highet~~	~~Ada Fraser~~	~~12~~	~~11~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~School-girl~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~			~~Canada~~	~~Vancouver~~	~~224~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~3rd Sept. '29~~	~~U. S. A.~~	~~Santa Monica~~
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Certified erasure Page 20 Line 2 Ada Highet, transferred to Page 13 Line 12.

R. H. McQuid
purser

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **20**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1 5 SEP. 1929, *19*

	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:-Mr.John Barlas, Countlaw View,Old Rattray, Blairgowrie.	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Self	$100	No			Friend:-Mrs. Agnes Robertson,8005 Connecticut Ave. Cleveland,Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Drk.	Blue	None
2	~~Uncle:--Mr.-Andw.-Watt,~~ ~~Minnievey-Farm,~~ ~~Balmeilliagton:~~	~~Cal.~~	~~Santa Monica~~		~~Father see 25~~		~~Yes~~		~~Santa Monica~~	~~Father:--Robert-Highet,~~ ~~1027,-12th-St.,-Santa-Monica Calif.~~	~~No~~	~~Perm~~	~~Yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brn.~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ATHENIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black
MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP. 1929 *day of* __________, *19*
at QUEBEC

____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4038

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael Lynch*, Surgeon of the* "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* 5 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

M B Lynch MB. BS. MRCS. LRCP

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP. 1929 *day of* ______, 19__

at QUEBEC

______

______
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.M.P.

S. S. "ATHENIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 6TH SEPTEMBER, 1929

1	2	3			4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL			Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Head Tax Card No/	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Craig	4087	Elizabeth	58		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Larkhall	32127	Glasgow.	5th.Sept,1929	Scotland	Hamilton
2		Holland	-	Elizabeth	13		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Larkhall	32125	-do-	-do-	Scotland	Hamilton
3		Gibson	4088	Mary	21		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Prestwick	31963	Glasgow	30th Aug.1929	Scotland	Glasgow
4		Jamieson	4089	Margaret	63		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	31813	Glasgow	27th Aur.1929	Scotland	Paisley
5		McLusky	4092	Rose	25		F	S	Milliner	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	30955	Glasgow	31st Jul.1929	Scotland	Hamilton
6		McLusky	4093	Archibald	17		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	30954	Glasgow	31st Jul.1929	Scotland	Hamilton
7		McNeill	4090	Alexander	34		M	M	Packer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	31814	Glasgow	27th Aug.1929	Scotland	Paisley
8		McNeill	4091	Mary	35		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	31815	Glasgow	27th Aug.1929	Scotland	Paisley
9		McNeill	-	Alexander	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	31816	Glasgow	27th Aug.1929	Scotland	Paisley
10		McNeill	-	James	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	31817	Glasgow	27th Aug.1929	Scotland	Paisley
11		McNeill	-	Margaret		4	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	31818	Glasgow	27th Aug.1929	Scotland	Paisley
12		McOuat	4094	Adam Cochrane	23		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	31639	Glasgow	22nd Aug.1929	Scotland	Glasgow
13		Martin	4095	Bessie	25		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Cleland	31086	Glasgow	5th Aug.1929	Scotland	Carfin
14		Martin	-	James	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Cleland	31087	Glasgow	5th Aug.1929	Scotland	Carfin
15		Orr	4096	Catherine	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	30656	Glasgow	23rd Jul.1929	Scotland	Wishaw
16		Orr	4097	Allison	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	30657	Glasgow	23rd Jul.1929	Scotland	Wishaw
17		~~Patrick~~		~~John Shaw~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~				~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~
18		Woolley	4098	Charles	65		M	M	Dairyman	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	27615	Glasgow	9th Aug.1929	Scotland	Edinburgh
19		Woolley	4099	Margaret	25		F	S	Chocolate Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Burnt-island	27517	Glasgow	2nd Aug.1929	Scotland	Edinburgh
20		Woolley	4100	Henry	20		M	S	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	27515	Glasgow	2nd Aug.1929	Scotland	Edinburgh
21		Welsh	990	Janet	33	8	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Shotts	31015	Glasgow	1st Aug.'29	Scotland	Wishaw
22		Welsh	-	William	9	11	M	S.	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	31016	Glasgow	1st Aug.'29	Scotland	Wishaw
23		Welsh	-	Alexander	8	8	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	31017	Glasgow	1st Aug. '29	Scotland	Wishaw
24		Welsh	-	Jean	4	3	[illegible]	S	Nil.	No	Nil.	No	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	31018	Glasgow	1st Aug. '29	Scotland	Wishaw
25		Hampton	991	William	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Kilwinning	31497	Glasgow	20th.Aug,1929	Scotland	Kilwinning
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			
		NOT USED																			
		NOT USED																			

Certified erasure Page 21 Line 17 John Patrick, Not on Board.

H. R. McQuid
purser

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 21

The entries [illegible] must be typewritten or printed.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 6 SEP. 1929, 19

	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible]:- Mr. James Craig,	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$65	No			Daughter:- Mrs. Margaret Larson,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey h	Brown	None
2	Croft Road, Larkhall.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Mother	-	No			37 Webb Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Red	Grey	None
3	Father:-Mr.Archibald Gibson,13 Hamilton Street Govan, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$60	No			Friend:-Mrs.Mary Holmes,4433 18th Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None
4	Brother:-Mr.William Ingram, 6 Well Street,Paisley.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	$100	No			Friend:-Mr.Hugh Fleming, 1535 Monterey Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Mother:- Mrs.Margaret McLusky,	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$100	No			Brother:- Mr. John McLusky,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	12 Ann Street, Hamilton.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Mother	$50	No			355 Piper Road, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
7	Brother:-	Mich.	Detroit	NO	Self	$100	No			Friend:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dk, Brown	Brown	None
8	Mr. Daniel McNeill,	Mich.	Detroit	No	Husband	-	No			Mr. Hugh Fleming,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Dk Brn.	Blue	None
9	Royal Hotel,	Mich.	Detroit	No	Father	-	No			1535 Monterey Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
10	Oban.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Father	-	No			Detroit,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
11		Mich.	Detroit	No	Father	-	No			Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown	None
12	Father:-Mr.Thomas McOuat, Hawthorn Bank, Windsor Street,Clydebank,Glasgow.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	$200	No			Brother:-Mr.Thomas McOuat, 6150 Carmelita Avenue, Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	None
13	Father:- Mr. Abraham Radcliffe,	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$25	No			Husband:- Mr. Richard Martin,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Grey	None
14	Carfin Villa, Carfin.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Mother	-	No			6726 Auburn Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Blue	None
15	Aunt:- Mrs. Marion Kemp,	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Uncle	$150	No			Uncle:- Mr. William Gray,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
16	15 Argyle Buildings, Hamilton.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Uncle	-	No			15720, Wildmere Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
17	~~Father:-Mr.John Patrick, 9 Newton Place, Glasgow.~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Boston~~		~~Self~~		~~No~~							~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Dark Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
18	Wife:- Mrs. Farquhar Woolley,	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$250	No			Son:- Mr. John Woolley,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
19	94 Albert Street,	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	-	No			1035 Oakdale Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
20	Edinburgh.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	-	No			Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
21	Father:- Alexr. Kerr,	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$50	No			Husband:- Mr. Wm. Welsh.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
22	1, Moss Terrace,	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Mother	-	No			1252, Chalmers Ave.,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
23	Waterloo,	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Mother	-	No			Detroit,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brn,	Grey	None
24	Wishaw, Lanarkshire.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Mother	-	No			Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
25	Father:- Thomas Hampton, 20, Barrhill Road, Kilwinning.	Ind.	Gary	Yes	Brother	$50	No			Brother:-Robert Hampton, 451, Delaware St., Gary, Ind.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bwn.	Blue	None
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK MASTER *, of the* "ATHENIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black
MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 *day of* ...., *19*
at QUEBEC

....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael Lynch, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M B Lynch MB. BS. MRCS LRCP

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP 1929 day of ..., 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

8:29

SS Athenia

Sept. 15, 1929

Emigrant ... Male ... Female ...

Non-emigrant ... Male ... Female ...

U.S Citizens ... Male ... Female ...

Total ...

8:29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA". *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, , 6th SEPTEMBER , 19 29 .

	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	[illegible]	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name Head Tax Card No.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MacINTOSH. 4202	MARY	38		F	S	Winder	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	6096	Belfast.	15th July 1929.	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ________

U. S. citizens . . . . . ________

Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1 6 SEP. 1929, 19

	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Agnes Mother. Mrs /.MacIntosh 61,Rosebury Road, Belfast.	Mich	Detroit.	Yes	Self.	$60	No			Peter Brother. Mr /.MacIntosh, 9926,Petoskey Ave. Detroit.Mich	No	Perman-ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK MASTER, *of the* "ATHENIA", *from* GLASGOW *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon*
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own*
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Black
MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP. 1929 *day of* ________, *19*

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space
is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter
applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or
D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money
shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a
citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show
the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments
of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy,
Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of
these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e.,
compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Cam-
pania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed
as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall
constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of
remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual
residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last
permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately
show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country
of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States
and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien
came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give
name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future
permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence,
if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either
Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage
was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in
each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head
of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries
should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period
of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The
answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or
friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on
the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in
answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has
authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

T.T.C.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F.

S.S. "ATHENIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 6TH SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 15 SEP. 1929, 19

W. & S. 144

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Allen	Harriet	38		F	S	Lisbon, N.D. Sept., 29th. 1890.		Father:- Mr. Elmer Allen, 1855 Ashland Avenue, St. Paul, Minn.
2	Creighton	James	75		M	M		Second Judicial Court, of Pheonix, Az. Dec., 1884.	Home:- 1303 E. Thomas Road,
3	Creighton	Nellie	56		F	M	Coventry, N.Y. 12th. Jan., 1872.		Phoenix, Ariz.
4	Jones	James	45		M	M	P.P. 83824	Superior Court of Michigan City, Ind. 4th June, 1929.	Wife Mrs. Jessie Jones, 702 Poplar Street, Michigan City, Ind.
5	Lyman	Helen	46		F	M	21st April, 1883.		Husband:-Rallo Lyman, 5557 Kenwood Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
6	Lyman	Ruth	19		F	S	Madison, Wis. 4th January, 1910.		Father:- Rallo Lyman, 5557 Kenwood Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
7	MacKenzie	William	64		M	M	P.P. 675409	County Court of Chillan, Wenatchee, Wash. March 1928	512 Orondo Avenue, Wenatchee, Wash.
8v	~~MacLean~~	A ~~Bertha~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			
9	McKinven	Robert	51		M	M	P.P. 57441	Federal Court of Detroit, Mich. 1st. April, 1929.	P.O.Box, 194 Wife:-Eliz. McKinven, Redford Station, Detroit, Mich.
10	Oman	Martha	47		F	M	P.P. 1048	Circuit Court of Chiqago, Ill. By Marriage. 30th Sept. 1922.	Husband:-Thomas Oman, 921 Drake Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
11	Worthington	Lois May	28		F	S	P.P. 7594	U.S. District Court, Los Angeles, Cal. 5th October, 1917.	3589 Euclid Blvd. Father:-Harold Worthington, Cleveland Hts. Ohio.
12	Pendergast	Virginia	22		F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. 11th April, 1907.		3244 Redwood Avenue, Father:-John Pendergast. Cleveland, Hts. Ohio.
13	Welsh	Edward	34		M	M	P.P. 50578	District Court of Cooke Co., Ill. June, 1928.	Home:-
14	~~Welsh~~	~~Jessie~~	~~33~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			
15	Welsh	Jessie	6		F	S	P.P. 50578	Through Father.	105, Florence Ave.,
16	Welsh	Rose	1		F	S	Evanston Ill. 20th. Decr., 1927.		Evanston, Ill.
17	Wilson	James	41		M	M		Comman Pleas. Court of Summit Co., Akron, Ohio. 26th. January, 1928.	Home:- 980 Pardu Avenue, Akron, Ohio.
18	NOT USED						Certified erasure Page 9 Line 8 Bartha McLean. Not on Board.		
19	NOT USED						Certified erasure Page 9 Line 14 Jessie Welsh transferred to Page 13 Line 11		
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

R. H. McQuid
purser.

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Number 10

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATHENIA" sailing from BELFAST., 6th SEPTR., 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 1 5 SEP. 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	EGGERT.	GUSTAVE. ✓	43	10	M	M	Los Angeles, Cal. 10th August 1888.	P.P. 21937	(Returning to:-)1941, Harcourt Avenue, (Los Angeles, Cal.,
2	EGGERT.	EDITH ✓	44		F	M	Waco, Texas. 22nd May 1895.		
3	JANNEY.	JOSEPH NEWLIN ✓	22	9	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa., 27th October 1906		Mother:- Mrs. Eleanor Janney. Returning to:- 6444, Cherokee Street. Philadelphia, Pa.,
4	POWER.	JULIA. ✓	43	6	F	S	Newcastle, Neb. Nov., 27th. 1886		Returning to:- 12, Owen House Aprts., Bozeman, Mont.
5	WINTERS.	MARY L. ✓	34		F	M	By marriage. Novr., 6th. 1919	P.P. 59500	(Returning to:- (Muskog Ave., Oklahoma.
6	WINTERS.	JOAN L. ✓	8		F	S	Fort Worth, Texas, July 28th. 1921.	Fort Worth, Texas, 1921.	(Husband:- Mr. Bernard Winters, (Mount Pleasant, (Michigan.
7	WINTERS.	CONSTANCE M. ✓	2		F	S	Newark, Ohio. 17th. June, 1927.	Newark, Ohio. 1927.	((C/o Pure Oil Co.)
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

NOT USED NOT USED

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from LIVERPOOL., 7TH SEPTEMBER, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 15 SEP. 1929, 19 29.

	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.						
	[illegible]	JOHN P.	52	-	M	M	P.P. 7613		COOK COUNTY COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. 15/10/1900.	Home:- 644, ASLINGTON AVE., RENO, NEV.
	[illegible]	ELIZABETH	39	-	F	M	P.P. 7613		DISTRICT COURT, RENO, NEV. 21st SEPT. 1928.	DO.
3	MANN	MARY L.	48	-	F	M	P.P. 36537		MONTGOMERY COUNTY, COURT, HILLSBORO, ILL. FEB. 1. 1926.	6649, STEWART AVE. CHICAGO, ILL. Husband:- Wm. Mann,
4	MANN.	FRANCES MAY	15	-	F	S	CHICAGO, ILL.	MAY 1. 1914		DO.
5	DAVIDGE	KATHLEEN	36	-	F	M	P.P. 33254		District COURT HOUSE PONTIAC MICH. DEC. 20. 27.	Davidge. 1041, OXFORD RD. Husband:-William/ WASHINGTON PARK, PONTIAC, MICH.
6	DAVIDGE	VIVIAN J.	14	-	M	S	P.P. 33254		Through Parentage.	DO.
7	ROBERTS	ROBERT	38	-	M	S	P.P. 83806		Circuit Court of Detroit, Mich. 14.5.22.	Home:- 1994, Louise Ave., Detroit, Mich.
8		NOT USED								
9		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
11		NOT USED								
12		NOT USED								
13		NOT USED								
14		NOT USED								
15		NOT USED								
16		NOT USED								
17		NOT USED								
18		NOT USED								
19		NOT USED								
20		NOT USED								
21		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
23		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
25		NOT USED								
26		NOT USED								
27		NOT USED								
28		NOT USED								
29		NOT USED								
30		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

NOT USED

NOT USED

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

JJ

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

E.M.F.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATHENIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 6TH SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 15 SEP. 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Beddall	Margaretta	61		F	M	Port Carbon, Pa. 22nd September, 1868.		Port Carbon, Pa.
2	Beddall	Mary	26		F	S	Port Carbon, Pa. 24th April, 1903.		
3	Carnegie	George	71		M	Wd		City and County Court, San Francisco, Cal. 8th August, 1898.	319 Roswell Avenue, Long Beach, Cal.
4	~~Morrow~~	~~John~~	~~64~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			~~1363 Edith Street,~~
5	~~Morrow~~	~~Margaret~~	~~46~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~Cleveland, Ohio.~~
6	Wagner	Anna	59		F	M	Port Carbon, Pa. 19th June, 1870.		Reading Pa
7	Wagner	Anna	18		F	S	Reading, Pa. 9th August, 1911.		
8	Yates	Richard	68		M	M	Jacksonville, Ill. 13th December, 1860		Home:- Springfield, Ill.
9	Yates	Helen Wadsworth	62		F	M	Jacksonville, Ill. 14th September,		
10	Thompson	John	59	9	M	M		Federate Court, Fortworth, Texas, Feby., 1929.	Home:- 2021, Huntington Drive, Fort Worth, Texas.
11	Thompson	Vida	33	11	F	M	Llano, Texas. 24th June, 1895.		
12									
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Certified erasure Page 1 Lines 4 & 5 John & Margaret Morrow, Transferred to Page 2 Lines 5 & 6.

L. H. McQuid
purser.

NOT USED NOT USED

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATHENIA" sailing from BELFAST. , 6th SEPT. , 1929., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 16 SEP. 1929 , 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'GARA.	JOHN	46		M	M		Superior Court, Chicago, Ill. 16th July 1910.	Returning to:- 1846, So.Ashland Avenue, Chicago.Ill.
2	O'GARA.	ELLEN.	48		F	M	By marriage.	Cincinnatti, Ohio. By Marriage, 21st. June, 1921.	Returning to:- 1846,So.Ashland Avenue. Chicago.Ill.,
3	O'HARA.	ROBERT	60		M	M	Plymouth, Ind. June 10th. 1867.		Hamilton, Mont.
4	O'HARA.	FRANCES	55		F	M	Chicago, Ill. June 15th. 1874		-do-
5	MORROW	JOHN	64		M	M		County Court, Erie, Penn. ? 1882.	1263, E. 111 St., Cleveland, Ohio.
6	MORROW	MARGARET	59		F	M		By Marriage.	-do-
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED NOT USED

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATHENIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH SEPT., 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 15 SEP. 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	FOSS	FLORENCE	✓47	-	F	S	DOVER, N.H.	29TH AUG. 1882		MT. HOLYOKE COLLEGE SOUTH HADLEY, MASS.
2	HYDE	GERTRUDE	✓55	-	F	S	NORWICH, CONN.	12TH SEPT. 1873		DO.
3	McCLEES	MARY	✓75	-	F	S	WILMINGTON, DEL.	25TH MAY, 1850		NIECE, MISS EDITH MAY, WICKFORD, R.I.
4	PAGE	FREDERICK	✓55	-	M	M			Court of Common Pleas. NEWARK ESSEX.CO.N.J. 12. 4.1910	HOME-37EUCLID AVE,MAPLEWOOD,N.J.
5	PAGE	FREDERICK	✓23	-	M	S	N.Y.C. N.Y.	31st. March. 1906.	Natl. County Court, Oakland, Cal. 1927.	DO.
6	PHILLIPS	MATTIE	✓66	-	F	S	Hilton, Queens Co.			188 CENTRAL AVE, MEDFORD, MASS.
7	SIMS	KATIE	✓51	-	F	M	Morris, Canada	19th. July, 1877	FATHER'S PAPERS	BRYAN, TEXAS.
8	~~CLARK~~	~~ALEXANDER~~	~~28~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK N.Y.~~	~~2ND MAY 1901~~		~~201 N. 54TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.~~
9	FOSTER	HERBERT	✓60	-	M	M	PUTNAM.CONN.	29TH JLY. 1869.		2, Erwin Park, MONTCLAIR.N.J.
10	FOSTER	MARY	✓49	-	F	M	FALLS RIVER.MASS.	19TH MCH.1880.		-DO-
11	~~FEINBURG~~	~~DAVID~~	~~42~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~				BROTHER.L.FEINBURG. ~~165 TERRACE ST BOSTON MASS.~~
12	BRENNAN	EDITH	✓59		F	M	Newport, N.H.	October 7th. 1970		36, Main Street, Newport, N.H.
13	WISSINGER	Frances	✓68		F	M	New York, N.Y.	2nd. Nov., 1861		408, 8th. Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
14	Jones BOWES	QUILL	✓54		M	S	Indianapolis, Ind.	28th.Feby, 1875		744, Madison Ave., New York Coty.
15	NOT USED	Certified erasure Page 3 Line 8 Alexander Clark, Not on Board.								
16	NOT USED	Certified erasure Page 3 Line 11 David Feinburg, Not on Board.								
17		NOT USED								
18		NOT USED								
19		NOT USED								
20		NOT USED								
21		NOT USED								
22		NOT USED								
23		NOT USED								
24		NOT USED								
25		NOT USED								
26		NOT USED								
27		NOT USED								
28		NOT USED								
29		NOT USED								
30		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

R. H. McQuaid
Purser

NOT USED
NOT USED

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3rd

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J: Benny, Surgeon of the Duchess of Richmond, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Benny M.D.

Sworn to before me this eighteenth day of September, 1929.
at Quebec.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Duchess of Richmond

Sept 18, 1929.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 11TH, 19*29.*

14—4808

	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	AMBROSE	Doreen	1	11	F	S	Nil	No	-	No	British	English	England	Brockmoor	399	London	10.9.29	England	Brockmoor
2 Usc	"	Madeline	19	8	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Enblish	Yes	U.S.A.	Italian	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.	U.S.A.Citizen accompanying alien child.				
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		
	NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...

U.S. citizens ... ...

Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—808

List 105

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

ONLY

at Port of QUEBEC, 18 Sept, 1929

	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Grandmother: Mrs. Ambrose, 6, High Str., Brockmoor, Staffs, Eng.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Mother	-	No.	-	-	Home: 5055, Cadillac Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Permanently	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	9	Med:	Brown.	Brown.	Nil.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—461

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Frear Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Duchess of Richmond" *from* Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Freer
Master

Sworn to before me this eighteenth *day of* September 1929
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RPM

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Benny, Surgeon of the Duchess of Richmond, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Benny M.D.

Sworn to before me this eighteenth day of September, 1929.

at Quebec

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—610

[illegible] CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] OF [illegible]. *Passengers sailing from* [illegible], [illegible], *19*

3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
[illegible]	Carl	27	✓	M	S	STUDENT	Yes	German	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerl.	Basle	NON QUOTA VISA V	Basle	6/[illegible]/[illegible]	U.S.A.	Madison Wisc.
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one [illegible]

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 104

TION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

, 18 SEPT. , 1929.

	17 address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	[illegible] [illegible], Basle Switzerland	Wisc.	Madison	No	self	Yes	Yes	SEPT 1927 TO JULY 1929 2	Madison	University of Wisconsin, Madison Wisc.	Yes	1year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Grey-Blue	Nil
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Freer master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "Duchess of Richmond", from Cherbourg., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Freer

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this eighteenth day of September, 1929
at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Benny, Surgeon of the Duchess of Richmond, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Benny M.D.

Sworn to before me this eighteenth day of September, 1929.

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 11th SEPTEMBER, *19*29

14—4808

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	[illegible]	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GRIDLEY	Marion	46	6	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	ENGLAND	Rinston	Re Entry Permit 471598 ~~4[illegible]~~ 793	Washington Seattle, Wash.	Apr. 17th 19 ~~[illegible]~~	U.S.A.	Coeur d Aleme Idaho
2		KLETT	Martha	32		F	S	Teacher	"	German English	"	German	German	GERMANY	Berlin	486029	Chicago, 13.5.29.		"	"
3		NIELSEN	Thorwald	26		M	S	Clerk	"	" Danish	"	Danish	Scandinavian	DENMARK	Varde	502773	Washington D.C.	June 7th	U.S.A.	Madison
4		MELL	Anna	37	1	F	S	Professor	"	English	"	British	Scotch	SCOTLAND	Mudport Fife.	491476	"	24th May 1929.	"	Battle Creek. Mich.
5		PERRY	Harold	40	5	M	M	Architect	"	"	"	English	Anglo Saxon	ENGLAND	Basingstoke.	488878	Washington, D.C. ~~Seattle.~~	20th May,1929	"	Orona
6		"	Elsie	39	8	F	M	H'Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	492750	"	25th May,1929	"	Seattle
7		STANFORD	Ida	44	2	F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	British	English	"	Colchester	456772	Washington D.C.	2.3.29.	"	"
8		~~STEWART~~	~~William~~	~~54~~	~~5~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Teacher~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~Canadian~~	~~Scotch English~~	~~CANADA~~	~~Hamilton~~	–			"	Beverly Mas
9		~~"~~	~~Ethel~~	~~53~~	~~0~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'Wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Brampton.~~				"	Hanover N.H.
10		VICK	Marie	33	6	F	M	H'Wife	"	"	"	British	English	ENGLAND	London	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 496256	Washington D.C.	6.11.29	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
11		WEST	Carin	30		F	M	"	–	Swedish	–	Swedish	Swedish	SWEDEN	Prebro.	Reentry permit 457943	"	7th Mar. 1929.	U.S.A.	Hanover N.H.
12		WILLIAMS	Annie	39	5	F	M	"	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	ENGLAND	Helston	No.64	Non-quota Southampton	10 Sept. 1929.	ENGLAND	Helston.
13		"	Frederick	10	9	M	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No.65	" "	No.65 10th Sept, 1929	"	"
14		FAIR	Gordon Maskew	35	1	M	M	University Professor	Yes	English	Yes	British	"	S. Africa	Burghersdorp	Re-entry Permit No: 490696	Washington D.C.	23rd May,1929	U.S.A.	Cambridge Mass
15		"	Esther Lansing	34	4	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Clyde, N.Y.	-do- 490697	"	"	"	"
16	USC	WILLIAMS	Frederick	40	11	M	M					U.S.A.	English	England		Nat: Amer: Citizen	1st June, 1929. Cir-Court of Gogebic Co. held at Bessemer Mich. Accompanied by Alien wife.			
17	USC	PERRY	Roger	6	1	M	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Seattle	Accompanied by Alien parents.		–		
18	USC	"	Grahame	2	7	M	S	–	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–		
19	USC	WEST	Herbert	40	11	M	M		"	"	"	"	"	6-1-1848 U.S.C.	[illegible]	U.S.Citizen accompanied by Alien wife.				
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	

Line 8 and 9 transferred to Canadian Manifest. NOT USED

W. Paddock Purser.

Total Passengers ... ...

U.S. citizens 4

Aliens ... ...

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—810

List 103

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

…, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18 SEPTEMBER, 19 29

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States [illegible]	24 [illegible]	24 [illegible]	25 [illegible]	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 [illegible] (See Footnote for full text of this question)	29 [illegible]	30 [illegible]	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	William O. Ashley, 64, Latham St. Bulwell Nottingham.	Idaho	Coeur d 'Alene	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	9	Coeurd Alene Idaho.	Husband: Lee R. Grindley, 806 S 11th Street, Coeurd Alene, Idaho.	No	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Excellent	No	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	Mother Mrs. E. Klett, Berlin, Lichterfelde Verl Wilhelmstr 25. Germany.	Wisc.	Madison	"	"	"	"	6	Demoines Iowa, Madison, Wisc.	Home: 508, North Frances Madison, Wisc. U.S.A.	No	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	c/o Th. Nielsen, Dundgade, Vardø, Denmark.		Montreal	"	"	$75	"	1	Battle Creek.	Cousin: Th. Bornhoff, 65, Calboun St., Battle Creek. Mich.	No	–	"	"	"	"	–	–	–	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"
4	Father: Mr. James Mill, Traprain, Blackness Rd., Dundee.	N.Y.	Ponghkeepsic	No	Self	Yes	"	5	Orona Main.	Vassar College, Ponghkeepsic. N.Y.	"	Permanent uncertain	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	blue	Scar over left eye
5	Eleanor Susan Perry, 175, Richmond Park Rd., Bournemouth. (Mother)	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	"	"	"	16	Spokane & Seattle	2426, 9th Av., West Seattle, Wash."		"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	brown	blue	
6	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	
7	Father: C.M Stanford, South Hse., Creffield Rd., Colchester.	Mass	Beverly	–	Self	"	"	14	New York City Boston Mass.	Mr. J.H. Robb, 450, Essex St., Beverly Mass.	No	Indefinite uncertain	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	average	Brown	Grey.	
8	~~Sister: Mrs. E.V.Raymolds, 3, Clerenden Ave., Toronto,~~	~~N.H.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~60~~	~~Hanover N.H.~~	~~Returning to U.S.A.~~	~~No~~	~~Permanently~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~8½~~	~~Fair~~	~~"~~	~~Blue~~	
9	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~26~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Medium~~	~~brown~~	~~grey.~~	
10	Mrs. C. A. Emmerson, 25, Furmage St., Wandsworth S.W.	Mich.	403, Geneva Ave., Highland Park.	Yes	Self	"	"	2	Detoirt	Mr. A.W.J.Vick, 403, Geneva Ave., Highland Park, Mich.	No	–	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	blue	
11	Mother: Mrs. B. af. Robson, 45, Strandvagen, Stockholm .Sweden		Stockholm	"	Husband	"	"	3½	Hanover.	~~[illegible]~~ Whittaker Apt., Hanover, N.H.	–	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	
12	Mother: Mrs. A. James, Carlem, Bridge Helston.	Mich.	Wakefield	No	Husband	"	No	–	–	Resuming domicile at 21, Hancock St., Wakefield Gozebie Co.	No	Settling	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Hazel	
13	Grandmother: "	"	"	"	Father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Fair	Brown	Blue.	
14		Mass	Cambridge	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	12	Cambridge	Home 10 Chauncey St. Cambridge, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Light	Brown	Blue	None
15		Mass	Cambridge	Yes	Self	"	"	24	Cambridge	Home: 10. Chauncy Str., Cambridge. Mass.	–	Permanently	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	11	Light	Brown	Blue	None
16		"	"	"	Self	"	"	34	"	22, Hancock St., Wakefield, Gozebie Co. Mich	–		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
17					Father					2426 9th Av., W., Seattle, Wash.																	
18					"					"																	
19										Whittaker Apt., Hanover, N.H.																	
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Freer. Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Duchess of Richmond, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Freer

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this eighteenth day of September, 1929.
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. BERRY, *Surgeon of the* s.s. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND, sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* the British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J.J. Berry M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* September *, 19*29

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG , 11th September, 1929

14-480A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		KOMAROVSKY	Constantin	49	✓	M	M	Musician	Yes	English	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	479760 (Re-entry)	Washington	1st May,1929.	U.S.A	Detroit
2		TREVOR	Anita	41	✓	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	England	English	U. S. A	New York	Re-entry 485538	Washington, D.C.	11 May, 1929	"	New York
3	ANJC	KOMAROVSKY	Mary	46	10	F	M	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	"	Michigan Aug.11,1892	U.S. Citizen travelling with Alien husband.			"	Detroit
4		BONNEFOND	Louise	34	[illegible]	F	S	Teacher	"	" & French	"	French	French	France	Finisterre	Re-entry Permit 498056	Washington D.C.	25th May,1929	"	Chicago, Il.
5		BLANCHARD	Simone	[illegible]	4	F	M	H'wife.	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Letourne	Re-entry Permit 504314	"	17th June,'29	"	Sheffield Mass.
6		BANOUN	Jacques	26	✓	M	S	Lawyer	"	" "	"	Austrian	Hebrew	Egypt	Alexandria	Non-Immigrant No.45	Alexandria, Egypt.	2nd May,1929	Egypt	Alexandria
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...

U.S. citizens ... ...

Aliens ... ...

---

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

List 102

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

IGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

at Port of QUEBEC, 18th SEPTEMBER, 1929

	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	None -	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	16yrs.	Detroit	Returning home 740 West Philadelphia Av.Detroit, Mich.	No	Permanent	Ys.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Brn.	
2	Sister, Mrs. R.B.Hutchinson, 7101 Hannon St. Forest Hills	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	"	Born	New york	Returning home:-7101 Hanen St. Forest Hills, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brn.	blue	None.
3										Home. 740 West Philadelphia Ave, Detroit, Mich.																	
4	Sister, Mlle. Boinencourt, 22 Rue Des Traverse, Brest, Finisterre.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1919-1929 9yrs.	Chicago.	c/o Girls Latin School, 59 Scott Street, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Br.	Bl.	Nil
5	Father; M.Eugene Lesage, Chateau [illegible], St.Emilion, Gironde	Mass	Sheffield	No	"	"	"	1923-1929 6 yrs.	Sheffield	Husband:-Mr. R. Blanchard, Sheffield, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	"	Br.	"
6	Mother, Abram. Banoun, 7 Rue [illegible], Alexandria. Egypt.	N.Y.	New York	"	Father	"	"	3wks.	New York.	Hotel Weylin, Madison Av.454th St.New York.	"	One month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Bl.	"
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

31

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. FREER Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* s.s. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND *, from* SOUTHAMPTON via CHERBOURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Freer

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* September *, 19* 29.

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—461

35 2
24 0
1 1 2

8 6
1 5

A.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.J.BENNY, Surgeon of the s.s DUCHESS OF RICHMOND, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medican Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.J. Benny M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1929

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 11th SEPTEMBER , 1929

14—480A

	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ACRES	Emma	53	✓4	F	S	H'Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	ENGLAND	Hunsdor, Herts.	469,444	Washington, D.C.	Apr. 12th 1929	U.S.A.	Alameda, CALIF.
2	~~[illegible]~~	~~Archibald~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~				~~"~~	~~Stamford.~~
3	ALGIE	Agnes	29	✓	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	SCOTLAND	Glasgow.	184	Non-quota Glasgow.	Aug. 22nd. 1929	SCOTLAND	Glasgow.
4	BARLOW	Frederick	60	✓	M	M	Architect	"	"	"	"	English	NEW ZEALAND	Christchurch	16178/265.	[illegible]. London	1. 8. 29.	NEW ZEALAND	Christchurch.
5	"	Mabel	50	✓	F	M	H'Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	DAY	Ernest	43	9✓	M	M	Company Director	"	"	"	"	"	ENGLAND	Redditch	137	Non-quota Birmingham	26th Sept. 1928.	England	Ascot
7	GENTLES	Henry	63	✓	M	M	Phys.	"	"	"	"	-	SCOTLAND	Tilton	515659	Wash. D.C.	25th July, 1929.	U.S.A	Chicago.
8	GILLESPIE	William	58	✓8	M	S	Professor	"	"	"	Canadian	Scotch	CANADA	Hamilton.	490274	"	22nd May 1929	"	Princeton.
9	GOCKINGA	Wouter	34	11✓	M	M	Mgr. Touring Agency.	"	French English Dutch German	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Appingedam	518	Paris	Aug. 26th, 1929.	France	Paris.
10	"	Madeleine	25	✓2	F	M	H'Wife	"	"	"	"	"	France	Paris.	519	"	"	"	"
11	HENDERSON	Louise	67	✓	F	S	Teacher	"	English	"	Canadian	English	Canada	Montreal	493480	Washington D.C.	28th May 1929.	U.S.A.	New York
12	HILL	Arthur	40	✓5	M	M	Electrical Engineer	"	"	"	British	"	England	Bradfield	488276	"	5.18.29	"	Los Angeles.
13	"	Elizabeth	40	✓7	F	M	H'Wife	"	"	"	"	"	CANADA	Virden	" 7	"	"	"	"
14	"	Evelyn	16	9✓	F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Victoria B.C.	" 8	"	"	"	"
15	VALENTINE	James	50	✓	M	M	Accountant	"	"	"	" Scotch	Scotch	SCOTLAND	Montrose	19762	London	4/9/29	England	Southfields S.W.18.
16	PEARCE	Robert	43	6✓	M	S	Finance	"	-	"	British	British	STH. AFRICA	Capetown	499160	Washington D.C.	4th June 1929	U.S.A.	New York.
17	HUNT	Grace	35	✓	F	M	Mining Geologist. H'Wife.	"	English	"	"	English	ENGLAND	London	- 31 -	Southampton.	6th Augt. 1929.	ENGLAND	St. Mawes.
18	HUNT	Richard	36	✓	M	M	Mining Geologist	"	"	"	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	- U.S. Citizen with Alien wife.			U.S.A.	San Francisco Cal.
19	ALGIE (see above)	James	33	✓	M	M	Accountant	"	"	"	"	Scots.			do.	do.		"	"
20	HARVEY	Ethel	29	9✓	F	S	Clerk	"	"	"	British	English	England	London	Reentry Permit 517438	Washington, D.C.	31st July, 1929	U.S.A.	Rochester, N.Y.
21	"	Doris	27	5✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	517439	"	"	"	
22	DENNIS	Leslie	25	✓	M	S	Accountant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19734	London.	4th Sept. 1929	England	London
23	NOT USED																		
24	NOT USED																		
25	NOT USED																		
26	NOT USED																		
27	NOT USED																		
28	NOT USED																		
29	NOT USED																		
30	NOT USED																		
31	NOT USED																		

[illegible] 2 transferred to [illegible] Manifest.

W Paddock
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible]ATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible], in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 101

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] at Port of QUEBEC, 18 SEPTEMBER, 19 29

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	24	24	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Mrs. Mary Woodcock, (Sister, 10, Grafton Rd., Holloway, London.	Calif. ~~[illegible]~~	Alameda. ~~[illegible]~~	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907-11	Chicago.	~~[illegible]~~ Home ~~[illegible]~~ 1153 ~~[illegible] Street Alameda~~ Calif.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	Mark on left eyelid.
2	~~[illegible]~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	"	"	"	"	~~Permanent Residence~~ Conn.		~~Father: Sir Douglas Alexander Bt., Edgehill, Palmer Hill Road,~~ Stamford. Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	Blue.	
3	[illegible] David Smith, 10, Wilton [illegible] Glasgow. N.W.	Cal.	Oakland	No	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Home 660, 62nd St., Oakland, Cal.	No	Permanent.	Yes	No"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	"	Black	Hazel.	No
4	Mrs. [illegible] Barlow, Christchurch. N.Z. (Son)	N.Z.	Wellington	Yes	"	"	Yes	1923	Passing through	In transit San Fran.	Yes	12 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	white	blue	"
5	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	grey	"
6	Mrs. M.L.Bay, Swinley Bucks, Ascot. Berks, (Wife)	Eng.	London	No	"	"	"	Dec. 1928.	In transit through N.Y.	Hotel Commador, New. York.	No	2 months	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Blue.	Scar left wrist.
7	[illegible] Murey Pl., Edinburgh [illegible]:- Thomas Gentles, US.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	"	"	"	37 yrs.	Chicago. Ill.	Home 25, Washington St., Chicago. Ill.			"	"	"	"		"		"Excellent	"	6	3¾	Dark	Br	Gr.	Scar on base of left little finger
8	Brother: G. H. Gillespie, 184, Albert St., London Ont.	N.J.	Princeton	No	Self	"	"	30 "	Princeton	Princeton N.J. Graduate College.	I expect to return to Canada.	Not expect to a few years more		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	6	2½	Fair	White	Brown	None
9	Mr. [illegible], 102, Oude Schevengeche, The Hague. (Father	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	"	1920-23	N.Y.	No.11 West 42nd Street, New York.	Yes	6 months	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	Fine	"	1M73		"	Blan	Blue	"
10		"	"	"	Husband	"	"	1923	Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~1m80~~ 5	6.	Dark	"	Black	"
11	Nephew: Huntley Henderson Buchan, 1175, Crescent St., Montreal.	"	"	"	Self	"	"	20	New York	Home 235, East 57a Street New York to join sister Amy G. Henderson at same address.	No	Permanent ~~[illegible]~~ residence	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	"
12	Rev. W.A.Hill, 54, The Close, Norwich. England. (Brother)	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	"	"	"	7	Los Angeles	1301 N. Mansfield Ave., Los Angeles. (Home)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	½	"	"	Grey	one jt, 2nd fing left hand missing,
13	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
14	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Brown	"
15	[illegible] Reid Young, 6, Vinyard St Road, Wimbledon London S.W.(Friend)	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Vickers Ltd.,	"	"	May 1927	N.York	c/o A.S.Roberts, Suite 1183, Equitable Bldgs., 393 Seventh Ave., New York City	Yes	3/4 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Pale	Fair	Blue	Mark on bridge of nose.
16	Samuel C. Sage, 5, Fenchurch St., London E.C.(Friend)	"	"	"	Self	"	Resident of U.S.A. since 5 May 1917.		N.Y.City	The Hotel, Winthrop, 47th St., & Lexington Ave., New York.		6 weeks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar under chin.
17	Father H. E. Prior, St. Mawes, Cornwall.	Utah	Salt Lake City	No	"	"	Yes	1928	S.L. "	816, Newhouse Bldg., Salt Lake City, Utah.	No	Indefinite but more than 60 days.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"		"Excellent	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
18	[illegible] H.E.Prior, St. Mawes, Cornwall, Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8				No
19	Father, J. Algie, 1[illegible] Cambridge [illegible], Glasgow, Scot.	Cal.	Oakland							660-62nd St. Oakland, California.	"																
20	Cousin Miss Dorothy [illegible], [illegible]	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	May July 1920-1929	Rochester N.Y.	45 Raines Pk. Rochester, N.Y.	"	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	9	lt.	Brn.	Brn.	Nil
21	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
22	Father Vivian Dennis, 41 Hamilton [illegible], St. Johns Wood, London.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	"	"	No	–	– –	Commodore Hotel, New York. In transit to Japan.-	–	1 week.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fr.	Fr.	Bl.	–
23																						~~(5~~	~~11~~	~~Fr.~~	~~Fr.~~	~~Br.~~	
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates [illegible] the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States [illegible]

32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. FREER, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* s.s. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND *, from* SOUTHAMPTON via CHERBOURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Freer

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* September *, 19*29.

at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

14—451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 11th SEPTEMBER, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18 SEP. 1929, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	~~[illegible]~~	~~James~~	~~35~~	~~2~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		~~U.S. District Court,~~ ~~San Francisco. May 6th 1929.~~	~~640. 62nd St.,~~ ~~Oakland, Cal.~~
2	BACH	William	57	4	M	M	10th Dec. 1871 Bloomington, Ill.		Bloomington, Ill.
3	"	Lelia	56	10	F	M	16th June 1872 " "		" "
4	BLICHFELDT	Hans	56	4	M	S		Citizen by virtue of naturalisation of Father while a minor (Father naturalised at Washington. 1893	Stanford, University, Cal.
5	BRACKETT	Mary	52	7	F	M	Nov. 16th 1876 Minneapolis. Minn.		1915 James Ave. South, Minneapolis, Minn.
6	"	Anne	21	10	F	S	Aug. 27th 1 07 " "		" "
7	"	Mary	1[illegible]	1	F	S	May 7th 1913 " "		" "
8	BROWN	Bruce	18	1	M	S	March 12th 1911 San Francisco, Cal.		1-25th Avenue S. F.
9	BYINGTON	Lewis	60	5	M	S	May 24th 1869 Downieville, Co. Sierra, Cal.		593 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.
10	CARBY	William	58	5	M	M	Apr. 7th 1871 Washington D.		Westview Wissahichen Av., Grenanhon, Phila. Pa.
11	"	Leila	42	2	F	M	July 11th 1887 Phila. Pa.		" "
12	"	Henry	1[illegible]	10	M	S	Nov. 19th 1912 " "		" "
13	"	Leila	11	4	F	S	May 23rd 1918 " "		" "
14	CARRY	James	21	4	M	S	Jan 2nd 1908 Chicago.		1317, East 50th St., Chicago. Ill.
15	"	Arabella	56		F	M	Mch. 27th 1873 Belleville Ill.		" " "
16	"	Peggy	15	3	F	S	Dec. 24th 1913 Chicago, Ill.		" " "
17	CHRISTOPHER	Mary	50	8	F	M	Oct.21 t 1878 Jersey City N.J.		4408, Warwick Blvd., Kansas City Mo.
18	"	Stanley	23	8	M	S	Oct. 7th 1905 Kansas City Mo.		" "
19	DAVIDSON	Martin	28	2	M	S	Mar. 3rd 1901 Cambridge, Maryland.		St. Pauls School. Concord, N.H.
20	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~					~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
21	EMERSON	Chester	47	1	M	S	Hamhill Mass. July 28th 1882.		c/o C. Leidich Detroit. Mich.
22	EVARTS	Mabel	34	3	F	S	Rochester N,Y. 27th May,1895.		430, Arnett Blvd., Rochester. N.Y
23	FAIRCHILD	Gordon	47	4	M	S	Jan. 31st 1882, Boston.		St. Pauls School Concord, New Hampshire
24	"	Sally	60		F	S	June 17th 1869 Waltham Massachusetts.		" " "
25	FRANK	Harold	38	11	M	M	1890 Rochester NY 24th August, 1890.		35, Belleclaire Drive, Rochester. N.Y.
26	"	Edith	3[illegible]		F	M	1895 " " 9th Decm. 1895.		" "
27	FURST	Frank	55		M	M	Mar. 12th 1874 Freeport Ill.		819, W. Stephenson St., Freeport. Ill.
28	"	Florence	44		F	M	Apr. 27th 1885, Delavan Wis.		" "
29	"	Charles	20	8	M	S	Oct. 9th 1908 Freeport, Ill.		" "
30	"	Harry	16	3	M	S	Mar. 29th 1913 " "		" "
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Line 1 Transferred to Alien Manifest.
Line 20 Not On Board.

W Paddock Purser

33

[illegible]RTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest [illegible] the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to [illegible] of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on [illegible] States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. "[illegible] OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11th SEPTEMBER, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18 SEP. 1929, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GENTLES	Margaret	24		F	S	June 22nd 1905, Chicago, Ill.		5131, Kenwood Ave., Chicago. Ill.
2	GLADDEN	Grace	45	11	F	M	June 16th Leon, N.Y.		924, Chicago, Blvd., Detroit. Mich.
3	"	George	21	11	M	S	July 16th 1907 Brooklyn N.Y.		" "
4	HAMMAN	Kemp	42	4	M	M	Mar. 15th 1887 Hearne, Texas.		846, Mandana Blvd., Oakland. Cal.
5	"	Charles	19	11	M	S	Aug. 30th 1909, Pasadene, Cal.		" "
6	HARVEY	Arthur	30	3	M	S	2nd May 1899, New York City		187, Purpont St., Rochester N.Y.
7	"	Luella	27	8	F	S	Jamaica, Long Island. N.Y 17th Novr.1901.		21, Rawlinson Rd., Rochester. N7Y.
8	HAYCOCK	William	57		M	S	San Francisco Cal. Sept. 6th 1872		c/o Olympic Club, San Francisco. Cal.
9	HEATON	Helen	49	8	F	M	~~[illegible]~~ June 20th 1880 Ft. Wayne, Ind.		2120, Forest Park Blvd., Ft.Wayne, Ind
10	"	David	20	7	M	S	July 26th 1908 " "		" "
11	IGLAUER	Samuel	57	6	M	M	Dec. 28th 1872, Cinti, O.		162, Glenmary Ave., Clifton, Cincinnati, O.
12	"	Helen	42	6	F	M	Jan. 27th 1887 " "		" "
13	"	Josephine	9 ~~22~~	 5	F F	S S	May 2nd. 1920. " " ~~Feb. 4th 1907~~ " "		" "
14	"	Charles	21	2	M	S	July 12th 1908, " "		37th and Woodland Ave., Philadelphia. Pa.
15	KELLEGHAN	Thomas	61	5	M	S	Howland Flat, Sierra County, Cal. 5th March,1868.		120, Central Park St., New. York.
16	KIRLEY	Pauline	71		F	M	Rome New York, Feb. 22nd 1858		59, Easton St., Lowville, New York
17	"	Cyril	74	5	M	M	Lynchburg, Va., Apl. 13th 1855		" "
18	LOCKWOOD	Albert	58	3	M	S	1871, Com Troy, N.Y. 3rd April, 1871.		Hillside Comb, Am Abro, Mich.
19	MEANS	Erma	45	1½	F	S	27th Feb. 1884 Bloomington, Ill.		Bloomington, Ill.
20	ORWIG	Catherine	66		F	M		Passport issued in Washington 11/9/27 Naturalised by marriage.	548, Willow Rd., Chicago, Winnetka S.A.
21	OSTER	Lillian	53	9	F	S	1875, Rochester N.Y. 15th Aug.1875.		390 Grand Ave., Rochester N.Y.
22	RICH	Albert	50		M	M	New York City 12/7/1879		New Rochester, 48, Fulton Manor, N.Y.
23	ROBSON	Lucius	61		M	M	7th Sept. 1869, Sanderville Pa.		284, Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn N.Y.
24	"	Nena	47	3	F	M	May 31st 1882, Nashville, Tenn.		" "
25	SEWELL	Robert	53		M	M	June 19th 1876, Phila.		Rydal, Pa.
26	"	Beatrice	48		F	M	Oct.5th 1881 Haclyme, Pa.		" "
27	"	Robert	17		M	S	Oct. 2nd 1912 Rydal, Pa.		" "
28	SMITH	Karl	39	10	M	M	~~1889~~, Gasport N.Y. 3rd Novr. 1889.		65, West Ave., Rochester N.Y.
29	"	Cora	46		F	M	Rochester, N7Y. 4th April, 1883.		" "
30	SOMERVILLE	Charles	38	3	M	M		Naturalised through father T.E.Somerville, Circuit Court of Cook County Chicago, Ill Oct. 18th 1892.	551, Hillside Ave., Glen Ellyn, Ill.
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3a

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11th SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18 SEP. 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SOMERVILLE	Ethel	46	1	F	M	May 19th 1883, Chicago, Ill		551, Hillside Ave., Glen Ellyn Ill.
2	STENDAHL	Earl	41		M	M	U.S.A. Menonionie, Wis. 11th Decr. 1888.		Los Angeles, Cal. 342, North Bronson Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
3	"	Enid	40		F	M	St. Croix Falls, Wis. 14th June, 1889.		" "
4	TREADWELL	Abbott	64	7	M	M	Oct. 10th 1864, Concord, N.H.		St. Pauls School, Concord, N.H.
5	"	Marion	60	2	F	M	Mar. 6th 1889 " "		" "
6	VANOGLE	Louise	53	5	F	D		Naturalised through marriage to U.S. Citizen prior to 1924. (Longton, 1893)	1108, Broadway, Seattle.
7	WALLER	Irene	55	1	F	W	Mar. 11th 1874 Detroit, Mich.		538, Forest Avenue, Highland Parls, Ill.
8	"	Mary	20	8	F	S	Aug. 28th 1908, Chicago, Ill		"
9	WAGNER	Joseph	57	3	M	M	Apr. 7th 18752 Phila. Pa.		1650 East Willow Grove Ave., Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Penna.
10	"	GRACE	52	5	F	M	Feb 14th 1874, Lancaster, New York.		" "
11	WETMORE	Edith	54	2	F		2nd Apr. 1872 Chicago.		2970, Shendan Rd., Chicago.
12	WILSON	Walter	43	2	M	S	Metuchan N.J. July 15th 1886		1139, Granite Bldg., Rochester N.Y.
13	~~[illegible]~~	~~Richard~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Apr. 14th 1893 Chicago, Ill.~~		~~[illegible], Newhouse Bldg.,~~ ~~Salt Lake City, Utah.~~
14	DUNNING	John C.	52	9	M	S	Decr. 3, 1876. Jefferson, Iowa.		80, Exeter St. Boston, Mass.
15	NORRIS	Richard C.	65	10	M	~~S~~ D.	9th Novr. 1863. Havre de Grace,		500 North 20th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Line 13 - transferred to Alien Sheet 161 Line 18. WPaddock Purser.

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND sailing from CHERBOURG, 11th September, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18 SEP. 1929, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BALL	Lucy E.	68		F	W	Kansas City, Mo.	16th April, 1861.		Rockhill Manor, Kansas City, Mo.
2	BALLANTINE	Henry Thomas	48		M	M	Rumsey, Ky.	3rd September, 1881.		Musquoque, Okla.
3	BALLANTINE	Leona Dorsey	38		F	M	Kansas City, Mo.	30th August, 1890		do.
4	BALLANTINE	Jo Dorsey	11		F	S	Muskoque, Okla.	1st April, 1918		do.
5	BECKWITH	James Everett	21		M	S	Mt. Pleasant, Iowa	21st December, 1907		556, Garfield Ave., Aurora, Ill.
6	BENHAM	W. Hamilton	61		M	M	Owasco, N. Y.	1st Jan. 1868.		362 W. Church St., Elmira, N. Y.
7	BENHAM	Eva Thorp	52		F	M	New Orleans, La.	2nd Aug. 1876.		do.
8	BENHAM	Isabel H.	19		F	S	Buffalo, N. Y.	4th Aug. 1909.		do.
9	BERRY	Jessie Young	72		F	W	Akron, Ohio.	4th Mar. 1857.		218, Twin Oaks Road, Akron, Ohio.
10	~~BONNEYBOND~~	~~Louise Josephine~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~S~~				~~Girls Latin School, Chicago, Ill.~~
11	BOYCE	Joseph Canon	26		M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa.	23rd January, 1903.		40, Battle Road, Princeton, N. J.
12	CANNON	[illegible] Beekman	18		M	S	Hackinsack, N. J.	25th December, 1911.		Cherry Valley, N. Y.
13	CASE	Rogers	41		M	M	Providence, R. I.	22nd March, 1888.		216, Conders Place, Sth. Orange, N. J.
14	CASE	Ethel	31		F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y.	8th May, 1898.		do.
15	CASE	Muriel	7		F	S	"	12th Feby. 1922.		do.
16	CASE	Ethel	5		F	S	"	16th Octr. 1924.		do.
17	CHAMBERLIN	Una L.	35		F	M	Bedford, N. H.	30th June, 1894		120, Broadway, New York City
18	CHAMBERLIN	Betty	9		F	S	Youngstown, Ohio.	11th March, 1920		do.
19	CHAMBERLIN	George	7		M	S	Baltimore, Md.	16th October, 1922		do.
20	CHARBONNEL	Avis Bliven	50		F	M	Providence, R. I.	5th April, 1879		123, Benevolent St., Providence, R. I.
21	CHRISTENSEN	Pauline G.	54		F	D	San Francisco, Cal.	11th November, 1875		1350, Eighth St., Alameda, Cal.
22	CHRISTIE	Paul Theodore,	46		M	M			Born of American Parents Turkey, 23rd Aug. 1883.	St. Georges Sochool, Newport, R. I.
23	CLARENDON	Henry Mount	18		M	S	Springfield, Mass.	25th March, 1911		558, E. 87th St., New York City
24	COCHRANE	William	62		M	W	Hartford, Iowa	10th February, 1867		Red Oak, Iowa.
25	COCHRANE	Frances Marian	22		F	S	Red Oak, Iowa.	4th October, 1906		do.
26	COOK	Edward John	56		M	M	Warren, Ohio.	20th June, 1873		616, Sth. Main St., Geneva, N. Y.
27	COOK	May Smith	51		F	M	Geneva, N. Y.	18th April, 1878		do.
28	COOK	Robert Martin	15		M	S	do.	20th April, 1914		do.
29	COOK	Constance Curtis	7		F	S	do.	31st December, 1921		do.
30	COWLES	Beatrice Walker	62		F	W			Naturalized by marriage, 24th August, 1902 Brantford, Ontario.	315, Exch. National Bank Bldg. Col. Sp
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

36

Line 10 Transferred to Alien Manifest.

W Paddock Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND sailing from CHERBOURG, 11th September, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18 SEP. 1929, 1929.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	COWLES	Beatrice Jeannette	23	✓	F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. 29th July, 1905		Colorado Springs, Col.
2	CRONIN	Lucille	39	✓	F	M	New York City 3rd June, 1890		25 West 81st., New York
3	[illegible]ERT	Mary E.	53	✓	F	S	Elizabeth, N.J. 25th March, 1876		12003 Lake Shore Blvd., Cleveland, Ohio.
4	DILLON	Minnie Lee	31	✓	F	D	Enid, Okla. 23rd July, 1897		5959, Franklin Ave., Hollywood, Cal.
5	BOYLE	Michael Francis	50	✓	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 12th July, 1870		1326 Land Title Bldg. Philadelphia
6	BOYLE	Nancy	38	✓	F	M	do. 18th May, 1891		do.
7	BREYMANN	Marguerite	40	✓	F	M		District Court, Baltimore, 12th April, 1921.	303. Lexington Ave., New York
8	BREYMANN	Annie	16	✓	F	S		do.	do.
~~9~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~John Bulkeley~~	~~27~~	✓	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~New York N. Y. 28th November, 1901~~		~~St. Pauls School, Concord, N. H.~~
10	ESTABROOK	Miriam W.	23	✓	F	S	Worcester, Mass. 8th August, 1906		7, Cedar Street, Worcester, Mass.
11	FELDMAN	George	31	✓	M	S	New York City 13th October, 1897		68, East 86th Street, New York City
12	FORD	Nevil	38	✓	M	M	Boston, Mass. 18th April, 1891		145 East 54th St., New York City
13	FORD	Louise	34	✓	F	M	San Francisco, Cal. 11th March, 1895		do.
14	GACK	Wilfrida Margaret	17	✓	F	S	New Orleans, La. 22nd December, 1911		Pass Christian, Mississippi.
15	GOODRICH	James E.	58	✓	M	M	Cameron, Miss. 20th September 18[illegible]		5215, Sunset Drive, Kansas City, Mo.
16	GOODRICH	Harper	51	✓	F	M	Greenwood, La. 17th November, 18[illegible]		do.
17	GRANNIS	Arthur E.	56	✓	M	M	Utica, N.Y. 17th Dec.1872.		15, Kennard Road, Burkline, Mass.
18	GRANNIS	Annie E.	48	✓	F	M	" 8th Novr.1881.		do.
19	GRANNIS	Eleonara I.	20	✓	F	S	New Canaan, Conn. 4th Sept.1908.		do.
20	GRANNIS	Anne W.	17	✓	F	S	do. 17th May, 1911.		do.
21	HALL	Florence G.	61	✓	F	W	Palo Alto, Cal. 9th February, 1868		1715, Waverley St., Palo Alto, Cal.
22	HARRIMAN	John Walter	31	✓	M	M	Providence, R. I. 8th July, 1898		436, North Main St., Rockford, Ill.
23	HARRIMAN	Mary Clemewell	23	✓	F	M	Rockford, Ill. 9th September, 1899		do.
24	HEARNE	Dorothy Reid	37	✓	F	D	Kansas City, Mo. 28th September, 1911		100, East 36th St., Kansas City, Mo.
25	HEARNE	Diana Reid	14	✓	F	S	do. 13th March, 1915		do.
26	HEARNE	Mary	11	✓	F	S	do. 20th June,1918		do.
27	HEBERT	Arthur W.	42	✓	M	M	Lockport, La. 13th September, 1886		1416, Alvarado St., Burlington, Cal.
28	HEBERT	Edith M.	36	✓	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 24th December, 1892		Flood Bldg., Room 819, San Francisco
29	HERB	Edith	28	✓	F	S	Louisville, Ky. 28th November, 1900		Hamblett Place, North Tergen, N. J.
30	HILL	Margaret Young	70	✓	F	W	Janesville, Wisc. 1st May, 1856		Pass Christian, Mississippi.
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Line 9 Not On Board.

W. Paddock Purser

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND sailing from CHERBOURG, 11th September, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18 SEP. 1929, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HILL	Jane Elizabeth	46	✓	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 15th November, 1883		Pass Christian, Mississippi.
2	HILLEBRAND	Emilia W.	64	✓	F	W	Perrysburg, Ohio. 15th September, 1864		1005, W. California St., Urbana, Ill.
3	HILLEBRAND	Antoinette B.	46	✓	F	M	Ogden, Utah. 27th August, 1883		218, Time Oaks Rd., Aleron, Ohio.
4	HILLEBRAND	Janet	14	✓	F	S	Palo Alto, Cal. 9th July, 1914		do.
5	HOSKINS	Ceopelia	40	✓	F		New York 4th February, 1889		270, Park Avenue, New York City
6	HUSEY	Adolph C.	72	✓	M	W	Leavenworth, Ks. 24th October, 1856		145, South Fountain St., Wichita, Kan.
7	IVES	Margaret R.	45	✓	MF	S	Port Chester, N. Y. 1st August, 1894		7, Cedar St., Worcester, Mass.
8	JOHNSON	Caroline	55	✓	F	M	Collinsville, Ill. 14th Jan. 1871.		225, Lockwood Place, Jacksonville, Ill.
9	JOHNSON	John F.	65	✓	M	M	Jacksonville, Ill. 25th Dec. 1857.		do.
10	KANE	Florence	37	✓	F	W	New York City 15th May, 1892		525 West End Ave., New York City
11	~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~	~~Mary~~ ~~[illegible]~~	~~46~~ ~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Alpena, Mich. 11th August, 1892~~		~~740 W. Philadelphia Ave., Detroit, Mich.~~
12	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	M			do.
13	LEVY	Max	44	✓	M	M		3rd District, New York, May 1906	561, Spring St., Buffalo, N. Y.
14	LEVY	Mary	36	✓	F	M		By marriage June 30th.1893.	do.
15	LUMAGHI	Laura F.	57	✓	F	M	Collinsville, Ill. 30, 26th May, 1872.		30, Windermere, Pl., St. Louis, Mo.
16	LUMAGHI	Mary G.	23	✓	F	S	do. 18th Octr. 1905.		do.
17	LUMAGHI	Pauline	19	✓	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 1st June, 1910.		do.
18	LYON	Walter L.	48	✓	M	M	Berlin, Germany. 24th April, 1881.	American Parents	127, Vallet Road, Ardmore, Pa.
19	LYON	Beatrice C.	45	✓	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 9th April, 1884.		do.
20	LYON	Dorothy E.	17	✓	F	S	do. 21st August, 1911		do.
21	LYON	William C.	14	✓	M	S	Ardmore, Pa. 18th March, 1914		do.
22	McHOSE	Edith	22	✓	F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio 23rd March, 1907		2090, Pacific, San Francisco, Cal.
23	McLAUGHLIN	Helene B.	29	✓	F	D	St. Louis, Miss. 21st May, 1900		1002, Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
24	MERSEREAU	George J.	53	✓	M	M	Owego, N. Y. 20th November, 1875		1401, Dumford Circle, Kansas City, Mo.
25	MIDDLETON	Nina de Hart	48	✓	F	M	Toms River, N.J. 10th July, 1880		12003, Lake Shore Blvd., Cleveland,
26	MIDDLETON	Quita	52	✓	F	S	New York, N.Y. 16th Novr. 1923.		do.
27	MILLER	Frank	42	✓	M	D	New	New York District Court of U.S.A. 27.5.29.	12E, 61st St., New York City.
28	~~[illegible]~~	~~Bertha~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Buffalo, N. Y. 11th January, 1891~~		~~909, London St., Buffalo, N. Y.~~
29	MITCHELL	Baird	40	✓	M	S	Washington, Pa. 23th March, 1888.		96, Le Moyn Ave., Washington, Pa.
30	MOORE	Barrington (Jr)	16		M	S	Washington, D. C. 12th May, 1913		St. Georges School, Newport, R. I.
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Line 11 Transferred to Alien Manifest.
Line 28 Not On Board. } W Paddock Purser

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND sailing from CHERBOURG, 11th September, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18 SEP. 1929, 1929.

	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	MOORE	Barrington ✓	45		M		Ossining, N. Y.	25th September, 1888		1520 K St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
2	MOORE	Edith ✓	45		F	M	Kansas City, Mo.	23rd September, 1884		25, Broad St., New York City
3	MOORE	Samuel Wallis ✓	67		M	M	Joanga, Ill.	24th January, 1862		do.
4	MOORE	Albert ✓	13		M	S	Kansas City, Mo.	15th January, 1916		do.
5	MORGAN	Cornelia M. ✓	45		M	M	St. Paul, Minn.	15th February, 1884		710, Linwood Place, St. Paul, Minn.
6	MORGAN	George W. ✓	45		M	M	Oshkosh, Wis.	8th June, 1884		do.
7	MORGAN	Samuel H. ✓	18		M	S	Duluth, Minn.	21st February, 1911		do.
8	MORGAN	Ann ✓	13		F	S	do.	3rd February, 1916		do.
9	MORSE	Norman H. ✓	41		M	M	Ludington, Mich.	29th September, 1887		156, 5th Avenue, New York City
10	NICHOLS	Marie ✓	48		F	S	Chicago, Ill.	16th October, 1880		34, Parkman St., Brookline, Mass.
11	NOLAN	Florence M. ✓	41		F	S	Oakland, Cal.	20th May, 1888		4079, Lake Shore Ave., Oakland Cal.
12	PAINE	Wanda ✓	47		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	15th February, 1882		2090, Pacific , San Francisco, Cal.
13	PAINE	~~Edith~~ Robert Findlay ✓	19		M	S	do.	15th February, 1910		do.
14	PAXTON	Jessie W.	60		M	M	Wheeling, W. Va.	20th November, 1868		124, Le Moyne Ave., Washington, ~~Penn.~~
15	PERRY	Laurence ✓	67		M	S	Portland, Me.	12th June, 1862		16, Revere St., Jamaica Plain, Mass.
16	PERRY	Mary M. ✓	66		F	S	Portland Me.	19th May, 1863.		do.
17	PERRY	Mary H. ✓	64		F	S	Boston, Mass.	1st Octr. 1864.		do.
18	PLOWMAN	Osie Vivian ✓	44		F	W	Wichita, Kansas	17th May, 1885.		145, Sth Fountain St., Wichita, Kansas
19	PRESCOTT	Beatrix ✓	41		F	M	San Francisco, Cal.	22nd May, 1885 ~~[illegible]~~		401 Lytton Ave, Palo Alto, San Francisco,
20	PRESCOTT	Basil ✓	17		M	S	Matehulah, Mexico, ~~[illegible]~~	23rd November, 1911	American parents.	do. do.
21	RIHBANY	Abraham ✓	56		M	W			Circuit Court, Lenawee, Michigan, 28th July, 1898	159, Longwood Ave., Brookline, Mass.
22	RIHBANY	Alice May ✓	62		F	M	Archibald, Ohio.	27th March, 1867		do.
23	ROBBERS	John H. ✓	53		M	M	St. Cloud, Minn.	4th July, 1876		695, S. Hobart Blvd. Los Angeles
24	ROBBERS ~~[illegible]~~	Nellie ✓	53		F	M	Montreal P. Q.	9th December, 1876	By marriage. 30th Jan. 1906, Chicago, Ill.	do.
25	ROGERS	Bernard F. ✓	64		M	W	Louisville, Ky.	8th November, 1864		175 W. Jackson St., Chicago, Ill.
26	~~ROMAN~~	~~Bertha~~	~~53~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Leighton, Mich.~~	~~4th May, 1876~~		~~715, 6th. Kinney Avenue, Mt. Pleasant~~
27	ROWE	George H. ✓	41		M	M	Big Rapids, Mich.	28th June, 1888		83, Highgate Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
28	RANSOHOFF	Minnie ✓	69		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio.	18th November, 1860		Veron Place, Cincinnati Ohio.
29	SCHROEDER	Lillian ✓	31		F	S	do.	23rd December, 1898		554, Howell Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
30	SHERER	Orie W. ✓	45		F	S	Southboro, Wis.	9th October, 1884		7, Cedar St., Worcester, Wisc.
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

Line 26 Not On Board.

W Paddock Purser.

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND sailing from CHERBOURG, 11th September, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18 SEP. 1929, 1929.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	SHERER	Arthur ✓	57 ✓		M	M	New York City	20th March, 1872		36 Sth. Broadway, Larrytown, N. Y.
2	SHERER	Anie ✓	53 ✓		F	M			Born in England of U. S. Parents 3rd April, 1876, Bradford, Eng.	do.
3	SLADE	Mason ✓	47 ✓		M	S	Tekarnah, Neb.	23rd September, 1881		Sheridan Suif Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
4	SMITH	Ernest W. ✓	61 ✓		M	M	Ypsilanty, Mich.	20th May, 1868		Wyandotte, Mich.
5	SMITH	Minnie M. ~~Wyandottexxxxx~~ ✓	61 ✓		F	M	Wyandotte, Mich.	2nd April, 1868		do.
6	STOUT	Frank W. ✓	54 ✓		M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y.	19th January, 1875		Ellsmere & Clyde Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa.
7	STOUT	Helen R. ✓	37 ✓		F	M	Grand Rapids, Mich.	24th Jan. 1892.		do.
8	STRAUSS	S. Warren ✓	46 ✓		M	S	Louisville, Ky.	29th April, 1883.		Dallas, Texas
9	STREICK	Paul E. ✓	53 ✓		M	M			Through Father, Buffalo Supreme Ct. 15/10/1888	945 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.
10	TAFT	William Nelson ✓	40 ✓		M	D	Charleston, S. C.	23rd August, 1889		407, Berkley Road, Haverford, Pa.
11	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~New York City~~	~~[illegible]~~		
12	VAN VALKENBURGH	Arba Seymour ✓	66 ✓		M	M	Syracuse, N. Y.	22nd August, 1862		Woodlea Hatil, Kansas City, Mo.
13	VAN VALKENBURGH	Grace ✓	60 ✓		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	17th April, 1869		do.
14	WARD	Frank G. ✓	59 ✓		M	M	Grafton, Vermont.	9th November, 1869		5717 Kimbark Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
15	WARD	Jessie M. ✓	58 ✓		F	M	Forreston, Ill.	17th July, 1870		do. do.
16	WETHERALD	Harry H. ✓	26 ✓		M	S	Providence, R. I.	3rd April, 1903		91 Pleasant View Ave., Providence, R.I.
17	WIANT	Clara ✓	64 ✓		F	W	Birmingham, Ohio.	21st October, 1865		192 S.State Street, Marion, Ohio.
18	WIANT	Lucia ✓	34 ✓		F	M	Hartford, Conn.	6th January, 1895		18-222 Parkside Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
19	WIANT	Jack ✓	15 ✓		M	S	Plista, Pa.	21st April, 1914		do.
20	WIANT	Roy ✓?	42 ✓		M	M	Marion, Ohio.	9th August, 1886		do.
21	CANNON	Henry B. ✓	64 ✓		M	W	Elizabeth, N.J.	2nd May, 1865.		Cherry Valley, New York.
22	TABER	Eugenie ✓	52 ✓	11	M	S	Cairo, Ill,	12th Octr.1876		1510 Maus St.Dallas,Texas.
23	SPRAGUE	Oliver ✓	56 ✓		M	M	Somerville,Mass.	22nd Apl.1873.		8 Sparks St,Cambridge, Mass.
24	"	Fanny ✓	53 ✓		F	M	Barnet, Vt.	28th August,1876		do.
25	INGLEDEW	Gertrude ✓	40 ✓		F	W	Chicago,Ill.	14th Novr. 1889		5715 Kenmore Ave.Chicago,Ill.
26	PRUDDEN	Russell F. ✓	37 ✓	11	M	S	Lockport N.Y.	4th Octr.1891		54 Marton Street,New York. N.Y.
27	BROOKS	Alexander ✓	21 ✓		M	S	Sewickley,Pa.	26th Dec.1907.		Sewickley, Pa.
28	"	Mary ✓	48 ✓		F	M	"	5th May, 1881		"
29	IGLAUER	Helen ✓	22 ✓		F	S	Cincinnati O.	4th Feb.1907		162 Glenmary Ave.Clifton,Cinti.
30		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

Line 11 Not On Board.

W. Paddock Purser

-- 40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND sailing from CHERBOURG, 11th September, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18 SEP. 1929, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	ROLPH	William V. ✓	41 ✓		M	M	Portland, Me.	5th July, 1888		363 W.Park Street, Portland, Ore. ~~[illegible]~~, Ore.
2	ATWOOD	Daisy ✓	45 ✓		F	M	Boston, Mass.	22nd May, 1884		32A, Summer St., Everett, Mass.
3	GREEN	Rene ✓	47 ✓		F	M	Boston, Mass.	23rd September, 1881		77 Maple Street, Middleton, Mass.
4	GREEN	Barabra ✓	18 ✓		F	S	Everett, Mass.	4th August, 1911		do.
5	GREEN	Anne ✓	15 ✓		F	S	do.	25th November, 1914		do.
6	GREEN	Justin ✓	14 ✓		M	S	Middleton, Mass.	30th June, 1915		do.
7	MAGINNIS	Charles D. ✓	62 ✓		M	M			Circuit Court, Boston, Mass. 29th Sep. 1894	219, Dean Road, Brookline, Mass.
8	MAGINNIS	Amy ✓	45 ✓		F	M	Newton Centre, Mass.	27th April, 1884. ~~[illegible]~~		do.
9	MAGINNIS	Alice Maria ✓	20 ✓		F	S ~~M~~	Boston, Mass.	4th June, 1909.		do.
10	MAGINNIS	Charles D. (Jr.) ✓	18 ✓		M	S	do.	20th October, 1910		do.
11	MAGINNIS	Elizabeth ✓	12 ✓		F	S	do.	30th October, 1916		do.
12	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~								
13	POLENDINE	Herbert ✓	33 ✓		M	M			County Court, Battlecreek, Mich. 1st June, 1919.	910, San Rapel, Pasadena, Cal.
14	POOR	Margaret F. ✓	46 ✓		F	M	Danvers, Mass.	6th June, 1883.		202, Atlantic Ave.,
15	POOR	Dorothy H. ✓	20 ✓		F	S	do.	1st May, 1909		do.
16	POOR	Louise A. ✓	14 ✓		F	S	do.	15th December, 1915.		do.
17	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~
18	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~[illegible]~~		~~do.~~
19	RAY	William ✓	22 ✓		M	S	Detroit, Mich.	14th July, 1907		910, Sam Rapel, Pasadena, Cal.
20	ROSS	Florence C ✓	38 ✓		F	W	Turtle Lake, Mich.	14th November, 1890		531 East 21N, Portland, Ore.
21	SHAPE	James C. ✓	29 ✓		M	S	Newark, N. J.	21st January, 1900		443, Roseville Ave., Newark, N. J.
22	WESTHEIMER	Dolphine R. ✓	48 ✓		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio	19th August. 1881		3707, Washington Ave., Cincinnati, O.
23	WESTHEIMER	Minnie R. ✓	20 ✓		F	S	do.	3rd October, 1903		do.
24	WILLIAMS	Ella ✓	57 ✓		F	W	Tomah, Wisc.	18th August,1872		520, Newberry Blvd., Milwaukee, Wisc.
25	WALD	Julius ✓	51 ✓		M	M			Superior Court, San Francisco, Aug. 1907.	415 Maple Ave.Winnetka,Ill.
26	"	Lilian ✓	41 ✓		F	M	Chicago Ill.	2nd Decr. 1887		do.
27	"	Jeanette ✓	18 ✓		F	S	"	12th June, 1911		do.
28	STAFFORD	Laura ✓	53 ✓	2	F	M	Indianapolis,Ind.	28th June, 1876		2434 Meridian St.Indianapolis. Ind.
29	"	Dorothy ✓	22 ✓	7	F	S	"	10th Jan. 1907		do.
30		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

Lines 12,17 & 18 Not On Board.

W. Paddock
Purser

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11TH SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18TH SEPTEMBER, 1929

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	~~BOYD~~	~~Halleen~~	~~56~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Aug. 5th 1893, Carthage, Mo.~~		
2	BRADLEY	Guinie	68	1	F	W	Tyrone, Ky. July 20th, 1861.		~~6852 So.Shire Drive, Chicago, Ill.~~
3	BRAND	Carl	36	8	M	S	Oct. 8th 1892 Greenfield, Indiana.		5228, Jones St., Omaha.
4	DICKINSON	Ada	80		F	W	Niagara Falls, N.Y.; 13.3.1849.		Box 1696, Stamford, University, Cal.
5	EDMONDSON	Frances	15	8	F	S	30th Jan. 1914. Pasadena, Cal.		5824, Hasper Av., Chicago, Ill.
6	"	Ethel	50	6	F	M	27th Mar. 1879 Madison, Wisc.		1908, Arlington Pl., Madison, Wisc.
7	HORN	Francis	21		F	S	Nov. 18th 1908 Toledo. Ohio.		"
8	HULTZEN	Lee	33	6	M	S	Burlington Flats, New York. 1896, 10th February.		Box 314, Hanover, N.H.
9	~~PERRY~~	~~Roger~~	~~4~~	~~1~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Seattle, June 1925~~		Hanover N.H. Box 372.
10	~~"~~	~~Graham~~	~~2~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~" July 1927~~		~~8496, 9th Avenue W. Seattle.~~
11	RISSBACHER	Frank	57		M	M			"
12	OVANS	Thomas	57	6	M	M		Citizen of U.S.A. Court of New York City.	100 W. 45 Street, New York.
13	"	Madaline	48	6	F	M	Feb. 2nd 1881, Concord N.H.	Circuit Court Boston, 28th Sept., 1895.	295, Summer St., Somerville, Mass.
14	~~STOTLER~~	~~Kenneth~~	~~22~~	~~1~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~June 14th, 1907. Tacoma, Wash.~~		"
15	~~THORGRIMSON~~	~~Richard~~	~~21~~	~~2~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Seattle, Wash. U.S.A. 4/24/08.~~		~~6111, 57 St., Seattle, Wash.~~
16	WEISS	Nellie	39	4	F	M	Coshactou O. Dec. 12th, 1889.		~~7140, 55th St., Seattle, Wash.~~
17	"	Annette	14	6	F	S	Madison, Wis. Oct. 18th, 1914.		2021, Munroe St., Madison, Wisc.
18	"	Barbara	12	10	F	S	" June 19th, 1916.		"
19	~~WILLIAMS~~	~~Frederick~~	~~40~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		Circuit Court of Gogebic Co., held at ~~Bessemer, Mich. 1st June, 1920.~~	"
20	~~WEST~~	~~Herbert~~	~~50~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Jamaica Plain, Mass. Jan. 6th, 1898.~~		21, Hancock St. Wakefield, Gozebic ~~Co. Mich.~~
21	BEATTY	Arthur	60		M	M			~~Box 83, Hanover, N.H.~~
22	"	Carlotta	56		F	M		19th July, 1922. Circuit Court Dane County, Madison, Wisc.	Madison, Wisc. 1824 Vilas Av.,
23	BATTEN	Frederick	16		M	S	29th November, 1912. Detroit, Mich.	"	"
24	"	Maude	48		F	M		Recorders Court, Wayne County, Detroit, Mich. October 31st, 1918.	Detroit, Mich. 120, Lawrence Av.,
25	FRIEND	Henry	20		M	S	Milwaukee, Wisc. March 30th, 1909.		"
26	POTTER	Mary Florence	55		F	S	Woodstock, Conn. 15th Decr. 1873.		581, Summit Av., Milwaukee Wisc.
27	STEVENS	Louise	58		F	M	Cincinnate, Ohio. 5th January, 1872.		State Capital, Hantford, Conn.
28		NOT USED							6118 North Claremont, Chicago, Ill.
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

LINE 1. NOT ON BOARD. LINE 14 and 15 DUPLICATED ON MANIFEST - SEE SHEET 12.
LINES 9, 10, 19 and [illegible] TRANSFERRED TO ALIEN MANIFEST. ALIEN MEMBERS OF FAMILY ACCOMPANYING.

W. Paddock. PURSER.

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND sailing from CHERBOURG 11TH. SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18 SEPT., 1929

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BAKER	Henry	21	✓	M	S	Milwaukee Wisc. Mar.9 1908		593, Summit Ave. Milwaukee Wisc.
2	BASSETT	Henry	21	✓	M	S	Pittsburgh Pa. Oct.8 1907		5440 Northumberland St. Pittsburgh Pa.
3	BASSETT	Richard	17	✓	M	S	Pittsburgh Pa. 7 Mar. 1912		ditto
4	BONINE	Kenneth L.	21	✓	M	S	Vandalia Mich. June 30 1908		Jones Mich.
5	BOWEN	Ray	47	✓	M	S	Wellsboro Pa. Jan.31 1882		2271 Birch Lane, Eugene Ore.
6	BROWN	William Robertson	42	✓	M	M	Leander Tex. Nov.7 1886		518 Miner Ave. Kalamazoo Mich.
7	BROWN	Emma Wales	51		F	M	Lynn Mass. Oct.6 1877		518 Miner Ave. Kalamazoo Mich.
8	CHAMILOVITCH	Demetri	42	✓	M	M		Marion County Indianapolis Ind. Mar.12 1920	1512 N. Alabama St. Indianapolis Ind.
9	CHAMILOVITCH	Yvonne	37	✓	F	M		By marriage do	ditto
10	CHAPMAN	Claudia V.	36	✓	F	M	Knox Ind. 24 Dec. 1893		3530 Broadway Chicago Ill.
11	DAVIS	Wallace	20	✓	M	S	Kalamazoo Mich. Oct.28 1908		511 Academy St. Kalamazoo Mich.
12	EDMONDSON	Van Trice	17	✓	M	S	Madison Wisc. Oct.14 1911		1408 Arlington Place Madison Wisc.
13	GARDNER	Michael C.	39	✓	M	S	Was	Washington June 4 1929	4634 S. Wood St. Chicago Ill.
14	HURD	Eleanor Frost	27	✓	M	M	Hanover N.H. Nov.29 1901		Hanover N.H.
15	HURD	John	29	✓	M	M	Boston Mass. Nov.2 1899		ditto
16	KAYLOR	Helen Maude	41	✓	F	S	Cincinnati O. June 7 1888		1301 Ashland Block, Chicago Ill.
17	KOB	Carlfreidrich	37	✓	M	S		District Court Douglas County Omaha Neb. 20 Feb 1929	Blackstone Hotel, Omaha Nebr.
18	MARKS	Alison Peabody	21	✓	F	S	Cambridge Mass. July 30 1908		Howard University, Cambridge Mass.
19	MARSH	Jean T.	39	✓	F	M		by marriage	Wells River Vt.
20	MARSH	George	40	✓	M	M	Bridgewater Conn. Sept.24 1888		ditto
21	MAY	Katharine Harkness	37	✓	F	M	West Va. April 28 1892		Dartmouth College N.H. Hanover N.H.
22	MAY	Stacy	33	✓	M	M	Philadelphia Pa. April 18 1896		ditto
23	PECK	Harley W.	49	✓	M	M	Warren O. Oct.30 1879		722 Maryland Ave. Syracuse N.Y.
24	PECK	Glenna.	40	✓	F	M	Huntsburg O. June 26 1889		ditto
25	ROGERS	Frederick J.	21	✓	M	S	Decatur Mich. Jan.26 1908		619 Miner Ave. Kalamazoo Mich.
26	X Not on board. ~~[illegible]~~	~~Roland~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Baltimore Md. Jan 2 1909~~		~~1 Rosemary Cottages, Greenwich Conn.~~
27	SMITH	Ruth	21	✓	F	S	Milan Miss. June 26 1908		456 Surf St. Chicago Ill.
28	X Not on board. ~~WAIR~~	~~Julius~~	~~51~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Sup. Court of Chicago June 10 1906~~	~~155 [illegible] E. Union Ave. Chicago Ill.~~
29	X Not on board. ~~WAIR~~	~~Lillian~~	~~37~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Chicago Ill. Feb.17 1892~~		~~ditto~~
30	X ~~WAIR~~	~~Jeannette~~	~~17~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Chicago Ill. Oct.21 1908~~		~~ditto~~

NOT USED

NOT USED

Line 26, 28, 29 & 30.

X Not on Board W. Paddock Purser.

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

TOURIST THIRD CA

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

[illegible] sailing from [illegible] 11th. [illegible], 1929, Arriving at Port of [illegible] 18 SEPT, 19

No. on List	Name in Full — Family Name	Name in Full — Given Name	Age — Yrs.	Age — Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	[illegible]	George Harry	19		M	S	Chicago Ill. Jan.7 1910		5836 Harper Ave. Chicago Ill.
2	[illegible]	Kenneth	22		M	S	Tacoma Wash. June 13 1907		4705 31st N.E. Seattle Wash.
3	[illegible]	Richard	20		M	S	Seattle Wash. April 24 1909		7140 [illegible] 55th South, Seattle Wash.
4	WILLIAMS	Margaret	21		F	S	Chicago Ill. July 16 1908		423 Franklin Ave. River Forest Ill.
5	WILLIAMS	Lyman R.	19		M	S	Kalamazoo Mich. Nov.13 1909		718 W. Kalamazoo Ave. Kalamazoo Mich.
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

44

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kenneth J. M. Graham Surgeon of the S.S. Montclare, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Graham L.M.S.S.A.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzogovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—433

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCLARE . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, September 11th , , 1929.

14—480A

3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
BETTELEY	Alfred	17	11	M	S	Student.	Yes.	English & Spanish.	Yes.	CHILEAN	English ~~White~~	Chile	Valparaiso	108 Non Quota.	London.	24th July, ~~Feb.~~ 29.	U.S.A.	Palo Alta Cal
COX	Douglas	47	10	M	M	Merchant	"	English	"	ENGLAND	English	England	Luton	25738	London In transit.	13.11.28	ENGLAND	Worthing
FERRIER	Irene	32	1	F	M	Nil.	"	"	"	British	British	"	London	46 Non Quota	London.	10.7.29.	U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio.
MC [illegible]	William	64	6	M	M	Agent	"	"	"	"	Irish	Australia	Sydney	19905/~~354~~ 3	London.	5.9.29.	Australia	Sydney
"	Jessie	65	3	F	M	Nil.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goulburn.	do. ~~19906/355~~	"	"	"	"
"	Dorothy	29	-	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sydney.	19907/356	"	"	"	"
"	Allan.	21	10	M	S	Clerk.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19905/355	"	"	"	"
POTTER	Marie	47		F	M	Housewife.	"	"	"	" by marriage.	English.	Cuba	Havana	19179 Non Imm.	London. W.	29.8.29.	England	London
ROUSE	Derrick	24	7	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	British.	"	England.	London.	19060 Non-Imm.	(Treaty of Commerce) London.	28.8.29.	"	"
MULLER	Marcel	25	-	M	S	Clerk	"	German, French English	"	Luxemburger	White	Ill.	Chicago	Re-entry 11.50~~1769~~ No. 379	Washington	June 12th 1929	Ill.	Chicago
RHYS	ERNEST	70	-	M	W	Lecturer	"	English	"	British	British	England	London	28037	London	18th Dec.1928	England	London
"	Angharad	25	-	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	282	"	"	"	"
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

List A

…TION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

…in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

…of QUEBEC, 20th September., 1929

	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend, Mr. Carlos Varas, [illegible] Consul, San Francisco.	U.S.A.	Palo Alto. Calif.	Yes.	Father.	Yes.	Yes.	16m.	Palo Alto. Calif.	Stanford Univ., Calif.		3 years.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Perfect.	No.	5	6	Fair.	Br.	Br.	None
2	[illegible] Cox, Fulmer House, [illegible], Sussex, Eng.	J A P A N		"	Self.	"	"	1928	N.York.	Pennsylvania Hotel, N. Y. City.	En route to Japan.	2 weeks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.	"	6	-	"	"	"	"
3	[illegible], Mr. E.B. [illegible], [illegible] Place, S.W.7.	Ohio.	Cleveland.	"	Father.	"	"	3 yrs.	Cleveland. Ohio.	Husband, 2441 Overlook Road, Cleveland, Ohio.	No.	Perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sound.	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"
4	Nil.	Aust.	Sydney.	"	Self.	"	No.	~~One months~~		In transit to Australia.		Less than 60 days.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.	"	5	8½	Med.	Grey.	Grey.	"
5	"	"	"	"	Husband.	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	Father.	"	Yes	3 weeks		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br.	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark.	Black.	"	"
8	Husband, Mr. N. Potter, 47 Leyland, Southport, Lancs.	W.Virg.	Wheeling.	"	Self.	"	"	1926.	Wheeling. W.Virg.	Sister, Isabell Cisneros, Mount de Chantel, Wheelin. W.Virg.	Yes.	1 month.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Dark.	"	Brown.	"
9	Mother, Mrs. Florence Rouse, 95 Empire Parade, Sydenham, S.E.26.	N.Y.	New York City.	"	Faulkner & Winsor, Ltd. 48 Fenchurch St. London. E.C.	"	"	No.		Belford & Co. Inc. 44 Whitehall St. N. Y. City. Agents to Faulkner & Winsor.	"	Indefin.	"	"	"	"	"	Trefs. from London Office.	"	"	"	5	11½	Med.	Br.	Green.	"
10	Parents: J. Muller Schmidt, Ave du [illegible] [illegible]berg,	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	"	Yes	4 yrs	Chicago	Home: 5676 Kenmore Ave, Chicago	No	perman.	Yes	"	"	"	"	No	No	Good	"	5	10	Fair	Dk	Blue	"
11	Son: [illegible] Stanley [illegible]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	"	"	1929	N.Y.	Agent% Peakins Inc. Times Bldgs, New York	Yes	3 mths	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Grey	Blue	"
12	Brother: "	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Red	"	"
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

45

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M Griffiths Master (Master, Commanding Officer, First, or Second Officer) of the ss Montclare, from Southampton Cherbourg Cobh & Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MGriffiths
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Sept, 1929
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—431

A.R.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kenneth J. M. Graham, Surgeon of the S.S. Montclare, Sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Graham L.M.S.S.A.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1929

at

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. [illegible] . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG , 18th. SEPTEMBER 1929 , 19

		3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
	[illegible]	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Not on Board ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~30~~	✓	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~none~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Hamilton~~	/			~~Bermuda~~	~~Hamilton~~
2		[illegible]	Geraldine Isobel	36	✓	F	S	student	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Ireland	Clonmel	4534?0	Washington	9 Feb.1929	U.S.A.	New York
3	Dip.	[illegible]	Joseph	46	✓	M	M	Vice Consul	"	"	"	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kosaka	Diplomatic 987	Passport & Visa Bureau	18 Sept.1929	"	Pittsburg Pa.
4		Not on Board ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~40~~	✓	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~French~~	~~"~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~French~~	~~France~~	~~Belfort~~	~~60~~	~~Paris~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Hamilton~~
5		[illegible]	Alice Marguerite	46	✓	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	France	"	"	Valentigney	460075	Washington D.C.	17/8/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland O.
6		FUJIYAMA	Katsuhiko	24	2 ✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	113	Paris	5th Sept.29	U.S.A.	Williamstown
7	U.S.C.	See Line 3 [illegible]	J[illegible]	27	- ✓	F	M	Housewife.	"	Polish English	"	U. S. A.	Polish	Illinois	Chicago	U. S. A. Citizen			"	Pittsburgh
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED.																		

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

s, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Port of [illegible], 20th September, 1929

	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	25 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	26 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	27 Whether a polygamist	28 Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	[illegible]	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~No~~	~~self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	in transit	~~New York~~	~~one week in New York in transit to Hamilton Bermuda~~	~~Yes~~	~~1 week~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brn~~	~~Brn~~	~~nil~~
2	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	"	"	15	New York	Home 67 Oak Ave, Hoboken N. Jersey	No	perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	Fair	Brn	Blue	"
3	[illegible]	Pa.	Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	10	Pittsburg	Vice Consulate of Poland Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Light	Brn	Grey	"
4	[illegible]	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~transit~~	~~New York~~	~~1 week in New York in transit to Hamilton Bermuda~~	~~Yes~~	~~1 week~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brn~~	~~Brn~~	~~"~~
5	[illegible]	O.	Cleveland	"	"	"	"	6	Cleveland O.	Home Fulton Square Hotel Carnegie Ave. Cleveland O.	"	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	"
6	Friend: R.P. Bridgman, 511 South Juniper St., Phila. Pa.	Japan	Tokio	Yes	Parents	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Williamstown, Mass	In transit to Japan	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Yellow	Black	Black	nil
7	none	Pa.	Pitts.	"	Husband	"	Born U.S.A.			Home; Vice Consulate of Poland, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Born U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

46

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or her official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M Griffiths Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s Montclare *, from* Antwerp via Southampton Cherbourg & Cobh *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J M Griffiths
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* Sept *, 19*29
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

A.B.K.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kenneth J M Graham Surgeon of the S.S. Montclare, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Graham L.M.S.S.A

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

.C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Montclare . Passengers sailing from Antwerp 11th.September 1929, , 19

	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		De Clercq,	Coralie.	50	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	Flemish English	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Beleele	permit 480268	Washington	2/5/29	U.S.A	Chic go
2		Heick,	Otto	33	✓	M	M	Clergyman	"	German English	yes	German	German	Germany	Ramelsloh	permit 466438	Washington		U.S.A.	Lincoln
3		Heick,	Charlotte	37	✓	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cottbur	466439	"		"	"
4		Snider,	Germaine	33	✓	F	M	"	"	Flemish English	"	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	473818	"	20/4/29	U.S.A.	Chic age
5		Van de Caveye	Lucienne	36	✓	F	S	Writer	"	French English	"	"	French	"	Comblain au Pont.	non Imm. Visa 63	Brussels	13/8/29	Belgium	Brus sel
6		NOT USED																		
7	USC	See line 1 De Clercq	Theofiel	50	✓	M	M					U.S.	Flemish			Naturalised-Superior Court of Chicago Dec.23rd 1925				
8	USC	De Clercq	Victor	17	✓	M	S					U.S.	do	U.S.	Chicago					
9	USC	De Clercq	Peter	15	✓	M	S					U.S.	do	U.S.	Chicago					
10	USC	See line 2+3 Heick	Mary	I	II	F	S					U.S.	German	U.S.	Wayne Neb.					
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—912

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

…possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

…ONLY

…at Port of Quebec , ……………… 19 29

	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Grandfather- Victor De Clercq 10s Dorpstraert Wees.	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	18	Chicago	Home 7715 N Hermitage Chicago Ill.	No	Permen.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Sound	no	5	8	fair	brn	blue	
2	Father Mr G.Heick Ramelsloh , Germany	Neb.	Lincoln	yes	"	"	"	5½ y	Lincoln	Home 2810 Summer St. Lincoln	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" "	"	"	
3	" " "	"	"	"		"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	
4	Father Mr De Schryver [illegible]straat 1, Ghent Belgium	Ill	Chicago		"	"	"	9	Chicago	Home 1416 E 57th.St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		
5	Father Mr G.Van de Caveye 30 Blvd.Brand. Whitlock Brussels, Belgium	Conn	Noroton	yes	self	"	no			friends Mme Burnett Sacred Heart Convent Noroton Conn	"	6 months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brn	grey	
6										Home-7715 Hermitage Chicago																	
7										ditto																	
8										ditto																	
9										Home-2810 Summer St. Lincoln Neb.																	
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

47

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J N. Griffiths Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. Montclare, from Antwerp Southampton Cherbourg Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J N Griffiths
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1929
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kenneth J. M. Graham, Surgeon of the S. S. Montclare, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Graham L.M.S.S.A.

Sworn to before me this 20" *day of* September, 19*29*

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCLARE" *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON 12th SEPTEMBER, , *19*29

14—4808

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GRAY	George	56	M	M	M	Ford Motor Co	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	ENGLAND	Blackburn	511860	Washington. ~~Detroit.~~	10.7.29.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
2		"	Rose	56	-	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stock	511859	"	"	"	"
3		SULLIVAN	Olive	28	4	F	S	Inspector	-	"	-	English	"	"	Camborne	485316	"	4.24.29.	"	"
4		WAGNER	"	29		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	-	Yes	"	"	"	Chesham	2062	Portland, ~~Que.~~ Ore.	May 29.		Portland Ore.
5		"	Thomas	40		M	M	Labourer	"	-	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6		WILLIAMS	Darcy	26	1	M	M	Carpenter	"	English	"	British	English	ENGLAND	St. Marys Silly Isles.	499093	Washington	6th June 29.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
7	USC	"	Nellie	31	2	F	M					U.S.		Naturalised-Calhoun County Court 18th June 1919						
8	USC	"	Carlisle	11		F	S					U.S.		U.S.	Baltimore					
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...

U.S. citizens ... ...

Aliens ... ...

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—918

List 7

IGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST

ing at Port of QUEBEC , SEPTEMBER , 1929

No. on List	17 and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Mr. Alfred Bull, 52, Sisley Rd., Barking, Essex.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self	Over $50.	Yes	12	Det~~eir~~roit.	Home: 2924, John R. St., Detroit.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	grey	grey	N
2	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Dark	Hazel	No
3	Brother: W.J.Sullivan, Balcony Studio, St. Ives, Cornwall.	"	"	"	Leonard Sullivan	Yes	Yes	3½	"	Brother: L. A. Sullivan, 15763, Idaho Ave., Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	A.1.	"	5	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	
4	[illegible] E. [illegible]. 7 Red Lion St. Chesham	361 Hivingshill, Buck.	England	No	self	"	"	7	Portland, Ore.	Home-1868 Courtney St. Portland ~~[illegible] 361, Hivingshill, Bucks. Eng.~~ Oregon.	Home in Portland, Ore.			"	"	"	"	Visit	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Grey.	
5	- ditto	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	-	ditto	-	"						-	-	•	-	5	7¾	Fair	Brown	Hazel.	
6	Madera House, St. Mary's, Isles of Scilly. - Father James Williams	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self	"	"	4	Detroit.	8837, Steel Ave., Detroit. Mich.	No	Over 60 days.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	A.1.	No	5	11	"	Black	Grey	No
7										ditto																	
8										ditto																	
9																											
10																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

48

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. Griffiths Master (Name of the Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the S. S. Montclare, from Antwerp Southampton Cherbourg Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J N Griffiths

~~*Officer.*~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* September *,* 1929

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—481

a. B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kenneth J McGraham, Surgeon of the Montclare, sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Graham L.M.S.S.A.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . *Passengers sailing from* [illegible] , 13th September 1929 , *19*

3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
[illegible]	Marthe	25		F	S	Teacher	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Re Entry 505265	Washington		U.S.	Northampton Mass. Mass.	1
NOT USED																			2
NOT USED																			3
NOT USED																			4
NOT USED																			5
NOT USED																			6
NOT USED																			7
NOT USED																			8
NOT USED																			9
NOT USED																			10
NOT USED																			11
NOT USED																			12
NOT USED																			13
NOT USED																			14
NOT USED																			15
NOT USED																			16
NOT USED																			17
NOT USED																			18
NOT USED																			19
NOT USED																			20
NOT USED																			21
NOT USED																			22
NOT USED																			23
NOT USED																			24
NOT USED																			25
NOT USED																			26
NOT USED																			27
NOT USED																			28
NOT USED																			29
NOT USED																			30
NOT USED																			

NOT USED

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List E

ON OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

______________________, ______________________, 19

		18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Albert Stern La Chapelle France	Mass	Northampton	No	self	Yes	Yes	4	Northampton Mass	Home: Smith College, Northampton, Mass.	No	perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brn	Brn	nil
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

49

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible] government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. Griffiths Master (Master, Commanding Officer, First, or Second Officer), of the Montclair, from Antwerp, Southampton, Cherbourg a. Leith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J N Griffiths

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1929

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

u. B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kenneth J M Graham Surgeon of the S.S. Montclare, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Graham L.M.S.S.A

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCLARE" *Passengers sailing from* COBH, SEPTEMBER, 13, *19*29.

14—4808

	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'SULLIVAN	MARY	42	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRISH FREE STATE	IRISH	I.F.S.	CLONAKILTY	510945	RE-ENTRY PERMIT WASHINGTON, D.C.	5/7/29	U.S.A.	NEWYORK, N.Y.
2		O'SULLIVAN	TIMOTHY	55	1	M	S	CLERGYMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRISH FREE STATE	IRISH	I.F.S.	CLONAKILTY	502838	WASHINGTON, D.C.	14/6/29	U.S.A.	CAYUGA, N.D.
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...

U.S. citizens ... ...

Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—816

[illegible] IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List F.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
[illegible] ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, SEPTEMBER, 20, 1929.

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
N.Y.	1	BROTHER: JOHN SULLIVAN, MARYBOROUGH, LEIX.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	16 YEARS	NEW YORK N.Y.	HOME: 22, MOUNT MORRIS PARK, NEW YORK, N.Y.		INDEFINITE		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	HAZEL	NONE
N.D.	2	BROTHER: JOHN SULLIVAN, MARYBOROUGH, LEIX.	N.D.	CAYUGA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	5 YEARS	CAYUGA, N.D.	HOME: CAYUGA, N.D.		INDEFINITE		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

50

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. Griffiths Master of the S.S. Montclare, from Antwerp Southampton Cherbourg Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J N Griffiths Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1929

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—481

a. B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kenneth J. M. Graham, Surgeon of the S.S. Montclare, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Graham L. M. S. S.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1929

at Quebec.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

3rd Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCLARE Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, SEPTEMBER 11th, 1929

14—4908

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	Name in full		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MEGANCK	Gustave	28	6	M	M	farmer	y.	flemish	y?	Belgian	flemish	Belgium	Dekegem	Quota No. 236	issued at Antwerp	20/8/29	Belgium	Denderhautem
2		SCHULMAN	Mihail	6[illegible]		M	M	merchant	"	jewish	"	Rouman.	jewish	Roumania	Tighina Puhovici	Quota No. 33	issued at Am.Cons.Bucharest	31/7/29	Roumania	Tighina
3		"	Brana	57		F	M	housew.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" No. 34	" "	"	"	"
4		VAN ISTERDAELE	Arthur	23	1	M	S	farmer	"	flemish	"	Belgium	flemish	Belgium	Denderhautem	Quota No. 259	issued at Antwerp	28/6/29	Belgium	Denderhautem

5 NOT USED
6 NOT USED
7 NOT USED
8 NOT USED
9 NOT USED
10 NOT USED
11 NOT USED
12 NOT USED
13 NOT USED
14 NOT USED
15 NOT USED
16 NOT USED
17 NOT USED
18 NOT USED
19 NOT USED
20 NOT USED
21 NOT USED
22 NOT USED
23 NOT USED
24 NOT USED
25 NOT USED
26 NOT USED
27 NOT USED
28 NOT USED
29 NOT USED
30 NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

---

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—376

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 20th SEPTEMBER, 1929

	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife. Mrs Meganck,Dorp, Denderhautem Belgium.	Mich.	Detroit	y.	self	50	y.	2	Detroit	cousin; Charles Paternoster 2172 Meldrun Avenue; Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bro.	bro.	none
2	daughter, Clara Schulman, Roumania Tighina.	~~Tighina~~ Miss.	Kansas City	"	son	10	no	no	no	/ toson, Schulman Benjamin Kansas City Miss. 104 Knickerbocker Hall.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey		"
3	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"
4	PARENTS? (mother)Mrs Van Isterdaele-Carteur,Dorp Denderhautem Belgium.	Mich.	Detroit	y.	mother	y.	"	"	"	friend; Desire Dewinter 4315, Eastlawn, Detroit Mich. N.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blo.	grey	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. Griffiths, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Montclare, from Antwerp via Southampton Cherbourg and Cobh., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1929

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—481

R. B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kenneth J. M. Graham, Surgeon of the S.S. Montclare, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8. in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Graham L.M.S.S.A.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

3rd Class.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCLARE" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 12th, 1929.

14—4808

	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		NORMAN	Ethel	49 ✓	4	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Bury St. Edmonds	Re-Entry Permit: 490398	Washington	22.5.29.	U.S.A.	Chicago
2		HALLER	Chaja	37 ✓	1	F	M	"	"	Polish German	"	Polish	Jewish	Poland	Siwka r. Stanislawow	Quota; 4227	Warsaw	1.8.29.	Poland	Stanislawow
3		"	Jonas	12 ✓		M	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4228	"	"	"	"
4		"	Mina	9 ✓		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4229	"	"	"	"
5		LUKASIK	Ludwika	46 ✓		F	M	Housewife	"	Polish	"	"	Polish	"	Osno	Non-Quota; 4389	"	15.8.29.	"	Osno
6		SHLESHNEYA	Minia-Leiva	72 ✓		F	W	Domestic	No	Proceeding to son who is an American cits.	No	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Sarash Gov. Briansk	Immigration Visa; 222	Riga	27.8.29.	Russia	Sarash Gov. Briansk
7	USC	Lukasik	Michal	15 ✓		M	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Polish	U.S?A.	Detroit Mich				Mich U.S.	Detroit
8	USC	do	Irena	13 ✓		F	S	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	do				do	do
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Total Passengers ... ... ________

U.S. citizens ... ... ________

Aliens ... ... ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—808

List H

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

14—4306

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 20th September, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Joseph Bushen. Bury St. Edmonds, Suffolk, England.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 1929 5	Chicago	Home: 2217, W. Clifton St., Chicago, Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Brown	Nil
2	Sister: Regina Schindler, Cigzoco, Vist. Stanislawow, Poland.	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	1910- 1913	N.Y.	Husband: Mr. Adolf Haller, 4720, State Str. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	Dark	Black	"	"
3	Aunt: "	"	"	"	Father	"	No	-	-	Father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	"	"	"
4	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	"	"	"
5	Daughter: Stanislawa Donanska, Slaksandrow, Poland.	Mich.	Detroit	"	Husband	Yes	Yes	14	Detroit	Husband: Peter Lukasik, 4465, Tillman Ave. Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Blonde	Grey	"
6	Brother: Elya Lifshits, Lorsha Gov. Briansk, Russia.	Neb.	Omaha	"	Son	$10	No	-	-	Son: Emanuel Sels, 150750 25th Ave. Omaha, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Light	Grey	Brown	"
7		Mich	Detroit	"	Father		yes	native born	Detroit	Father Peter Lukasik 4465 Tillman Ave Detroit Mich.																	
8		do	do	"	do		do	do	do	ditto																	
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

52

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. Griffiths, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Montclare, from Antwerp via Southampton Cherbourg & Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1929.
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14-431

a, B, H

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kenneth J. W. Graham Surgeon of the S.S. Montclare, Sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Graham L.M.S.S.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1929.

at Quebec.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Montclare

Sept 20, 1929.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish .
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 1. I

3rd Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCLARE" . *Passengers sailing from* COBH, SEPTEMBER 13, , 1929.

14-4206

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MURPHY	EDWARD	22	-	M	S	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRISH FREE STATE	IRISH	I.F.S.	BALLINAGALL	QUOTA 9710	DUBLIN	13/8/29	I.F.S	Ballinagall
2		MURPHY	JAMES	18	4	M	S	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRISH FREE STATE	IRISH	I.F.S.	BALLINAGALL	QUOTA 9704	DUBLIN	13/8/29	I.F.S.	BALLINAGALL
3		[illegible]ETT	RUPERT CLIVE	26	-	M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	NON-QUOTA. 573	LIVERPOOL	14/5/29	U.S.A.	DETROIT
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 1 I

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
AGE PASSENGERS ONLY

riving at Port of QUEBEC, SEPTEMBER, 20d, 19 29.

17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
	State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
FATHER: PATRICK MURPHY, BALLINAGALL, BALLICKMOYLER, CO. CARLOW.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES	NO			SISTER: MISS MARIE MURPHY, 4409, TRUMBULL AVE. DETROIT.		INDEFINITE		NO	NO	NO	MO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRESH	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
do. do.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES	NO			do. do.		INDEFINITE		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRESH	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
WIFE: MRS. MARY SENNETT, 4, CLIFTON VIEW, BALLINTEMPLE, CORK.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES	YES	8/2/28 26/1/29	DETROIT, MICH.	UNCLE: CHARLES MARTIN, 1505, PARK VIEW, DETROIT.		INDEFINITE		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE

53

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. Griffiths, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the SS. Montclare, from Antwerp via Southampton Cherbourg and Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1929

at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

14-431

a. B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3rd Class

Form [illegible] B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONTCLARE" sailing from ANTWERP SEPTEMBER 11th , 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 20th SEPT. , 1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DE VLIEGER	Jules	30		M	M		Rock Island, Illinois. 20 Sept 1927	East Moline , 1507 -12 th Avenue, Illinois.
2	"	Marguerite	28		F	M		" " 4 May 1921	" " "
3	VAN ZUYT	Richard	46		M	M		Moline , Ill. 17/9/1913.	to Celina ,and Maurice Van Zuyt, 11th street 1911, Moline Ill.
4	"	Emma	36		F	M		" "	" " "
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

54

Form [illegible] B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3rd Class

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONTCLARE" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. SEPTEMBER 12th, 1929. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. 20th Sept, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Transferred to Alien Sheet H Line 7								
1	~~LUKASIK~~	~~Michal~~	~~15~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Detroit. 14.9.14.~~		~~C/o Father, Peter Lukasik,~~ 4465, Willman Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
	Transferred to Alien Sheet H Line 8								
2	~~"~~	~~Irena~~	~~13~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~" "~~		~~"~~
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 16—316)

3rd Class.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCLARE" sailing from COBH SEPTEMBER 13, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, SEPTEMBER 20, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DOYLE	JAMES	28	-	M	M		EASTERN DISTRICT MICHIGAN - October 1, 1928.	233, MIDLAND, HIGHLAND PARK, DETROIT, MICH.
2	DOYLE	MARGARET	30	-	F	M		EASTERN DISTRICT MICHIGAN - January 28, 1929.	do.
3	DOYLE	JAMES	3	-	M	S	DETROIT, MICH. - May 21, 1925.		do.
4	DOYLE	HELEN	2	-	F	S	DETROIT, MICH. - May 19, 1927.		do.
5	SUPPLE	MICHAEL	29	-	M	S		EASTERN DISTRICT MICHIGAN - June 10, 1929.	4208 Lois Ave. Detroit Mich.
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. " MONTCLARE " sailing from ANTWERP 11th.September , 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebec. , 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Abbott	Charles.	28	6	M	M	Nov.26th.1900 Milford, D21.		368½ Linwood Avenue,Buffalo.N.Y.
2	Abbott,	Anna	25	6	F ~~M~~	M ~~S~~	Nov.18th.1902 Innsbruck,Austria		- " -
3	Berckman	André	40		M	S		12 th May 1901 ~~[illegible] Escanaba Mich.~~	1204 Ludingston Street Escanaba, Mich
4	Bollaert,	Cyrille	52		M	S		22nd May 1912 Kane County Court Geneva Ill.	1212 Dean St. St. Charles Ill.
5	Busschaert,	Emile	53		M	M		3rd Aug. 1921 Court of Muskegon County Mich.	812 Fifth Street Muskegon Michigan
6	Busschaert,	Emma.	49		F	M		ditto ditto	- " -
7	Not on Board ~~Collins,~~								
8	Not on Board ~~Collins~~								
9	De Baere,	Adèle	44		F	M		Sup.Court of Cook County 17/9/20	531 E Kimbark Ave. Chicago.
10	De Baere,	Mary	16		F	S	18th June 1913 Chicago Ill.		- " -
11	Transfer to sheet "C" line 7 ~~De Clercq~~	~~Theofiel~~	~~50~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	Dec. 23rd. 1925 ~~Superior Court of Chicago~~	~~Dec.23rd.1925 Superior Court of Chicago.~~	~~7715 Hermitage Chicago~~
12	Transfer to sheet "C" line 8 ~~De Clercq.~~	~~Victor.~~	~~17~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~March 12th.1912~~ , Chicago.		~~7715 Hermitage Chicago.~~
13	Transfer to sheet "C" line 9 ~~De Clercq.~~	~~Peter~~	~~15~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Feb.13th. 1914 Chicago~~		~~" ~~
14	Transfer to sheet "C" line 10 ~~[illegible]~~	~~Mary~~	~~1~~	~~11~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~June 5 1927 Wayne, Neb.~~		~~2810 Sumner Street, Lincoln, Neb.~~
15	Lefevre,	John.	73		M	W		Cook County Court 3 July 1908	North Hamlin Avenue 1127 Chicago Ill.
16	Lejeune,	Etienne.	56		M	M		Sup.Court St.Barbara March 5th.1910	1230 Cauque St. Sta Barbara Calif.
17	Lejeune.	Lucie	42		F.	M		- " -	- " -
18	Lejeune,	Paula.	20		F	S	Oct.6th.1908 Sta Barbara.		- " -
19	Leny,	Frank	41		M	M		Chicago, 1925	1624 Farwell Ave. Chicago.
20	Leny,	Augusta	38		F	M		- " -	- " -
21	Leny	Adeline.	18		F	S		- " -	- " -
22	Martens,	Jules.	63		M	M		County Court of Cook County 19 Dec. 1898	844 North California Ave Chicago.
23	Robert,	Maurice	56		M	M		Cook County Court 7/1/1911	933 Crescent Place Chicago.
24	Robert,	Amelie	53		F	M		- " -	- " -
25	Schneider,	Fred .	61		M	M		Houghton County Court Feb.6th.1905	4814 Mead St. Dearborn Mich.
26	Shayer,	Eulalie	38		F	M		By Marriage 24th Aug. 1913 Woonsaken R.I.	185 Bontelle St.Fitchburg Mass.
27	Shayer.	Frank	7	3	M	S	Dec.3rd.1921 Noonsocket R.1.		- " -
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

C-7-8-9
D-6-8

57

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S.S. "MONTCLARE" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON 12th SEPTEMBER, *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC SEPTEMBER, *19*29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BULLOCK	Ruth	14	2	F	S	Detroit Mich. 1st Mayn 1915		Father & Mother: H.D.Bullock, 16170, Welland Ave., Detroit. Mich.
2	DICKSON	Frank	73	9	M	W		~~Naturalized in Detroit.~~ New York ~~Cuil~~ City Oct. 1st 1888	
3	JACKSON	Archie	17	2	M	S			Acacia Hotel, Sixth & Hope St., Los Angeles. Cal.
4	SPRINGSHOLZ	Charles	22	8	M	S	Oct. 21st 1906, S. Paul U.S.A	Naturalized in Detroit. May 1927	Father & Mother: H.D.Bullock, 16170, Welland Ave., Detroit. Mich.
5	TRUSCOTT	Jane	52	6	F	M	~~Jan. 2nd 1876 St. Austell Eng.~~	Court House Iron Mountain Dickenson County Mich, about Feb. 11th 1911.	3065 Catalina Ave., Pasadena. Cal.
6	"	Kathleen	11	8	F	S	Nov. 30th 1917 Detroit.	=	Mrs. Jane Truscott, 9251, Birwood Ave., Detroit. Mich.
7	Transfer to sheet "D" line 7 ~~WILLIAMS~~	~~Nellie~~	~~31~~	~~2~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~American U.S.A.~~	~~Calhoun County Court 18th June 1919~~	"
8	Transfer to sheet "D" line 8 ~~"~~	~~Carlisle~~	~~11~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~[illegible] Maryland, Baltimore.~~	~~American U.S.A.~~	~~9837, Steel Ave., Detroit. Mich.~~
9	COLLINS	Henry Hill	24		M	M	Philadelphia Pa.		" "
10	COLLINS	Clarissa Wolcote	21		F	M	Boston Mass.		Yarrow Ave. Bryn Mawr Pa.
11		NOT USED							ditto
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MONTCLARE sailing from CHERBOURG 12TH. SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC , 19

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	John	19		M	S	Cleveland O. Feb.12 1910		1972 Ford Drive Cleveland O.
2		NOT USED							
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

~~TOURIST~~ THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCLARE" *sailing from* COBH SEPTEMBER 13, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, SEPTEMBER 20, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CRONIN	MARY AGNES	38	-	F	S		SUPREME COURT BUFFALO, N.Y. - October, 1924	108, GEARY ST., BUFFALO, N.Y.
2	SCANLON	BRIDGET	35	-	F	S		SUPREME COURT BUFFALO, N.Y. - March, 1923	382, WOODLAWN AVE., BUFFALO, N.Y.
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

NOT USED

-- 80

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Montclare *sailing from* Antwerp 11th.September, 19"29, *Arriving at Port of* Quebec 20th September, 19 29

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Colby,	Horace	28	1	M	S	Harbor Springs, Michigan 13th August 1901		211 Leib Street Detroit Mich.
2	-"-	Edward P	21	6	M	S	Detroit, Mich 24th April 1908		- " -
3	Friedman,	William	6		M	W		Pittsburg U.S.Court Pittsburgh 1906 12th March	Bridge Street Wilmerding P.A.
4	~~Hodgson~~ Embarked Southampton	~~Mary~~	~~42~~			~~M~~	~~Glenfield Penn. 25/?/88~~		~~Goshen Indiana~~
5	~~-"-~~ Embarked Southampton	~~Harold~~			~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Superior Court Cook County Ill. 12/4/18~~	~~- " -~~
6	Maybury	Ida	55		F	S	New York City U.S.A. 21/9/74		Hotel Loraine 5th.Ave.and 45th.st. New York City.
7	Pierzynski	Boleslaw	42		M	M		Superior Court of Cook County at Chicago May 6th.1910	7130 So.Chicago Ave. Chicago.
8	- " -	Bronislawa	35		F	M	Chicago April 22nd. 1894		- " -
9	Saulo,	Isabelle.	15		F	S	Chicago, Jan.14th. 1914		- " -
10	Sprengling,	Martin	52		M	M	U.S.A Centre Outagamie Co.Wisc. 9/10/1877		University of Chicago Chicago.
11	Van der Zanden	Henri	58		M	M		State of Brooklyn N.Y. June _th 1923 Supreme Court	6420 22nd.Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	- " -	Etienne	40		F	M		- " - May 7th.1925	- " -
13	- " -	Andre	9		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 7/10/1919		- " -
14	Wiggers,	Carl	46	4	M	M	Davenport Ia. May 28th.1883		3357 Euclid Heights Blvd. Cleveland Ohio.
15	Muller	Marianne	34		F	S		Circuit Court Chicago August 1928	Home 5636 Kenmore Ave Chicago Ill.
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTCLARE sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Sept.12th, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 20th September, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BROOKMAN	Louis Jr.	37 ✓	4	M	M	Chicago, Ill, March 5th 1892.		1541 Norwood St. Chicago, Ill.
2	"	Rose	35 ✓	5	F	M	Chicago, Ill, February 1st, 1894.		"
3	DUNMAN	Henry	70 ✓	3	M	M		Supreme Court U.S.Court, Buffalo, N.Y. 1917. 18th June.	69 Park Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
4	"	Maude	50 ✓	8	F	M	Sherman, N.Y. November 17th 1879.		"
5	GODDU ~~[illegible]~~	Louis	50 ✓	5	M	M	Laurence, Mass. 27th February 1879.		510 Commonwealth Av. Boston, Mass.
6	"	Jessie	48 ✓	1	F	M	Taunton, Mass, 3rd June 1881.		"
7	"	Margaret	14 ✓	10	F	S	Boston, Mass, October 1925.		"
8	JACQUEMIN	Pocohantes	69 ✓	1	F	W	Weston, Mo, March 1st, 1860. ~~[illegible]~~		Home: 1281 Harper Av. Los.Angeles
9	MAC SWAN	Alexander	61 ✓		M	M		Superior Court, Cook County, November 23rd, 1923.	4006Monroe St. Los Angeles, Calif.
10	"	Alice	✓	54	F	M		"	"
11	NUTTING	Myron	35 ✓		M	M	Panaca Nev. October 18th 1890.		C/o Kayton Art School, Milwaukee ~~[illegible]~~ Wis.
12	"	Helen	50 ✓		F	M	Benicia, Calif. December 6th 1879.		"
13	REPKE	Nick.	[illegible] ✓		M	M		Circuit Ct. at Chicago, Sept.19th 1900.	1925 E. 72nd Place, Chicago, Ill.
14	"	Mildred	25 ✓		F	S	Chicago, Ill, April 30th 1904.		"
15	ZARN	Richard	61 ✓	7	M	S	Platte City, Mo, November 1st, 1867.		Home: 1281 Harper Av. Los.Angeles
16	HODGSON	Harold	42 ✓		M	M		Superior Court Cook County Ill. 12th April 1918	"Glenfield" Home :- Goshen Ind.
17	"	Mary M	41 ✓		F	M	Glenfield Penn. 28th March 1888		do
18	DE GRANDMONT	Ernest	63 ✓	4	M	M		Supreme Court New York City 18th Feb.1897	Home: 20 West 37th St., New York City
19	LARSON	James H	[illegible] ✓	3	M	M	New York City 15th June 1873		Home: Lake Shore Dr. Lake Geneva Wisc.
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTCLARE sailing from CHERBOURG, 18th. September, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 20th September, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BYRNE	Ellen Rose	55		F	S	Quinton N.J. 2nd February, 1874		Mt.St. Joseph College Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia Pa.
2	DAY	Gertrude	49		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. 26 July 1880		Pinehurst Tea Farm,Sum- ~~Summerville S.C.~~ merville,South Carolina.
3	DUNLAP	Henrietta	52		F	S	Washington D.C. 25 Nov. 1876		C/Washington Savings Bank,Washington D.C.
4	Not on Board ~~[illegible]~~	~~Marietta~~	~~37~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Fort Grant Ariz. Nov.28 1891~~		~~614 E.32nd. Indianapolis Ind.~~
5	Not on Board ~~GAVIN~~	~~Frank~~	~~75~~		~~M~~	~~W~~	~~Greensburg Ind. Feb.20 1854~~		~~1622 [illegible] Manor, Indianapolis Ind.~~
6	Not on Board ~~GAVIN~~	~~Mary~~	~~60~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Greensburg Ind. Jan 18 1869~~		~~621 Island Drive, Indianapolis Ind.~~
7	HOLLANDER	Henriette	33		F	M		by marriage Husband, American born.	51 East 90th. New York City
8	HOLLANDER	Louis Preston	7		M	S	Darien Conn. 20 July 1922		ditto
9	JUDD	Hollister	20		M	S	Detroit Mich. Dec.5 1908		Pinehurst Tea Farm, ~~Summerville S.C.~~ Summerville,South Caro- lina.
10	~~[illegible]~~ See Aliens Sheet B7	~~[illegible]~~	~~37~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Chicago Ill. Jan.6 1902~~		~~249 N.Craig St. Pittsburg Pa.~~
11	MCDERMOTT	Helena	31		F	M	Dover N.J. 26th Decr., 1897		35 East 9th. St. New York City
12	MORTON	Helen	31		F	S	Newton Mass. June 5 1898		535 Beacon St. Boston Mass.
13	PANGBORN	Kathleen	20		F	S	Maquoketa Ia. Apr.13 1909		5601 West End Ave. Chicago Ill.
14	PARMELEE	Beatrice Welsh	67		F	D	Wameta Ks. Oct. 26 1861		929 Mich. Ave. Evanston Ill.
15	PARMELEE	Marjorie	22		F	S	Chicago Ill. Aug.18 1907		ditto
16	PERCE	Hyde Wallace	57		M	M	Baltimore Md. Oct.13 1871		216 N.Grove Ave. Oak Park Ill.
17	PERCE	Helen Page	55		F	M	Boston Mass. Sept.6 1873		ditto
18	PULSIFER	Helen	62		F	W	Chicago Ill. Nov.3 1866		63 Wall St. New York City
19	RABINOFF	Helene	37		F	M		By marriage	1 W 67th. New York City
20	RABINOFF	Anna	15		F	M	New York 23rd.Apr. 1914		ditto
21	SPENCER	Helen Ashley	50		F	M	Plainfield N.J. July 9 1878		71 Washington Place New York City
22	SPENCER	Ann Hunt	16		F	S	Toronto Canada of American parents Jan 31 1913		ditto
23	MISLIN	Bertha	38		F	S	Buffalo N.Y. 11th Jan. 1891		Home 308 Landon Str. Buffalo N.Y.
24	HUGHES	Philippa	36	6	F	S	Paducah, Ky 27th March, 1893		837 Jefferson St., Paducah, Ky.
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCLARE" sailing from COBH, SEPTEMBER 13, 1929., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, SEPTEMBER 20, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CHERRY	PATRICK	61 ✓	-	M	S		SUPREME COURT BROOKLYN, B.Y. - 11/12/1896	ST. MICHAEL'S RECTORY, 352, 42nd ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	CHERRY	JOHN	50 ✓	-	M	S		SUPREME COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y. - AUG. 1901.	ST. PATRICK'S RECTORY, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	CHERRY	ELLEN	55 ✓	-	F	S	ALLENTOWN, PA. - 18/2/74		352, 42nd ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

04

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.F. Peake, Surgeon of the S.S. Duchess of York, Owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Peake
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Duchess of York
Sept 20, 1929.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

wh

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS. S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13TH, SEPTEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date.	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CHARLESWORTH	Gordon	29	1	M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Barrow	Re-entry 478639.	Washington	30. 4. 29	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		CHOWN	Catherine	32	9	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Cardifr	4.N.Q	Southampton	11. 7. 29	Wales	Cardiff
3		"	Dorothy	9	6	"	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"			5.N.Q	"	"	"	"
4		"	Harry	3	9	M	"	Child	No		No	"	"			6.N.Q	"	"	"	"
5		CLARKSON	Sarah	57	10	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Sheffield	Re-entry 422749.	Washington	4. 10. 29	U.S.A.	Detroit
6		HUNTER	Thomas	37	4	M	"	Slinger	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dalton	39756.Q	Liverpool	8. 8. 29	England	Dalton
7		JOICEY	Elizabeth	43	5	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Choppington	Re-entry 288426.	Washington	18. 5. 29	U.SA.	Chicago
8		JONES	William	30	4	M	"	Painter	"	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Pen-y-Gores	15504.Q	Liverpool	8. 7. 29	Wales	Blaenau Festiniog.
9		KENNEDY	Philip	29	2	"	S	Toolmaker	"	"	"	"	Irish	England	Wallsend	Reentry 502473	Washington	13. 6. 29	U.S.A	Detroit
10		MAC.DONALD	James	31	3	"	"	Engineer	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Abeedeen	Re-entry 457679	"	9. 4. 29	"	"
11		MAIN	Reginald	22	11	"	S	Miner	"	"	"	English	English	England	Ashington	43979 Q	Liverpool	10. 8. 29	Eng.	Ashington
12		WILKINSON	Thomas	28	7	"	"	Counterman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hyde	Re-entry 470452	Washington	15. 4. 29	U.SA.	Buffalo
13		THOMPSON	Edgar	41	8	M	M	Textile Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blackburn	RE-ENTRY 514598	WASHINGTON ~~DETROIT~~	20-7-29	"	Detroit
14		THOMPSON	Florrie	40	7	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Darwen	RE-ENTRY 514599	"	"	"	"
15		GOHEEN	Julia	41	4	F	M	"	"	"	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBS.	RE ENTRY 499649	NIAGARA FALLS	27-6-29	USA	NIAGARA FALLS
16		STEPHENSON	James	28	7	M	M	Foreman	"	"	"	"	"	"	DURHAM	RE ENTRY 506115	"	"	"	"
17		"	Minnie	26	1	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"				"	RE ENTRY 499773			"	"
18	MAC	"	Leslie	5		F	S	Child	"	"	"	USA	"	USA NIAGARA FALLS					"	"
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 20th, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. Charlesworth, 70, Gloucester St. Barrow-in-Furness.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	Detroit	Home, 5211, Nichol Avenue Detroit. Mich	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
2	Father, Mr. Thomas, 7, Wellington St. Tongwynlas. Cardiff	"	"	"	"	"	"	7.m	"	Husband, Mr. Chown, 540, Mc. Dougall Ave. Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brn.	"
3	Grandfather "	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	"	"
4	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	0	"	Fair	"	"
5	Mr. Clarkson, 5646, Rohns Avenue, Detroit.	"	"	"	Self	"	"	5	Detroit	Husband, Mr. Clarkson, 4546. Rohns Avenue, Detroit. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brn.	Blue	"
6	Wife, Mrs. Hunter, 29, Victoria Street, Dalton-in-Furness.	"	Flint	"	"	"	No			Brother, Mr. J. Hunter, 2205, Berkeley St. Flint. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
7	Sister, Mrs. Cuthbert, 10, Corse Row, Ashington.	Ill.	Chicago.	"	Husband	"	Yes	9	Chicago	Home, 4054, West 22nd. St. Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey	Grey	"
8	Wife, Mrs. Jones, Leittys-Drew, Blaenau Festiniog.	Mich	Detroit	"	Self	"	No			Brother, Mr. Jones, 11533, Holmont Ave. Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brn.	Blue	"
9	Father, Mr. Kennedy, 136, Canning St. Newcastle-on-Tyne		Detroit.	"	"	"	Yes	6	Detroit	Friend, Mr. J. Nicholson, 200, E. Savannah Ave. Detroit. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Red	"	"
10	Father, Mr. G. MacDonald, 250 Union Grove, Aberdeen.	Mich	Detroit	"	"	"	"	4½	"	Home, 5211, Necel Avenue, Detroit. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fsh.	Brn.	Grey	"
11	Father, Mr. S. Main, Sycamore St. Ashington, North'd.	Ill	Chicago	"	"	"	No			Friend, Mr. Nicholson, 5935, W. Chicago Ave. Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	Blue	"
12	FRIEND Mrs. Jones, 85, Farnham Rd. Handsworth, Birmingham.	N.Y	Buffalo	"	"	"	Yes	6	Buffalo	Home, 82 E. Tupper St. Buffalo, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Mark on rt. cheek
13	Mother: Mrs Anne Thompson, 46 Lightbown St. Dar[illegible], Lancs.	Mich	Detroit	"	"	"	"	1½	Detroit	Home: 7 Holcomb Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Br.	
14	Mother/law "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Blue	
15	FATHER. MR J. PRESLAND. THE GREEN. WERRINGTON, PETERBORO.	NY	NIAGARA FALLS	"	"	"	"	3 years	NIAGARA FALLS	Home: 481 23rd Street, Niagara Falls, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	FSH	GR.	Bl.	
16	MOTHER MRS MARY STEPHENSON. 3 YEW TER. LANGLEY PARK	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 yrs	"	Home: 620 34th Street, Niagara Falls, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br.	Bl.	
17	MOTHER/LAW do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	
18	G. MOTHER " "	"	"					5	"	"																	
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

C5

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. L. Stuart Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS "Duchess of York", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Stuart
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______
Immigration Officer.

14—480

a. B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W P Peake, Surgeon of the S/S Duchess of York, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W P Peake

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 1929

at Quebec.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 13TH. SEPTEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ASHTON	Charles	35	1	M	M	Toolmaker	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Birmingham	Re-entry 472591	Washington	18. 4. 29	U.S.A	Detroit
2		"	Eva	35	6	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	472590	"	"	"	"
3		"	Eva	12	2	"	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	472592	"	"	"	"
4		ATKINS	Herbert	45	5	M	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bradford	RE ENTRY. 483521.	"	8: 5: 29.	"	St. Louis
5		CLARK	Norman	42	3	M	"	Professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	RE ENTRY. 470468	WASHINGTON.	15: 4: 29.	"	Ames, Iowa
6		CONSTABLE	Arthur	34	5	"	M	Toolmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	Re-entry 469032	Washington	12. 4. 29	"	Detroit
7		"	Amy	34	11	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	469033	"	"	"	"
8	USC	"	Denis	4	6	M	S	Child		AMERICAN BORN				U.S.A	DETROIT.					
9		GLYNN	Gertrude	23	3	F	S	Saleswoman	"	English	Yes	English	Hebrew	"	Liverpool	39850.Q	Liverpool	20. 8. 29	England	L'pool
10		HAIGH	Agnes	43	5	"	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	English	"	"	Re-entry 486123	Washington	1. 6. 29	U.S.A.	El Segunds
11		HARRISON	Benjamin	45	3	M	"	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Loderin	RE ENTRY 490000.	"	22: 5: 29.	"	Detroit
12		"	Sarah	43	4	F	S	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	England	Barrow	RE ENTRY 493236.	"	28: 5: 29.	"	"
13		HATTON	Elizabeth	18		"	S	Bar Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belper	16326.Q	Liverpool	29. 7. 29	England	Derby
14		LESLIE	Annie	43	1	"	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carlisle	Re-entry 497517.	Washington	1. 6. 29	U.S.A.	Detroit
15		LEWIS	Eva	35	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tutbury	277 Q.	LONDON	21 8 29	"	Minneapolis
16	USC	"	David	21		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	USA	"	"	BIRMINGHAM.				"	"
17	USC	"	Walter	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	MINNEAPOLIS.					
18		MONTGOMERY	Violet	22	7	F	"	Secretary	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Re-entry 513107	Washington	15. 7. 29	U.S.A	Rochester
19		O'KELLY	Gabrielle	34		"	M	H'wife	"	"	"	English	English	England,	Leek	RE ENTRY. 491970.	"	5: 6: 29.	Eng.	Manchester
20	USC	"	Mary	3		"	S	Child	"	"	"			U.S.A	DETROIT.					
21		PIRIE	Mary	49		"	M	H'wife	"	"	"	English	English	England	Lymm	Re-entry 525245	Washington	24. 8. 29	U S.A	Toledo
22		WARD	Mary	26	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birkenhead	Re-entry 471818	"	17. 4. 29	"	Detroit
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19 SEP 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER IN LAW MRS NORAH BLAKE ~~[illegible]~~ 255 BROADWAY, BIRCHFIELD ~~[illegible]~~ BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4	Detroit	C/o FRIEND MR ARTHUR CONSTABLE 1604 ~~Home, 255, Broadway Birchfield, Birmingham~~ DELAWARE AVE DETROIT MICH	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
2	SISTER. ~~Brother~~ "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
3	AUNT ~~Uncle~~ "	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"
4	Sister, Miss Rose H. Atkins, Rose Cottage, Stillington, Yorks.	Mo.	St. Louis	"	Self	"	"	[illegible]	St. Louis	Home, 6000, Waterman Avenue, St. Louis.	UNCERTAIN			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Fair	Grey	"
5	Father, Mr J. and W. Clark, 10, The Ridgeway, Chingford. London	Iowa	Ames	No	"	"	"	8	Ames.	Home, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.	No	Always	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fsh.	Brn.	Brn	"
6	18, Cooksey Road, Birmingham.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	"	"	6	Detroit	Home, 1604, Deleware Avenue, Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	Blue	"
7	MOTHER IN LAW MRS ELIZABETH PORTER " " MOTHER.	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	Grey	"
8	AMERICAN BORN																										
9	MOTHER OTHER Mrs. E. Glynn, 225 Upper Parliament St. Liverpool.	Mich	Detroit	"	Self	"	No			Cousin, Mr. Louis Fineberg, 1948, Hazelwood, Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Pale	"	Hazel	"
10	MOTHER. MRS MARGT. DEAVAN 1. COLESHILL RD. WEST DERBY. L'POOL	Calif	El Segunds	"	Husband	"	Yes	6	Calif.	Husband, Samuel 327, E. Pine St. El Segunda. California.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Brn	Grey	"
11	Sister, Miss Letitia Atkinson, 69, Westmoreland St. Barrow.	Mich	Detroit	"	Self	"	"	6	Detroit	Home, 62, Duffield Street, Detroit. Mich.		Indefinite		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fsh.	Brn.	"	"
12	Sister-in-law	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fsh.	Dark	Brn	"
13	FATHER Mr. Wm Hatton, 37, Macklin Street, Derby.	"	"	"	Self	"	No			Sister, Mrs. William Morgan, 15600, Cruse Ave, Detroit. Mich.	"	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
14	Mother, Mrs. Sarah Armstrong, 12, Myddleton St. Carlisle.	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	21	Detroit	Husband, Mr. John Leslie, 734, Brentwood Ave. Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Grey	Brn	"
15	MOTHER MRS MARY MIDDLETON 7 OMBERSLEY RD DROITWICH	Minn	Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	8	Minneapolis.	Husband, Mr. Walter Edwin Lewis, 4148, Grand Ave. Minneapolis. Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brn.	Grey	"
16	GRANDMOTHER " "	"	"	"	Father					FATHER. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
17	" " "	"	"	"	"					FATHER. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
18	FIANCE :- MR. MATTHEW KNOX. 27 THE GREEN, WYE KENT.	N.Y	Rochester	"	Self	"	"	21.	Rochester	FATHER, WILLIAM GORDON MONTGOMERY 117, Westminster Road, Rochester. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
19	Aunt, Mrs. Maud Harrison, 24b, Sandy Lane, Droylesden.	Mich	Detroit	"	Husband					Husband, Mr. Edmund O'Kelly, 3007, Vermont Ave. Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Bl.	"	"	
20	" "	"	"	"	Father					Father MR DONALD PIRIE "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
21	MOTHER MARY Mrs. Warburton, Westcliffe, Lymm, Nr. Warrington.	Ohio	Toledo	"	Self	Yes	Yes	16	Detroit	Home, 1922, Grant Street, Toledo. Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
22	Parents, MR JOSEPH DANIELS, 5, Venesta Ave. Wilton Rd. Pendleton.	Mich	Detroit	No	Husband	"	"	2½	"	Husband, Mr. Ward, 15477, Dexter Blvd. Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

66

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R H Stuart Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S Duchess of York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R H Stuart

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 1929.
at Lubec

Immigration Officer.

14—430

a, B, H,

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. WOODS, *Surgeon of the* LAURENTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* TEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* MRCS (Eng) LRCP (Lond.), *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

L H Woods

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______

______
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER 13 th, *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~COTTRELL-DORMER~~	~~Harry Clement~~	~~17~~	✓	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Alverstoke~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Australia~~	~~Sydney~~
2		JONES	Hugh	57	✓	M	M	Marine Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon	59/9811	Liverpool	11.9.1929.	England	Liverpool
3		MARPLES	Geoffrey	34	✓	M	M	Tool Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Sheffield	311	Liverpool	3.9.1929	England	Sheffield.
4		FALKINER	Ralph Sadleir	51	✓	M	M	Grazier	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Australia	Geelong	5737	London.	25.3.1929	Australia	Melbourne
5		ROBINSON	Valerie Florence	27	✓	F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Australia	Sydney	1814	London.	25.1.1929	England	London.
6		BOLLERT	Heinz	29	✓	M	M	Representative	Yes	German English	Yes	German	German	Germany	Solingen	1040	Berlin	3/9/29	Germany	Berlin
7		BOLLERT	Marie	20	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	German English	Yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	1041	Berlin	3/9/29	Germany	Berlin
8		HOLTZ	Helene	23	✓	F	S	None	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	512	Paris	26/8/29	France	Paris
9		EVANS Evans	Cora a	45	✓	F	S	None	Yes	English English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh Welsh	England	Liverpool	230	Liverpool Liverpool	13/9/29.	S.Wales S.Wales	Cardiganshire
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

LINE No.1: TRANSFERRED TO CANADIAN MANIFEST SHEET No.5 LINE 16.

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

E

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of M O N T R E A L, ____________, *19* 2 9.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Cousin, Miss Way, The Pyghtle, Bulshede Way, Gerrards Cross~~ Bucks. Eng.	~~Australia~~	Sydney.	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~				~~8520 Bowker Ave~~ ~~Oak Ave, Victoria Vancouver~~ Island.	~~Yes~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~						~~None~~
2	Wife, Margaret Jones, 107, Gray St.Bootle,Lancs.Eng.	Eng.	Bootle.	Yes	Lamport & Holt.	Yes	Yes	1	NewYork	Joining s.s. "BONHEUR" at New York. N.Y.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	Star & Flag on wrist.
3	Wife: Mrs. G.Marples, 44, Riversdale Rd,Sheffield,Eng.	Eng.	Sheffield	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Alfred Field & Co.	Yes	abt 14 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
4	O.R.Falkiner, Boonoke North. New South Wales. Aus.	Australia	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1	In Transit	In transit	Yes	under 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6.	1.	Dark	Grey	Brown	None
5	Mother, Caroline Webb, 41, Cedar House, Marloes Rd, Kensington London Eng.	Australia	Sydney.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1	NewYork.	In Transit	Yes	Under 60 days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
6	Parents: Kaiserallee 200, Berlin.	Germany	Berlin	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	574 Fifth Av.New York.	Yes	10 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blond	Blnd	Blue	None
7	Father: Dr.E.Subbert, Kurfuestaube 87,Berlin.	Germany	Berlin	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	574 Fifth Av.New York	Yes	10 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blond	Blnd	Blue	None
8	Father: Mr.Armand Holtz, 32 Boulevard Marbeau,Paris.	France	Paris	Yes	Parents	Yes	Yes	1909 1919 1924	N.York N.York N.York	Friend: Miss Dorothy Marcus Highland Av.Montclair,N.J.	Yes	3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk	Brn	Brn	None.
9	Aunt: Mrs.Evans, Park Lwyd, New Quay, Cardiganshire.	Wales	Cardiganshire	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Nickerbocker Hotel, New York	Yes	Under 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None.
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.L.TRANT MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S LAURENTIC*, from* LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______*, 19*

at ______

______
Immigration Officer.

14—430

A.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the LAURENTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS (ENG) LRCP. (LOND), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—490

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List EA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC" . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL , 13th September , *19*29

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RE-ENTRY PERMIT EVANS	Margaret	41	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Welsh	S.Wales	Llandilo	503491	Washington	15/6/29.	Utah	Salt Lake City.
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

EA.

Arriving at Port of Montreal ______________, ______________, 19

	16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
e City.	1	Brother: John H.Thomas, Corner House, Llandilo. S.Wales.	Utah	Salt Lake C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	18	Salt Lake City	Husband: Joseph H.Evans, 2622 Green St.Salt Lake City	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Brn	Brn	None.
	2																											
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

C8 C8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT MASTER *, of the* LAURENTIC *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________, *19*

at ________

________ *Immigration Officer.*

14—430

a. B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14th SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 21st. SEPTEMBER, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	ANDERSEN	James	59		M	M		Superior Court, Council Bluffs, Iowa.	Council Bluffs, Iowa.
2	BREWER	John	33	7	M	M		United States District Court of Oregon, Portland-Oregon July 18th 1929.	733,Johnson Street, Portland, Oregon.
3	HOFFMAN	Freda	35		F	S	~~[illegible]~~	Pierre So Dak.Hughes County.	c/oGertrude Stephens,Pierre So.Dak.
4	Marsden	Fred	51	2	M	M		Superior Circuit Court,Co.Chicago.20/6/19	6523,S.Winchester Ave. Chicago. Ill.
5	"	Elizabeth	48	4	F	M		" "n " " "	" "
6	"	Evelyne	22	3	F	S	Chicago April 27th. 1907.		" "
7	MORPHETT	Ralph	68	9	M	M		Superior Court of Cook Co. Ill. 24/6/21.	964,Tower road, Winnetica,Ill.
8	"	Alice	[illegible]	6	F	M		"	"
9	SUMMERS	Lionel	23	9	M	S	Madrid,Spain.(Of U.S.Parents)Nov.20th.1905. on Official business for the U.S.A.		1833,S. Street,N.W. Washington,D.C.
10	"	Natalie	51	2	F	W		Marriage with U.S.A.Citizen Jan.1903.	"
11	TWITT	Frank	35	-	M	M		Syracuse N.Y. Nov.1925.	144.Kenmore Ave. Syracuse.N.Y.
12	"	Jane	39		F	M	Troy,N.Y.Dec.1883.		" "
13	VELTEN.	Harry	32	5	M	M		Hennepin Co.Dist.Court'Minneapolis,Minn. Feb.1929.	University Of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
14	"	Ruth	24	6	F	M	Alexandria, Minn. Feb.13th.1905.		"
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CA

S.S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG 14TH. SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 21st Sept, 1929.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CARROLL	Edith	47		F	M	Leavenworth Kan. Nov.8 1881		1225 S. 3rd. St.Leavenworth Kan.
2	CARROLL	Edith Marie	19		F	S	Leavenworth Kan. Nov.3 1909		ditto
3	CHILDS	Roberta H.	24		F	S	Marietta O. May 20 1905		5118 Glenwood Ave.Chicago Ill.
4	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~S~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~Dayton Mich.~~
5	GIESE	Rachel	24		F	S	Madison Wisc. Jan 8 1905		University of Wisconsin Madison Wisc.
6	HAAS	Francis	40		M	S	Racine Wisc. 18 Mar. 1889		St.Francis Seminary, Milwaukee Wisc.
7	HANSON	Hazel	44		F	W	Springfield O. 21 May 1885		29 Lewis Ave. Billings Mont.
8	HINES	Wilma Ruth	21		F	S	Marengo Ia. Sept.10 1908		405 S.Cherry Cameron Miss.
9	KEMPT	Ella	39		F	S		Circuit Court Cook Cty. 24 Feb. 1899	5949 So.Artesian Ave. Chicago Ill.
10	LANE	Inez G.	64		F	S	Manchester N.H. July 21 1865		1 Hatch Hill ~~Mmark~~ Beverly Mass.
11	LOFMAN	Anna	23		F	S	St.Louis Mo. Jan.5 1906		4634 Blair Ave. St.Louis Mo.
12	MAYNARD	David M.	28		M	S	New Rochelle N.Y. Sept.6 1900		Lake Forest College Lake Forest Ill.
13	McCLURE	Frances L.	27		F	W	Pittsburgh Pa. 26th October 1903.		4040 Bigelow Blvde. Pittsburgh Pa.
14	~~Mc [illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Ilion N.Y. Apr. 20 [illegible]~~		~~22 John St. Ilion N.Y.~~
15	MC LEAN	Donald J.	25		M	M	Mt.Clemens Mich. 21 May 1904		505 N.Division Ann Arbor Mich.
16	MC LEAN	Mary T.	22		F	M	Detroit Mich. July 15 1907		ditto
17	MESSOFERRO	Richard	36		M	M		Circuit Court Spartanberg S.C. May 1918	Bates College, Lewiston Me.
18	MESSOFERRO	Alice	34		F	M	Dover Me. Feb.1 1895		ditto
19	MORRIS	James M.	33		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. Oct.25 1896		202 So.2nd.St. Philadelphia Pa.
20	OLSON	Margaret	27		F	M	Chicago Ill. Jan.3 1902		5947 So.Bishop St. Chicago Ill.
21	OVERBECK	Anna P.	68		F	W	Edgeville Tenna. Apr.16 1860		2418 Jefferson Ave. Norwood O.
22	PETERSEN	Victor Hugo	29		M	S	Feb.21 1900 Cincinnati O.		180 N.Michigan Ave. Chicago Ill.
23	PINTO de	Jane W.	53		F	W	Lake Geneva Wisc. June 21 1876		1702 College Ave. Racine Wisc.
24	REYNOLDS	Frances	21		F	S	Fayetteville Ark. June 26 1908		326 Washington Ave. Fayetteville Ark.
25	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~[illegible]~~		
26	STEPHENS	Louisa A?	22		F	S	Jefferson City Mo. July 20 1907		502 Jackson St. Jefferson City Mo.
27	STEPHENS	Laura	23		F	S	Columbia Miss. July 23 1905		5130 Kenwood Ave. Chicago Ill.
28	WAGNER	Alice	56		F	M	Baltimore Md. Dec.7 1872		1006 Edmondson Ave.Baltimore Md.
29	WAGNER	Frank R.	58		M	M	Baltimore Md. Nov.15 1870		ditto
30	WILLSON	Charlotte Brooks	23		F	S	Roswell N.Mex. Sept.23 1905		Roswell N.Mex.
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

70

27

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG 14th.SEPTEMBER, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEPTEMBER 21st., 19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	ADAMSON	Catherine E.	26 ✓		F	S	Pueblo Colo. May 14th.1903		1249 Granville Ave. Chicago.Ill
2	BASSIE	William Randall.	25 ✓		M	M	Chicago Ill.Oct.15th.1903		1932 Newport Ave. Chicago, Ill.
3	"	Vera Ruth.	23 ✓		F	M	Chicago Ill.Oct.7th.1905.		" "
4	PATTON	Bradford L.	✓29		M	M	Mason City, Iowa.Aug.5th. 1900		122 S.Vermont Ave.Mason City,Ia.
5	"	Helen B.	28 ✓		F	M	Wanda Minn. June 2.1901.		ditto
6	"	Roger L.	25 ✓		M	M	Mason City. Ia. Dec.20th 1903		ditto
7	FOX	George	31 ✓	1	M	M	Springfield Mass.14th.Aug.1898:		60,Fort Pleasant Ave.Springfield.Mass.
8	FOX	Dorkas K.	28 ✓	8	F	M	do 28th.Jan.1901		" "
9	GIESE	William	65 ✓	5	M	M	Winona Wis. 5th.Feb. 1864.		University of Wisconsin, Madison Wis.
10	WINDMILLER	Martha	12 ✓	9	F	S	Chicago Ill. 12th.Dec.1916.		3601 Irving Park Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
11	ZANARDELLI	Tenia	34 ✓	[illegible]	F	S		Washington,Pa.Through Parents. 1900	512, E.Main St. Mononghela.Pa.
12	McGOWAN	Geraldina	34 ✓		F	S	Ilion N.Y. 30th. April 1895.		28 John Street, Ilion.N.Y.
13	FORBES	Kathleen	48		F	S	Boston Mass. 23rd.Dec1880		511,Beacon Street, Boston Mass.
14	WILLIAMS	Annie S.	40 ✓		F	M	Cincinatti Ohio. 24th dec. 1888		3007,Vernon Place,Cincinatti,Ohio.
15	"	Hester	✓ 9		F	S	" " 20th.Aug. 1920		"
16	"	Christina	✓ 7		F	S	" " 7th Feb. 1922.		"
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED NOT USED

71

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, QUEBEC, 19 14th SEPTEMBER 29, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 21st September, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALFORD	William	69	2	M	M		District Counsel Chicago.24.6.24	5830 Stony Island Ave Chicago.Ill
2	ALFORD	Grace	68	3	F	M	18.March 1869 Council Bldgs Iowa		-do-
3	CARPENDER	Louise J.	45		F	M	10.Sept. 1883 Orange, N.J.		c/oS.B.Carpender New Brunswick,N.J.
4	CARPENDER	James W.J.	17	9	M	S	18 Nov. 1911 New Brunswick, N.J.		-do-
5	CARPENDER	Kathleen	12	9	F	S	28 Nov. ~~XXX~~ 1916 do.		-do-
6	~~CHISHOLM~~	~~Nellie B.~~	~~59~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~1870~~		~~Cleveland,Ohio~~
7	~~COPELAND~~	~~Margaret~~	~~39~~	~~2~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1 Apr. 1890 Portland, Me.~~		~~10 Willow Street,Dedham Mass.~~
8	CUNNINGHAM	Ellen N.	77	10	F	W	25 Sept. 1851 Buffalo, N.Y.		1000 East Ave.Rochester N.Y
9	CUNNINGHAM	Augustine J.	51	4	M	S	17 May 1878 Rochester, N.Y.		-do-
10	CRARY	Roscoe	52	4	M	S	21 Apr. 1877 Parkerville,N.Y		Congress Hotel Chicago.Ill
11	FAY	Mary K.	54		F	M	12 Jan. 1875 Brooklyn N.Y		116 East 53rd Street New York
12	FREEMAN	Gertrude A.	55		F	S	2 Aug. 1878 Cleveland Ohio		710 Park Ave.New York City
13	FURNESS	Edith	48		F	D	22 Sept 1880 Brooklyn N.Y		19 Grace Court,Brooklyn N,Y
14	FURNESS	James	20		M	S	22 Nov. 1908 Brooklyn N.Y		-do-
15	HANSON	Fernald L.	54	[illegible]	M	M	1 Dec. 1875 Somerset,Mass		Riverside Ave.Somerset Mass.
16	HANSON	Louise	17	9	F	S	2 Oct. 1911 Fall River,Mass		-do-
17	HOUSTON	John	60		M	M	13 Aug. 1868 Paterson. N.J		Evanston Golf Club, Dempster Street Evanston.Ill
18	HOUSTON	Mary A	54		F	M	12 Feb. 1875 Ohkoah,Wis		-do-
19	HORN	Benjamin	37	8	M	M		Southern Dist.21 Dec.1920 New York	21 West 86 Street New York.N.Y
20	HORN	Sue	37	11	F	M	19 Sept. 1891 Baltimore Md		-do-
21	KLEIN	Bertha	46	7	F	M	2 Oct. 1882 Chicago.Ill		500 N.Dearborn St.Chicago Ill
22	KLEIN	Carlotte R.	17	9	F	S	25 Aug. 1912 Chicago.Ill		-do-
23	KLEIN	Emily R.	22	8	F	S	25 Sept. 1906 Chicago.Ill		-do-
24	LIGGETT	Dudley S.	56	-	M	M	4th Decr. 1872 Pittsburgh.Pa		6216 Howe Street, Pittsburgh.Pa.
25	LIGGETT	Agnes A,	49	-	F	M	28th Sept. 1879 Pittsburgh.Pa		-do-
26	LINCOLN	Martina P.	71	5	F	W	27 Jan. 1868 Cincinnati Ohio		2355 East Hill Avenue, Cinnatti Ohio
27	LINCOLN	Natalie	29		F	S	1st May 1900 Cincinnati,Ohio		-do-
28	~~[illegible]~~	~~Winfield H.~~	~~55~~	~~4~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~11 Jan. 1874 Elmira N.Y~~		~~1015 Loyola Ave. Chicago.Ill~~
29	~~[illegible]~~	~~Amanda H.~~	~~48~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~30 Oct. 1881 Chicago.Ill~~		~~-do-~~
30	MACOMBER	Lewis E.	46		M	M	13 Oct. 1882 Mass		35 West 9th St.New York

NOT USED
NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

72

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14-600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14th September 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 21st September, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MARX	Moe	50	4	M	M	8th Feb.1879	New York.N.y		1122 Healy Ave. Car Rockery,N.Y
2	MARX	Bell	28		F	M	26th Oct. 1901	Easton.Pa		-do-
3	MEILINK	Paul F.	37	1	M	S	3 June 1892	Toledo Ohio		1415 Parker Ave.Detroit,Mich.
4	MEILINK	Bernard S.	39	4	M	S	30 March 1890	Toledo Ohio		-do-
5	MEYER	Henry G.	45		M	M	27 Apr. 1884	Pittsburgh,Pa		1426 Wightman Street Pittsburgh Pa.
6	MEYER	Beatrice L.	44		F	M	3 June 1885	Pittsburgh.Pa		-do-
7	MEYER	Beatrice L.	[illegible]		F	S	10 May, 1919	Pittsburgh.Pa		-do-
8	MYERS	Delilah	44	5	F	M			By Marriage, 22.Jan.1904	626 Landon Lane, Pasadena Cal
9	~~[illegible]~~	~~Robert Carter~~	~~63~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~9th Sept.1875~~	~~New Brunswick,N.J~~		~~River Road,New Brunswick,N.J~~
10	OLENTINE	Fred B.	45		M	M	15th Oct. 1884.	Lodge Ill		12 So. Austin Blvd. Oak Park,Ill
	Transferred to alien Sheet No a 1									
11	~~OLENTINE~~	~~Paulina A.~~	~~30~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~6th May, 1899~~	Rudolphstadt,C.S.R.		-do-
12	~~OLIVER~~	~~Amalie Craighead~~	~~31~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Dayton,Ohio~~		~~6220 Howe Street,Pittsburgh.~~
13	PARK	Lucy M.	35	6	F	S	19 Jan. 1894	New York.N.Y		144 So.Broadway,Nyack N.Y
14	~~PAUL~~	~~Emlen C.~~	~~69~~	~~1~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~4 Aug. 1860~~	~~Philadelphia.Pa~~		~~Lansdowne,Pa.~~
15	~~PAUL~~	~~Mary J.~~	~~59~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~24 July 18[illegible]0~~	~~Philadelphia.Pa~~		~~-do-~~
16	REEVES	Samuel K.	58		M	M	10th March 1871	Phoenixville, Pa.		St.Davids Pa.
17	REEVES	Josephine	50		F	M	4th Novr. 1879.	Philadelphia, Pa.		-do-
18	REEVES	Jay B.L	18		M	S	25th Feb. 1911.	do.		-do-
19	~~SANGER~~	~~Susan J.~~	~~75~~	~~3~~	~~F~~		~~7th March 1854~~	~~Boston,Mass~~		~~The Ludlow,114 St.James Ave~~ Boston Mass.
20	SAWYER	Edmund F.	7[illegible]		M		9th Sept. 1858	Concord N.H		Wayland,Mass
21	SAWYER	Mary E.	65		F		12 July 1864	Albion,N.Y.		-do-
22	SNOWMAN	Ethel L.	38		F	S	29th June 1891	Blue Hill Me.		Riverside Ave.Somerset Mass
23	STEPHENS	Nassau	60		M	M			Buffalo N.Y July 1892 County Court of the County of Erie	1750 Lombardy Road, Pasadena,Cal.
24	~~TAPLEY~~	~~Alice P.~~	~~72~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~27 May 1857~~	~~Lynn~~		~~8 Gloucester Street,Boston~~
25	TOWNLEY	Wellington R.	68	3	M	W			United States Circuit Court, 15.Nov. 1910	5546 Blackstone Avenue Chicago.Ill
26	TRACY	Lois	37	7	F	S	26.Jan.1892	Rochester N.Y		400 Penfield Road, Rochester N.Y
27	~~TURNER~~	~~Ida~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~8~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1882~~			~~Cleveland,Ohio~~
28	WHITTAKER	James N.	44	6	M	S	26 Jan. 1885	Cincinnatti Ohio		13367 Euclid Ave. Cleveland Ohio
29	WILLIAMS	L. Kemper	41		M	M	23 Sept.1887	Patterson N.Y		450 Audubon Street N.Orleans
30	WILLIAMS	Leila	28		F	M	19th Feb. 190.	New Orleans.		-do-

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14th September, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 21st September, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WILLIAMSON	Margaret	42	10	F	S	18 Dec. 1886	Brooklyn N.Y ~~[illegible]~~		Hotel Sheraton, Boston, Mass (91 Bay Street Road, Boston, Mass)
2	WILLIAMSON	Clara R.	39	-	F	S	30 Sept. 1890	Brooklyn N.Y		1840 Mintwood Place, Washington D.C
3	WOODWORTH	Alice G.	40	4	F	M			Federal Court, 1.Jan.1929	Macedonia Road Northfield, Ohio
4	WOODWORTH	Frances	12	2½	F	S	23 April 1917	Chicago. Ill		-do-
5	~~[illegible]~~ WESCOTT	Ernest Waters	41	5	M	M	23 March, 1888	W.Newton, Mass		320 Buffalo Ave, Niagara Falls N.Y
6	WESCOTT	Florence Hammond	41	5	F	M	30 March, 1888	Guion Ohio		320 Buffalo Ave. Niagara Falls, N.Y
7	WESCOTT	Hope	9	9	F	S	15 Dec. 1919	Boston, Mass		-do-
8	HANCHETT	Alice	30	2	F	S	20 June 1899	San Francisco. Cal		El Salto, Capitola Cal.
9	HANCHETT	Margaret	18	3	F	S	25 June 1911	-doe		-do-
10	HANCHETT	Corbet	9	6	M	S	21 Feb. 1920	-do-		-do-
11	HALL	Elizabeth Stewart	37		F	D	2 July 1892	St.Louis Mo.		125 East 72nd Street New York. N.Y
12	HALL	Mary Elizabeth Stewart	6	-	F	S	28 Feb. 1923	New York		-do-
13	IMKE	Alice Harriet Swift	26	11	F	S	1 Oct. 1902	Brooklyn N.Y		260 Hicks St. Brooklyn N,Y
14	QUEENAN	Teresa Agnes	41		F	S			Dist. Court of U.S. at New York March 18, 1929	~~[illegible]~~ 125 East 72nd St. New York N.Y
15	~~[illegible]~~	~~Charles~~	[illegible]		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~11th June 1886~~	~~New York City~~		~~Savoy Plaza Hotel, N.Y.C.~~
16	~~[illegible]~~	~~Maurice~~	[illegible]	~~4~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~New York~~		
17	HORTON	Warren G.	55		M	M	4th May 1874	Hancock, N.Y		Cal Houn Drive, Greenwich, Conn
18	HORTON	Ruby F.	40		F	M	X	X Atchison, Kans		-do-
19	~~[illegible]~~ FULLERTON	Margaret Fullerton	16		F	S	10th May 1914	Pasadena, Cal		-do-
20	SIEMS	Herman B.	34	7	M	M	15 Jan. 1926	Chicago. Ill		6022 Ingleside Ave. Chicago. Ill
21	THOMAS	Harvey M.	58	11	M	M	14th Oct. 1870	Elam Pa.		601 W.113th St. New York. N.Y
22	THOMAS	Mary C.	50	2	F	M	13th July 1879	New York City		-do-
23	THOMAS	Josephine L.	22	10	F	S	11th Jan. 1907	New York City		-do-
24	THOMAS	Felicia C.	20	2	F	S	21st July 1909	New York City		-do-
25	VAN DERLIP	John R,	69	7	M	W	25th Jan. 1860	Dansville N.Y		305 East 24th St, Minneapolis. Minn.
26	EVANS	Franklin B.	31	9	M	W	27th Dec. 1897.	Chicago, Ill.		7059 So. Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.
27	LA FLAMME	Nellie	51	6	F	M	15th Mar. 1878.	Fox Lake. Wis.		Maryland, Hotel, Passadena, Calif.
28	NOURSE	Louisa C.	72	7	F	W	11th Feby. 1857.	do.		do.
29		NOT USED								
30		NOT USED								

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

74

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—500

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA *sailing from* CHERBOURG, 14th September, 19 29, *Arriving at port of* QUEBEC, 19 29.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state): Place	Date	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ALLEN	Samuel H.	42		M	S	St. Louis, Mo.	23rd November, 1886		26 Westmoreland Place, St. Louis, Mo.
2	AYRES	Leonard P.	50		M		Niantic, Conn.	15th September, 1879		2061, E.96th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
3	BEIFUS	Morris	56		M	M			Circuit Court, Ottawa County, Kansas, May '95	501, Surf St., Chicago, Ills.
4	BEIFUS	Mollie	55		F	M			do.	do.
5	BEKINS	Milo W.	37		M	M	Sioux City, Iowa,	21st December, 1891		1335, S. Fiqueron St., Los Angeles
6	BEKINS	Dorothy E.	35		F	M	Birmingham, Cal.	12th December, 1893		do.
7	BLANKENSHIP	Ella Pharr	55		F	M	Kenton, Tenn.	7th April, 1874		Dallas, Texas,
8	BLOCK	Irma M.	42		F	M	Buffalom N. Y.	November, 1887		615, Richmond Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
9	BLOCK	Emil	[illegible]		M	M			County Court, Erie, Buffalo, N. Y.	do.
10	BURR	George H.	16		M	S	New York City	30th Jany. 1913.		419. East 57th St., New York City
11	BYFIELD	Arthur F.	46		M	M	Chicago, Ill.	30th March, 1882.		843, S. Linden Ave., Hyhenni Park, Ill.
12	BYFIELD	Helen A.	43		F	M	Marshalltown, Iowa	20th November, 1885		do.
13	BYFIELD	Abbott A.	14		M	S	Chicago, Ill	28th January, 1915		do.
14	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~Ausable Forks, N. Y.~~
15	~~[illegible]~~	~~Margaret [illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible], N. Y.~~	~~4th September, 1880~~		~~do.~~
16	CADWALADER	Williams B.	53		M	M	Philadelphia	9th July, 1876		Villa Nova, Pennsylvania
17	CADWALADER	Mildred L.	54		F	M	"	8thJanuary, 1875		do.
18	CHARLES	Adrienne Bruton	52		F	S	New York City	18th January, 1877		Grace Church St., Rye, New York.
19	COPELAND	Margaret	39		F	M	Portland, Me.	1st April, 1890		8, Gloucester St., Boston, Mass.
20	DAVIS	Edward C.	45		M	M	Saurel, Delaware	20th August, 1884		514 E. Angonne Dive, Kirkwood, Mo.
21	DAVIS	Leeta	45		F	M	St. Louis, Mo.	17th May 1884.		do.
22	DUKE	Mary C.	50		F	M	Mt. Lebannon, La.	14th February, 1879		Dallas Texas.
23	~~[illegible]~~	~~Franklin D.~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Chicago, Ill.~~	~~27th December, 1897~~		~~7059, S. Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.~~
24	FLANNERY	John Spalding	59		M	M	Baltimore, Md.	16th May. 1870		2411, California St. Washington, D.C.
25	FLANNERY	Isabel Gautier	49		F	M	New York City	22nd January, 1880		do.
26	FLANNERY	Virginia Maury	18		F	S	Chevy Chase, Md.	24th August, 1911		do.
27	FLANNERY	Isabel Fontaine	14		F	S	Washington, D. C.	20th November, 1914		do.
28	FLANNERY	Anne Dudley	12		F	S	do.	12th February, 1917		do.
29	GAMBLE	Blanche C.	56		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	7th January, 1873		216, Keyes Ave., Watertown, N. Y.
30	GAMBLE	John M.	20		F	M	Watertown, N. Y.	13th January, 1909		do.

NOT USED
NOT USED

NOT USED NOT USED NOT USED

75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—908

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 14th September, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HANCHETT	Lewis Edward	57		M	M	Santa Clara, Cal.	2nd January, 1872		El Salto Capitola, California
2	HANCHETT	Mary	46		F	M	Dallas, Ore.	16th January, 1883		do.
3	HANCHETT	Lewis	15		M	S	San Francisco, Cal.	11th March, 1914		do.
4	HANCHETT	Burke	15		M	S	do.	do.		do.
5	JUDSON	William David	20		M	S	Manhattan, N. Y.	26th April, 1909		Grace Church St., Rye, N. Y.
6	JUDSON	Nathalie Griffieth	15		F	S	New York City	22nd December, 1913		do.
7	KALTER	Leo S.	54		M	M			Thro Father at Circuit Court, St. Louis	724, 11th Ave., New York City
8	KALTER	Jean S.	36		F	M			do.	do.
9	KECK	Thomas	54		M	M	New York City	26th June 1875		132 Front St., New York City
10	KLOTS	George	25		M	S	Scranton, Pa.	8th December, 1903		24 Fifth Avenue, New York City
11	MacLEAN	Donald H.	24		M	S	New Albany, Ind.	15th October, 1904		3700, Loust St., Philadelphia
12	MacLEAN	Elizabeth	56		F	M	Peterson, Ind.	28th Dec. 1872		do.
13	del MONTE	Julia	59		F	W	Detroit, Mich.	4th October, 1869		Grosse Pointe Farms, Detroit, Mich.
14	MORRISON	Isabel James	55		F	M	New York City	9th June, 1874		105 East 53rd St., New Yrk City
15	~~[illegible]~~	~~John P.~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Plattsburg, N. Y.~~	~~1st June, 1886~~		~~18, Macomb St., Plattsburg, N. Y.~~
16	~~[illegible]~~	~~Gertrude B.~~	~~31~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Plainfield, N. J.~~	~~5th March, 1898~~		~~do.~~
17	NICHOLAS	Robert Carter	53		M	M	New Brunswick, N. J.	9th September, 1875		River Road, New Brunswick, N. J.
18	NICHOLAS	Roberta Johnson	45		F	M	New York City	10th March, 1884		do.
19	NICHOLAS	Robert Carter Jr.	21		M	M	New Brunswick, N. J.	21st July, 1908		do.
20	O'HARA	Berry Marvel	35		M	M	Carthage, Ill.	18th June, 1894		909, Irving Ave., Westfield, N. J.
21	O'HARA	Cecile Mutrux	30		F	M	St. Louis, Mo.	3rd Decembr, 1898		do.
22	PAUL	Emlen C.	69		M	M	Philadelphia.	4th August, 1860		Lansdown, Pa.
23	PAUL	Mary J.	59		F	M	do.	24th July, 1870		do.
24	PITTS	Beulah	47		F	W	De Kalb, Wis.	22nd February, 1882		305 Aitchison Street, Aitchison, Kansas
25	PITTS	Spencer	22		M	S	Atchison, Kansas	3rd February, 1907		do.
26	RADLEY	Jean B.	68		F	W	Joliet, Ill.	20thMarch, 1861		Oliver Hotel, Joliet Ill.
27	ROBBINS	Lloyd M.	54		M	M	Sension, Cal.	22nd October, 1875		2120, Washington St., San Francisco.
28	ROBBINS	Mary C.	63		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	24th July, 1866.		do.
29	SANGER	Susan J.	75		F	W	Boston, Mass.	7th March, 1854		114, St. James Ave., Boston, Mass
30	SCHALL	Carrie	69		F	W	Bloomfield, Ind.	30th December, 1859		615, Sth. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.

NOT USED
NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

76

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA *sailing from* CHERBOURG, 14th September, 19 29, *Arriving at port of* QUEBEC, 19 29.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SELIGMAN	J	[illegible]		F	W	Jackson, Miss.	25th Decr. 1870.		Embassy Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
2	SHUTZ	~~Alberta M.~~ Meise	41		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	8th March, 1888		South Shore County Club, Chicago
3	SNOW	Florence	46 ~~42~~		F	S	Franklin, Mass.	10th Feb. 1883 ~~1889~~		Northampton, Mass.
4	STREHLE	Frank	46		M	M			Los Angeles, Cal. 1914	432 Banze Ave., Santa Barbara, Cal.
5	TAPLEY	Alice P.	72		F	S	Tynn, Mass.	27th May, 1857		8, Gloucester St., Boston, Mass.
6	TOPKIS	Louis	57		M	M	~~Wilmington, Delaware~~		Courtof Delaware 1889. (Father's Naturalisation)	Wilmington, Delaware
7	TOPKIS	Esther M.	56		F	M			do. (Marriage)	do.
8	VANDERKLOOT	Elroy	41		F	M	New York City	30th June, 1888		530, California St, Pasadena, Cal.
9	WALLEN	Nathalie G.	42		F	M	Narragansett, R. I.	10th March, 1887		Fox Run Lane, Greenwich, Conn.
10	WALKER	Robert L.	58		M	M	Attleboro, Mass.	19th August, 1871		200, Flackston Blvd., Providence, R. I.
11	WALKER	Jessie M.	51		F	M	Providence, R. I.	25th July, 1878		do.
12	WALKER	Ronert F.	16		M	S	do.	26th September, 1912		do.
13	WALKER	John P.	13		M	S	do.	22nd September, 1915		do.
14	WEST	Clifford Louise	38		F	M	Galveston, Ga.	25th March, 180		Galveston, Texas
15	WHEELER	Fanon Bailey	41		F	D	Columbus, Ohio.			419, East 57th St., New York Cty
16	WINDMILLER	Leo	62		M	M			County Court, Chicago, Ill. 10th November, '94	3603, Irving Park Blvd., Chicago,
17	WINDMILLER	Minnie	57 ~~54~~		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	23rd Jany. 1872.		do.
18	WINTERBOTHAM	Maria Meade	22		F	S	Galveston, Tex.	14th February, 1907		Galveston, Texas.
19	WINTERBOTHAM	John M.	66		M	M	Madison, Wisc.	4th February, 1863		do.
20	WINTERBOTHAM	Lillian	54		F	M	Indianova, Texas	4th April, 1875		do.
21	WINTERBOTHAM	John M.	20		M	S	Fort Madison, Iowa.	11th April, 1909		do.
22	YOUNG	George B.	35		M	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	17th February, 1894		3280, Chadbourne Rd., Cleveland Hts.
23	YOUNG	Agnes B.	34		F	M	do.	18th November, 1898		do.
24	BELL	Fred	66		M	M	Dubuque, Iowa.	2nd August, 1863.		968 West 3rd Street, Dubuque, Iowa.
25	BELL	Minerva H.	63		F	M	do.	19th September, 1866		do.
26	FOGEL	Maurice	51	4	M	M	New York, N.Y.	19th April, 1879.		229 West 109th Street, New York, N.Y.
27	~~[illegible]~~	~~Amalie C.~~	~~31~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Dayton, Ohio.~~			~~[illegible]~~
28	NOBLE	Katharine	45		F	M	Eau Clare, Wis.	28th September, 1884.		675 Burleigh Drive, Passadena, Cal.
29	RAY	Lillia	53		F	W	Detroit, Mich.	6th August, 1876.		910, San Rafael, Passadena, Cal.
30	HURD	Clement	21		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Jany. 12th, 1908.		12 East 68th Street, New York, N.Y.

NOT USED
NOT USED

NOT USED NOT USED NOT USED

77

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA *sailing from* CHERBOURG, 14th September, 1929, *Arriving at port of* QUEBEC, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	BINGHAM	Katherine	24		F	S	Somerville, Mass.	12th June, 1905		125, Prince St., West Newton, Mass.
2	DAVIS	Ferdinand	26		M	S	Tarrytown, N. Y.	13th July, 1903		34, West 11th St., New York City
3	HULL	Morton Wenison	62		M	M	Chicago, Ill.	13th January, 1867		105, [illegible] La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
4	HULL	Katherine B.	61		F	M	Vermont, Derby	7th April, 1868		do.
5	IMLAY	Robert	31		M	S	Wilkinsburg, Pa.	3rd July, 1898		49, Charles S., New Ork City
6	LEACH	Sylvia Moore	27		F	S	Bedford, N. H.	5th June, 1902		2264, Elm St., Manchester, N. H.
7	MacQUEEN	Winifield M.	55		M	M	Elmire, N. Y.	11th January, 1874		1015, Loyola Ave., Chicago, Ill.
8	MacQUEEN	Amanda H.	48		F	M	Chicag, Ill.	3rd October, 1881		do.
9	PRIMM	Alexander T.	65		M	S	St. Louis, Mo.	12th April, 1864		400, Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
10	~~BADLEY~~	~~Joan~~	~~68~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Joliet, Ills.~~			
11	~~[illegible]~~	~~Carrie~~	~~69~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Bloomfield, Ind.~~			
12	YEATMAN	Rudolph	44		M	M	Washington, D. C.	17th March, 1885		6801 Chevy Chase Parkway, Washington, D.C.
13	YEATMAN	Mary	44		F	M	do.	26th October, 1884.		
14	BINGHAM	Elizabeth	20	6	F	S	Somerville, Mass.	28th April, 1909		105 So. La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.
15	BAUM	Paul F.	43	4	M	M	Dover, Del.	13th May, 1886.		Duke University, Durham.North, Carolina.
16	FITCH	Minnie	54		F	S			Father's Naturalisation at New York.	230 W. 76th Street, New York, N.Y.
17	FITCH	Alice	50		F	S	New York, N.Y.	11th Sept. 1879.		do. do.
18	KUZMIER	Inda Bell	30	11	F	M	Dubuque, Iowa.	28th Oct. 1898.		Huntington, L.I.
19	RANSOM	Warren A.	35		M	M	New York, N.Y.	2nd April, 1894.		Rye, N.Y.
20	RANSOM	Marie L.	31		F	M	do.	29th March, 1898.		do.
21	SMITH	Daisy D.	58	4	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	10th Oct. 1871.		Lake Forest, Ill.
22	TAYLOR	Richard A.	60		M	M			Southern Dist. Court. New York City. Jan.1910	209 West 136th Street, New York City. N.Y.
23	CRANDAL	Estelle	22		F	S	Nashville, Tenn.	23rd May 1907		3304 West End Avenue, Nashville, Tenn.
24	QUIN	Malvina	67		F	W	do.	24th June, 1862.		Hermitage Hotel, Nashville, Tenn.
25	WALKER	Mildred	44		F	D	Chicago, Ill.	21st June, 1885.		6 Scott Street, Chicago, Ill.
26	WALKER	Edith	23		F	S	do.	21st Jany. 1906.		do.
27	OWEN	Edith R.	49		F	M	do.	10th Jany. 1880		39 East Division Street, Chicago, Ill.
28	OWEN	Alfred W. Jr.	11		M	S	do.	15th June 1918		do.
29		NOT USED								
30		NOT USED								

NOT USED
NOT USED

78

NOT USED NOT USED NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 16—614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number J

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13th Sept., 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL 21st September 1929, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BERMAN	LOUIS	4[illegible]		M	M		Supreme Court New York, N.Y. 1915	159 Maderia St.Newyork N.Y.
2	BERMAN	HENRITA	38		F	M		Supreme Court By Marriage	159 Maderia St.NewyorkN.Y.
3	BRAYTON	NELSON	52		M	M	Chicago Ill, 27th December 1876		HOME: Miami Ariz.
4	BRAYTON	LILLIE	40		F	M	Cynthiana Ky November 22nd 1889		HOME: Miami Ariz.
5	BRAYTON	DIXIE	16		F	S	Phoenix Ariz January 25th 1913		HOME: Miami Ariz
6	CLUTE	KATHLEEN	24		F	M		Nat. Marshall Mich, Through marriage, 31/5/29.	3[illegible]6 25th St. R. 8 Box 101½ Detroit Mich.
7	FUNK	GERTRUDE	50		F	S	Chicago Ill 14th July 1879		1125 East Marposa St Altodena Calif.
8	FUNK	ARIEL	10		F	S	Altodena Calif 17th July 1919.		1125 East Marposa St Altodena Calif.
9	HANSON	ENDICOTT	24		M	S	Pomova Calff. 15th November 1904.		102 York Square, NewHaven Conn.
10	HARRISON	ELIZABETH	28		F	M		Nat. Marshal Mich 31/5/29	R. No 8 Box 139 26th St. Battlecreek
11	HARRISON	RICHARD	4		M	S	Battlecreek Mich 9th May 1925		No 8 Box 139 26th St Battlecreek
12	HOOGERLAND	JACOB.	74		M	W		U.S. Superior Court GrandRapids Mich 19 Nov 1923.	1046 Garfield Ave. GrandRapids Mich.
13	RYDEN	HELEN	18		F	S	Evanston Ill. 4th July, 1911	[illegible]	Altodena Calif.
14	TEN WOLDE	JENNIE	73		F	W		Grand Rapids Mich By Marriage. 19[illegible]	1135 Widdicomb Ave. G.Rapids Mich.
15	TEN WOLDE	HENRY	36		M	S.		1902 By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	1135 Widdicomb Ave. G.Rapids Mich.
16	TEN WOLDE	SAM	32		M	S	Grand Rapids Mich 23rd August 1896	~~Grand Rapids Mich 23rd August 1896~~	1135 Widdicomb Ave. G.Rapids Mich.
17	TEN WOLDE	JOHN	31		M	S	Grand Rapids Mich 5th November 1898	~~Grand Rapids Mich 5th November 1898~~	1135 Widdicomb Ave. G.Rapids Mich.
18	VAN MEURS	MARTIMA	3[illegible]		F	M		Superior Court G.Rapids Mich 1924	RR No. 2 East 8th St. Holland Mich.
19	WILLIAMS	MARGARET	46		F	M		By Marriage.	5414 Maryland Ave. Chicago Ill.
20	WILLIAMS	ROBERT	61		M	M	Oshkosh Wis. 13th April 1868		5414 Maryland Ave. Chicago Ill.
21	LAUN.	MARGARET	20		F	S	New Holstein Wis. 26th Nov. 1908		1086 Shepard Ave. Milwaukee Wis.
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Sheet j. Lines 22 - 30 Blank. Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. B. S. Jones, Surgeon of the Empress of Australia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Bruce S Jones
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Empress of australia
Sept 21, 1929.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

80

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , SEPTEMBER 14th , 1929

14—4308

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BENNETTS	John	22	5	M	S	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	St. Just.	Quota: 67922	Southampton	Sept.13th.1929	England	St.Just
2		FLINT	Edwin	20	3	M	S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Holyhead	Quota: 63182	"	Sept.13th.1929	"	"
3		MANLEY Also on Canadian manifest.	Clara	63	6	F	W	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	England	Manchester	Non-Immigrant: 20411/389	London	10.9.29.	Australia	Sydney
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ...., ..., *19*

14—4689

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—			Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mrs. E. Bennetts, 9, Queen Street, St.Just,Cornwall	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend: Mr. J. Temmens, Brush Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Auburn	Hazel	Nil
2	Father: Mr. H. Flint, 9, Regent Terrace,St. Just.	"	"	No	"	"	"	-	-	Friend: Mrs. Taylor, 16037, Prospect Ave.Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	"
3	Daughter: Mrs.A.Fletcher, 13,Kintose St.Dulwich Hill, Sydney, N.S.W. Australia.	Australia,Sydney.		Yes	"	"	Only in Transit				In transit to Australia			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	Blue	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—491

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.G. Latta Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Empress of Australia *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R G Latta

Master . ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (***Head-tax status***).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. B. S. Jones, Surgeon of the S/S Empress of Australia, Employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Bruce S. Jones
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1929
at Quebec P.Q.

______
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

ST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 14TH. SEPTEMBER 1929, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	Abel	60	✓	M	M	Professor	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Auffray	696	Paris	20/8/1929	U.S.A.	Rochester
2		[illegible]	Jeanne	59	✓	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Auteuil	697	Paris	20/8/29	"	"
3		[illegible]	Marguerite	25	✓	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	698	Paris	20/8/29	"	"
4		FILLIPUCCI	Norah	27	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	English	"	Italy	Italian	England	Birmingham	465977	Washington	28/3/29	"	New York
5		[illegible]	Maria	35	✓	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	Switzerl.	Swiss	Switzerl'	Le Locle	488453	"	18/3/29	"	Cleveland O.
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . ______

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
[illegible] PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 21st September, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Cousin Mys Sorgmet S.Martin St.36 Seine, Imp.	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	6	Rohcester N.Y.	Home 517 University Ave. Rochester N.Y.	No	perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	Dark	Bk	Blue	nil
2	do	n "	"	"	husband	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brn	"
3	do	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	ditto	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brn	"	"
4	Husband Mr.Filliguoci [illegible] York N.Y.	"	New York	"	self	"	"	6	New York	Home 113 E.83rd.St.New York City	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	"
5	[illegible] [illegible] Ave. New York City	"	Clevalnd O.	"	"	"	"	10	New York Cleveland	Laurel School Cleveland Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Lt.Brn	Blue	2 scars under right ear.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

62

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Latta Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Empress of Australia, from Southampton via Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ________ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Latta
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1929
at Quebec P.Q.

____
Immigration Officer.

14—430

R.B.H.

40
56 40

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. B. S. Jones, Surgeon of the S/S Empress of Australia Employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Bruce S. Jones
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1929
at Quebec P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S.S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , September 14th , 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	Name in full: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		BRADSHAW	Barbara	23	9	F	S	Artiste	Yes.	English	Yes.	British	English	ENGLAND	St. Pauls Cray.	19086	London	Aug. 29.1929.	ENGLAND	London
2		CAMERON	Alister	37		M	M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	Scotch	SCOTLAND	Morayshire	Re-entry Permit - 505484. 20.6.1929. Washington.			U.S.A.	Phillips Bay.N.J.
3		CARLYON	Richard	25	2	M	S	Clergy	"	"	"	English.	English.	ENGLAND	Redruth	496599	Washington	1. 6. 29	"	Dallas
4		~~[illegible]~~	~~Doris~~ HWB					~~[illegible]~~								~~[illegible]~~ 5.6.29. Washington.				Mich.
5		COOKE	James	57	6	M	M	Traveller.	"	"	"	"	British.	"	London				ENGLAND	London
6		CROFTON	Kathleen	26		F	S	Dancer.	"	"	"	English.	English.	INDIA	Fyzabad.	18765	London	27.8.29.	"	"
7		~~EDWARDS~~	~~Margaret~~ HWB			~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife.~~				~~[illegible]~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~ 5.4.29. Washington.			~~U.S.A.~~	~~Dearborn Mich.~~
8		GIBBINGS	Blanche	40		F	M	"	"	"	"	Husband citizen U.S.A. British by marriage.	"	U.S.A.	Williams-ville.	Re-entry Permit 489046. 20.5.29. Washington.			"	Chicago
9		MAC LENNAN	Jean	47	2	F	S	Domestic.	"	"	"	Scotland	Scotch.	SCOTLAND	Valbas.	7259	Glasgow Scotland	25/10/29	"	Detroit.
10		THISTLETON	Frederick	33	2	M	M	Chartered Secretary.	"	"	"	England	English	ENGLAND	London	47665	Southampton	7.8.29.	ENGLAND	Bournemouth.
11		"	Florence	32	7	F	M	Housewife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kettering.	47666	"	"	"	"
12		"	Paul	4	3	M	S	Nil.	No			"	"	"	Bournemouth	47667	"	"	"	"
13	USC	CAMERON	Helen	30		F	M	Housewife.	Yes.	"	"	British.	Scotch.	U.S.A.	Buffalo.				U.S.A.	Phillips Bay.N.J.
14		PHILLIPS	Dudley	24		M	S	Schoolmaster	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	72	Southampton	13. 9. 29	Canada	Ottawa
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 21st September, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—			Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Mary I. Bradshaw, 10 Tennyson Mansions, Queens Club Gardens, W. Kensington. London.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.			Friends, Mr. and Mrs. E. Price Bell, 1459 Maple Av. Evanston, Ill.	Yes.	6 - 12 mns.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	to fulfil contract with Chicago Civic Opera. Now	No.	Good.	No.	5	3½	Pale.	Br.	Grey.	None
2	Father, Duncan Cameron, Florida Cottage, Kingston.	N.J.	Phillipsbay.	Yes.		Yes.	Yes.	19.	Phillipsbay. N.J.	228 Chamber St. Phillipsbay, New Jersey.	No.	Permanently.	Yes.	"	"	"	"	No.	"	"	"	5	9	Dark.	Black.	"	Scar on back of neck.
3	Mother! Grace Edith Carbyon, 2, Legge's Court, Redruth. Corn.	So. Dak.	Dallas	No	Self	"	"	7	Minnesota, & So. Dakato.	Geo. Buffington, Dallas. So. Dakoto.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brow	brown	
4	John Clough, 65, Frances Ave., Dearborn, Mich. U.S.A.	Mich.	~~Dearborn.~~						Detroit.	65 Frances Av. Dearborn, Mich.		Husband.		"	"	"								~~Fair.~~	~~Br.~~	~~Grey.~~	~~None~~
5	Sister, Mrs. Smith, 76 Harbord St. Fulham, London. S.W.	Ont.	Toronto. Returning via N.Y.	"	"	Yes.	No.			No.	"	3 days.	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		Br.	Br.	Mole under chin.
6	Mother, Mrs. C.M. Crodton. 42 Abingdon Mans. Kensington. W.8.		London Eng.	No.	Mother, Mrs. Crofton.	"	Yes.	Sept. 1923 to May 1924. and Oct. 1924. to April 1925.	Touring.	C/o Herbert M. Johnson, Chicago Civic Opera Co. Auditorium Theatre. Chicago. Ill.	Yes.	6 months."		"	"	"	"	Contract to dance in Chicago Civic Opera Ballet.	"	"	"	5	3	Fair.	Fair.	Grey.	None
7	Thomas Edwards, 65 Frances Av. Dearborn, Mich.	Mich.	Dearborn.			or more.	Yes	22	Indianapolis. Detroit.	Husband, Thomas Edwards, 65 Frances Av. Dearborn, Mich.				"	"	"	No.	No.	No.	Good.	"	5	4	Brun.	Dk.Br.	"	"
8	Husband, Mr. W. A Gibbings, 2534 East 76 St. Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago.	"	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	1888 - 1920. 1924-1929.	N.Y. & Chicago.	Husband, Mr. W. A. Gibbings, 2534 East 76 St. Chicago, Ill.	No.	Home Indefinite.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light.	Br.	Br.	"
9	Mother, Mary MacLennan, Mavnig, Stornaway, Scotland.	Mich.	Detroit.	"	"	"	Yes.	9.	Detroit.	Sister, Mary MacLennan, 1791 Wellesley Drive, Palmer Woods. Detroit. Mich.	"	Permanently.	Yes.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perfect.	"	5	3	Fair.	Black.	Blue.	
10	Brother Francis Thistleton, 21 Biddulph Road, Croydon.	N.Y.	New York.	"	"	"	No.			Louis Blood, Esq. The Anglo American Oil Co. Ltd. Room 2600, 26 Broadway, New York City.	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.	"	5	11	"	Br.	"	10
11	Uncle Mr. F. Malkin, 15 St. Pauls Road, Bedford.	"	"	-	Husband.	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	11
12	"	"	"	-	Father.	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Fair.	"	12
13	Father in law, Duncan Cameron, Florida Cottage, Kingston.	N.J.	Phillipsbay.	Yes.	Husband.	"	Yes.	in In fancy.	New Jersey.	228 Chamber St. Phillipsbay, N. Jersey.	"	"	Yes.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk.	Dk.	Blue Grey.	13
14	Mother Mrs E Phillips, Tresilian Hotel Cardiff	Ill	Chicago	No	self	"	"	1928	N.Y.City	Oriental Inst. Univ. of Chicago	Yes	1 year	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	Fr.	Br.	Grey	none 14
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

63

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Latta, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Empress of Australia Southampton via Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Latta
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September 1929
at Quebec P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

14-431

R. B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. BRUCE S. JONES, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D Bruce S Jones

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—690

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

~~A 5-7~~
~~18-19-3~~
~~26~~
~~8-3-1~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 14th SEPTEMBER, 1929.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BROCKMANN	Magdalena O.	38		F	W	H'wife.	Yes	English	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	2790	Mexico	22nd Nov. 1926	France	Paris
2		BROCKMANN	Guillermo	17		M	S	Dtudent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2791	"	"	"	"
3		BROCKMANN	Joaquin	14		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2792	"	"	"	"
4		GAITKKE	Helen	44		F	S	Housemaid	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Butzow	504989	Re-Entry Permit. Washington.	19.6.29.	U.S.A	Philadelphia
5		GOMONT	Henry	52		M	M	Director	"	French	"	France	French	France	Paris	2	Temp. Visitor. Paris	16.8.29.	France	Paris
6		HOSSEN	Madeleine	32		W	D	Housewife	"	English	"	British	English	France	Begons	435	Temp. Visitor. Paris.	"	"	"
7		ISELIN	Rudolph	46		M	S	Banker	"	"	"	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Basle				U.S.A	New York
8		FOHE	Joseph	52		M	M	Notary	"	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Knesselaere	16	Ghent.	6.9.29.	Belgium	Ghent
9		GRIMARD	Jules	51		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mons	86	Brussels	4.9.29.	Belgium	Mons
10		GRIMARD	Alice	47		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boom	86	do.	do.	"	"
11		PONS	Andre Paul	50		M	M	Notary	"	French	"	France	French	France	Bordes s/Ariege	508	Paris.	26.8.29.	France	Mazamet
12		VEVER	Andre	43		M	M	Merchant	"	English	"	"	"	"	Paris	317	Temp. Visitor. Paris	1.8.29.	"	Paris
13		VEVER	Elizabeth	40		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
14		VOITURIEZ	Andre M.	54		M	M	Notary	"	French	"	"	"	"	Gravelines	507	Paris	26.8.29.	France	Cambrai
15		DE LA CHAUME	Thiem	52		M	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vesinet	398	Paris	10.8.29.	"	Paris
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

not produced for examination on Canadian Manifest also.

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC , , *19*29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mlle. Obregon, Hotel des Capucines, Paris		Mexico	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6	N.York	In transit to Mexico	No	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	black	blue	
2	do.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	do	"	"	
3	do.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	"	"	
4	Mr. Huars, 229 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	Pa	Villa Nova	"	Employer	"	"	5	Phila	Employer, Dr. W.B.Cadwalader Villa Nova, Penna.	"	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	grey	brown	grey	
5	Hotel Biltmore, New York.	France	Paris	"	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Touring	Yes	3 weeks	No	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med	fair	blue	
6	do.	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	-	-	Touring	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brn	brn		
7	Father, I. Iselin, 17, Rittergasse, Basle	"	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	15	N.York	A.Iselin & Co. 36 Wall St. N.Y.	"	6 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	grey	
8	Mariakerke les Gand, Flandre Orientale. Wife	Belg.	Gand	"	"	Yes	No			McAlpin Hotel, New York	"	about 1 week	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	med	bald	blue	
9	Son Jean Grimard, 99 Rue de Harre, Mons, Belgium.	"	Mons	"	"	"	"			do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Ruddy	Brn	Brn	
10	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"			do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	Brn.	
11	Son, Jacques Pons, Mazamet, France.	France	Mazamet	"	"	"	"			do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Ruddy	Grey	Grey	
12	Mr. A. Vever, 51 Avenue St. Martin, Paris, France.	France	Paris.	"	"	"	"			Savoy Plaza Hotel, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	
13	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"			do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	
14	Wife, Mdme. Voituriez, Cambrai, (Nord) France.	"	Cambrai	"	"	"	"			McAlpine,Hotel, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Med	Grey	Grey-Blue	
15	Son, Jean de la Chaume, 6 Blvd. Sebastopol, Paris.	"	Paris	"	"	"	"			do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Med	Brn.	Blue	
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT G. LATTA, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA"*, from* CHERBOURG*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. G. Latta

Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

a. B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. BRUCE S. JONES, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D Bruce S Jones

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., 19

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14th September, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SEXTON	Dorothy R.	41	✓4	F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	London	19872	London	5.9.29.	England	London
2		SKINNER	Sydney Martyn	65	✓	M	M	Co.Director	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19870	"	"	"	"
3		SKINNER	Constance Muriel	18	✓8	F	S	Nil.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19868	"	"	"	"
4		KOPP	Albert	56	✓	M	M	Merchant	"	" French	"	France	French	France	Strasbourg	20637	"	12.9.29.	China	Shanghai
5		KOPP	Louise	50	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberhoffen	20639	"	"	"	"
6		OLENTINE	Paulina A.	29	✓	F	M	"	"	English	"	Austria married to U.S.C.	Austrian	Austria	Hoenhsdadt	Re-entry Permit 477709	Washington	27.4.29.	U.S.A.	Oak Park
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 21st September, *19*29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	William J. Sexton, 46 Glencoe Avenue, Seven Kings, Ilford.Eng	Eng.	London	No.	J.Barker & Co. London.	Yes	Yes	1922	Travelling	Hotel Biltmore, New York.	Yes	40 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Lt.Brn	Blue	None
2	Lady Skinner. 22 Crofton Road, Ealing, London, W.	"	"	"	Self	"	"	1922	N.York	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Grey	Grey	none
3	do. do.	"	"	"	Father	"	No	-	-	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	None
4	Miss G. Kopp, Place St.Thomas, Strasbourg, Alsace, France.	China	Shanghai	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.York	do.	"	3 days	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brn	None
5	do.	"	"	"	"	"	No	-	-	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Med.	Brn	Grey	None
6	~~Mother, Mrs. Koenig, 2141 Conifer St. Chicago, Ill.~~ None	Ill.	Oak Park	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Since years	two or ago	Chicago. 12 So. Austin Blvd. Oak Park Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	-	"	"	"	Good	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Brn.	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

35

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT G. LATTA, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R G Latta

Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*

at ....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

a, B, H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. BRUCE S. JONES, *Surgeon of the* S.S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D Bruce S Jones

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian
- Chinese.
- Croatian
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14th SEPTEMBER, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSON	William Aloysius	50	-	M	M	Coy. Director	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Scotch	England	Walsall	20331	Non-Immigrant London	10.9.29	Aust.	Sydney
2		ANDERSON	Lillie Mascot I.	45	-	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Scotch	Australia	Sydney	20335	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
3		ANDERSON	Lillie Jean	20	-	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Scotch	Australia	Sydney	20337	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
4		ANDERSON	Irene Marie	18	9	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Scotch	Australia	Sydney	20341	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
5		BACH	Frank Joseph	28	11	M	S	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	London	19852	do.	5.9.29.	England	London
6		BELFRAGE	Cedric Henning	24	9	M	M	Writer	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	London	19175	do.	23.8.29.	U.S.A	Los Angeles
7		BLAKER	Reginald	29		M	S	Barrister at Law	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Brighton	19878/349	London	5.9.29.	England	Brighton
8		HILLIARD	Alfred Henry	34	10	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	London	19899	Non-Quota London	5.9.29	England	Brighton
9		HILLIARD	Gladys Mary	37	3	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Spalding	19899	-do-	-do-	England	Brighton
10		~~JOHNSTON~~	~~Cyril Frederick~~	~~45~~	~~2~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Church Bellfounder~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~G.BRITAIN~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Croydon~~				~~England~~	~~Croydon~~
11		McCARTHY	William Scott	52	-	M	M	Insurance Manager	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	20149	Non-Immigrant London	9.9.29	England	London
12		Not produced for examination McKAY	Samuel	56		M	M	Manftr	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	Australia	Drummatus	435	Melbourne	1. 3. 29	Aust.	Melbourne
13		McKAY	Helen Stuart	39		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	Australia	Doyleford	435	-do-	-do-	Aust.	Melbourne
14		PIRIE	Wallace Glendaye	61	1	M	S	Stockbroker	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	19442	Temp. Visitor. London.	3.9.29.	Hong Kong	Hong Kong
15		~~SALE~~	~~George Sheavyn~~	~~33~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Merchant~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~G.BRITAIN~~	~~English~~	~~Japan~~	~~Yokohama~~	~~11266~~	~~Non-Immigrant London~~	~~11.5.29~~	~~England~~	~~London~~
16		WILSON	Brownlow	29	1	M	M	Rancher	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Scotch	Scotland	St. Andrews	Re-Entry 442315	Permit Washington DC.	5.12.28	U.S.A	Cimarron N.M
17		WILSON	Joyce	29	1	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Scotch	Scotland	Prestwick	32299	Quota. Glasgow.	10.9.29.	Scotland	Prestwick
18		YOUNG	James Godfrey	45	3	M	M	Sales Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Brighton	488706	Washington D.C	20.5.29	U.S.A	Detroit
19		YOUNG	Ida Kate	36	9	F	M	-	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Ringmer	488707	-do-	-do-	U.S.A.	Detroit
20		ASTOR	William Waldorf	22	1	M	S	Student	Yes	English French	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Taplow	X 20544 X	Non-Immigrant London	X 11.9.29 X	England	London
21		Not produced for examination HOGAN	Thomas	61		M	S	Pastoralist	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Irish	Australia	Kymeton	345	Melbourne	21.2.29	Australia	Sydney
22		LEWIS	Gwilym Hugh	32	1	M	M	Insurance Broker	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Welsh	England	Birmingham	20575	Temp. Visitor. London.	11.9.29.	England	London
23		MANNI	Louise	50		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	FRANCE	French	France	Gers	Permit 484134	Washington	7.5.29	U.S.A.	New Orleans
24		~~COCKS~~	~~Douglas~~	~~29~~	~~5~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Valet~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~G.BRITAIN~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Shepton Malet~~	~~20480~~	~~Non-Immigrant London~~	~~11.9.29~~	England	London
25		BAER	Frank L.	44		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	German	Germany	Frankfurt	20278	Temp. Visitor. London	9.9.29	England	W.Byfleet
26		CROFTS	Stanley William	43		M	M	Insurance	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	London	20354	Temp. Visitor. London	10.9.29.	England	London
27		CROFTS	Mary K.	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	20356	Temp. Visitor. London.	do.	England	London
28		BOWEN,	Trevor Alfred	50		M	M	Co.Director	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Monmouth	19866	Temp. Visitor. London.	5.9.29.	England	London
29		JOHNSTONE	Mark	29		M	M	Stockbrkr	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	London	18158	Temp. Visitor. London.	21.8.29.	England	London
30		JOHNSTONE	Rachel	25		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	London	19217	Temp. Visitor. London.	29.8.29.	England	London
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 21st SEPTEMBER, 192-

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother-in-law: Sir Samuel Hordern Hyde Park Hotel. London	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Passed	through. "Overthorpe," Edgecliff, Sydney, N.S.W.		10 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Excellent	NO	6	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	
2	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1923	-do-	-do-		-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Excellent	NO	5	8	Olive	Grey	Brown	
3	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	-do-		-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Excellent	NO	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	
4	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	-do-		-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Excellent	NO	5	9	Olive	Brown	Brown	
5	Father: Maxmilian Bach 35 Rosary Gardens, S.W.7	-	-	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Rockfeller Institute New York.	Yes	3-4 Months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue Green	
6	Wife: Virginia Belfrage 3, Balcombe St. N.W	Cal	Los Angeles	No		Yes	Yes	2	Los Angeles	1509 N. Vine Street Hollywood Cal.	Yes	indefinite	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	Fair	Fair	Green	
7	Uncle: Charles Blaker 32 Preston Park Ave Brighton	Eng.	-	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Lessington Hotel, Lexingham Ave. New York.		Less than 14 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	
8	Sister: Mrs Prosser 31 Park Rd, Worthing, Sussex	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	c/o A.J. Keach & Co. 277 Broadway, New York	Yes	Approx 2 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	None
9	-do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
10	Mother; Mrs. Amelie C. ~~Johnston, Broadwater,~~ Addiscombe Rd, Croydon	~~Eng.~~	~~London~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1928~~ eto	~~New York.~~	~~Travelling~~	~~Yes~~	~~Approx~~ 2 months	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~11½~~	~~Fresh~~	Black	~~Brown~~	
11	Wife: Irene Eleanor McCarthy 20 Birchwood Av. Muswell Hill N.10	N.Y	New York	Yes	British Amer. Tob. Co	Yes	No	-	-	British American Tobacco Co 535 5th Ave. New York	Yes	Less than 60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Sallow	Dark	Blue	None
12	Mr. G.H. McKay Burnway Park, Hunter Victoria	-	-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 weeks	Cal. & N.Yk	c/o G.F. Trowbridge 17 State St. New York	Yes	En route	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-½	Fair	Grey	Grey	
13	-do-	-	-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	
14	Niece Mrs. Alice Mackay Cartlehaugh Mintlaw Sta. Aberdeen	In transit to Hong Kong		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	San. Fran.	In transit to Hong Kong	Yes	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	
15	~~Father: Charles [illegible] Sale~~ ~~7 Belgrave Sq. London. W.1~~			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	~~New York~~	~~Guaranty~~ Trust Co. 140 Broadway, New York City	~~Yes~~	~~One week~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	
16	Father: Harold C. Wilson Westerlee, St. Andrews, Scot.	New Mexico	Cimarron	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6	Cimarron NM	W.S. Ranch Cimarron. New Mexico	Yes	Indefinite	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey Green	
17	Father: W. McGow Esq. Gayton, Prestwick, Ayr.	"	"	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	Dark	Dark Brown	Hazel	
18	Mother-in-law Mrs. W. Brigden, Borthwick Burgess Hill, Sussex	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Jan. 29 May 29.	Detroit, Mich	Chateau Frontenac 10410 E. Jefferson Ave. Detroit, Mich	NO	-	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Dark	Black	Dk Brown	
19	-do-	"	"	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	-do-		-do-	NO		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Blue	
20	Viscount Astor. 4 St. James Square. London			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	Travelling.	Astor Estate Office 21 West 26th St. New York City	Yes	2 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FIT	NO	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	
21	F. Beeman & Son. Aldwych House. W.C.	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	Passing Thro.	ex Vancouver per Aorangi. 16.10.29		3 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
22	Wife. Christian Lewis 2 Upper Harley St, N.W.	Eng.	London	NO	Sedgwick & Collins. EC	Yes	Yes	Varous		Temp. address 1 Pershing Sq New York	Yes	3-4 months		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Grey Green	
23	None	USA	N.Orleans	No	Employer	Yes	Yrs		N.Orleans	Retg. with Employer Mr. Williams. 450 Audubon St. N.Orleans	Yes	always	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Ruddy	Grey	Brown	None
24	~~Father: H.A. Cocks, P.Office~~ West Cranmore, Shepton Mallet	~~Can.~~	~~Winnipeg~~	~~Yes~~	~~Employer~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~In Transit~~	~~In Transit~~		~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~Sallow~~	Dark	~~Dark~~	~~None~~
25	Wife. Mrs. Beer, Woodlands Corner, W. Byfleet, Surrey.	Eng.	W. Byfleet	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	N. York	C/o Metal Traders Assn. 67 Wall Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	5 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Dark	Blue	None
26	Mother, Lydia F. Crofts, 101 Burnt Ash Hill, London.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	C/o F. Richardson, General Accident Insurance Co. Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	About 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Brn.	Blue	None
27	Mother. Catherine A. MacCabe, Rosefield, Ballinode, Co. Monaghan.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	do.	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
28	Wife Mrs. Daisy M. Bowen, 20 Malbrook Road, Putney, London. S.W.15.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	N. York	Hotel Biltmore, New York.	Yes	40 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
29	Honourable G. Johnstone, 43 Wilton Cres. London, S.W.1.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	Boston	C/o Lee Higginson & Co., 70 Federal Street, Boston, Mass	"	14 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	None
30	do.	Eng.	London	No	"	Yes	-			do.	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	Blue	None

98

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT G. LATTA, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA"*, from* SOUTHAMPTON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R G Latta

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______ *Immigration Officer.*

14—420

R.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS of YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL ,13th Sept, , 1929 , Arriving at Port of MONTREAL 20th September , 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Abbott	Wainwright	38	4	M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. 27.4.91		C/o Dept.of State,Washington D.C
2	Baker	Oliver	45	11	M	M	Tiffen, Ohio. 10.9.83		C/o Dept.of Agriculture, Washington, D.C
3	Bullitt	C.Malcolm	67		M	M	Lawrenceport, Ind. 15.9.62		Home: 1341 Third St.Louisville, Ky.
4	Bullitt	Heloise	67	4	F	M	New Orleans, 5.5.62 Louisiana		"
5	Babcock	Elizabeth	20		F	S	Seattle, Wash. 21.3.09		Home: 566 Ash Street,Winnetka,Ill
6	Babcock	Jane	17		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 24.6.12		"
7	Babcock	Richard	11		M	S	Evanston, Ill. 8.11.18		"
8	Babcock	Gertrude	51		F	M	Beloit, Wis. 19.6.76		"
9	Cardwell	George R.	66		M	M	Norwich, Connecticut 17.2.63		Home: 1412 Franklin St.Denver,Col.
10	Cardwell	Harry	60		M	S	" 15.7.69		Home: 313 Main St.Norwich,Conn
11	Cardwell	Mina S.	51		F	M	Greensburg, Pennsylvania 9.6.78		Home: 1412 Franklin St.Denver,Col.
12	Cardwell	Alice	54		F	S	Norwich, Connecticut 28.11.74		Home: 313 Main St. Norwich, Conn.
13	Crimp	Helen	37	9	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 16.8.91		Home: Burns Avenue,Flossmoor,Ill
14	Cushing	Florence	71		F	W	Ithaca, N.Y. 22.11.57		Home: 2275 Tudor Avenue,Cleveland Ohio.
15	Crawford	William	67		M	M	Weirton, W.Vg. 12.1.62		Home: 546 W.8th St.Erie,Pa.
16	Crawford	Mary	64		F	M	Washington Co. 8.12.65 Penna.		"
17	Coleman	Theodore L.	67	5	M	M	Milwaukee, Wis. 5.11.61		Home: 552 Lake Drive,Milwaukee Wis.
18	Coleman	Grace	62	1	F	M	Fox Lake, Wis. 12.3.67		"
19	Coleman	Ruth S.	31	9	F	S	Milwaukee, Wis 27.6.97		"
20	Coleman	Margaret P.	22	6	F	S	" " 27.9.07		"
21	Davis	John	51	9	M	M	St.Louis, Mo. 10.2.78		Home: 3 Brentmoor Park,St.Louis,Mo.
22	Davis	Julie	52	6	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 11.2.77		"
23	Davis	George	14	5	M	S	St.Louise, Mo. 12.5.15		"
24	Davis	John	19	2	M	S	St.Louis, Mo. 4.2.10		"
25	Duff	A.Wilmer	65	3	M	S		Worcester Superior Court, Worcester, Mass. 12/11/12.	Home: 52 Fruit St.Worcester,Mass.
26	Dick	Rosabel	43	7	F	M	St.Louis, Mo. 10.9.86		Home: 7269 Greenway Avenue,St. Louis, Mo.
27	Dick	William	18	2	M	S	Salt Lake, Utah. 17.2.11		"
28	Eddy	Rosamond	26	1	F	S	Santa Barbara, Cal. 2.6.03		Home: 2550 Piesta Soll Rd. Santa Barbara, Cal.
29	Eigenberger	Frederick	38	6	M	S		Circuit Ct.Sheboygan Wis. 10.4.29	Home: 1005 N.8th St.Sheboygan Wis.
30	Feuer	William	51	6	M	M		Through father in July 1888	Home: 112 S.Arden Blvd.Los Angeles, Cal.

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

87

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS of YORK *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 13th Sept., *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* MONTREAL 20th September, *19*29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fener	Jessie	60	3	F	M		Ct.of Common Pleas,Cleveland,Ohio.	Home: 112 S.Arden Blvd.Los Angeles, Cal.
2	~~Gould~~	~~Gladys~~	~~17~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			
3	Gray	Florence	58		F	W	Cleveland, Ohio. 28.4.71		Home: 115 W.Robinson St.San Diego Cal.
4	Hayford	Ernest	64		M	M	Milford, Mass. 28.2.65		Home: 2301 W.Monroe,Chicago,Ill.
5	Healy	Kent	27	6	M	M	Chicago, Ill. 2.2.02		Home: 1285 Boulevard,New Haven,Conn
6	Healy	Ruth	29	3	F	M	Andover, Mass. 15.3.00		"
7	Hill	Phoebe	65	1	F	M		By marriage, 4th May 1893, at Denver, Col.	Home: 1101 E.Alameda Avenue,Denver Colo.
8	Hill	Flora	28	6	F	S	Denver, Colo. 25.1.01		"
9	Langenbeck	Mildred	58	3	F	M	Washington D.C. 16.1.71		Home: 1625 Hobart St.Washington D.C
10	Langenbeck	Elizabeth	21	7	F	S	" 18.9.07		"
11	Longman	Edward	48	8	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 19.1.81		Home: 61 Eastern Parkway,Brooklyn N.Y
12	Longman	Florence	34	5	F	M	Birmingham, Ala. 8.3.95		"
13	MacKenzie	Mabel	59		F	S	San Jose, Cal. 29.7.70		Home: 15 Villa, San Jose, Cal.
14	MacKenzie	Mary	61		F	S	" 20.2.69		"
15	McClintock	John	19	10	M	S	Seattle, Wash. 30.8.09		Home: 1050 E.Mariposa St.Altadena Cal.
16	McClintock	Robert	19	10	M	S	" 30.8.29		"
17	Morris	John	38	9	M	S	Antigo, Wis. 10.11.91		Home: Deerpath Inn,Lake Forest,Ill
18	McMillan	Maurice	53		M	M	Detroit, Mich. 3.7.76		Home: Laguna Beach,Cal.
19	McMillan	Ninian	44		F	M	" 3.11.84		"
20	Newman	Morris	57		M	M		Ct.of Common Pleas,Cleveland,Ohio. Nov.1896	Home: 121 N.Irving Blvd.Los Angeles Cal.
21	Newman	Sarah	47		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio. 19/8/82.	"	"
22	Peterson	Cornelia	36		F	M	" 27/1/93.		Home: 2275 Tudor Drive,Cleveland Ohio.
23	Peterson	Vivan	36		M	M	Putnam Co. Ill. 26.10.92		"
24	Packard	Agnes	61	2	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 7/7/68.		Home: 150 William St.New York,N.Y
25	Packard	John	64	4	M	M	" 8/6/65.		"
26	Reed	Eleanor	67	5	F	W	" 19.8.67		Home: The Gladstone,Philadelphia Pa.
27	Ritchie	Barry	42	5	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1.4.87		Home: 22 Woodland Place,White Plains N.Y
28	Ritchie	Mildred	44	10	F	M	Troy, N.Y. 7.10.85		"
29	Russell	Suzanne	21	3	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 16.4.08		Home: 1320 N.State St.Chicago,Ill
30	Russell	Virginia	29	6	F	S	" 24.1.1900		"
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

C8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—907

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS of YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13th Sept., 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL 20th September, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Russell	Beatrice	53	11	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 19.8.76		Home: 1320 N. State St.Chicago, Ill.
2	Russell	James	58	2	M	M	" 15.5.71		"
3	Simms	Harry	55		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 2.8.74		Home: 36 Overlook ~~Avenue~~ Street, Mt.Vernon N.Y
4	Simms	Grace	45		F	M	New York, N.Y 16.7.84		"
5	Simms	Gladys	15		F	S	Mt.Vernon, N.Y 28.3.14		"
6	Stoddart	James	73	1	M	M		Erie Co. N.Y. Sept. 1892	Home: 160 W.Utica St.Buffalo, N.Y
7	Stoddart	Selma	33	7	F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 10.10.95		"
8	Schleicher	Frank	70	1	M	M	Mt. Pulaskie, Ill. 28.3.59		Home: 7261 Greenway Avenue, St.Louis Mo.
9	Schleicher	Fredericka	62	9	F	M	Milwaukee, Wisc. 18.7.66		"
10	Sargent	Harriett	60	9	F	M	Wprcester, 25.11.68		Home: 71 Concord Avenue, Milton, Mass.
11	Sargent	Charles	57	9	M	M	Boston, Mass. 3.11.71		"
12	Sutton	Sadie	41	8	F	S	Richmond, Va. 31.1.88		Home: 404 Franklin Street, Richmond, Va.
13	Thompson	Frederick	46	6	M	M	S.F. 23.3.83 San Francisco, Cal.		Home: Mill Valley, Cal.
14	Thompson	Helen	49	4	F	M	Staten Is. N.Y. 6.9.80		"
15	Thompson	Helen	21	6	F	S	Mill Valley, Cal. 7.2.08		"
16	Thompson	David	20	2	M	S	" 2.3.09		"
17	Tyler	Corydon	63	7	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 23.2.66		Home: 207 E.Gravers Lane, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Wead	Eunice	48	1	F	S	Ann Arbor, Mich. 25.5.81		Home: Ann Arbor, Mich. 528 Elm Street.
19	Wheeler	Jane H.	70		F	M	Burlington, W.Va. 12.6.59		Home: 133 St. Prospect St. Burlington, Vermont.
20	Williams	Anna	53		F	M	Washington, D.C. 18.5.75		546 Potomac Ave. Buffalo, N.Y. Home: ~~1635 Hobart St. Washington, D.C~~
21	Gegenbach	Franklin P.	53		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 13/10/75		Home: 537 Republic Bldg. Denver, Colorado.
22	Gegenbach	Ann S.	49		F	M	Carlisle, Pa. 23/3/80		"
23	Gegenbach	Margaret S.	23	[illegible]	F	S	Denver, Col. 20/10/05		"
24	Stuart	Jane B. McC.	75		F	W	Greensburg, Pa. 25/5/54		"
25	Healy	Ruth		5wks.	F	S		Born in London - Parents American subjects.	Home: 1285 Boulevard, New Haven, Conn.
26	~~[illegible]~~ (Transferred to alien Manifest)	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~S~~		District Court of Manhattan, New York City, 5/4/28. No. 288874.	Home: 72 Morningside Ave. New York City.
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

NOT USED

89

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607 ADDITIONAL

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS of YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13th Sept., 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL ~~LIVERPOOL~~ 20th September, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Horton	Gladys	31	11	F	S	New York, N.Y. 25.10.97		Home: 28 E.70th St.New York,N.Y
2	La Farge	Christopher	31	10	M	M	" 10.12.97		Home: 206 E.61st St.New York,N.Y
3	La Farge	Louisa	31	1	F	M	Worcester, Mass. 22.8.98		"
4	Perkins	William	31	1	M	M	St.Louis,Mo. 3.8.98		Home: 3656 Arsenal St.St.Louis,Mo
5	Perkins	Emily	35	8	F	M		U.S. Court of East Dist.of Missouri 6.7.28	"
6	Perkins	Charles	1	10	M	S	St.Louis,Mo. 27.10.27		"
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

90

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" TOURIST THIRD CABIN. sailing from LIVERPOOL., 13TH. SEPTEMBER 1929., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 19 SEP. 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BROWN	Charles	58		M	M		New York District Court. Jan. 21.1901.	76.E 35th Street, Portland, Ore.
2	"	Elizabeth	59		F	"		"	"
3	BURCH	Lucius	17	5	M	S	Nashville, TENN. Jan. 25th. 1912.		Riverwood Farm, R.F.D.9 Nashville, Tenn.
4	DEVINE	Ida	29	1	F	M		Eastern District of Michigan, Southern Division. Nov. 12th. 1928.	344, S. Bayside Avenue, Detroit. Mich.
5	GALLAGHER	Mary	16	1	"	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1913.		631-59th. Street, Brooklyn. N.Y
6	GREVES	George	69	5	M	M	Des Moines, Ia. April 2nd. 1860/		1423, N.Glen Oak Avenue, Peoria, Ill.
7	"	Hilda	32		F	"	Ettrick, Ia. June 9th. 1897.		"
8	HIESTAND	DORSA.	52	6	M	M	Hillsboro. Ohio. Dec. 31st. 1896.		Hillsboro. Ohio.
9	"	Margery	47	6	F	"	Urich, Mo. Nov 15th..1881.		"
10	"	Harry	56	7	M	W	Hillsboro. Ohio. Dec. 15th. 1872.		"
11	HUNT	Eliza	41	3	F	M		Minneapolis, Minn. June 1913.	Hopkins Route 3, Minneapolis. Minn.
12	"	Irene	4	11	"	S	MINNEAPOLIS. MINN. 12:8:1924.		"
13	KELLY	Florence	25		"	"	Chicago. Ill. Oct. 23rd. 1903.		4018, Ninth Keystone Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
14	LONG	Florrie	46		"	M		Lyons, Wayne Court, Sept. 20th. 1926.	149, Caroline Street, Clyde, N.Y
15	"	Harry	8	5	M	S		"	"
NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF YORK" ~~16~~	~~MARSHALL~~	~~Marguerite~~	~~25~~	~~9~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	[illegible]		~~6239.Eberhart Avenue,~~ ~~Chicago. Ill.~~
17	MAYOR	Lillian	39	6	"	"		Los Angelos Federal Court.April 23rd.1929.	325-E. Joine Street, El Legunder, Calif.
18	MC.NULTY	James	65	9	M	"		Marion Circuit Court April 25th. 1898. Indianapolis. Ind.	2109, N. Alabama St. Indianapolis. Ind.
19	MUELLER	Joe	58	10	"	"	Cincinnati, Ohio. Sept. 20th 1870.		R.F.D.Madison Pike. Covington Ky.
20	MUNDAY	William	48		"	"		Circuit Court, Freeport. Ill.	6321, S. Langamon Street, Chicago..ILL.
21	"	Nellie	41	5	F	"	Carlinville, Ill. 5:3:1888.		"
22	MUNDY	Louisa	59		"	S	Kokomis, Ill. 9.5.1870.		1507, R. Street, Lincoln, Nebr.
23	ROGERS	Ellen	41		"	"		Wayne Co. Court. Jan. 7th. 1929.	258, Grove Avenue, Highland Park, Mich.
24	SKELSEY	Ellen	65	5	F	M		Naturalised by marriage November 3rd. 1902.	Box 625, Shelton, Wash,
NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF YORK" ~~25~~	[illegible]	~~Hulda~~	~~53~~	~~10~~	~~"~~	~~W~~		~~Superior Court of Cook County.Oct.6th/1894.~~	~~6239.Eberhart Avenue,~~ ~~Chicago. Ill.~~
26	WOODWARD	Jeannette	69	1	"	"	Fulton, Ill. April 30th. 1860.		225.E.Division St. Fond du Lac, Wis.
27	GRAHAM	Frank	39	5	M	M	Born of American parents in Halifax. N.S. 31.12.89.		8 College Road, Princeton. N.J.
28	KOECHLING,	Walter E.	40		M	W		U.S. Court Eastern District of Washington. Spokane.Wash. March.1920.	1316 Farrell Ave, Chicago. Ill.
29	NIELSEN,	Alexander	23	5	M	M	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS IN DENMARK.		Cable N.Y.Co. San Francisco.Calif.
30	"	Josephine	22	0	F	M	PATELUMA CALIFORNIA 24/11/1906.		"

NOT USED
NOT USED

NOT USED

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" TOURIST THIRD CABIN ~~TOURIST THIRD CABIN~~ *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 13th Sept., 1929., *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 19 SEP 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	De Coster	Minerva	58	10	F	S	Little Falls. N.Y. 30:11:1869		
2	Miseck,	Irene L.	52		F	S	Brooklyn.N.Y. 4:9:1899		Mother - 58 Diamond St., Little Falls. N.Y.
3		NOT USED							Garden Street, Little Falls, N.Y.
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

NOT USED

92

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" THIRD CLASS. sailing from LIVERPOOL., 13TH. SEPTEMBER, 1929., Arriving at Port of Quebec Sept 20th, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FAIRBAIRN	Laing	45	9	M	S		Seattle, Washington. 1925.	601, Columbia Street, Seattle, Wash.
See. E.15. 2	~~[illegible]~~	~~Julia Annie~~	~~41~~	~~4~~	~~F~~	~~M~~			451, 23rd. Street, ~~Niagara Falls, N.Y~~
3	PICINICH	Anthony	27	3	M	S	Newport News, Va.		7019, 3rd. Avenue N.W Seattle. Wash.
See E. 16-17-18. 4	~~[illegible]~~	~~James~~	~~28~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~M~~			620-34th Street, ~~Niagara Falls, N.Y~~
5	~~"~~	~~Minnie~~	~~28~~	~~1~~	~~F~~	~~M~~			~~"~~
6	~~"~~	~~Leslie~~	~~5~~	~~0~~	~~M~~	~~S~~			~~"~~
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

NOT USED

93

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.P. PEAKE, *Surgeon of the* "DUCHESS OF YORK", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W.P. Peake
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* September, *19*29

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—80

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

SECOND ADDITIONAL

S. S. DUCHESS of YORK *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 13th September, *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Geller	Rudolf	27	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	German English French	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bocholt	99	Leipzig	3.9.29	Germany	Leipsig
2		Spearman	Diana	24	✓	F	M	Nil	"	English	"	English	English	India	Fyabad	20093	London	6.9.29	England	London
3		Spearman	Alexander	28	✓	M	M	S'broker	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Inverness	20091	"	"	"	"
4		Setchanove	Loubina J.	38	✓	F	S	Professor	"	English French, &c.	"	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Samokov	R.E.P. 480779	Washington	3/5/29	U.S.A.	New York
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~, 20th September, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs.R.Geller, Mother, Botholt, Germany	Germany		Yes	Firm	Yes	No			Kelvinator Corp.Detroit Mich.	Yes	6wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fr.	Fr.	Blue	Nil
2	Col.Doyle, Father-in-law, The Mount Oswestry	N.Y	New York		Self	"	"			c/o Brown Bros., Bankers, New York City.	"	4wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Green	"
3	Col.Loch, Step-father, Parks, Crediton	"	"		"	"	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"
4	Nil	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	15	New York, &c.	Home: 72 Morningside Ave. New York City.	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

84

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.N. STUART, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "DUCHESS OF YORK" *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. N. Stuart

MASTER. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* September, *19*29

at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

A.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V.P. PEAKE, *Surgeon of the* "DUCHESS OF YORK", "sailing therewith" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council ________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

V Peake
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* September, *19*29.

at QUEBEC.

____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the STOCK from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

FIRST ADDITIONAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCHESS of YORK Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13th August, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bannister	Thomas	37	✓	M	M	Agent	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Stroud	20485	London	11.9.29	England	London
2		Conway	Mary	59	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	I.F.S.	Irish	England ~~Ireland~~	Bristol	497834	Washington	5.6.29	Ireland	Cork
3		Conway	Christopher B.	25	✓	M	S	Commercial	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	497119	"	3.6.29	"	"
4	NOB	~~Chawnley~~	~~Ralph~~	~~65~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Retired~~	~~"~~											
5		Cox	Walter F.V.	32	✓	M	M	Secretary	"	"	"	English	English	England	London	19669	London	4.9.29	England	London
6		Dighton	Basil	58	✓	M	M	Dealer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20667	London	23.9.29	"	"
7		Dighton	Anthony E.	25	2	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19836	"	5.9.29	"	"
8		McNally	Anthony	27	✓	M	S	Rly.Wkr.	"	"	"	I.F S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	R.E.P. 497811	Washington	5.6.29	Ireland	Cork
9		Moore	Ellen C.	60	✓	F	M	Nil	"	"	"	English	English	Australia	Melbourne	20632	London	12.8.29	Australia	Melbourne
10		Moore	George H.	30	2	M	S	Doctor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20630	London	12.8.29	"	"
11		Pickles	Marian	22	10	F	S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	England	Barnsley	312	Sheffield	9.9.29	England	Barnsley
12		Smith	John R.	64	11	M	M	Shipbldr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	219	Liverpool	10.9.29	"	Birkenhead
13		Smith	Irene I.	45	9	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		Wallace	Jack	40	4	M	S	Dealer	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	19836	London	5.9.29	"	London
15		Somerville	James	34	✓	M	S	Banker	"	"	"	British	Scots	Scotland	Edinburgh	Transit Visa 17	Edinburgh	11/9/29	Cuba	Havana
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

NOT USED

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 20th September, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
								If yes—																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother, Mr. F. Bannister Tatham & Bromage, London EC	China		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Albany	In Transit to China	No	5days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Ruddy	Fr.	Blue	Nil
2	Sister, Mrs. McNally Victoria Road, Cork	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	"	5yr. 3½	Calif. New York	Home: 134/73 Bedell St. Springfield Long Island, N.Y		Indefinite	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fr.	Br.	Br.	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Dk.	"	" NOB
4																											
5	Wife, Mrs D. Cox Ensjean, Burnt Ash Lane, Bromley	N.J.	Atlantic City	No	Firm	Yes	No			Chalfonte Haddon Hall Hotel Atlantic City, N.J	Yes	3wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fr.	Br.	Br.	Nil
6	Wife: Beatrice Dighton 3 Savile Row, London	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	"	Yes	1929	N.York	Son, Mr. Philip Dighton 23 E. 64th St. New York, NY	"	1mth	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk.	"	"	"
7	Basil Dighton, Father, 66 Curzon St. London n	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	803 ~~Machison~~ MADISON Avenue, New York, N.Y	"	12mths.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr.	"	Grey	"
8	Aunt, Mrs. McNally Victoria Avenue, Cork	"	"	"	"	"	"	2yrs.	New York	Home: 134/73 Bedell St. Springfield, Long Island, N.Y		Indefinite	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Lt.	Fr.	Blue	"
9	Mr Moore, Husband, 14 Lorne Grove, Camberwell Melbourne	Australia		"	"	"	No			In Transit to Australia	Yes	30days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	"
10	"		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Dk.	"	"
11	Charles Pickles, Father, Ashmount, Brierley, Barnsley	Miss.	St. Louis	No	"	"	Yes	6mth.	St. Louis.	Sister, Mrs. Haverd Perkins 3656a Arsenal St. St. Louis Mo.	"	6mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Br.	Blue	"
12	Mr. J. Smith, Brother, Connaught Club, London	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	"	"	No			Touring for 1 week, in Canada & U.S.	"	2dys.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	Yes	3mth.	Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br.	Grey	"
14	Sister, Mrs. E. Flood 25 Albert St. London N.W.1	"	New York	"	Self	"	"	1929	N.York	803 Madison Ave. New York N.Y	"	12mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	Blue	"
15	Father - J. Somerville, 52 Marchmont Crescent, Edinburgh.	Cuba	Havana	"	"	"	"	1yr.	N.York	Home: P.O. Box 1209, Havana, Cuba.	"	In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fr.	Blk.	Brn.	"
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.N. STUART, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* "DUCHESS OF YORK" *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R N Stuart

MASTER. ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* September, *19*29

at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

a. B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. PEAKE, *Surgeon of the* "DUCHESS OF YORK", "sailing therewith" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

WPeake

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* September, *19*29

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. PEAKE, *Surgeon of the* "DUCHESS OF YORK", "sailing therewith" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W P Peake

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* September, *19*29

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCHESS of YORK. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 13th September, *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Brady	Lionel	47	6	M	M	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Dovercourt	R.E.P. 510877	Washington	2/7/29	America	Mesa Ariz
2		Brady	Linden	50	6	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	America	Chicago	R.E.P. 510876	"	"	"	"
3		Dent	Hugh	55		M	M	Publisher	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	18849	London	27/8/29	England	London
4		Dent	Letitia	47		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18850	"	27/8/29	"	"
5		Greenwood	Gilbert	30	6	M	S	University Fellow	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	24	Manchester	9.7.29	"	Manchester
6		Hill	Sydney	47		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Devon	19997	London	6.9.29	N.Zealand	Wellington
7		Hill	Bessie	37		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	N.Zealand	Clinton	"	"	"	"	"
8		Hill	Raymond	10		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wellington	"	"	"	"	"
9		Morris	Constance	25		F	S	Elocutionist	"	"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool	18808	Liverpool	10.7.29	England	Manchester
10		Parrilli	Luigi	37		M	S	Manager	"	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	98 ~~A205669~~	Zurich	3.9.29 ~~8.3.29~~	Switzerland.	Zurich
11		Parrilli	Robert	39		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	82	"	21/8/29	"	"
12		Parkin	Charles	28	2	M	S	Teacher	"	"	"	English	English	England	Barnsley	R.E.P. 459645 ~~39~~	Washington ~~Southampton~~	15.3.29 ~~1.9.27~~	America	Avalon
13		Threlicke	Franz	49	1	M	M	Engineer	"	German English French	"	Germany	German	Germany	Eilenburg	14620	Berlin	29.8.29	Germany	Charlotteburg
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 20th September, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Capt.G.Brady, Brother, Alverstoke,England	Ariz.	Mesa	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	Mesa	Home: Mesa, Arizona	No	Indef.	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Blue	Nil
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	?	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"
3	Mr.A.Garnham, Father-in-law, Little Saling,Reigate	In Transit		"	"	"	"	1927	N.York	c/o C.P. Dutton & Co., 286 - 302, Fourth Ave. New York	Yes	2wks.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Br.	"
4	Father: "		"	"	Husband	"	"	1926	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"
5	Father, Mr.W.Greenwood Thorn Bank,Edenfield, Manchester	N.Y.	Rochester	No	Self	"	"	1929		Rochester University,Rochester N.Y	"	10mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slight Limp	5	10	"	"	"	"
6	Sister, Mrs.Wilson 69 Sorelmount St.Sloane Sq.London	N.Zealand		Yes	"	"	No			In Transit to N.Zealand	"	3 weeks		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	8	"	Grey	Br.	"
7	"		"	"	Husband	"	"			"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Hazel	"
8	"		"	"	Father	"	"			"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	Fr.	"	Br.	"
9	Mother, Mrs.Barity 70 Burlington St.Manchester	Mich.	Detroit	"	Self	"	"			Aunt Mrs.Baigle 1417 West Euclid Avenue,Detroit Mich.	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Med.	"	"	"
10	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	1928	Detroit	Kelbinator Corp,Detroit Mich.	Yes	60days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk.	Dk.	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"
12	Mrs.H.Parkin, Mother, 116 Dodworth Rd.Barnsley	Cal.	Avalon	"	"	"	"	2yr.	Calif.	Box M.1 Avalon, Cal.	"	1yr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk.	Br.	Grey	Nil
13	Carl Threlicke, Father, Charlottenburg,Goethpark 13	N.Y	New York		"	"	"	1927		C/o D.H.Burdett 78-80 Broad St.New York,NY	"	40days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr.	"	Blue	"
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

38

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.N. STUART, MASTER *, of the* "DUCHESS OF YORK" *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. N. Stuart

MASTER. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* September. *, 19*29

at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

R.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. WOODS, *Surgeon of the* **LAURENTIC**, SAILING THEREWITH, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* TEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* MRCS (ENG.) L.R.C.P. (LOND.), *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, *19*

at ____

____

____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURENTIC. *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, 14th SEPTEMBER, *19* 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		RE-ENTRY																		
1		BREWSTER	David	47	11	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	458548	Washington	11/ 3/39	U S A	St Louis. Mo
2		BREWSTER	Edith Adeline	44	–	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	458550	Washington	11/ 3/39	U S A	St Louis Mo
3		BREWSTER	Robert Johnston	15	6	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	458549	Washington	11/ 3/39	U S A	St Louis Mo
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ____

U. S. citizens . . . . . ____

Aliens . . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL , , *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Mrs Brewster, Fahan, Co Donegal, Ireland	Mo.	St.Louis	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10	St.Louis Mo.	5138 Waterman Avenue, St.Louis. Mo.	Indefinite	Indefinite		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		Dark	Brown	Mole on cheek
2	Mother in law Mrs Brewster Fahan, Co Donegal. Ireland.	Mo.	St.Louis.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10	St.Louis.	5138 Waterman Avenue, St.Louis	Indefinite	Indefinite		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		Brown	Brown	None
3	Grandmother Mrs Brewster Fahan, Co Donegal. Ireland.	Mo.	St.Louis.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10	St.Louis.	5138 Waterman Avenue, St.Louis.	Indefinite	Indefinite		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		Dark	Grey	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.L. TRANT MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S LAURENTIC, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______
Immigration Officer.

14—430

a.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods*, Surgeon of the* LAURENTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* MRCS (ENG) LRCP (LOND)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., 19

at ....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURENTIC. *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, 14th SEPTEMBER, *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		IN TRANSIT																		
1		JOHNSTON	Elizabeth	29	✓	F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Birr Kings Co.	In transit 7	Dublin	26/ 8/29	New Zealand	Auckland
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, , 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister Mrs Pasley, 22 Upper Kenilworth Park, Dublin, Ireland	New Zealand	Auckland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to New Zealand	Yes	Under 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk	Brn	Brn	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

98

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)*, *of the* S/ LAURENTIC, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______
Immigration Officer.

14—430

a.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. WOODS, *Surgeon of the* LAURENTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* TEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.R.C.S (ENG.) L.R.C.P. (LOND) *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______

______
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURENTIC. *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, 14th SEPTEMBER, *19*39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		NON - QUOTA																		
1		McMULLAN	Maud Mary	54	3	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bushmills	101	Belfast	5/ 9/39	Ireland	Cultra
2		McMULLAN	Elsie	21		F	S	Homework	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bushmills	102	Belfast	5/ 9/39	Ireland	Cultra
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ____

U. S. citizens . . . . . ____

Aliens . . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

H

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, ____________, 19 39

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband Mr Frank McMullan Cultra Co Down Ireland	Ireland	Cultra	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	visit	Indianapolis.	Visiting Sister Mrs Kingham, 3335 N.Meridian St.Indianapolis.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
2	Father Mr Frank McMullan Cultra Co Down Ireland	Ireland	Cultra	Yes	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Aunt Mrs Kingham. 3335 N.Meridian St.Indianapolis	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

39

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S LAURENTIC*, from* LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______*, 19*

at ______

______
Immigration Officer.

14—430

a.R.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S.S. "Laurentic" 14/9/29.

CABIN VISITOR.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, *Surgeon of the* LAURENTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* TEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* MRCS (ENG) LRCP (LOND)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, *19*

at ____

____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC" *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 14th SEPTEMBER, 1 *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Visitor. ~~Immigration~~ Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GIBB,	Catherine	69	-	F	W	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots,	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	74	Edinburgh	12.8.1929	Scotland	Edinburgh
2		PAISLEY,	William Walker	30	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Langbank	26	Glasgow	9.9.1929	Scotland	Helensburgh.
3		PAISLEY,	Dulcie Mary C.	24	8	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	South Africa	Johannesburg.	27	Glasgow	9.9.1929.	Scotland	Helensburgh
4		SCOTT	Lanyon	24		M	S	Woollen Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Dundee.	64	Dundee	26.8.1929	Scotland	Angus
5		RITCHIE	Michael	47	1	M	M	Major British Army.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots.	Scotland	Glasgow.	Diplomatique.			England	Colchester
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . . ____

NOT USED

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

[illegible] ONLY

List I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL. , , 1929

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Son	David Gibb, 8, Ritchie Place, Edinburgh.	N.J.	Kearney	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Daughter & Son-in-law	Mr.& Mrs.J. McDonald, 365, Forest St., Kearney, N.J.	No	visiting 6 to 12 mns.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Frsh	Grey	Grey	None
2	Father	George F.Paisley, 88, Jamaica St., Glasgow, C.1.	Scotland	Helensburgh	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Savoy Plaza Hotel, New York.		½ week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11		Brwn	Gray	None
3	Father-in-law	[illegible] F.Paisley, [illegible] St., [illegible] C.1.	Scotland	Helensburgh	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Savoy Plaza Hotel New York	No	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7¾		Honey	Hazel	None.
4	Father:	[illegible] Scott, Angus [illegible]	Scotland	Angus	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	C/o. Kissel Kinnicutt & Co.	14 Wall St. New York		Under 60 days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
5	Wife:	Mrs. Ritchie, Linton Court, Settle, Yorks.	England	Yorkshire	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-		Association of Military Surgeons, Denver, Colorado.	No	Under 60 days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fr.	Brn	Blue	Tattoo mark right forearm.
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

109

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E L TRANT MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S LAURENTIC*, from* LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______*, 19*

at ______

______ *Immigration Officer.*

14—480

A.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods*, Surgeon of the* S.S. LAURENTIC.*,* sailing therewith*, do*
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 10 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* LRCP MRCS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

LH Woods

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________, 19

at ________

____

____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

6c

M

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
IN TRANSIT TO U.S.A. VIA MONTREAL.
PERMIT HOLDERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC" *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 13th September, *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~DODD~~	~~IDA~~	~~42~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~				~~Gt.Britain~~								
2		~~DODD~~	~~JOAN~~	~~9~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~				~~U.S.A.~~								
3		~~DODD~~	~~EUGENE~~	~~7~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~				~~U.S.A.~~								
4		~~INGHAM~~	~~MELISSA~~	~~52~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~				~~Gt.Britain~~								
5		OLIVER	ETHEL	27	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Wallsend on Tyne.	47205	Washington	17th April 1929.	U.S.A.	Detroit,
6	U.S.C.	OLIVER	LEONARD	1	✓	M	S	Child				U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Detroit					
7		~~OWENS~~	~~HANNAH~~	~~48~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~				~~Gt.Britain~~								
8		PEEL	FREDERICK	51	✓	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	HeathTown	519832	Washington	7th August 1929	U.S.A.	Gary Ind.
9		PHILLIPS	WILFRED	28	✓	M	S	Tool Stock	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Penygoed Nr. Wrexham	494370	Washington	27th May 1929.	U.S.A.	Detroit
10		SLANEY	MARGARET	38	✓	F	S	Instructores	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Newcastle	486436	Washington	14th May 1929	U.S.A.	Haywood Calif.
11		THOMAS	ALLEN	25	✓	M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Rhostyllen	489132	Washington	5th June 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
12		~~VAN MEURS~~	~~HERBERT~~	~~46~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Die Maker~~												
13		WOODFINE	ETHEL	40	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	463268	Washington	25/3/29	U.S.A.	New york
14		VAN MEURS	HERBERT	46	✓	M	M	Die Maker.	Yes	Dutch English	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Haaslem	507121	Washington	24/6/29	U.S.A.	Holland
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Sheet M. Lines 1/3 Mrs Dodd & Children Not on board
4 Mrs Ingham Not on board
7 Mrs Owens do
12 Mr Van Meurs see line 14

Purser

Total passengers . . . . ______

U. S. citizens . . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 2 1 SEP 1929, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid?	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1										~~Home- 703 E. 5th St. Superior Wis~~																	
2										~~Home 703 E 5th St. Superior~~																	
3										~~Home 703 E. 5th St. Superior Wis~~																	
4										~~Home- 105 Barbara Place, Saltlake City, Utah.~~																	
5	Sister Mrs Richardson 66 North Rd Wallsend/Tyne.	Mch	Detroit	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	2	Mich	Husband- Mr. Oliver, 3416 Outer Drive, Melvindale Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark	Brown	Brown	None.
6	Aunt: as Above.			U. S. A. B O R N.						Father- Mr. Oliver, 3416 Outer Drive, Melvindale Mich. ~~541 Leland Ave. Saltlake City, Utah.~~																	
7																											
8	Father- Mr. T.Peel 12 Hall St. Bevenhall Wolverhampton.	Ind	Gary	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Ind.	Home- 1765 Roosevelt St. Gary, Ind.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blonde	Grey	None.
9	Father Jas Phillips. Gwynfryn Hse PenYcae Wrexham	Mich	Detroit		Self	Yes	Yes	4	Detroit	Mrs. T.Irvin 9974 Yosemite Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
10	Father- T.Slaney, The Cottage Barleston Stoke-on-Trent.	Calif	Hayward	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Calif	Friend- Miss Walrond Skinner, R-1 Box 173 Hayward Calif.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
11	J.H.Thomas, 6 Park Rd. Ponkey Wales. (Father)	Mich	Detroit		Self	Yes	Yes	3	Mich	Friend Isaac Thomas, 12866 Freeland Ave. Detroit.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No		No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
12		~~N.Y.~~	~~Newyork~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~12~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~22 E 73 Rd St. Newyork~~	~~No~~	~~Always~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~					
13	Brother G. Woodfine. 14 Park Rd Port Sunlight	N.Y.	Newyork	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	12	N.Y.	22 E. 73rd St. Newyork (Home)	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
14	T O U R I N G.	Mich	Holland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6yrs	Mich	HOME: 2 E. 8th St Holland.Mich	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Lt	Blue.	
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

101

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Trant master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. LAURENTIC, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant

master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________, *19*

at ________

____

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

a, B, H,

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L H Woods, Surgeon of the **S.S. LAURENTIC.** sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 10 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* LRCP MRCS ______, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______

______
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

38

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List N IN TRANSIT TO U.S.A. VIA QUEBEC PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIO". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13th SEPTEMBER, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	Name in full		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TWIDLE	GEORGE	25	✓	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Hull	444603	Washington D.C.	18 Dec.	U.S.A.	Philadelphia.
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Sheet N. Lines 2 - 30 Blank. Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List N

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Sions, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 21 SEP. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father- Mr. J. Twidle, 91 Mersey st. Hull England.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 1929	Phila	Home 1781 Leat er GoodSt. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

102

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Frank: Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. LAURENTIC, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Frank

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________, *19*

at ________

____

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

A. B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. LAURENTIC. sailing therewith, do
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP MRCS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L H Woods

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______

______
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 3a

List O TOURIST THIRD CABIN
IN TRANSIT TO U.S.A. VIA QUEBEC (QUOTA)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL , 13th SEPTEMBER , 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TWIDLE	DORIS	24	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Hull	15418	~~xxxxxxxxxx~~ Liverpool	12th Aug. 1929	England	Bradford.
2		WILLIAMS	MYFANWY	38	✓	F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Gaerwen	39922	Quota - Liverpool 28/8/29	26/8/29	Wales	Deganwy.
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED Sheet 0 Lines 3 - 30 Blank. Purser

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List O

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

...at a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
...PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 21 SEP 1929, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height				Color of—			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father- Mr. A.Edward Redhead, 80, Flinton Grove Preston	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			HOME 1781 Feattergood St. Phila. Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
2	Sister- E.Williams Trefor Warren Drie Deganwy. N.Wales.	I..	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother- D.Williams 5654 Ellis Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown.	slight scar over L.Eye.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

103

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Trant master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. LAURENTIC. *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant

master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ____________, *19*

at ____________

____

Immigration Officer.

15—680

4, R, 77.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L H Woods*, Surgeon of the **S.S. LAURENTIC.** *Sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *LRCP MRCS* ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LH Woods

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

List ____________

P

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURENTIC. *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, 14th SEPTEMBER, *19*39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		RE- ENTRY - Tourist class.																		
1		SCOTT	Sarah	68 ✓		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	467779	washington	9/ 4/ 39	U S A	San Francisco
2		SCOTT	Jane	40 ✓		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	466632	washington	8/ 4/39	U S A	San Francisco
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Sheet P Lines 3 - 30 Blank. Purser

Total passengers . . . . . ________

U. S. citizens . . . . . ________

Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List P

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 21 SEP 1929, *19*39

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister Mrs Gray 23 Cyprus Park,Belfast.Ireland	Cal.	Oakland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	18 Yrs	Cal	Returning to -475 Vandyke Avenue Oakland, Cal.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Gr	Brn	Lame
2	Aunt 23 Cyprus Park,Belfast.Ireland	Cal.	Oakland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	18 yrs	Cal	Returning to 475 Vandyke Avenue Oakland .Ca.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Chest	Blue	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

104

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E L Grant Master, of the **S.S. LAURENTIC.**, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. L. Grant

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

s.s. "LAURENTIC" 14/9/29.

TOURIST - NON-QUOTA.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. LAURENTIC. Sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP. MRCS. ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

List
Q

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC" . *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) , 14th SEPTEMBER. , 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LAMOND,	Angus Wilson	41	4.	M	S	Book-keeper	Yes	English		British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	51062	Washington	1/7/29	U.S.A.	Washington
2		~~TURNBULL,~~	~~Helen~~	~~42~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scots~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Perth~~	~~72~~	~~Glasgow;~~	~~18/7/29~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Glenhead.~~
3		BRADFORD;	Elizabeth	28	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	411041	Washington D.C.	17/8/28	U.S.A.	Frenton.
4	MAC	BRADFORD,	James	2	-	M	S	Child	No	-	No			U.S.A.	Frenton	U.S.A.	B O R N		U.S.A	Frenton.
5		CRAIG,	Joseph	52	-	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Aberdeen	259	Glasgow	12/8/29	U.S.A.	Detroit.
6		THOMPSON,	James	26	10	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	500370	Washington	8/7/29	U.S.A	Cicero
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Sheet Q Line 2 Turnbull Helen Not on Board
7 - 30 Blank.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List Q

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

RATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

of Port of MONTREAL, 21 SEP 1929, 19 29

	17	18		19	20	21	22			23		24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	Full name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Beveridgewell Dunfermline.	DC	Washington	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6yrs	D.C.		HOME: 1332 High Street Washington D.C.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Grey	
2	[illegible]	~~N.Y.~~	~~Long Island Glenhead~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1915 1929~~	~~Long Island~~	~~Home~~	~~Mrs. J. H. Alexandre, Glenhead Long Island~~	~~No~~	~~P'ment~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	[illegible]	~~Brwn~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
3	Parents. [illegible] [illegible] Street, [illegible]-on-Tyne	Mich	Frenton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2½years	Frenton	Husband	Mr. J. G. Bradford, 102, S. Washington Ave. Frenton, Mich.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Dk. Brwn.	Brwn.	None
4	G'Parents [illegible] G. Sewell, [illegible] St., [illegible]-on-Tyne	Mich	Frenton				U.S. BORN.			Father	Mr. J. G. Bradford, 102, S. Washington Ave. Frenton, Mich.				U. S. BORN.													
5	Parents [illegible] [illegible] Street, [illegible]haven	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1922 1929	Detroit Mich	Brother	4764, Lincoln Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Goodd	No	5	10	Fr.	Brwn	Gray	None.
6	Mother [illegible] Thompson 12, Enterkin St., Shettleston By Glasgow	Ill	Cicero	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2½yrs	Ill	(Home)	2104, S. 50th St., Cicero, Ill.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

105

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant - Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. LAURENTIC, from Liverpool -, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Grant

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, 19

at ______

______
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

D. B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L. H. Woods*, Surgeon of the S.S. LAURENTIC., *Sailing therewith* do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *LRCP. MRCS.* ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List 38

R

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 15th SEPTEMBER, *19* 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDREWS	EDWARD	56	✓	M	M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Birmingham	18352	London	11/9/29	Eng.	Wolverhampton
2		ANDREWS	LOUISA	47	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Birmingham	18353	London	11/9/29	Eng.	Wolverhampton
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Sheet R Lines 3 - 30 Blank

Purser

Total passengers . . . . ____

U. S. citizens . . . . . ____

Aliens . . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

List R

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 21 SEP. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister-in-Law, Mrs. Greaves, 57 Culwell St. Wolverhampton	Ind	Gary	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6	Gary	Relative- Daughter, Mrs. Peel, 1765 Roosevoldt St. Gary Ind.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
2	Sister. Mrs. Greaves, 57 Culwell St. Wolverhampton	Ind	Gary	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	6	Gary	Daughterm Mrs. Peel, 1765 Roosevoldt St. Gary	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

106

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E L Trant Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the* S.S. LAURENTIC. *, from* Liverpool *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~[illegible]~~ 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E L Trant

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

A, B. 17.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the **S.S. LAURENTIC**, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP MRCS ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LH Woods

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

25
35
125
75
875

28 80
2·40
31·20

39

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
VISA HOLDERS IN TRANSIT TO U.S.A. VIA QUEBEC.

S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 15th Sept., 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COWELL	FRANK	31	✓	M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	52	N. London.	11July 1929	England	London
2		COWELL	LILIAN	32	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Tebay	13831	N.I. London	11 July 1929	England	London.
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Sheet 3 Lines 3 - 30 Blank Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
[illegible] ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 21 SEP 1929, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father. William F.Cowell, 59, Glenesk Rd. Eltham London.	N.Y.	Newyork		Self	Yes	No			Rockefeller Foundation, 61 Broadway N.Y.	Yes	12 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
2	Sister. R.Y.Palin, 1 Dykes Terrace Stanwix Carlisle.	N.Y.	Newyork		Self	Yes	No			Rockefeller Foundation, 61 Broadway N.Y.	Yes	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

107

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E L Grant Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the* S.S. LAURENTIC *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Grant

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________ *, 19*

at ____________

____
Immigration Officer.

14—430

G.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. LAURENTIC., sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP MRCS - , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L H Woods

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

T

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURENTIC. *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, 14th SEPTEMBER, *19*39

	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		Quota - Tourist Class.																		
1		BUCHANAN	James Morrow	30	✓	M	S	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	6362	Belfast	7/ 8/39	Ireland	Belfast
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Sheet T. Lines 2 9 30 Blank. urser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
[illegible] ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 21 SEP. 1929, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs Buchanan, 113 University St.Belfast Ireland	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Cousin - Robt Cloland, Ruskin Apts.Ruskin Ave.Pittsburg.Pa.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

108

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Trant Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* **S.S. LAURENTIC**, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______
Immigration Officer.

14—480

A. B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the **S.S. LAURENTIC.** sailing therewith, do
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. M.R.C.S. ________, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________, 19

at ________

____

____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURENTIC. *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, 14th SEPTEMBER, *19*39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		NON - QUOTA - Tourist Class.																		
1		SINTON [redacted]	Kathleen Norah	47		F	S	Telegraphist	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Aughnacloy	67	Belfast	August 1929	Ireland	Belfast
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Sheet U Lines 2 - 30 Blank. Purser.

Total passengers . . . . ______

U. S. citizens . . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

…or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 21 SEP 1929, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs Ginton, 2 Ulster Villas, Belfast. Ireland	N.Y	North Tonawanda	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1886	San Jose	Cousin Wm A. Wardle, Lockport Ave. North Tonawanda. N Y	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Auburn	Brown	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

109

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E L Trant Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* **S.S. LAURENTIC.** *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________, *19*

at ________

____

Immigration Officer.

14—430

a.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

s.s. "LAURENTIC" 14/9/29.

TOURIST - MONTREAL - VISITORS.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the **S.S. LAURENTIC.**, *sailing therewith, do* (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP MRCS ......, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this ...... day of ......, 19

at ......

......

......
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 14th SEPTEMBER, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Visitor ~~Immigration~~ Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WEBSTER,	Margaret	63		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Jetholm	441	Edinburgh	28/6/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED Sheet V Lines 2 - 30 Blank. Purser.

Total passengers . . . . . ____

U. S. citizens . . . . . ____

Aliens . . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List V

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 21 SEP 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	
1	Husband Mr.J.Webster, 71,Clerk Street, Edinburgh	Scotland	Edinburgh	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Nephew & Niece Mr.&Mrs.D.McFarlane, Gall Lake, Michigan.
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

16	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	No	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey Brwn.	Grey	None.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

110

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E L Trant Master, of the **S.S. LAURENTIC.**, *from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. L. Trant

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

A.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods., Surgeon of the S.S. LAURENTIC, Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP. MRCS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT THROUGH CANADA TO THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, September 13th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	BRYANT	ALICE EMILY	38 ✓		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Birmingham	No [illegible] 98 (Sec. 4-B) Re-entry Permit. 610799	~~Detroit~~	~~18th July, 1929~~	U. S. A.	Detroit,
2		BRYANT	DONALD JOHN	8 ✓		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Birmingham	~~[illegible]~~	~~Detroit~~	~~18th July, 1929~~	U. S. A.	Detroit,
3	✓	GRAY	ELLEN ~~[illegible]~~	53 ✓		F	M	Housewife ~~[illegible]~~	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Wigan	981538	Washington,	3rd March, 1929.	U. S. A.	Detroit,
4	✓	RIGBY	RUTH EMILY	44 ✓		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Wigan	475801	~~Washington~~	4th April, 1929	U. S. A.	Lansing,
5		STOCKMAN	EDITH FLORENCE	42 ✓		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Earleswood	481671	Washington	2nd. May 1929	U.S.A. ~~England~~	Benton Harbor ~~Huddersfield~~
6	✓	STOCKMAN	VERA E.	4 ✓		F	S	Child	No	–	No	Gt.Britain	English	England	Ashton-in-Lyne	481672	Washington	2nd. May 1929	U.S.A. ~~England~~	Benton Harbor ~~Huddersfield.~~
7	✓	JOHNSON	GUST ADOLF	42 ✓		M	S	Cutter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Morrum	424256	Washington	9th February '29.	U. S. A.	Quincy, Mass.
8	✓	STOWELL	EDNA	32 ✓		F	M	Housewif	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Padipam	463667	Salt Lake City	26th Mar: 1929	U.S.A.	Salt Lake City
9		STOWELL	EDNA WINIFRED	3 ✓		F	S	Child	–	–	–	Gt.Britain	English						U.S.A.	Salt Lake City
10		NELSON	Martha	26 ✓		F	M	H'wife	Yew	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Bentley	Re-entry Permit. 486109	Washington	7th. May 1929	U.S.A.	Chicago.
11		NELSON	Dorothy	1 ✓	9	F	S	Child	–	–	–	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	Chicago				U.S.A.	Chicago
12		BIDEWELL	MARGARET	41 ✓		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brtiain	Scotch	Scotland	Broxburne	Re-entry Permit 514730	Washington	22nd July 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Lines 13 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers . . . . . ______

U. S. citizens . . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ____

The entries on [illegible] sheet must be typewritten or [illegible]ted.

GRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer [illegible]

[illegible]ing at Port of ______, ______, 19

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid?	21	22 Whether ever before in the United States; Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	24	24	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	[illegible] Mr John Brocks, 234, Cooksey Road, Small Heath, Birmingham.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1922 1929	Detroit	Husband:-Mr J. Bryant, 51, Revue St, Box 863, Detroit, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Grey	None..
2	Mr John Brocks, 234, Cooksey Road, Small Heath, Birmingham.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1922 1929	Detroit	Father:- Mr J. Bryant, 51, Revue St, Box 863, Detroit, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
3	Sister:- Mrs Robinson, [illegible] Burlington St.E, Wigan.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 1929	Detroit	Home:- John Gray. 1573, Waverley Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None.
4	[illegible] St. Wigan. [illegible]	Mich	Lansing	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 1929	Lansing	Husband:- Mr Thos. Ribgy, 809, Clare St,Lansing, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	None.
5	Father:- Mr A.G.Ball, 12, St.Charles Rd, Huddersfield.	Mich.	Benton Harbour	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Benton Harbor	Husband:- Mr A. Stockman, Benton Harbor, Michigan.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Fair	Blue	None
6	Grandfather:- Mr A.G.Ball, 12, St.Charles St,Huddersfield.	Mich	Benton Harbor	Yes	Father					Father:- Mr A. Stockman, Benton Harbor, Michigan.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	10	Med	Fair	Blue	None
7	Sister:- Cecilia Lafkwast. Gustafstorp, Sweden.,	Mass.	Boston	No	Self	$25	Yes	1909 1928	Quincy.	Friend:- Mr Alex.Baugtsson, 89,W.Newton St,Boston, Mass.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	light	dark	blue grey,	none.
8	Mother:-Mrs.H.Hall. 136 Gannoque Ln: Burnley	Utah	Salt Lake City	Yes	Husband	No	Yes	6	Salt Lake City	Mr. Wm: Stowell. 541 So.8th West Salt Lake City.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
9	Grandmother:- 136Gannoque Ln: Burnley	Utah	Salt Lake City.	Yes	Father	No				Mr. Wm: Stowell. 541 So.8th West Salt Lake City.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
10	Father. Charles Fletcher. 22,Smith St.Darleston.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	3yrs	Chicago	Husband.Thos Nelson. 342.Nth.St.Louis.Ave. Chicago.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Br	Brn	Nil
11	Gr-Father.Charles Fletcher 22,Smith St.Darleston.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Father	-	Yes	-	Chicago	Father.Thos Nelson. 342,Nth.St.Loius Ave. Chicago.	No	A;ways	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	8	Med	Br	Br	Nil
12	Father. Henry McCarron. 5, Windsor St. New Biggin.England	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	7yrs	Detroit	Home- 2900, Montgomery Ave. Detroit.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Aub	Blue	Nil
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

221

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant Master *of the* S.S. LAURENTIC, *from* Liverpool, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Grant

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________, *19*

at ________

Immigration Officer.

14—680

a, B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

s.s. "LAURENTIC" 14/9/29.

THIRDS - QUOTA.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, *Surgeon of the* **S.S. LAURENTIC**, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 10 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* LRCP. MRCS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Laurentic

Sept 21 1929.

OK

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC". *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 14th SEPTEMBER, *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CONNELLY,	Mary Christie	58	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Dundee	24132	Glasgow	14/8/29.	Scotland	Dundee
2		CONNELLY,	Davina Brymer	16	-	F	S	Textile Operator	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Dundee	24133	Glasgow	14/8/29	Scotland	Dundee
3		DENNY,	Williamina	28	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Dundee	24116	Glasgow	14/8/29	Scotland	Dundee
4		DENNY,	James	6	-	M	S	Scholar	No		No	British	Scots	Scotland	Dundee	24117	Glasgow	14/8/29	Scotland	Dundee
5		SOLOMON,	Hilda	22	-	F	S	Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Leeds	32367	Glasgow	12/9/29	Scotland	Glasgow.
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Lines 6 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List Y

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. , , 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Son Alexander Connelly, 47,Princes Street, Dundee.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Husband David Connelly, 15337,Wabash Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	P'ment	un-cer-tain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Drk.	Grey.	None
2	Brother2Alexander Connelly 47, Princes St., Dundee.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father	No	No			Father David Connelly, 15337,Wabash Ave. Detroit,Mich	No	P'ment	un-cer-tain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brwn.	Blue	None.
3	Brother Alexander Connelly 47,Princes St., Dundee.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Husband James Denny, 15337,Wabash Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	P'ment	un-cer-tain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dk. Brwn	Grey	None.
4	Uncle Alexander Connelly, 47,Princes St., Dundee.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father		No			Father James Denny, 15337,Wabash Ave. Detroit,Mich,	No	P'ment	un-cer-tain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
5	Mother Mrs.J.Solomon, 8,Govan Street, Glasgow, C.5	Ore.	Portland	No	Self	$25	No			Aunt Mrs.A.Tankle, 1146,E. 21st St.A. Portland, Ore.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

112

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. LAURENTIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

Immigration Officer.

14—420

a.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

W

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number W

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, September 13th, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 21 SEP. 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DYER	HENRY W.	55		M	M		Anconda, Montana, 1899. District Court.	717 Mafle St, Battle Creek, Mich.
2	DYER	MARY	49		F	M		By Marriage.	717, Mafle St, Battle Creek, Mich.
3	DYER	WILFRED S	19		M	S	Battle Creek, Michigan, 9th December, 1909.		717 Mafle St, Battle Creek, Michigan.
4	BIDEWELL	WILLIAM	4[illegible]		M	M		District Court, Detroit. Mich. Sept. 1928.	2900, Montgomery Ave, Detroit, Mich.
5	~~BIDEWELL~~	~~MARGARET~~	~~41~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~2900, Montgomery Ave, Detroit, Mich.~~
6	BELL	LOUISA E.	34		F	M		3rd Judicial Distr: Court. Salt Lake City. Nov: 26th 1928.	658 Carson St: Salt Lake City.
7	TURNER	MARTHA ELIZABETH	32		F	M		Judicial Dist: Court Salt Lake City. Feb: 25th 1929.	535. So: 8th West. Salt Lake City.
8	TURNER	ALFRED J.	5		M	S	Salt Lake City. 22/2/24.		535 So: 8th W. Salt Lake City Utah
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Lines 9 to 30 Blank.
Line 5 transfered to Alien Sheet X Line 12.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

A

W

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number W

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, September 13th, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 21 SEP. 1929, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DYER	HENRY W.	55		M	M		Anconda, Montana, 1899. District Court.	717 Mafle St, Battle Creek, Mich.
2	DYER	MARY	49		F	M		By Marriage.	717, Mafle St, Battle Creek, Mich.
3	DYER	WILFRED S	19		M	S	Battle Creek, Michigan, 9th December, 1909.		717 Mafle St, Battle Creek, Michigan.
4	BIDEWELL	WILLIAM	44		M	M		District Court, Detroit. Mich. Sept. 1928.	3900, Montgomery Ave, Detroit, Mich.
5	~~BIDEWELL~~	~~MARGARET~~	~~41~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~3900, Montgomery Ave, Detroit, Mich.~~
6	BELL	LOUISA E.	34		F	M	3rd Judicial [illegible]	3rd Judicial Distr: Court. Salt Lake City. Nov: 26th 1928.	658 Carson St: Salt Lake City.
7	TURNER	MARTHA ELIZABETH	32		F	M		Judicial Dist: Court Salt Lake City. Feb: 25th 1929.	535. So: 8th West. Salt Lake City.
8	TURNER	ALFRED J.	15		M	S	Salt Lake City. 22/2/24.		535 So: 8th W. Salt Lake City Utah
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Lines 9 to 30 Blank.
Line 5 transfered to Alien Sheet X Line 12.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

112A

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 10-24)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number K

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LAURENTIC sailing from BELFAST, 14th SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL September 21st 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
	Tourist Class - Citizens.								
1	FITZPATRICK	Annie Regina	37	6	F	S		District Court of Illinois. Jan18. 1929	c/o Mrs Bridget Walsh, 1541 No. Wells St. Chicago. Ill.U.S.A.
2	GRAY	James R.	60		M	S		District Court. San Francisco. 1887	475. Vandyke Ave. Oakland. Cal
3	DUNNE	Joseph	62		M	M		Circuit Court Cook Co Ill. Sept 1896	7024 Paxton Ave Chicago Ill.
4	DUNNE	Mary	62		F	M		By Marriage	7024 Paxton Ave Chicago Ill.
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Sheet K Lines 5 - 30 Blank. Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1128

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 14th SEPTEMBER, 19 29, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL. 21st September 1929, 19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KERRIGAN,	Sylvia Harold C.	30	9	F	M		American through marriage.	HOME: 5114-29 N.E. Seattle. Washington.
2	OLIVER,	Charles E. ✓	20	10	M	S	Sept. 7th 1908, Portland, Oregon.		222, South Forest St. Bellingham, Washington.
3	MASON,	Lawrence	46	10	M	S	Chicago, Illinois, October 8, 1882		c/o Julian S. Mason, Editor New York Evening Post, New York City.
4	RODENBAECK,	Louise	50	4	F	S	New Holskin, Feb. 1879,.		Painesville, Ohio. Lake Erie College.
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Sheet L. Lines 5 - 30 Blank. Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1120

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-697

A

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A

S. S. " LAURENTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL SEPTEMBER 13 TH, 19 29, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BERKEY	Charles Peter	62		M	M	Goshen, Ind. March 25th. 1867		1076, Cumbermeade Rd, Palisade N.J.
2	BERKEY	Minnie Best	61		F	M	Castle Rock, Minn. May 19th 1868		1076 Cumbermeade Rd, Palisade, N.J.
3	BROWN	Elizabeth	21		F	S	Chicago, ILL. Sept. 17th 1917		5142, Kimbark Ave, Chicago, ILL.
4	BROWN	Jessie	54		F	Wd	Chicago, ILL June 22nd 1875		5142, Kimbark Ave, Chicago. ILL.
5	BROWN	Ruth	[illegible]		F	S	Chicago, ILL April 8th 1903		5142, Kimbark Ave, Chicago, ILL.
6	BROWN	Huberta	[illegible]		F	S	Chicago, ILL August 31. 1911		5142, Kimbark Ave, Chicago, ILL.
7	EVANS	William	44		M	M		Superior Court, San Francisco, Dec 3rd. 1913.	519, California St. San Francisco, CAL.
8	EVANS	Ellen	44		F	M		Superior Court, San Francisco, Dec 3.1913.	519. California St. San.Francisco.CAL.
9	EVANS	Ellen Anne	9		F	S	San Francisco. Novr.19th 1919		519, California St. SanFrancisco, Cal.
10	EVANS	Harriet Mary	8		F	S	San Francisco July 14th 1921		519, California St. SanFrancisco. Cal.
11	EVANS	William Reynold	3		M	S	San Mateo August 13th 1926		519, California St. SanFrancisco. Cal.
12	FLYNN	Caddie	65		F	S	Bay City Mich. March 13th 186[illegible]		1240. St.Charles St. Alameda, Calif.
13	GREEN	Natalie Wheeler	38		F	M	Philadelphia. Dec. 25th 1890		Sunny Ridge Park, Harrison, NewYork
14	GREEN	Fitzhugh	11		M	S	Philadelphia, Sept. 12th 1917		Sunny Ridge Park, Harrison, NewYork
15	HENDRY	Hannah	58		F	M		By marriage.	2828 Melrose St. Chicago. ILL.
16	HENDRY	Dagmar	25		F	S	Chicago, Ill. June 6th 1904.		2828 Melrose St. Chicago. ILL.
17	HOWKINS	Charles	59		M	M		Superior Court, Los Angeles, Dec 23rd. 1914.	6413 Homewood Ave, Hollywood, Cal.
18	HOWKINS	Emma	58		F	M		Superior Court, Los Angeles, Dec 23rd. 1914.	6413 Homewood Ave, Hollywood, Cal.
19	~~KINDEL~~	~~Charles~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Denver, Colo. March 29th 1889~~		~~Grand Rapids, Mich.~~
20	LATIMER	Daisy	44		F	S	Ottawa, Kan. March 15th.1885.		939 N. Euclid Ave, Ontario, Calif.
21	LOWER	William	59		M	M	Alvira Iowa, May 9th. 1870.		Puente, Calif.
22	LOWER	Mary	56		F	M	Republic City Kan. Decr.23rd. 1873		Puente, Calif.
23	LOWER	Marion	14		F	S	Colorado Springs, Colo. Sept. 3rd. 1915		Puente, Calif.
24	LOWTHER	Robert Dickson	25		M	M	Fishkill, N.Y. Nov'r 17th 1903.		505 Balfour Avenue, Oakland, Calif.
25	LOWTHER	Jane Lilsby	24		F	M	Melville, Pa. March 12th 1904		505 Balfour Avenue, Oakland, Calif.
26	MACKIE	Charles	67		M	M	Bayonne, N.J. Sept. 6th 1862		2, West 83rd St. New York, N.Y.
27	MACKIE	Marion	66		F	M	New York, N.Y. June 28th 1863		2, West 83rd St. New York, N.Y.
28	MENDENHALL	Charles	57		M	M	Columbus, Ohio August 1st 1872		205, N. Prospect Ave, Madison, Wis.
29	MENDENHALL	Thomas	19		M	S	Chicago, ILL. June 14th 1910.		205, N.Prospect Ave, Madison, Wis.
30	MORSE	Margaret	56		F	M	Duboise, Neb. May 6th. 1873.		Alta Loma, Calif.

NOT USED
NOT USED

LINE No.19: NOT ON BOARD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1120

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-687

B 15

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B

S. S. "LAURENTIC" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL SEPTEMBER 13 TH, *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* MONTREAL. , *19* 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PEET	Elizabeth	22		F	S	Pennsylvania May 9th 1907		470 Coleridge Ave,Palo Alto,Cali
2	PEET	Harriet Mayo	65		F	M	Pennsylvania Sept. 2nd 1864.		470 Coleridge Ave,Palo Alto Cali
3	REYNOLDS	Martha	73		F	M		Naturalised by marriage	519 California St. SanFrancisco. Cal.
4	BOYER	Lillian	60		F	M	Pittsburg, Pa. June 25th 1869		Haverford, Penn.
5	~~SMITH~~	~~Herbert William~~	~~44~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Chicago, 1918. Ill.~~	~~527, Clinton Ave, Oakpark,Chicago, Ill.~~
6	VAN VLIET	Bert	48		M	S	Pella, Iowa Sept.4th 1881.		49, Federal St. Boston, Mass.
7	WARK	William	65		M	S		County Cpurt, Troy, New York, Sept. 4th. 1888.	Pasadena, Calif.
8	WHIFFIN	Maxine	22		F	S	Riverside, Calif, Feb. 23rd. 1907.		245, Oakwood Place,Riverside,Cali
9	WINSHIP	William	47		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Mar. 17th1882		38 Shounard Ave, Freeport, N.Y.
10	BARTON	Robert Brown	26		M	S	Pikesville,Maryland. 19th.Aug.1903		Pikesville, Maryland.
11	BROWN	Thomas	57		M	M	Baltimore, Md. 11th Sept.1872		14 Whitfield Rd.Baltimore
12	BROWN	Jeannie	46		F	M	Baltimore,Md. 16th Dec. 1883		14 Whitfield Rd.Baltimore
13	BROWN	Eleanor	23		F	S	Baltimore,Md. 28th Mar. 1906		14 Whitfield Rd.Baltimore
14	CANDLYN	Thomas	36		M	M		District Court of Massachusetts, June 1918.	245 Lark St.Albany,NY.
15	CANDLYN	Dorothy	37		F	M	Albany, N.Y. 18th April 1891		245 Lark St. Albany,N.Y.
16	CANDLYN	Elizabeth	7		F	S	Albany, N.Y. 10th Feb. 1922		245 Lark St.Albany, N.Y
17	CANDLYN	Donald S.	4		M	S	Albany, N.Y. 12th April 1925		245 Lark St.Albany, N.Y.
18	FLANNER	Katherine	37		F	S	Chicago Heights,Ill. 28th May 1892.		509 W.121 st. New York.NY
19	HAYES	Harriet	45		F	S	Oxford, Penn. 6th Sept. 1884.		509 W.121 st. New York.NY
20	MARCUS	Dorothy	40		F	S	Montclair, N.J. 21st Dec.1889		c/o 15 Church St.Montclair,NJ
21	SMITH	Gertrude	24		F	S	Montclair, N.J. 24th March 1905		C/o 15 Church St.Montclair,NJ
22	ELLIOTT	Margaret	25		F	S	Upper Montclair, N.J. 17th Aug.1904		c/o 15 Church St.Montclair,NJ
23	WATRES	Dorothy J.	51		F	Wd		By marriage.	The Knox School, Cooperstown, New York.
24	McELFRESH	Jessie	48		F	S	Osage City, Kansas 17th July 1881		128 N.Maple St.Montebello.Cal.
25	QUIRK	Bessie	42		F	M	Franklyn,New York. 7th June 1887.		4220 Kissina Boulevard, Flushing, Long Island.N.Y.
26	JONES	Howard Turner	31		M	M	Bardastown,Ky. 2nd December 1897.		17 College Rd. Atlanta.
27	JONES	Virginia	28		F	M	Richmond, Va. 3rd March 1901.		17 College Rd. Atlanta.
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

LINE No.5: SEE SHEET "D" LINE No.13.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

114 E

Form [illegible] A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C

S. S. LAURENTIC sailing from BELFAST 14th SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SCHEURING	Viola E.	25		F	M	Cleveland Ohio. 24th March, 1904		17416 Shaw Ave. Lakewood, Ohio
2	SCHEURING	Ruth	5		F	S	Cleveland Ohio. 27th June 1924		17416 Shaw Ave. Lakewood. Ohio
3	CONRAD	Amelia F.	60		F	S	Cardington Ohio. 10th Septr. 1865		17416 Shaw Ave. Lakewood. Ohio
4	MARTIN	Robert A.	52		M	W		Court of Cleveland Ohio. 1899.	17416 Shaw Ave. Lakewood Ohio
5	LELAND	Mary G.	34		F	S	Rising Sun. Ind. 22nd May 1895.		3164 Hudson Ave. Chicago Ill.
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

112 F

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 14th SEPTEMBER 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL., 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALEXANDER,	George	68	-	M	M		Court of Common Pleas, Newark, 26th March 1894 26 3 1894	c/o First Natinnal Bank & Trustist Co., Kearny, N.J.
2	ALEXANDER,	Henrietta H.	64	-	F	M		Essex Co. N.J. March 26th 1894.	c/o First National Bank & Trustst Co., Kearny, N.J.
3	CHESTON,	Charlotte M.	31	11	F	S	Chestnut Hill, Phila. Oct. 21, 1897,		Chesnut Hill, Pa.
4	MADDRILL,	James D.	49	-	M	M	Reno, Nevada, Apr.13, 1880.		351, West 42nd St., New York City.
5	MADDRILL,	Alice M.	4	-	F	M	San Fransisco, Calfornia, June 1882.		351, West 42nd St., New York City.
6	~~MARQUS,~~	~~Dorothy Elder~~	~~40~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Montclair, N.J. Dec. 21, 1889.~~		
7	~~SMITH,~~	~~Gertrude M.~~	~~24~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Montclair, N.J. March 24, 1905.~~		
8	~~ELLIOTT,~~	~~Margaret C.~~	~~25~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Upper Montclair N.J. Aug. 17. 1904.~~		
9	WILLSON,	Paul W.	41	6	M	M	Wodena, Minn. Feb. 19, 1888		Meadowbrook Rd., Darien, Conn.
10	WILLSON,	Jean M.	40	11	F	M		U.S. By Marriage. Fitchburg, Mass. 1917	Meadowbrook Rd., Darien, Conn.
11	WILLSON,	Cherrie M.	9	10	F	S	U.S.A Port Chester N.Y. Sept. 30th 1919.		Meadowbrook Rd., Darien, Conn.
12	WILLSON,	William W.	6	1	M	S	U.S. Port Chester, N.Y. Aug. 17th 1923.		Meadowbrook Rd., Darien, Conn.
13	SMITH,	Herbert William	44	-	M	S		Court od Chicago, Chicago, 1918.	527, Cheston Ave., Oakpark, Chicago.
14	LYNCH	Elaine I.	36	3	F	M	New York, N.Y. 12th June 1893		Murray Hill Hotel, Park Avenue, New York.
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

LINES No.6,7 & 8: SEE SHEET "B" LINES Nos.20,21 & 22.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1CEG

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number..................

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ARABIC *sailing from* CHERBOURG, 14th SEPTER, *19*29, *Arriving at port of* HALIFAX 21st September, *19*29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Troy	Daniel Watts	27	✓	M	S	111-W 48th St New York, N.Y. New York City. January 16th 1902 Returning	Dup. Passp. # 678872 Mar. 2 1929 —	111 West 46th Street New York
2		NOT USED							
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

L. C. Sienkiewicz
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

113

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Girvan *, Surgeon of the* SS Minnedosa Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A Girvan MB

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* September *, 19*29

at Quebec P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. "MINNEDOSA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, SEPTEMBER 13th, 1929

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRYSON	Helen Kennedy	63		F	S	None	Ys	English	Ys	Britain	Scots	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	27588	Glasgow	Aug.7, 1929.	Scot.	Kirkcaldy
2		FULLARTON	Ruby	41	9	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Girvan	486115	Washington	May 14, 1929	U.S.A.	Staten Island
3		ROBERTSON	Jessie Munro G	41	4	F	S	Companion	"	"	"	"	"	"	Balblair, Ross-shire	496412	Washington.	June 1. 1929.	"	Chicago
4		WALKER	Harold	27		M	S	Stockroom Attndt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	477941	Washington	Apr.29,1929.	"	Detroit
5		REID.	Margaret Mabel B.	31	9	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edinburgh	254	Glasgow	Apr.23, 1929.	Scotland	Edinburg
6		"	John Henry Campbell	9		M	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	255	"	Apr.23, 1929.	"	"
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Total Passengers ....
U.S. citizens ....
Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL, 21st SEPTEMBER, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of this question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Cousin: Wm. Bryson, B.Sc., 8 Russell Rd., London.N.8.	N.Y.	Ogdensburg	Ys	Self	Ys	No			Cousin: John Bryson, 415 Main Street, Ogdensburg, N.Y.	No	Perman	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Frsh	Grey	Blue	None
2	Mother: Mrs. A. Thomson, 1 George St., Girvan.	N.Y.	Staten Island	"	Husband	"	Ys	7¾ yrs	Staten Island	Husband: John Fullarton, 40 Glendale Av. Grasmere.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Fair	"	"
3	Father Hector Robertson,/Balblair, Conon Bridge, Ross-shire.	Ill.	Chicago.	"	Cousin	"	"	17 yrs	Chicago	Cousin: Rod. Robertson, 5460 Hyde Park Blvd.Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	"
4	Friend: Mr. W. Gordon, 60 Dinnart St. Riddrie,Glw.	Mich.	Detroit	"	Self	"	"	6 yrs	Detroit	Friend: Mr. J. Millar, 2029 Ferdinand Ave. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Grey	"
5	Mother:-Mrs.Margt.B.Forrest, 19,Falcon Ave.,Edinburgh.	"	St. Paul	"	Husband	"	"	3 yrs.	St.Paul	Husband:-Mr.Harvey T.Reid, 1279,Lincoln Ave.St.Paul.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	"
6	Grandmother "	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norm.		Dk.	Dk.	Br.	"
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

114

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. McCombie Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.), of the SS Minnedosa, from Glasgow via Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G McCombie
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1929

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—431

a, B, H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Girvan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Minnedosa", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 19 1929

at Quebec P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 630A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M I N N E D O S A . *Passengers sailing from* B E L F A S T , 14th S E P T E M B E R, *19* 29.

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GRAHAM	Sarah Martha	22		F	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Belfast	6876	Belfast	30.8.29	N.Ireland	Belfast.
2		GRAHAM	Ronald James	8		M	S	----	--	----	--	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Belfast	6877	Belfast	30.8.29	N.Ireland	Belfast.
3		McALISTER	Isabella	21		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Belfast	6847	Belfast	29.8.29.	N.Ireland	Belfast.
4		McALISTER	Wm. Desmond	10		M	S	----	--	----	---	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Belfast	6848	Belfast	29.8.29	N.Ireland	Belfast
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED
NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—618

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~[illegible]~~ QUEBEC, 21st ~~SEPTEMBER~~, 1929.

14—505A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister. Mrs. F. Brown, 417 Donegall Rd., Belfast	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Husband. Mr. J. Graham, 5007 Vermon, West Warren, Detroit, Mich.	No	permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	nil
2	Aunt do	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	-	--	-			Father. as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	nil
3	Mother. Mrs. M. Williamson, 74 Northbrook St., Belfast	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Husband. Mr. C. McAlister, 4056 Humphrey St., Detroit, Mich.	no	permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Hazel	nil
4	G'Mother. as above	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	---	-	-			Father. as above	no	permanent	Yes	no	ho	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	nil.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—491

115

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. McCombie Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S Minnedosa, from Glasgow via Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G McCombie
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 19 1929
at Quebec P. Q.

Immigration Officer.

14—481

a, B, H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *A. Girvan*, Surgeon of the *sp Minnedosa*, *sailing therewith* (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The British Medical Council* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Girvan MD.

Sworn to before me this *21st* day of *September*, 19*29*.

at *Quebec, P.Q.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 630A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MINNEDOSA . *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST , 14th SEPTEMBER , 19 29.

14—430A

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	3 NAME IN FULL Given name	4 Age Yrs.	4 Age Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	8 Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	8 Able to— Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	11 Place of birth City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	15 *Last permanent residence City or town
1		MORRISON	Alfred E.S.	36	1	M	W.	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Irish	Ireland	Carndonagh.	52	Belfast.	Aug.16. 1929.	U.S.A.	Glendale Calif.
2			NOT USED																	
3			NOT USED																	
4			NOT USED																	
5			NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...

U.S. citizens ... ...

Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~[illegible]~~ QUEBEC., 21st SEPTEMBER., 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible] (See Footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother.Mrs.M.J.Morrison, Churchtown, Barndonagh. Ireland.	Calif.	Glendale	No	Self	yes	yes	7	Glendale.	Sister- Mrs.[illegible], 941 E.Glenoaks Blvd., Glendale, Calif.	no	permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Ruddy	Brown	Hazel	G.S.Scar, Neck.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

116

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. McCombie Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ss "Minnedosa", from Glasgow via Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G McCombie
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* September, 1929.
at Quebec, P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

14—481

A. B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander Givan, Surgeon of the Minnedosa, Employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Givan MD
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

A

Tourist Third Cabin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

RETURNING.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEDOSA. Passengers sailing from GLASGOW., September 13th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BLACKWOOD.	Mary	52	✓	F	M	H'wife	Ys	English	Ys	British	Scots	Scotland	Dreghorn	512830	Washington	13- 7-29	U.S.A.	Detroit.
2		CAMPBELL.	Margaret	62	✓	"	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	477498	"	27- 4-29	"	Evanstown
3		CARMICHAEL.	Agnes	37	✓	"	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	467358	"	9- 4-29	"	Detroit
4		GILLESPIE.	Janet K.	25	✓	"	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paisley	506828.	"	27.4.29.	"	"
5		GORDON.	Martha Jane	32	✓	"	"	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dumbarton	474326	Washington	22- 4-29	"	"
6		GREIG.	John Morrison McL.	27	✓	M	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aberdeen	473582	"	30- 4-29	"	"
7		JACK.	James Stephen	32	✓	"	"	Iron Moulder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arbroath	478051	"	29- 4-29	"	"
8		MACAULAY.	Henrietta	32	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stornoway	510385	"	28- 6-29	"	Warran.
9		"	Agnes	28	✓	"	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	North Uist	496471	"	1- 6-29	"	Detroit.
10		MILLER.	John	29	✓	M	"	Layout Man	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dumbarton	503569	"	15- 6-29	"	"
11		OLIVER.	William Graham	31	✓	"	W	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	505663	"	20- 6-29.	"	"
12		RUSSELL.	Christina	28	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Helensburgh	471574	"	17.4.29.	"	"
13	MAC	"	Bruce	7	✓	M	S	Nil	No	"	No	American	"	U.S.A.	Detroit	"	"	17.4.29.	"	"
14		STEWART.	William A.	31	✓	"	"	Metal Turner	Ys	"	Ys	British	"	Scotland	Glasgow	499257	"	6- 6-29	"	"
15		THOMSON.	David	35	✓	"	"	Watch-man.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montrose	473850	"	22- 4-29	"	Milwaukee
16		WILSON.	Agnes	26	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	467689	"	9- 4-29	"	Detroit.
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 24.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
[illegible] PASSENGERS ONLY

21 SEP 1929

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC AND MONTREAL, SEPTEMBER, *19* 29.

	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother:- Mr.Hugh Kelso. Minto Hotel,Lochgelly,Fife.	Mich.	Detroit	Ys	Self	Ys	Ys	1912 -1929 17	Detroit	Home:-16239,Berwood Ave., Detroit.	No	Per.	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Lt. Br.	Blue	None
2	Sister:-Mrs.Stevenson, Carnie Pk.,Stonebyers.	Ill.	Evanston	"	"	"	"	1909 -1929 20	Evanston	Employer:-Mrs.Pogue,2146, Orrington Av.,Evanston.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blnd.	Gry.	"
3	Mother:- Mrs.Langford. 113,Montrose St.,Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	"	Husband	"	"	1922 -1929 7	Detrt.	Husband:- Mr.John Carmichael,8280, Epworth Blvd., Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dk. Br.	Blue	"
4	[illegible]:- Mr.Gillespie, 25,Tannahill Rd.,Paisley.	"	"	"	Self	"	"	4 ms.	"	Employer:- Mrs.P.Grose. 2970,Iroquois Ave.,Detrt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
5	Sister:-Mrs.Annie Hendry, 15,Aleluitha Ave.Dumbarton	"	"	"	"	"	"	1926-1929	"	Home:- 3918, McGraw Ave., Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	Br.	Grey	"
6	Father:-Mr. Alex.Greig,14, Canal Ter.,Woodside,Aberdn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home:-2446,McClellan Av., Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Hzl.	"
7	Father:- Mr. Alex. Jack, 8, Stanley Street,Arbroath.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1923-1929	"	Home:- 9281,Yellowstone Ave., Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"
8	Father:- Mr. Macaulay,3, Breaxlete, Stornoway.	Ohio	Warren	"	Husband	"	"	4	Warren	Home:- 255, East Atlantic St., Warren, Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk.	Dk.	"
9	Mother:- Mrs.J.Macaulay, Loch Maddy,North Uist.	Mich.	Detroit	"	Self	"	"	1926-1929	Detrt.	Employer:- Mrs.Livingstone, 20,Lake Shore Road,Grosse Point, Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr.	Dk. Br.	Grey	"
10	Father:-Mr.John Miller,4, Hartfield Gdns.,Dumbarton.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1922 -1929 6½	"	Home:- 9209, Rathbone Avenue, Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		Br.	Br.	"
11	Mother:-Mrs. A. Oliver,163, Matheson Street, Glasgow.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1923 -1929 6	"	Home:-4521,Fireman Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr.	Dk. Br.	Blue	"
12	Father:- Mr. Peter Smith, Wefner Cottage,Larkhall.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	Husband:-Mr. Robert B. Russell,92-94,Holmer Av., Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Frsh.	Fr.	Grey	"
13	Grandfather "	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
14	Mother:-Mrs.H.Stewart,35, Lawrence St., Partick.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1923 -1929 6	"	Sister:-Mrs.Barclay,887, Beaconsfield Ave.Grasse Point Park, Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr.	Dk. Br.	Br.	"
15	Mother:-Mrs.Annie Thomson, 17,St.John's Cott.Montrose.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	1911 -1929 18	Milwke.	462,7th Avenue, (Home). Milwaukee, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Br.	Blue	"
16	Father:- Mr.Robt. Jeffrey,34, Cameron St., Dunfermline.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	"	"	6	Detrt.	Husband:-Mr.J.Wilson,5167, Tuxedo Ave., Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

117

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. F. McCombie Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Minnedosa, from ~~[illegible]~~ Glasgow via Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

McCombie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* September, 1929
at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

14-[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander Girvan, Surgeon of the Minnedosa, Employed by the Owner thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Girvan MB
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1929
at Quebec.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S.S. MINNEDOSA . *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, 14th SEPTEMBER, *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FOSTER	Margaret	39		F	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britishv	Irish	N.Ireland	Belfast	502457	Washington.	13.6.29	Mich.	Detroit.
2			NOT USED																	
3			NOT USED																	
4			NOT USED																	
5			NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...

U.S. citizens ... ...

Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 21 SEP 1929 SEPTEMBER, *19*29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes- Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister, Mrs.McBride, 1 Seaview Drive, Belfast.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self		Yes	6	Detroit.	Home 9210 Petoskey Ave., Detroit, Mich.		permanent		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk. Brown	Brown	Hazel.	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

118

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. F. McCombie Master *, of the* Minnedosa *, from* Glasgow, via Belfast *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

McCombie
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* September *, 19*29
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14--431

a.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France", appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander Girvan, Surgeon of the Minnedosa, Employed by The owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AGirvan MB
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Tourist Third Cabin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEDOSA. *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, SEPTEMBER 13th, *19* 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CAMPBELL.	John	37	✓	M	M	Farmer	Ys	English	Ys	British	Scots	Scotland	Hougharry	24179	Glasgow	16- 8-29	Scotland	Hougharry
2		"	Mary	37	✓	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bayhead	24180	"	"	"	"
3		LEGGAT.	John Graham	22	✓	M	S	Stonecutr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aberdeen	[illegible]	"	3.9.29.	"	Aberdeen.
4		WARD.	John	33	✓	M	M	Papermkr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leith	27777	Glasgow	3- 9-29.	"	Penicuick
5		LACEY.	Margaret	54	✓	F	W	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dumbarton	30960	"	31- 7-29	"	Dumbarton
6		"	Martin	9	✓	M	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30931	"	"	"	"
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC AND MONTREAL, 21 SEP 1929 SEPTEMBER, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	2nd Cousin:- Mrs. McPherson, 13, Sixth Avenue, Renfrew.	Cal.	Los Angeles		Self	Ys	No			Sister:- Mrs. Gibb, 316, South Doheny Dr., Los Angeles.		Perm.		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frsh.	Lt. Br.	Blue	None.
2	"	"	"		"	"	"			"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Bl.	Br.	"
3	Father:- Mr. Thomas Leggat, 12, Canal St., Aberdeen.	Mich.	Detroit	Ys	"	"	"			Brother:-Mr. T. Leggat, 6850, Waldo Ave., Detroit.	No	Per.	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fr.	Blue	"
4	Father:- Mr. Ward, Imrie Cottages, Penicuick.	"	Ecoise	"	"	"	"			Friend:- Mr. Charles Wilson, 31, West Rockwood Ave. Ecoise.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fr.	"	"	"
5	~~[illegible]~~	Ill.	Chicago	"	Son	"	"			Son:-Mr. Patrick Lacey, 306, Hoyne Ave., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Turng. Grey	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	Brother	"	"			Brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aver.		"	Br.	Br.	"
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, G. T. McCombie Master, of the Minnedosa, from Glasgow via Belfast, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G McCombie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1929
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—430

A.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I Alexander Girvan, Surgeon of the Minnedosa, Employed by the Owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Girvan MD
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1909

at Quebec.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—491

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MINNEDOSA . Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 14th SEPTEMBER, 1929.

14—4308

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GILLICK	Mary	19		F	S.	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Virginia.	75793	Dublin	June 29.	Co.Cavan. I.F.S.	Virginia.
2			NOT USED																	
3			NOT USED																	
4			NOT USED																	
5			NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—918

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List K

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 21 SEP 1929 SEPTEMBER, 19 29.

14—4999

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father.Mr.P.Gillick, Gallon,Virginia, Co.Cavan.	N.J.	East Orange	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Cousin.Mrs.P.Smith, 327 Fermour Ave., East Orange,N.J.		Indefinite.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	nil
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

120

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. F. McCombie Master, of the Minnedosa, from Glasgow, via Belfast, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. F. McCombie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1929
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—491

a. B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander Girvan, Surgeon of the Minnedosa, Employed by the owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ________ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Girvan MB
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1929

at Quebec

____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

1 m

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEDOSA. Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, SEPTEMBER 12th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BROWN.	James Campbell	34		M	M	Switch Board Attendnt.	Ys	English	Ys	British	Scots	Scotland	Armadale	27341	Glasgow	19-8-29	Scotland	Whitburn.
2		CLARK.	Richard	35		"	S	Store Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hurlford	474597	Washington	23-4-29	U.S.A.	Detroit.
3		DAISLEY.	Albert Victor	32		"	"	Marine Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greenock	204	Glasgow	28-8-29	"	Erie, Pa.
4		DIXON.	Richard G.S.	30		"	"	Moulder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bo'ness	27656	"	13-8-29	Scotland	Bo'ness.
5		"	William S.	23		"	"	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27657	"	"	"	"
6		DOBSON.	Francis	34	5	"	M	Moulder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dundee	510964	Washington	2-7-29	U.S.A.	Buffalo.
7		DUKE.	Samuel	23		"	S	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edinburgh	27474	Glasgow	30-7-29	Scotland	Edinburgh
8		GRAHAM.	Margaret Bird H.	26		F	"	Shopkpr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	27412	"	19-7-29	"	"
9		HAMILTON.	Ferguson	68		M	M	Millwrkr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bo'ness	129	"	8-8-29	U.S.A.	Bedford.
10		"	Janet	66		F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilsyth	130	"	"	"	"
11		HENNON.	Felix	60		M	"	Boiler Operator	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Segoparish	504745	Washington	18-6-29	"	Detroit.
12		"	Jessie D.	54		F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Eaglesham	504746	"	"	"	"
13		HOGG.	Robert	42		M	"	Machinst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roslin	497501	"	4-6-29	"	"
14		"	Mrs. Mary.	38		F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bo'ness	500111	"	8-6-29	"	"
15		"	Margaret	15		"	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roslin	500110	"	"	"	"
16		LAMB.	Catherine Mackie	29		"	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aberdeen	420028	"	24-9-28	"	"
17	usc	"	Irene Forsyth	4	8	"	S	Nil	No	"	No	American	"	U.S.A.	Detroit	"	"	"	"	"
18	usc	"	Edward Albert	3	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		MOWAT.	Leslie Gray	18		"	"	Hairdrsr.	Ys	"	Ys	British	"	Scotland	Aberdeen	23937	Glasgow	31-7-29	Scotland	Aberdeen
20		PENMAN.	Archibald Sharp	25		"	"	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dunfermline	27696	"	15-8-29	"	Cardenden
21		SLYFIELD.	George Stewart	20		"	S	Brass Finishr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dundee	24435	"	5-9-29	"	Dundee.
22		SMITH.	Isabella	21		F	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Auchterdenan	27783	"		"	Cardenden
23		SMITH	Sarah	38		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pumpherston	27774	"	3.9.29	"	Livingston.
24		"	Rebecca	13		F	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uphall	27775	"	"	"	"
25		"	Helen	9		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27776	"	"	"	"
26		MURRAY	James	24	5	M	S	Striper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cleland	32162	"	6.9.29	"	Wishaw
27		"	Elizabeth	18	1	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wishaw	32170	"	"	"	"
28		WILSON	Jean	12	5	F	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29981	"	1.7.29	"	"
29		PATTERSON	George A.	21	11	M	S	Steel worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamilton	509561	Washington.	29.6.29	U.S.A.	Chicago
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 71

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ST[illegible] [illegible]GRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer [illegible] ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC AND MONTREAL., SEPTEMBER, 19 29.

[illegible]	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife:- Mrs. James Brown, 16,Townhead Gdns.Whitburn.	Mich.	Detroit	Ys	Self	Ys	No			Father:-Mr.J.Brown,5112, Tillman,Detroit,Mich.	No	Per.	Ys.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fr.	Fr.	Br.	Blue mark rt.templ
2	Mother:-Mrs.J.Orr,Glenview, Kilbirnie, Ayrshire.	"	"	"	"	"	Ys	3	Detrt.	Home:-c/o.Ritchie,2531, Terry Pk.Ave., Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Frsh.	Dk. Br.	Blue	None
3	Father:-Mr.John Daisley,43, Kelly St., Greenock.	P.A.	Erie	"	"	"	"	3½	Erie	B.-in-L:-Mr. Richard Munn, 954,W.5th Street, Erie.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr.	Bl.	Hzl.	"
4	Father:-Mr.John S.Dixon,10, South St., Bo'ness.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	"	No			B.-in-L:-Mr.Robert Robb, 2016,Glendale Ave.,Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Fr.	Blue	Vacc.
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
6	Father:-Mr.Ralph Dobson, 14,King's Road, Dundee.	N.Y.	Buffalo	"	"	"	Ys	6	Buff.	Home:-51,Barry Place, Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk.	Dk. Br.	Dk. Br.	None.
7	Father:- Mr.Duke,26,Ward- law Place, Edinburgh.	Iowa	Des Moines	"	"	"	No			Uncle:-Mr.James Duke,1120, Polk Blvd.,Des Moines,Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	"
8	Mother:-Mrs.Margt.B.H. Graham,59,Forrest Rd.Edin.	Cal.	San Francis.	"	Fiance	"	"			Fiance:-Mr.John T.Inglis, 1997,Oak St.,San Francisco.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dk. Br.	Dk. Grey	"
9	Mrs.Colins, 86,Kiel St., Kirkcaldy. (Daughter).		Bedford	No	Self	"	Ys	3½	Bedfd.	Home:- 819,N.North St.,Bedford.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fr.	Blue	"
10	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Grey	Br.	"
11	F.-in-L:-Mr.Robert Downie, Hopkins-Brae,Kirkintilloch.	Mich.	Detroit	Ys	"	"	"	6	Detrt.	Home:- 4709, Casper Avenue, Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Frsh.	Br.	Blue	"
12	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fr.	Fr.	"	"
13	Mother:-Mrs.Margt.McCormack, Hillside Dairy, Bo'ness.	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	Home:- 86 Golden Gate W. Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Br.	Grey	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Br.	"
15	Grandmother "	"	"	"	Father.	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"
16	Aunt:-Mrs.A.Grant, 376, George Street, Aberdeen.	"	"	"	Self	"	"	1923- 1928	"	Husband:- Mr.David M.Lamb,4743, Chopin Ave., Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Frsh.	Fr.	Blue	"
17	Grandaunt "	"	"	"	Mother		"	1924- 1928	"	Father:- "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"
18	" "	"	"	"	"		"	1926- 1928	"	Father:- "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"
19	Father:-Mr.Alex. Mowat, 57, Wellington St.,Aberdeen.	"	"	"	Self	"	No			Father:- Mr.A.Mowat,4347,Chopin Ave. Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fr.	Fr.	Blue Grey	"
20	Father:-Mr.James Penman,12, Balgreggie Pk.,Cardenden.	Ind.	Indiana Harbr.	"	"	"	"			Brother:-Mr.John Penman, 2606,140th Pl.,Indiana Harbour.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale	Dk. Br.	Grey	"
21	Father:-Mr.Arthur Slyfield, 18,Pitfour St., Dundee.	Mich.	Detroit.	"	"	"	"			Brother:- Mr.Arthur Slyfield, 8720,Beaubien St.,Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr.	"	Br.	"
22	Father:-Mr.W.Smith,26, Eleventh St.,Cardenden.		Maine	No	"	"	"			Sister:-Mrs.R.Pratt,80, Granite St.,Ridlendville.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fr.	Blue	"
23	Sister:- Mrs Rebecca Cleland. 32, Glen Rd. Livingston.	Ohio	Toledo.	"	Husband	"	"			Husband:- Mr. James Smith. 15 06, Norwood Ave. Toledo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Drk	Gry	"
24	Aunt -do-	"	"	"	Father		"			Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aver.		Fr.	Brn	Bl.	"
25	" -do-	"	"	"	"		"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Aunt:- Mrs. M. McGhee. Kenilworth Ave. Wishaw.	Mich.	Detroit.	Ys	Self.	"	"			Mother and Step-father. Mr & Mrs. Andrew Wilson. 8676. Ellesworth Ave. Detroit."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blk.	Bl	"
27	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brn	Brn	"
28	-do-	"	"	"	Father		"			Mother and father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brn	Gry	"
29	Uncle:- Mr. H. Paterson. 30, High Patrick St.Hamilton.	Ill.	Chicago.	"	Self	"	Ys	1924 1929	Chic.	Returning:- 2902. E. 78th Place. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Bl	"
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. McCombie Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Minnedosa, from Glasgow, via Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G J McCombie

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1929

at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

a. R. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander Girvan, Surgeon of the Minnedosa, Employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AGirvan MB
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1929
at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 603B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 71

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MINNEDOSA . Passengers sailing from BELFAST , 14th SEPTEMBER , 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	*6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WALSH	Margaret	44		F	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	495935	Detroit.	1.6.29.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
2			NOT USED																	
3			NOT USED																	
4			NOT USED																	
5			NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

List 71

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, SEPTEMBER, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborial pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother. Mrs. Comber, 92 Lr.Baggot St., DUBLIN.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Husband		Yes	3½	Detroit.	Husband.Mr.J.P.Walsh, 1000 Woodruff, Ferndale, Detroit.		Permanen	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		Brown	Brown	hil
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

122

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. F. McCombie master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Minnedosa, from Glasgow via Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G F McCombie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1929
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—431

8. R. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander Girvan, Surgeon of the Minnedosa, Employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AGirvan

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Minnedosa

Sept 21, 1929.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

ueh

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander Girvan, Surgeon of the Minnedosa, Employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AGirvan MB
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1929
at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Minnedosa
Sept 21, 1929-

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MINNEDOSA *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, 14th SEPTEMBER, *19*29.

14—4908

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	Head-Tax Status (This column for use of Government officials only)	Name in Full		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LYNCH	John James	21		M	S.	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	I.F.S.	Virginia	1839	Belfast	13.6.29.	N.Ireland	Belfast.
2		REILLY	Patrick	31		M	M	Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	I.F.S.	Drogheda	10657	Dublin	11.9.29.	Ireland	Dublin.
3			NOT USED																	
4			NOT USED																	
5			NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

List O

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, SEPTEMBER, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother.Mrs. Kathleen Lynch, Drumagoland, Virgina, Co.Cavan.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend.Mrs. Doran, 2531 N.Londale Ave., Chicago.Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¾	Fair	Fair	Blue	nil Tattoo Mark Both Arms.
2	Wife.Mrs.M.Reilly, 24 Summerhill Parade, DUBLIN.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	B'in-law.	Yes	No			B'in-law.Mr.J.F.Miller, 15750 Fair-lands } Highland Park Detroit.Mich.		Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

G. F. McCombie Master, of the Minnedosa, from Glasgow, via Belfast, do

(Name of Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

McCombie

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* September, *192*9

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—481

A.R.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MINNEDOSA *sailing from* BELFAST, 14th SEPTEMBER 1929. *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC , *19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	See sheet Page F line 4								~~15379 Princeton Ave.~~,
1	~~ELDER~~	~~Maude~~	~~29~~		~~F~~	~~S.~~		~~Detroit, Mi~~ch.	~~Detroit,~~ Mich.
2	WALSH	Eamon	3	6	M	S.	Detroit, Mich. 20 March, 1926.		Father. Mr.J.P.Walsh, 1000 Woodruff, Ferndale.Detroit.
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

124

Form [illegible] B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number L

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MINNEDOSA *sailing from* BELFAST, 14th SEPTEMBER 1929. *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC , *19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	See sheet Page F line 4								
1	~~ELDER~~	~~Maude~~	~~39~~		~~F~~	~~S.~~		~~Detroit, Mi~~ch.	~~15379 Princeton Ave.~~, ~~Detroit,~~ Mich.
2	WALSH	Eamon	3	6	M	S.	Detroit, Mich. 20 March, 1926.		Father. Mr.J.P.Walsh, 1000 Woodruff, Ferndale.Detroit.
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

124

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

Tourist Third Cabin

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21 SEP 1929

S. S. "MINNEDOSA" sailing from GLASGOW, SEPT. 13th, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL SEPTEMBER, 1929.

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1	CARMICHAEL	Agnes	8		F	S		Father's Citizenship 27th May, 1929. U.S. Circuit Court of E. Michigan.	8280 Edworth Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
2	GORDON	Alexander	27		M	M		District Cascade Co., Montana. April 1914.	814 Third Ave. South, Great Falls, Montana.
3	"	Dorothy	27		F	M	Buckley, Wash. April 20, 1902.		-do-
4	HASSLEY	Margaret T.H.	35		F	M		Prince George County, Virginia. Sept.20, 1918.	400 Benton Street, Ottawa, Ill.
5	HOOD	John	39	2	M	M		Calhoun County, Battle Creek, Mich. June 1918.	8710 Elmira Street, Detroit, Mich.
6	"	Ruth Pattison	31	11	F	M	Dunville, Ind. July 14, 1897.		-do-
7	"	Joan	2	2	F	S	Detroit, Mich. April 5, 1927.		-do-
8	MacBEAN	Jane	64		F	M		By Marriage. Chicago 1909.	3934 North Montiville, Chicago, Ill.
9	"	Jane	25		F	S		" " of Parent. "	-do-
10	MacAULAY	Duncan M.	3[illegible]		M	M		27th May 1918. Bergen County, N.J.	236 East Atlantic St., Warren, Ohio.
11	PENMAN	Elizabeth	47		F	M		Superior Court of Lake County, East Chicago. Jan.18, 1929.	2606 140th Place, East Chicago, Indiana.
12	STEPHEN	David Coull	[illegible]8	1	M	S		Federal Court, Detroit. May 6, 1929.	2122 Van Dyke Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

125

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S. S. MINNEDOSA sailing from BELFAST, 14th September 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL QUEBEC. SEPTEMBER 1929.

21 SEP 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FOSTER	James	5	10	M	S	Detroit, Mich. 3/10/23.		9210 Petoskey Ave., Detroit, Mich.
2	KNAPP	Annie	30		F	M		By Marriage. 1914 Detroit.	84 East Warren Ave., Detroit, Mich.
3	MULLAN	James	24	3	M	S		Detroit District Court. 10th December, 1928.	J.O. Rutledge, 3335 Maybury Gardens, Detroit, Mich.
4	[illegible]	Maude.	[illegible]		F	S		Detroit Supreme Court. October, 1927.	Home:- 15379 Princeton Av. Detroit, Mich.
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MINNEDOSA" sailing from GLASGOW, SEPTEMBER 13, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL 22d SEPTEMBER, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	McLAREN	John	60 ✓		M	M		Mass. Supreme Court, Boston 1891.	Home:- 42 Pinehurst Ave., Providence, R.I.
2	"	Elizabeth C.	59 ✓		F	M	Adams, Mass. 1st April, 1870.	-	-do-
3	ROBERTSON	Roderick	60 ✓	9	M	W		Circuit Court Cook County, October 10, 1894.	Home:- 5460 Hyde Park Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
4	"	Helen Edwina	24 ✓	9	F	S	Chicago, Ill. August 14, 1904.		-do-
5	FIELD	Thomas.	22 ✓	3	M	S	Chicago, Ill. June 6, 1907.		Father:- Alex. Field, 6917 Crandon Av. Chicago.
6	FIELD	Alice.	16 ✓	1	F	S	Chicago, Ill. August 26, 1913.		do.
7	FIELD	Alice.	49	2	F	M		By Marriage. August, 1904.	Husband:- do.
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

127

[illegible] A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MINNEDOSA sailing from BELFAST 14th SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. 21st SEPTEMBER, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRADY	Peter A.	58	10	M	S		U.S. District Court, Pittsburgh. Pa. October, 1902.	Home:- 725 Glenwood Ave., Ambridge, Pa.
2	McCABE	Francis J.	63	11	M	S		Armstrong, Co. Pa. Sept. 17.1892.	Home:- 2603 Norwood Street, Pittsburgh.Pa.
3	PADDEN	Mary	50	4	F	M		Marriage. 8th September, 1914.	Home:- 126 Lincoln Ave., Bellevue, Pittsburgh.Pa.
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

128

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson, Surgeon of the S/S "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

ÅHermansson

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 29

at Halifax, N.S.,

Insp I/c.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Drottningholm

Sept 22, 1929.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. [illegible] OF LABOR

List 9

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm". Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 14 th September, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JANSSON	CARL	28	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GAMMALGARN	Sec. 5, Act of 1924 1326 QI	GÖTEBORG	SEPT.5, 1929	SWEDEN	OSBY
2			NOT USED																	
3			NOT USED																	
4			NOT USED																	
5			NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ________

U. S. citizens . . . . . ________

Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Halifax, N.S., September 22nd, 1929

	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Elof Janson Kattamarsvik,	Wash.	Everett	yes	self	~~45~~ 40	no			Cousin, John Westin 2712 Summit Ave., Everett, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	blue	175 – none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

129

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Malcher Renström *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* t/s "Drottningholm", *from* Gothenburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

JM Renström

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd *day of* September, *19*29

at Halifax, N.S.,

Percy E Lee

Immigration Officer.

6.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

U.S. ~~10~~

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" *sailing from* GOTHENBURG, SEP 14 1929, 19__, *Arriving at Port of* HALIFAX SEP 22 1929, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dahl	Valjuri	36	✓	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 25.1929, No. 90972.	801 Woodland Ave., Duluth, Minn.
2		NOT USED							
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Percy E Lee

NOT USED
NOT USED

-- 130

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Sept., 1929

at HALIFAX N. S.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

C3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . *Passengers sailing from* Oslo, Norway , September 13th , *19* 29.

Sec. 5 - act 1924

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hammon	Pauline Anette	44	✓	F	M	House wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Saltdal	Q. 1260 ✓	Oslo,Norway	Sept. 12. 1929	Norway	Saltdal
2	Under 16	do.	Ingrid Charlotte	15	✓	F	S	Schoolgirl	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Q. 1262 ✓	do. "	do.	do.	do.
3	Under 16	do.	Alf Parelius	13	✓	M	S	Schoolboy	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Q. 1263 ✓	do. "	do.	do.	do.
4	Under 16	do.	Oddmund Leif	11	✓	M	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Q. 1264 ✓	do. "	do.	do.	do.
5	Under 16	do.	Lovise M.	9	✓	F	S	Schoolgirl	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Q. 1261 ✓	do. "	do.	do.	do.
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List C3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, N.S., September, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Ingvald Hansen, Rusennes, Norway	Wash.	Seattle	No	Husband See col. 23	yes	No			Husband: Adolf Hammon, 843 W. 56th Str. Seattle, Wash.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Grandfather: do.	do.	do.	do.	Father	-	do.			Father: do.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do.	do.	Brwn	do.
3	Grandfather: do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	-	do.			Father: do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.
4	Grandfather: do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	-	do.			Father: do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.
5	Grandfather: do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	-	do.			Father: do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do.	do.	Blue	do.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Percy E Gee

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* S/S „BERGENSFJORD", *from* ________, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ________ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Bull

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 22nd *day of* Sept. *, 19*29
at HALIFAX N. S.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

a. P. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or [illegible] applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept, 1929

at HALIFAX N. S.

Percy Ezel
Insp i/c.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Bergensfjord
Sept 22, 1929.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—400

Ud.

C2

Tourist Third Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

U. S. A. via C

S. S. "Bergensfjord" Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, September 14th, 1929

Left U.S. May 25/29 S/S "Leviathan"

Sect. 10. Act of 1924

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Millie	Aagot	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Hölsand	P.483716 A.486143	Washington, D.C.	May 8, 1929	U.S.A.	Minneapolis, Minn.
2			NOT USED																	
3			NOT USED																	
4			NOT USED																	
5			NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED NOT USED																	

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Tourist Third Class

List

C2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

CANADA.

Arriving at Port of Halifax, N.S., SEP 22 1929, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Jacob Skaftun, Skaftun pr. Bergen	Minn.	Minneapolis	No	Husb. see col. 23	50 ~~Yes~~	Yes	1921 1929	Minn.	Husband: Odin Millie, 3636 Nicolett Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Lght	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

132

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, *of the* S/S „BERGENSFJORD", *from* OSLO, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. Bull

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* Sept *, 1929*

at HALIFAX N. S.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IC Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession. **Cl**

Tourist Third Class

„BERGENSFJORD"

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CLASS.

S. "rgensfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, September 14th, 1929, Arriving at Port of Halifax, N.S. SEP 22 1929, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hale	Sam	37	✓	M	S	Ålesund, Norway	District Court, Western District, Wash. held at Seattle, Wash. Feb. 14, 1929	651W-74 St. Seattle, Wash.
2		NOT USED							
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

8

NOT USED

133

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. D. Ramsay, Surgeon of the Ascania, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C. ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Ramsay

Sworn to before me this 22 SEP. 1929 day of ______, 19__

at Quebec

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Ascania
R. E. P
Montre

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH SEPTEMBER, *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOND	FREDERICK B.	65	✓	M	M	AUTHOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MARLBORO.	506379.	WASHINGTON.	19.6.29.	U.S.A.	PRIDES CROSSING
2		JOHNSON	ETHEL S.	49	✓	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ORMSKIRK	426276.	WASHINGTON.	15.10.28.	U.S.A.	THOMPSON
3		TROTTER	ADA M.	79	✓	F	S	INDPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LYDNEY	442371	WASHINGTON	6. 12. 28	U.S.A.	BERKELEY
4		HAWKINS	Nellie	58	✓	F	W	Hwife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	ENGLAND	ST.LEONARDS	507622	WASHINGTON	25. 6. 29	U.S.A	NEW JERS
5				NOT USED																
6		Lines 5 to 30 Blank.		NOT USED																
7		H. Mcanley		NOT USED																
8			Purser	NOT USED																
9				NOT USED																
10				NOT USED																
11				NOT USED																
12				NOT USED																
13				NOT USED																
14				NOT USED																
15				NOT USED																
16				NOT USED																
17				NOT USED																
18				NOT USED																
19				NOT USED																
20				NOT USED																
21				NOT USED																
22				NOT USED																
23				NOT USED																
24				NOT USED																
25				NOT USED																
26				NOT USED																
27				NOT USED																
28				NOT USED																
29				NOT USED																
30				NOT USED																
				NOT USED																

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [redacted] QUEBEC, 22 SEP. 1929 SEPTEMBER, *19*29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER.ALEC B.BOND.115. GOWER ST.LONDON.W.	NY.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926/ 1929.	MASS & NY.	C/O.SECRETARY.A.S.P.R. LEXINGTON AVE.NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	BRN	BRN	SCAR LITTLE FINGER L.HAND.
2	BROTHER.DR.CAPPER JOHNSON. 16.ESSEX PK.FINCHLEY.N.3.	CONN	THOMPSON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1919/ 1929.	CONN.	FRIEND MARY L.MAROT. THOMPSON.CONN.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	WHT	BLUE	NONE
3	~~BROTHER~~DR.LESLIE TROTTER. ROSSWAY.LEDBURY.	CAL	BERKELEY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1878 1929	CAL	NEPHEW DR.Robt. Moody 2828 GARBER ST.BERKELEY,CAL	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	White	BLUE	NONE
4	MOTHER, ELLEN HAYDEN, 35, ST HELENS PARK ROAD, HASTINGS.	N.J	MONTCLAIR	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1911 1929	N.J	RESIDENCE, 35,GODFREY RD,MONTCLAIR,N.J.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	SAL.	GREY	GREY	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W A Hawkes master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Ascania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

22 SEP. 1929

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________, 19

at Quebec

____
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. D Ramsay, Surgeon of the Ascania Sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M C. ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22 SEP. 1929

B D Ramsay

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19__

at Quebec

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ARCANIA *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 14th September, *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HEURTEMATTE	Julio	21	✓	M	S	Student	yes	Spanish French English	yes	Panama	Panama	Panama	Panama	303	Paris	13.9.29	Panama	Panama
2				NOT USED																
3		Lines 2 to 30 Blank		NOT USED																
4			Purser	NOT USED																
5				NOT USED																
6				NOT USED																
7				NOT USED																
8				NOT USED																
9				NOT USED																
10				NOT USED																
11				NOT USED																
12				NOT USED																
13				NOT USED																
14				NOT USED																
15				NOT USED																
16				NOT USED																
17				NOT USED																
18				NOT USED																
19				NOT USED																
20				NOT USED																
21				NOT USED																
22				NOT USED																
23				NOT USED																
24				NOT USED																
25				NOT USED																
26				NOT USED																
27				NOT USED																
28				NOT USED																
29				NOT USED																
30				NOT USED																

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ________

U. S. citizens . . . . . ________

Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List C2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
[illegible] CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 22 SEP. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible] (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible]: Augusta Fevre. 10 rue Lincoln Paris	Pan.	Panama	yes	self	yes	Yes	1927 1929	Phila	University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia Pa In transit to Panama	yes	1 YEAR	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Med	Brn	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

135

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. Hawkes master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Ascania*, from* Cherbourg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. C. Hawkes
Commanding *Officer.*

22 SEP. 1929

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______*, 19*
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Transit to Panama

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.D. Ramsay, Surgeon of the Ascania, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C. ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P.D. Ramsay

Sworn to before me this 22 SEP. 1929 *day of ______, 19*

at Quebec

______

______
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Ascania
Transit

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH SEPTEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ADAMS	JOSEPH	70	-	M	M	JUSTICE/ PEACE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HASTINGS	16943	London	8.8.29	ENGLAND	ST.LEONARDS.
2		HAYWARD	ELSIE	36	-	F	S	PRESS CUTTINGS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	19744	London	4.9.29	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
3		HOWIE	WILLIAM	49	-	M	M	BUILDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	SCOTCH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	10545	London	29.5.29	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
4		HOWIE	REBECCA G.	53	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	SCOTCH	AUSTRALIA	NEWCASTLE	10545	London	29.5.29	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
5		HOWIE	AGNES M.	24	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	SCOTCH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	10547	London	29.5.29	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
6		RANDALL	VIOLET D.	50	-	F	S	SUPT. CORSPDNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	19742	London	4.9.29	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
7		YOUNG	GEORGE W.	42	-	M	M	MUSIC PUBLSHR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	16715	London	7.8.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
8		HANTON	Frank Shaw	42	6	M	M	Confectioner	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Britain	English	AUSTRALIA	Adelaide	20181 380	London	9.9.29	TASMANIA	Hobart
9		HANTON	Olive	37	6	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Carlisle	20182 381	London	9.9.29	ENGLAND	Carlisle
10		BROCK	Mary	58		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	18808	London	27.8.29	England	London
11				NOT USED																
12		Lines 11 to 30 Blank.		NOT USED																
13		H. McAuley	Purser	NOT USED																
14				NOT USED																
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 22 SEP 1[illegible] SEPTEMBER, *19* 29.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON.ARTHUR ADAMS.7.HIGH ST.RYE.SUSSEX.	ENG.	ST.LEONARDS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1907. 1924.	N.Y. ~~[illegible]~~.	Friend Percy S Bullen 830 10th Street New York [illegible]	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FLD	GRY	HZL.	NONE
2	Friend Vera Buchanan 38.PORTSDOWN ROAD. MAIDA VALE.LONDON.	AUS.	MELBOURNE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Commodore Hotel New York City	NO	~~xx~~ 10 days ~~[illegible]~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	BROTHER.JOHN HOWIE. EPPIE. SYDNEY.	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915.	S.FRAN.	C/O.UNION S.S.CO.N.ZEALAND. ~~[illegible]~~, San Francisco	NO	~~xx~~ 60 Days ~~[illegible]~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN	HZL.	NONE
4	BRO/LAW. -DO-	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1915.	DO.	-DO-	NO	60 Days ~~TRANSIT~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	UNCLE. -DO-	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1915.	DO.	-DO-	NO	60 Days ~~TRANSIT~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BRN	HZL.	NONE
6	Friend Vera Buchanan 38.PORTSDOWN ROAD. MAIDA VALE.LONDON.	AUS.	MELBOURNE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Commodore Hotel New York City	NO	60 Days ~~TRANSIT~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GRY.	HZL.	NONE
7	WIFE.MINNIE YOUNG.32.MAYFIELD AVE.W.EALING.LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	COMPANY.HAWKES & SON. LONDON.	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MAX WINKLER.BELWIN INC.43.W.23RD ST.NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DRK	D.B.	BRN	TWO SCARS. ON LEFT.ARM.
8	Mother: Ella M.Hanton, 8, Franklin St. Hobart,Tasm	Tas.	Hobart	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	The Union Steamship Co' St. San, Francisco.	No	1 Week ~~Transit~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Drk	Brn	Scar on face
9	Father: George Edward Edmonton, 14, Liomore Street, ~~Carlisle.~~	Tas.	Hobart	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	do , do , do .	No	1 Week Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole on Neck
10	Cousin Llewllyn Menzies Eton College Windsor	Eng	London	no	Self	yes	no	-	-	Pennsylvania Hotel New York	no	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W A Hawkes Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Ascania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes
~~Commanding~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 SEP. 19[illegible] day of ______, 19
at Quebec

______ Immigration Officer.

14—480

a.R.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. D Ramsay, Surgeon of the Ascania, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C. ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

PDRamsay

22 SEP. 1929

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at Quebec

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—488

C 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 14th September, *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TAYLOR	Herbert	72 ✓		M	M	None	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	London	502291	Washington	13.6.29	N.York	New York
2				NOT USED																
3		Lines 2 to 30 Blank.		NOT USED																
4			Purser	NOT USED																
5				NOT USED																
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ______

U. S. citizens . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 22 SEP. 1929, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister: Amy Taylor- 16 [illegible] Road West Hampstead London England	N.Y	New York	yes	self	yes		1894/29	N.York	Wife Annie Taylor [illegible] - 634 - 5th ave [illegible] N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	gr.	bl.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

137

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W A Hawkes Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Ascania *, from* Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 22 SEP. 19[illegible] *day of* , *19*
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

a. B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Transit
to
N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. D. Ramsay *, Surgeon of the* Ascania Sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B. M. C. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

B Ramsay

Sworn to before me this 22 SEP. 1929 *day of* ...., *19*

at Quebec

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Ascania
Visitor
Mont

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH SEPTEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SMITH	REBECCA	33	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TICEHURST	15539.	LONDON.	26.7.29.	ENGLAND	TICEHURST
2		MORTON	Walter Joseph	36	10	M	M	Salesman	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	England	London	20306	LONDON	Sept. 9, 1929	England	London
3		THOM	Frederick	23	✓	M	S	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	20304	London	9.9.29	Englad	London
4			NOT USED																	
5		Lines 4 to 30 Blank.	NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			Purser NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . . ______

U. S. citizens . . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 22 SEPTEMBER, *19*29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER.MRS.ANNIE JAMES. BRAMDEAN COTT.TICEHURST.	ENG.	TICEHURST	NO	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	EMP.MRS.WRIGHT.5725.EAST OCEAN.LONG BEACH.CAL.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	L.B.	GRY	NONE
2	Wife: Ellen G. Morton, 124, Lavenham Road, Southfields, London, S. W.	Eng.	London	No	J.A. Cooling & Sons	$250	No	-	-	Business C/o J. L. Hudson Co. Detroit, Mich.	No	3-6mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Brn	Gry	none
3	Father Frederick Thom 17 St James Pl London	Eng	London	no	Self	$50	Yes	1928	N.Y.	Business Marshall Field Chicago	no	6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fsh	Brn	Brn	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W C Hawkes Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Axania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 SEP. 1929 day of ______, 19

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

A. B. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W A Hawkes Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Axania*, from* Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding *Officer.*

22 SEP. 1929

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*
at Quebec

______
Immigration Officer.

14—480

A. B. M.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P D Ramsay, Surgeon of the Ascania, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B M C ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Ramsay

Sworn to before me this 22 SEP. 1929 day of ...., 19

at Quebec

....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Ascani
Init Visa

Form 630A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
[illegible]

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH SEPTEMBER, *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		THOMAS	ROYS	44	✓	M	M	ART DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	404	London	11.9.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		THOMAS	WINIFRED E.	35	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	405	London	11.9.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		TRIGGS	MARTHA	28	✓	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENZANCE	46399	Southampton	13.9.29	ENGLAND	PENZANCE
4				NOT USED																
5		Lines 4 to 30 Blank.		NOT USED																
6			H. McCauley	NOT USED																
7			Purser	NOT USED																
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List ______

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL.~~ QUEBEC, 22 SEPTEMBER, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.MRS.THOMAS.RUSHOUSE. WIMBLEDON COMMON.LONDON.	NY.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922/1929.	NY.	HOME.14.EAST 75TH STREET. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	BRN	GRY	SCAR R.ARM
2	MOTHER/LAW. -DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	-DO-		-DO-	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	FATHER.MR.WM.TRIGGS.TREDAVOE FARM.PAUL.NR.PENZANCE.	MASS	TURNERS FALLS	NO	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	FIANCE.GEORGE R.MC.CLARY. 18.4TH ST.TURNERS FALLS.MS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	L.B.	GREY	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W A Hawkes Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.), of the Ascania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

22 SE

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19
at Quebec

______
Immigration Officer.

14—420

a.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.D.Ramsey, *Surgeon of the* "Ascania", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

PD Ramsey

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Ascania
Tourist
Montreal
Mon. Quota

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST.

S. S. "ASCANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 14TH SEPTEMBER., 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		INGRAM	HARRY	53	✓	M	M	LEATHER WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLSALL	400	LONDON	10.9.29.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
2		NOT USED	Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.																	
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED		PURSER.																
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL QUEBEC, 22 SEP. 1929, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1.	Annie SISTER, MRS. A. WHITE, 23, MONT-RATH ST., WALLSALL.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1920 1929	BROOKLYN.	HOME. 1911, 60TH ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	GRY	GRY	BRN	DEFORMED NOSE.	10/0
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

140

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.A.HAWKES Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "Ascania", *from* London, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* [illegible] 1929, *19*

at Quebec.

____
Immigration Officer.

14—420

a.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.D.Ramsay, Surgeon of the "Ascania", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P D Ramsay
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of [illegible], 19

at QUEBEC.

____

____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Ascania
Tourist
Montl
U S. Visito

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

TOURIST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH SEPTEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BENTLEY	MARY SOPHIA	45	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Rotherha	309	Sheffield	26. 8. 29	England	Darlington
2		DENEKE	MARGARET CLARA	46	✓	F	S	Choir-master	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	19832	London	5. 9. 29	England	Oxford
3		MERIVALE	JUDITH ANNE	69	✓	F	S	H'hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Lawford	17715	London	15.8.29	England	Oxford
4		NOT USED	Lines 4 to 30 are Blank.																	
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED	PURSER.																	
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 22 SEP 1929, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Son, John Edward Bentley- 88 Lindly St. Holgate, York.	Eng.	Darlington	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Husband, John Bentley-5605 Key Ave. Baltimore, Md.	No	4 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	None
2	Mother, Mrs. Deneke- 19 Norham Gardens, Oxford, Eng.	Eng	Oxford	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926/ 1927	Touring	Friend, Mrs. W. Boonson- 140 Morris Ave. Providence, R. Is.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Sal.	Brn.	Blue	None
3	Nephew, Chas. Merivale-Middleton Hall, Leeds.	Eng.	Oxford	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Waterford	Friend, Miss C. Nevins- Shaw Farm. Waterford, Conn.	No	3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None a w
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

141

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.A.HAWKES Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Ascania" *, from* LONDON. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 45 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. A. Hawkes

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* 22 SEP. 1929 *, 19*

at Quebec.

______

Immigration Officer.

a.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P D.Ramsey *, Surgeon of the* "Ascania" *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 45 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Ramsey
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 22 SEP. 1929 *day of* *, 19*

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition **of any of the aliens must** be noted **on the manifest** before the affidavit is executed.

If no **surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of** verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Ascania
Tourist
Montl
Permits

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST.

S. S. "ASCANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH SWPTEMBER, 1929.

CANADIAN CITIZEN. PROCEEDING HOME TO CANADA ONLY.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~DIXON~~	~~FRANCES~~	~~29~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	Nurse ~~Student~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Sackville~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~
2		THOMAS	CHARLES	29	✓	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English				U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Detroit
3		THOMAS	LETTIE IRENE	25	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Camborne	465411	Washington	2.4.29	U.S.A	Detroit
4	usc	THOMAS	LILLIAN IRENE	1	✓	F	S	Child	-	-	-	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Detroit		-		U.S.A.	Detroit
5		TAMLYN	WALTER	27	✓	M	M	BUTLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENBLAND	LONDON				U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
6		JONES	DANIEL	27	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PONTY PRIDD	512586	WASHINGTON	11.7.29.	U.S.A.	CARBONDALE

Line 1 Dixon Frances transferred to Canadian sheet 3 line 18.

Lines 7 to 30 are Blank.

H. J. Manley
PURSER.

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC., 22 SEP. 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	------------------------	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925/ 1929	N.Y.	~~Roosevelt Hospital West 59th Street, New York, N.Y.~~	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Brn.	Gry.	None
2	~~Mother, , Mrs.S.Thomas~~ STET 19 Fore St.Troon-Camborne, Cornwall.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 1929	Detroit	Home- 15844-12th Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---	---	---	---	---	None
3	Mother /law DO.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Husband as above	Yes	Yes	1927 1929	Do.	DO.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None
4	Grandmother DO.	Mich	Detroit	No	Father as above	-	Yes	Born	do	DO.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
5	wife Stella MRS.E.TAMLYN, 52, BEFFERSON RD. SHEERNESS, KENT.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1922	NLY.C.	Brother WALTER TAMLYN, 350, 63RD ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	Parents House FLORENCE ~~JONES,~~ THE PARADE, PONTY PRIDD.	PA.	CARBONDALE.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1925 1929	CARBONDALE.	HOME. 189, WASHINGTON ST., CARBONDALE.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED	BRN	HZL	NONE
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

142

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.A.HAWKES Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Ascania" *, from* LONDON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. a. Hawkes

Commanding. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* 22 SEP 1929 *, 19*

at Quebec.

____

Immigration Officer.

a. R.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.D.Ramsay, *Surgeon of the* "Ascania", sailing therwith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 46 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* 22 SEP. 1929, *19*

at QUEBEC.

____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Ascania – Tourist

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 14th September, *19*29.

	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LARSEN	Sven M.	41	✓	M	M	Factory-worker.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stavanger	838.	Bergen.	2.8.29.	Norway	Stavanger.
2		LARSEN	Bertea.	41	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stavanger	839	Bergen.	2.8.29.	Norway	Stavanger.
3		~~Chevillard~~	~~Fernand~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Cook~~	~~Yes~~	~~French~~ ~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~French~~	~~French~~	~~France~~	~~Lyons~~	~~1423~~	~~Lyons~~	~~9.8.29~~	~~France~~	~~Ciel.~~
4		NOT USED	Lines 4 to 30 are Blank.																	
5		NOT USED	Line 3 Chevillard Fernand is transferred to sheet 6 line 1.																	
6		NOT USED		PURSER																
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ______

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] passengers, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

5

[illegible] Port of BERGEN, 22 SEP. 1929 1929, 19

No. on list	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: [illegible]	24 [illegible]	24 [illegible]	25 [illegible]	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 [illegible]	29 [illegible]	30 [illegible]	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	[illegible] Miss H.Larsen, Peders- [illegible] 100, Stavanger.	Ind.	Michigan City	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Son: Sverre M.Salthe, 712 E.Homer Str.Michigan City, Ind.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
2	[illegible] As above.	Ind.	Michigan-City.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Son: As above.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.
3	~~[illegible] Murray [illegible] France.~~	~~Cal.~~	~~Coronado~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1921~~ ~~1929~~	~~Coronado~~	~~Father-in-law John Vingoe Coronado Cal.~~	~~NO~~	~~perm~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~pale~~	~~brn~~	~~brn~~	~~none~~
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

143

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.A.HAWKES Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Ascania" *, from* LONDON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 45 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. A. Hawkes

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* 22 SEP 1929 *, 19*

at QUEBEC.

____

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

a.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.D.Ramsey *, Surgeon of the* "Ascania" *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authorit*[illegible] British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

B Ramsey
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 22 SEP. 1929 *, 19*

at Quebec.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ASCANIA" . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG , 14th September , *19*29.

14-480B

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CHEVILLARD	FERNAND	29		M	M	Cook	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	France	Lyons	1423	Lyons	9.8.1929	France	Ciel
2		ARNAUS	DON ANGEL	30		M	S	Commercial	Yes	Spanish French	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Orista	121	Paris	9.9.1929	Mexico	Tyuana
3		Lines 3 to 30 are Blank.																		
4		NOT USED		PURSER.																
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. , 22 SEP. 1929 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister, Leonte Mourey Ciel France.	Cal.	Coronado	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 1929	Coronado	Father-in-law John Vingoe Coronado Cal.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	pale	brn	brn	none
2	Brother, Josef Arnaus Vich, Spain	Mexico	Tyuana	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 1929	Tyuana	w330- Fifth Ave, Tyuana Mexico.	No	perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

144

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.A. HAWKES MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* "ASCANIA" *, from* LONDON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. A. Hawkes
COMMANDING. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* 22 SEP. 1929 *, 19*

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14 - 431

a.R.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. D. Ramsey, Surgeon of the "Ascania", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P D Ramsey
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ______ day of 22 SEP. 1929, 19

at Quebec.

____

____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Ascania
Ord
Permits

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH SEPTEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANKER	HERMAN	20	—	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	65598	WASHINGTON	3.4.29.	U.S.A.	MADISON
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 22 SEP. 1929, *19*29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.ALBERT ANKER, 17, TAVITON ST.GORDON SQ.LONDON W.C.1.	WIS.	MADISON	YES	FATHER SEE 17	YES	YES	1926 1929	MADISON	1015, UNIVERSITY AVE., MADISON, WIS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

145

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "Ascania", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of 22 SEP. 1929, 19
at Quebec

______
Immigration Officer.

16—480

a.B.H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. D. Ramsey, Surgeon of the "Ascania", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

PD Ramsey
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ______ day of 22 SEP. 1929, 19

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Ascania

Sept 22, 1929.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Tel.
Landing
Quebec
Ascania

OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 14th September, *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RESVOLD	Jorstein O.	23	—	M	S	Farming	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Lom.	35	Oslo	15. 7. 29	Norway	Lom.
2		TANNER	GEORGE. C.	27	—	M	S	Boilermaker	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Barry	20301	Southampton	26.7.29	England	Barry
3		Lines 3 to 30	are Blank.	NOT USED																
4				NOT USED																
5			PURSER.	NOT USED																
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 22 [illegible] 1929, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Mr. O. Resvold, Lom, Norway.	Wash.	Battle.	Yes	See 23	$40	No	- -	- - -	Sister: Mrs. John Vollan, Battle, Wash.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	blon	blue	none
2	Uncle Wm Jenkins, 75 Tynewydd Road Barry.	Cal	Berkeley	Yes	sister see 23	Yes	No	-	-	sister Decima Buckley 1630 D[illegible] Ave Berkeley Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fr	Fr	Blue	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—[illegible]

146

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Ascania" *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* 22 SEP. 1929 *, 19*
at Quebec

______
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 D
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ASCANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 14TH SEPT., 1929., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. 22 SEP 1929 1929, 1929

22 SEP 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BELLI	MELVIN M	22	-	M	S	SENORA CAL. 29th July 1907		FATHER.C.A.BELLI, 2535 LE CONTE, BERKELEY, CAL.
2		Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.			NOT USED				
3					NOT USED				
4		PURSER.			NOT USED				
5					NOT USED				
6					NOT USED				
7					NOT USED				
8					NOT USED				
9					NOT USED				
10					NOT USED				
11					NOT USED				
12					NOT USED				
13					NOT USED				
14					NOT USED				
15					NOT USED				
16					NOT USED				
17					NOT USED				
18					NOT USED				
19					NOT USED				
20					NOT USED				
21					NOT USED				
22					NOT USED				
					NOT USED				
24					NOT USED				
					NOT USED				
26					NOT USED				
27					NOT USED				
28					NOT USED				
29					NOT USED				
30					NOT USED				

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

147

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Tpurist
Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ASCANIA" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH SEPT., 1929, *Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC. 22 SEP 1929, 19

14-814

No. on List	Name in Full		Age		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HEMMINGS	ARTHUR E.	34	-	M	M		CIRCUIT COURT WAYNE CO. DETROIT MICH. P.P. 93907 8TH MAY 1922	Home, 17714 KINSMAN RD. Cleveland Ohio
2	HEMMINGS	EZMA	36	-	F	M		By Marriage do	-DO-
3	HEMMINGS	GORDON	5	-	M	S	Detroit Mich. Feby 23rd, 1924.		-DO-
4	JOHNSON	ALICE M.	33	-	F	S	Burlington Wisc. Novr 9, 1895		ART MUSEUM, OBERLIN, OHIO
5	WRIGHT	ELIZABETH	20	-	F	S	SEATTLE Wash. July 9, 1909		1508 16TH AV. SEATTLE WQSH.
6	SLIPPER	LORNA	2[illegible]	-	F	S	HAMILTON WASH. 16TH NOV. 1907		FATHER, FRED G. SLIPPER HAMILTON, WASH.
7	DYER	JOSEPH	65	-	M	M		YOUNGSTOWN OHIO	68 S.PORTLAND AV.YOUNGSTOWN OHIO
8	DYER	ALICE	63	-	F	M			-DO-
9	PARISH	ANNIE E.H.	47	-	F	M		By Marriage P.P. 45276.	HUSBAND MR.R.A.PARISH,4848 87TH ST. S.E.2. PORTLAND ORE.
10	DUBEY	FLORENCE	29	-	F	S	WHITEFIELD N.H. 25TH APRIL 1900.		230 WEST END AV. NEW YORK N.Y.
11	HALLETT	FRED	66	-	M	M		Circuit Court PONTIAC Mich. P.P. 83649 31ST MARCH 1897	Home, WALLED LAKE, MICH.
12	HALLETT	ELLEN	57	-	F	M		By Marriage do	-DO-
13	DE LAS CASAS	WILLIAM	72	-	M	W	Malden Mass. 3. 3. 1857.		8 Park Street Boston Mass.
14	JOHNSON	ALICE	25	-	F	S	Minneapolis Minn. 19.6.1904		115 Bedford Street Minneapolis Minn.
15	ROBINSON	WILLIAM MC KINLEY	36	-	M	M	Clinton ~~KALAMZOO~~, MICH. JUNE 29, 1893.	1830 Oakland Drive Kalamaxoo Mich.	~~HOTEL-ROYAL~~, ~~-RUSSELL-SQ.-LONDON,-W.C.~~
16	Lines 16 to 30 are Blank.		NOT USED						
17		J McAuley	NOT USED						
18		PURSER.	NOT USED						
19			NOT USED						
20			NOT USED						
21			NOT USED						
22			NOT USED						
23			NOT USED						
24			NOT USED						
25			NOT USED						
26			NOT USED						
27			NOT USED						
28			NOT USED						
29			NOT USED						
30			NOT USED						

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-814

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 10-26)

C1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Tourist.

Number C1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ASCANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 14TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. 22 1929, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~SEDGEWICH~~	~~Madeline~~	~~37~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~by marriage October 1919~~	~~170 11th ave., Seattle Wash.~~
2	~~SEDGEWICH~~	~~Mildred~~	~~8~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Spokane Wash, September 1920~~		~~-do-~~
3	LANGLOIS	Florence	34	—	F	S	Portland Maine Jany.15, 1895		47 Fairlorn Ave SE Portland Me.
4	PASSMAN	Andrew	40	—	M	M	Wisc. Milwaukee 12th January 1889		692 55th street Milwaukee Wisc.
5	PASSMAN	Katherine	41	—	F	M		by marriage P.P. 76627	-do-
6	Lines 6 to 30 are Blank.								
7	Line 1 Sedgewich Medeline and line 2 Sedgewich Mildred did not embark.								
8	H. McCauley	PURSER.							
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

C1-21

139

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

91

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Tourist.
Q 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ASCANIA sailing from COBH (Queenstown) 15th. September, 19 29, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ quebec 22 1929, 19 29.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gulden	Loretto	32	-	F	S	Austin, Minn. 8/5/97		409 Claremont Hotel, Seattle, Wash.
2	Ludlow	Florence	39	-	F	S	Belton, Texas. 17/1/90.		2435-10 West, Seattle, Wash.
3	Lines 3 to 30 are	Blank.					NOT USED		
4							NOT USED		
5		PURSER.					NOT USED		
6							NOT USED		
7							NOT USED		
8							NOT USED		
9							NOT USED		
10							NOT USED		
11							NOT USED		
12							NOT USED		
13							NOT USED		
14							NOT USED		
15							NOT USED		
16							NOT USED		
17							NOT USED		
18							NOT USED		
19							NOT USED		
20							NOT USED		
21							NOT USED		
22							NOT USED		
23							NOT USED		
24							NOT USED		
25							NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		
							NOT USED		
							NOT USED		

NOT USED

150

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ASCANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 14th September 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebec 22 SEP. 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CHAUDLER	Mary	25		F	M	Calumet Mich. 1904 Jan 21st.		315 Webster Str. Chicago Ill
2	CHAUDLER	Henry	30		M	M	Chicago Ill. 1899 Mar 15th		-do-
3	DAVIS	Samuel	54		M	M	Maine Portland 12th May 1876		417 No.Orange str. Glendale Cal.
4	DAVIS	Ruth	[illegible]		F	M	Ky. Brickridge 10th Oct. 1890		-do-
5	GLAZER	Simon	53		M	M		Sup Crt New York 2.1.1900 P.P. 92305	4701 12th ave Brooklyn N.Y.
6	GLAZER	Ida	43		F	M	Buffalo N.Y. Dec 15th 1885		-do-
7	MUTHER	Josephine	48		F	M	Chicago Ill.- 8th Aug.1880		[illegible] Centre Mass
8	O'CONNOR	Philip	32		M	S	Chicago Ill.- Nov 13th 1896		11 W. 68th str. New York
9	SCHAEFFER	Adolph	30		M	M	Brooklyn New York 1899 April 20th		261 E. 32th str. Brooklyn N.Y
10	SCHAEFFER	Ruth	30		F	M	Brooklyn New York 1899 Feb 21st		-do-
11	SHARPE	Charles	60		M	M	Atlanta Ind. 17th ~~May~~ March 1869		1190 Collingwood ave Detroit Mich.
12	SHARPE	Lois	36		F	M	1893 Jun3 27th St Marys O.		-do-
13	SCAIFE	James	24		M	S	Pittsburgh Pa 14. 10. 1903		5452 Allesboro Ave Pittsburgh Pa
14	WRIGHT	Lyman	23		M	S		By Parentage P.P. 462808	10 State Street Boston Mass
15	WATSON	Charles	25		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Feb 12th 1904		116 E. 53rd str. New York
16	WATSON	Polly	22		F	M	Orange N.J. 28th Nov.1906		-do-
17	REUBLAS	Stavros	29		M	S		Sup Crt Niagra Co. 8.11126 P.P. 691611	11 Locust St Lockport N.Y.
18	UNDERHILL	Margaret	30		F	S	Jersey City N.J. Oct 1st 1898		45 Mondnock Rd, Chestnut Hill.
19	BOTSFORD	Martha	24		F	S	Winona Minn Feb 1st 1905		176 W.Wabasha St Winona Minn
20	ROBINSON	Elizabeth	26		F	S	Milltown N.J. Sept 11 1903		1415 Parker Ave Detroit Mich
21	TOWNSEND	Mattie	63		F	M	Moscow O. Oct 15th 1866		Hotel Schenley Pittsburgh Pa.
22	HARDISON	Zetta	56		F	M	Brighton Cal. Sept 5th 1873		2912 Claremont Ave Berkeley Cal
23							NOT USED		
24	Lines 23 to 30 Blank.						NOT USED		
25	H. McAuley Purser						NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

151

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 81

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " ASCANIA " *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, Sept 15th, 19 29, *Arriving at Port of* ~~QUEBEC~~ 22 SEP. 1929, 19 29.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kernan	John	✓ 51	-	M	M	Utica, N.Y. January 9th 1878		120 E 25th Street, New York.
2	Kernan	Charlotte	✓ 21	-	F	S	New York , July 4th 1908		- do -
3									
4	Lines 3 to 30 Blank.								
5		— Purser.							
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

152

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-087

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ASCANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH SEPT, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC 22 SEP. 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	NAME IN FULL — Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	AGE — Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BULLOCK	MARY S.	45	-	F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. 30TH MAY 1882		HUSBAND - DR.NEWELL H, BULLOCK CORNER TILLMAN & SIERRA STS. SAN JOSE, CAL.
2	CARRERE	ANNA M.	42	-	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 6TH JUNE 1887		2906 "N" Street N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
3	CARTER	MAURA M.	54	-	F	W	NEW YORK, N.Y. 31st May 1875		65 E. 96TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	CARTER	M. MARCIA	22	-	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 10th Sept 1906		DO.
5	CARTER	LAWSON A.	25	-	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 13th Oct 1903		DO.
6	CONRAD	George [illegible].B.	30	-	M	S	Haynesville N.C. 2nd Nov 1898		West Point N.Y.
7	DOUANE	MABEL	51	-	F	M	PARKVILLE, L.I 30TH SEPT.1878		27 E. 62 ST. N.Y.C. N.Y.
~~8~~	~~HUGHES~~	~~AMELIA~~	~~60~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~PHILA. PA. 6TH SEPT.~~		~~ALTOONA, PA.~~
~~9~~	~~HUGHES~~	~~CHAS. R.~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~ALTOONA, PA. 9TH SEPT.~~		~~DO.~~
10	LAVERACK	BELLE	56	-	F	S	BUFFALO, N.Y. 27th June 1872		385 LINWOOD AVE, BUFFALO, N.Y.
11	LEGG	GRACE B.	49	-	F	W	BALTIMORE, MD. 27TH MAR. 1880		151, W. SAN VALE ST. BALTIMORE, MD.
12	WRIGHT	MILDRED	35	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE p.p. 16579	410 KRESS BLDG. LONG BEACH, CAL.
13	WRIGHT	SUZANNE	6	-	F	S	LONG BEACH, CAL. 16TH.JAN. 1923		DO.
14	WRIGHT	JOHN	4	-	M	S	LONG BEACH, CAL. 9TH MAY, 1924		DO.
15	WRIGHT	JOAN	1	2	F	S	LONG BEACH, CAL. 29TH SEPT. 1928		DO.
16	PEER	SADIE	53	-	F	M	VALLEY STREAM, N.Y. 12TH MAY 1876		107 34 - 120 ST. RICHMOND HILL, L.I. N.Y.
17	McGuire	Hunter	54		M	M	Winchester Va. 30th Mar 1875		120 Amhurst St, Winchester Va
18	McGuire	Jane	49		F	M	Waynesville N.C. 19th May 1880		do do do
19	Warfield	Ethelbert	68		M	M	Lexington KY. 16th Mar 1861		Wilson College Chambersburg Pa
20	Warfield	Nellie	65		F	M	Ashland Mass 25th April 1864		do do do do
21	Stephens	Eva	25		F	S	Richfield Mich 9th Aug 1904		98 Washington St Napier Mich
22	West	William	66		M	M	Corsicano Tex. 21st Feb 1863		Ozona Tex
23	West	Alma	51		F	M	Junction City Tex 28th July 1878		do do
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line Hughes Amelia , Line Hughrs Chas R. Did not sail

Lines 24 to 30 Blank.

J. McAuley

Purser

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

153

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT	1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)
2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS	3. REEL NO.
4. STARTING DATE SEPT-15-1929	5. CARRIER 842
6. ENDING DATE SEPT-22-1929	7. CARRIER
8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS 153	9. NUMBER OF IMAGES
10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED JUNE-3-1957	11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE C. Coleman